

Clem Labine's **TRADITIONAL BUILDING**

The Professional's Resource For Public Architecture

Online Product Info at
www.traditional-building.com

SEPTEMBER/OCTOBER 2000 ■ www.traditional-building.com ■ VOLUME 13/NUMBER 5 ■ \$5.00

Landscapes, Streetscapes, & Public Parks

Presorted Bound
Printed Matter
U.S. Postage
PAID
Easton, PA
Permit No. 51

Traditional Building
69A Seventh Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11217
Change service requested.

including

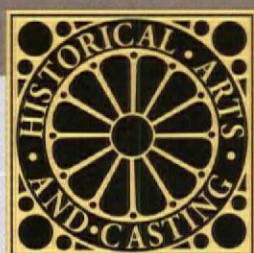
- BRIDGES ■ PLANTERS & URNS
- ORNAMENTAL FENCES & GATES
- CAST & STONE BALUSTRADES
- WATER FEATURES & FOUNTAINS
- LANDSCAPE & STREET LIGHTING ■ COLUMNS & CAPITALS
- PUBLIC SCULPTURE & STATUARY ■ WOOD TURNINGS
- POLYMER MOLDINGS & MILLWORK
- EPOXIES FOR RESTORATION & REPAIR
- "GREEN" BUILDING PRODUCTS



HISTORICAL ARTS & CASTING ■ INC.

Dedicated to the quality design, manufacture and installation of architectural cast metal ornament. Our craftsmen specialize in the restoration and replication of traditional details in bronze aluminum and iron alloy. For more information call (801) 280-2400.

1 (800) 225-1414



®

www.historicalarts.com

CONTENTS

VOLUME 13/NUMBER 5



www.traditional-building.com

TRADITIONAL BUILDING operates the Internet Portal to suppliers of products & services for restoration, renovation, and new construction in traditional styles — with data and links for over 400 companies.

ON THE COVER: This custom-designed garden pergola features 4 pairs of Chadsworth's Polystone I Doric columns with attic (double-ring) bases. The pergola was designed by William Poole for a showhouse in Greensboro, N.C. For more information on CHADSWORTH'S 1.800.COLUMN.S, see the Columns & Capitals SourceList, pp. 21-26, or Write in No. 180 for Wood & No. 1580 for Polystone. (Photo: Hart/Collier)

SPECIAL FEATURES

Profile: Lord, Aeck & Sargent Architecture	6
Calendar of Events	12
PTN Newsletter	13
Wood Turnings	18
Columns & Capitals	21
Polymer Moldings & Millwork	46
Epoxies for Restoration & Repair	64
"Green" Building Products	69
Landscape Projects	80
Commercial Greenhouses	84
Retaining Walls	87
Restoring A Park's Hydrology	88
Landscape Products	91
Wood Bridges	131
Planters & Urns	137
Fences & Gates	145
Cast & Stone Balustrades	161
Water Features & Fountains	165
Landscape & Street Lighting	177
Public Sculpture & Statuary	191
Product Literature	211
Web Address Book	212
Siegel's Scratchboard	214



DIVISION 1 SERVICES

RELATED PRODUCT ADVERTISING

EGI Exhibitions	13
Institute of Classical Architecture	11, 12, 45, 160
PRG, Inc. - Preservation Supplies	12
Preservation Trades Network	13
Restoration Trades Exchange	9
TIR - The Information Refinery	12



DIVISION 2 SITWORK

IN THE NEWS

Landscapes Index	91-100
Landscapes SourceList	102-110
Landscapes Portfolio	112-126
Wood Bridges SourceList	134
Wood Bridges Portfolio	136
Planters & Urns SourceList	138-142
Planters & Urns Portfolio	137
Fences & Gates SourceList	146-152
Fences & Gates Portfolio	145, 152-156
Balustrades SourceList	161-162
Balustrades Portfolio	164
Water Features SourceList	165-170
Water Features Portfolio	172-174
Landscape Lighting SourceList	178-182
Landscape Lighting Portfolio	184-188
Sculpture & Statuary SourceList	194-202
Sculpture & Statuary Portfolio	204-208

RELATED PRODUCT ADVERTISING

Aardvark Antiques	169
Acorn Forged Iron	158
Allen Architectural Metals	123
Alloy Castings Co.	187
Am-Dia, Inc.	121
Ameristar Co.	160
Anatomic Studio, Inc.	201
Aquamaster Fountains & Aerators	175
Aquarius Waterworks, Inc.	169
Arcadia Ceramics	167
Architectural Address	130
Architectural Features	203
Architectural Iron Designs, Inc.	151
Architectural Pottery	142

ArtStone By Gabriel Cortez	171
Artist in Iron	153
B&H Art in Architecture, Ltd.	203
Ball & Ball Hardware	177, 216
Ball Consulting	199
Bamboo & Rattan Works	153
Bamboo Fencer	151
Barlow Tyrie	123
Bellissimo Marble Design	111
Benchsmith Co.	117
Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights	183
Blue Valley Industries, Inc.	121
Boro Lumber & Timber	135
Boston Turning Works	157
BowBends/Bow House	135
Brandon Industries, Inc.	187
Brass Baron	113
Braun, J.G. & Company	144, 155
Bridge Builders	135
Brosamer's Bells	127
Bryant Laboratory, Inc.	201
Bubba's Anvil Works	113
Bufftech	144
C&G Italian Design for the Home & Garden	139
Cammo Everlast Timbers	128
Cantera Especial	176
Canterbury International	93
Carlyle Sculptures in Bronze	210
Carved Stone International	130
Cathedral Stone Products, Inc.	163, 164
Chaenomeles, Inc.	103
Champlain Stone, Ltd.	103
Charleston Lighting & Mfg., Inc.	187
Chemtrol/Santa Barbara Control Systems	176
Chimney Pot Shoppe	107
Christopher Thomson Ironworks	189
City Visions/Heritage Garden Houses	111
Classic Architectural Specialties	51
Classic Design Studio	107
Cleveland Quarries	109
Coe Studios, Inc.	181
Colebrook Conservatories	103
Colonial Castings	159
Colonial Flagpole & Specialties	177
Colson Studio	202
Columbia Equipment Co.	123
Conant Custom Brass Lighting	181
Conant Custom Brass Metalwork	181
Concrete Creations	139
Conrad Schmitt Studios	209
Continental Bridge	135
Coppa Woodworking	119
Copper Gardens	159
Copper House	177
Copper Sculptures	190
Country Flair Tile	125
Cowls, Inc.	135
Crescent City Iron Supply, Inc.	160
Cumberland Woodcraft	129
Custom Home Accessories	130
DMS Studios	199
Dahlhaus USA	185
Dalton Pavilions	115
DeAngelis Iron Work, Inc.	157
Decorative Outdoor Products	113
Design Works	119
DiLeo Studios	201
Dixie Cut Stone & Marble, Inc.	121
Doty & Sons Concrete Products	121
DuMor, Inc.	117
Duraform	111
Dynamic Lighting, Inc.	183
Eagle Point Software	119
Eastern Wholesale Fence	157
Eder Flagpole Company	129
Edon Corp.	126
Elderhorst Bells, Inc.	130
Electro Elf	128
Elizabeth Street	97
Elliot Gantz & Co.	203
Environmental Features, Inc.	107
EnviroSpec, Inc.	125
FAAC International, Inc.	147
Faibourg Stonecarvers	203
Faubourg Lighting, Inc.	187
Festive Fountains	171
Fieldstone Center, Inc.	130
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths	183
Fitzgerald Heavy Timber Construction	135
Flag Factory	107
Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.	127
Flower Framers	143
Four Seasons Sunrooms	125
Gaby's Shoppe	121
Gardenworks	123
Gerald Siciliano/Studio Design Assoc.	203
Gilders' Studio, Inc.	203
Glass House	115
Great Lakes Art Studio	119
Green Mountain Gate Company	147
HAPCO	185
Hanover Lantern	185
Healy Brothers Foundry	127
Hennessy House Wooden Poles	125
Henri Studio	173
Herwig Lighting	177
Higgins Brick	123
Hinkley Lighting	189
Imperial Mailbox Systems	105
Indital, USA	149
International Fine Art Conservation	210
Ironsmith	121
Island Post Cap	158
J. Graney Metal Design	144
JEH/Eagle Supply	130
Janzer Corporation	125
Jefferson Mack Metal, Inc.	144
Johnson Art Studio	117
Kahalley Lighting, Inc.	189
Kaleh Design Collection Stone	144
Kayne & Son	151
KenCoat	128
Keystone Ridge Designs	129
Kim Lighting	5, 185
King Architectural Metals	153
King Luminaire Co.	185
Kroy Building Products, Inc.	149
L.I. Fountain Supply Co.	167
Laguna Lightcraft	190
Lake Shore Industries	111
Lake Shore Specialties	155
Langland, Tuck	205
Larsen Products Corp.	163

Lawler Foundry Corporation	153
Le Jardin Du Louvre	119
LeQuire, Alan	203
Lee Knoll & Associates	205
Leeds Clark Restoration	109
Leisure Woods, Inc.	128
LepoWorks, Inc.	210
Liberty Ornamental Products	144
Lighting by Hammerworks	187
Lynch & Sons	99
Mabey Bridge & Shore	135
Maine Millstones	113
Mansfield Stone, Inc.	107
Marshall Gold Leaf Studio	171
Max-Cast	210
Mel Northey Co., Inc.	183
Metalmorphosis	173
Metropolitan Ceramics	127
Mills & Company	142
Mison Concepts, Inc.	155
Mitchell Sculpture	175
Modern Art Foundry	199
Monumental Iron Works	158
Mortex Mfg. Co., Inc.	127
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.	151
Multi Lock, Inc.	149
Murdock Fountains	169
National Clock & Light Co.	128
Nedra Matteucci Galleries	193, 195
New England Garden Ornaments	129
New York Gas Lighting Co.	189
Newstamp Lighting	189
Nichols Bros. Stoneworks	141
OASE Pumps	171
Oak Leaf Conservatories	119
Old World Iron	157
Old World Stone, Ltd.	7
Ornamental Metal Institute of NY	151, 215
Ornamental Steel Designs Inc.	160
Otterbine Barebo, Inc.	167
PEM Fountains	175
Palmetto Planters, Ltd.	144
Paragon Garden Art	129
Pave Tech/Probst	109
Period Lighting Fixtures, Inc.	189
PermaPost	133
Peters & Son, Inc.	151
Petersen Mfg. Co.	139
Pettigrew Sculpture	207
Pietrocchi Iron Suppliers, Inc.	159
Pine Hall Brick	129
Polytek Development Corp.	205
Porphyry USA	113
Price Sculpture Studios	201
Pristine Products, Inc.	130
Private Garden	103
Quarry Line	175
Quick Crete Products Corp.	141
RMI-Nevada	142
Rafco Products	117
Rankin Sculpture	202
Reclamation Services	209
Red Suspenders Timber Frames	111
Rejuvenation Lamp & Fixture Co.	181
Renaissance Companies	190
Renaissance Conservatories	105
Rieger Art + Design	201
Robinson Iron	115
Roof Tile and Slate	119
Rossato Giovanni/Vicenza Stone Sculpture	142
Rossi USA Corp.	113
Roy Electric Co.	190
Rural Heritage	103
Ryden Arts Ltd.	199
Sandifer Sculpture	171
Sandwich Lantern	189
Schiff Architectural Detail	111
Scofield Company	101
Scott Aerator Company	173
Sculptural Designs	209
Sculpture Placement, Ltd.	197
Sculpture Works	210
Seibert & Rice	143
Sentry Electric Corp.	181
Sepp Leaf Products, Inc.	210
Shannon Stone Co.	205
Sitecraft	105
Skylight Studios, Inc.	205
Smooth-On	209
South County Post & Beam	135
St. Louis Antique Lighting	179
Steptoe & Wife	163
Stewart Iron Works	159
Stone Forest	176
Stone Manor Lighting	190
Stone Yard, Inc.	139
Stonex Cast Products	163
Summerwood Products	125
Sunbilt Solar Products	128
Sur-Fin Chemicals	153
Sweepster, Inc.	123
Sycamore Creek	105
Sylva Designs LLC	103
Talladega Foundry	158
Tanglewood Conservatories	123
Tennessee Fabricating Company	155
Terra Designs	105
Texas Metal Industries, Inc.	147
Third Coast Imports	167
Traditional Cut Stone, Ltd.	202
Triebenbacher Bavarian Iron Works	160
Tropic Top	129
Trow & Holden	201
Tuscan Imports	143
Tymetal Corp.	151
Under Glass Mfg. Corp.	117
Verdin Company	113
Victor Issa Studios	207
Vixen Hill Gazebos	115
Vulcan Supply	175
W.H. Coe, Inc.	210
Walpole Woodworkers	107
Ward Greenhouses	117
Wausau Tile, Inc.	95
Weiss Sculpture	209
Wheeler Lumber	135
Whitacre-Greer	109
White Oak Forge, Ltd.	159
Wiemann Iron Works	158
Written in Stone	105



DIVISION 4 MASONRY

RELATED PRODUCT ADVERTISING

Ahrens Chimney Technique	14
Apple Restoration & Waterproofing	15
CLS Cintec	14
Diedrich Technologies	14
Nawkaw Corp	14



DIVISION 5 METALWORK

RELATED PRODUCT ADVERTISING

Architectural Grille	16
Arsco Mfg. Co.	16
Chelsea Decorative Metal Co.	16
Ciccione & Company	15
Craftsmen Hardware Company	15
Heather and Little	15
Liberty Brass Turning Co.	16
Monarch Radiator Covers	15
NOMMA-National Ornamental & Misc. Metals	16
Quality Metal Works	16
Reggio Register	16
Steel Supply/Decorative Iron.com	17



DIVISION 6 WOOD & PLASTICS

IN THE NEWS

Wood Turnings SourceList	18-20
Wood Turnings Portfolio	20
Columns & Capitals SourceList	21-26
Columns & Capitals Portfolio	28-36
Polymer Moldings SourceList	46-48
Polymer Moldings Portfolio	50

RELATED PRODUCT ADVERTISING

A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.	31
American Wood Column Corp.	42
Archicast	33
Architectural Antiquities	35
Architectural Facades Unlimited	37
Architectural Fiberglass Corp.	42
Architectural Products By Outwater	25, 47
Architectural Sculpture & Restorations	42
Architectural Timberworks	19
Artisan Group	31
Beech River Mill	44
Bellas Artes, Inc.	19
Boro Plastering Corp.	43
Boston Valley Terra Cotta	41, 43
Cammco Casting	44
Casa de Cantera, House of Stone	41
Cast Designs & Supply	40
Chadsworth's 1,800 Columns	29
Charles Groshong	44
Chemcrest Architectural Products	51
Classic Innovations	42
Classic Mouldings	39
Colonial Columns Mfg. Co.	42
Concrete Designs, Inc.	35
CopperCraft	38
Custom Decorative Mouldings	49
David Kucera, Inc.	41
Decorators Supply Corp.	31
Deer Park Stairbuilding & Millwork	19
Diamond Mfg.	48
Drums Sash & Door	17
Dura Art Stone	39
Dykes Lumber	49
Enkeboll Designs	43
European Woodturning	19
Fagan Designs	44
Fischer & Jirouch	35
Flex Trim Industries, Inc.	49
Formglas, Inc.	37
Frame Masters	42
Goodwin Assoc.	33
HB&G	35
Haddonstone	33
Hartmann Sanders	27
Hearthstone, Inc.	17
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.	2, 35
Hotwire Direct	49
International Building Components	33
JMS Wood Products	19
Kestrel Manufacturing	38
Limestone Concept, Inc.	40
Mandish Research International	42
Manor Style, Inc.	40
Melton Classics	40
Milestone, Inc.	23
Millwork Store	48
Mohamad Woodturning Corp.	19
New England Woodturners	19
Precision Converting	51
Royal Corinthian	33
Schwerd Manufacturing	38
Shutter Depot	19
Sierra Architectural Cast Stone	45
Snelling's Thermo-Vac, Inc.	48
Somerset Door & Column	45
Spartan Architectural Columns	39
Stiles Co.	19
Stone Legends	44
Style-Mark, Inc.	49
Summerbeam Woodworking, Inc.	19
Superior Moulding, Inc.	37
Timberlane Woodcrafters	45
Timberpeg	17
Towne House Restorations	40
Vintage Wood Works	31
Wilbur, Frederick	40

Wood Factory	31
Woodline Company	43



DIVISION 7 ROOFING

RELATED PRODUCT ADVERTISING

American Eagle Roofing	51
C&J Metal Products	52
CertainTeed Grand Manor	52
Classic Gutter Systems	52
Conklin Metal Industries	51
Copperworks of Don Miller	51
Crosswinds Gallery	52
Gough and Bros.	52
Liberty Cedar	52
Michigan Ornamental Metals	53
NIKO Contracting	52
Reinke Shakes, Inc.	52
Rheinzink Canada, Ltd.	53
Tile Roofs, Inc.	52



DIVISION 8 DOORS & WINDOWS

RELATED PRODUCT ADVERTISING

Adams Architectural Wood Products	54
Allied Window	58
Antica Hardware - Finishing Touches	55
Architectural Resource Center	57
Baltica	54
Designer Doors, Inc.	58
Gerber Hinge Co.	56
Golden Lion, Inc.	53
Grabill Fine Wood Windows & Doors	56
Hahn's Woodworking, Inc.	54
Hendricks Woodworking	53
Heritage Door	56
Hull Historical Millwork	58
Knobbs Hardware	55
Kolson, Inc.	59
Maguire Iron Corp.	54
Michael Reilly Design	57
Nanz Custom Hardware, Inc.	55
Phelps Company/Architectural Specialties	53, 55, 57
Replacement Systems International	53
Sun Valley Bronze	57
Wm. J. Rigby Company	55
Wood Window Workshop	54
Woodstone Company	56



DIVISION 9 FINISHES

RELATED PRODUCT ADVERTISING

A.A. Abbingdon Affiliates	62
Bradbury & Bradbury	59
Color People	59
Craftsman Lumber Company	59
Easy Leaf Products	62
Faux Effects	61
Kremer Pigments	60
North Prairie Tileworks	59
The TexSton Company	61
W.F. Norman Sheet Metal Ornament	60



DIVISION 10 SPECIALTIES

IN THE NEWS

Epoxies SourceList	68
Epoxies Portfolio	68
"Green" Products SourceList	70
"Green" Products Portfolio	72-74

RELATED PRODUCT ADVERTISING

ARK II, Inc.	76
Abatron	65
Advanced Repair Technology	67
Alaco Ladder	63
Allen Cupolas	67
America Heart Pine, Inc.	77
Authentic Wood Floors, Inc.	73
Bird-X Inc.	63
Brandy Hollow Restorations	71
Carlisle Restoration Lumber	73
Carvart Glass, Inc.	63
Centre Mills Antique Wood	75
Chestnut Specialists	76
Chestnut Woodworking	77
Christopher D. Hess, Inc.	71
ConServ Epoxies	67
Country Road Associates, Ltd.	69
Dodge-Regupol	73
Duluth Timber Co.	77
DuoMatrix	209
Durable Slate Co.	76
Epox Technology	66
Fine Wine Rack & Cellar Co.	63
Garden Art International	75
Goodwin Heart Pine	75
Harvey Millwork	71
Henderson Corp.	77
Kronenberg & Sons Restoration	71
Larry Etzen Studio, Inc.	62
Leatherwood, Inc.	76
Longleaf Lumber	71
McGhee & Co. Roof Thatchers	75
Mintec Corp.	78

Natural Cork, Ltd.	75
Nixalite	63
Old World Stoneworks	63
Pioneer Millworks	69
Plaza Hardwood, Inc.	78
Polymeric Systems	67
Recycled Lumberworks	76
Safari Thatch & Bamboo	73
Salisbury Timberbuilt Homes	77
Somerset Door & Column	45
Staircase & Millwork Corp.	62
Stone Magic Mfg.	62
The Woods Company	76
Timber & Stone Restorations	73
Timeless Timber	76
Toch Brothers	67
Vintage Beams and Timbers	77
Vintage Lumber Sales Co.	71
Wine Cellar Innovations	62



DIVISION 12 FURNISHINGS

RELATED PRODUCT ADVERTISING

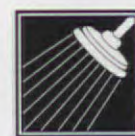
Andy Thornton Architectural Antiques	78
--------------------------------------	----



DIVISION 14 CONVEYING SYSTEMS

RELATED PRODUCT ADVERTISING

CemcoLift/LGIS America, Inc.	78
Inclinor Co. of America	78



DIVISION 15 PLUMBING

RELATED PRODUCT ADVERTISING

Bathroom Machineries	79
----------------------	----



DIVISION 16 ELECTRICAL

RELATED PRODUCT ADVERTISING

AAMSCO Lighting	79
Authentic Designs	79
Lucid Lighting	79
Omega Too	79
Victorian Lighting Works	79
Woolen Mill Fan Co.	79

Clem Labine's TRADITIONAL BUILDING

The Professional's Resource for Public Architecture

69A Seventh Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11217

FAX: (718) 636-0750

www.traditional-building.com



Editor & Publisher Clem Labine

Managing Editor Judith Siegel Lief

Advertising Director Susan Littman

District Manager Danielle Cammarata

Assistant District Manager Melanie Gonzalez

European Marketing Manager Lisa de Jager-Mahler

Production Editor Cole Gagne

Online Editor Laura R. Allen

Assistant Editor Michael Carey

Contributing Editor Kathleen Randall

Art Director Judith Siegel Lief

Associate Art Director Nancy Carey

Assistant Art Director Molly Mackaman

Assistant Art Director Eli Connaughton

Business Manager Jennifer Baldwin

Assistant Business Manager Jennifer Fortune

Office Assistant Rebeca Gonzalez

Office Assistant Michelle Romeo

Office Assistant Laurey Sherman

Office Assistant Christina Fortune

Webmaster Ray Shepherd

Comptroller Elliott M. Davis

TRADITIONAL BUILDING is published bimonthly by Historical Trends Corporation, 69A Seventh Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11217. Subscription rate to professionals in architecture, interior design, construction, and landscape design in the U.S. and possessions: \$19.95/yr. (6 issues). Not available outside the U.S. Postal System.

Contents of TRADITIONAL BUILDING are fully protected by copyright and must not be reproduced in any manner whatsoever without written permission from the Publisher.

© Copyright 2000 by Historical Trends Corporation. All rights reserved.

LIST RENTAL: THE INFORMATION REFINERY (201) 529-2600
PRINTED AT THE MACK PRINTING GROUP, Easton, PA

Structural™



KIM LIGHTING

16555 East Gale Avenue
City of Industry, CA 91745
626/968-5666

www.kimlighting.com



TAMING TECHNOLOGY

From the latest in laboratories to the oldest of landmarks, Lord, Aeck & Sargent Architecture is putting contemporary technologies to the test and finding more than hype.

by Kathleen Randall

Technology is like a lot of things in life: If you don't control it, it will certainly control you. Lord, Aeck & Sargent, a multidisciplinary architectural firm based in Atlanta, distinguishes itself from other firms by its early and aggressive adoption of new technologies, whether they be for drawing, constructing or communicating. One of the things the firm seems to do best is shape these technologies to the specific needs of the practice, its clients and the buildings it creates and restores.



A crew dismantles the base of the Louisiana Monument in Vicksburg, Miss. Both the base and the column that sit upon it are Dorian Gray Granite, and both were severely damaged by lightning in May 1999. LAS provided technical supervision for the dismantling of the monument. Restoration is currently awaiting funding. (Photo: LAS)

The adjective "new" goes hand in hand with technology, but Lord, Aeck & Sargent is not a new firm, or a firm new to the practice of historic preservation and tradition-based architecture. Founded by current partner Tony Aeck's father and mother, the firm has been in continuous practice since 1942. While few and far between at the time, the firm's first projects restoring existing buildings occurred in the 1960s, well before preservation was a common specialty practice. In 1989 Aeck Associates merged with architects Lord & Sargent, also of Atlanta, to form the current corporation. The 70-person firm headed by Larry Lord, FAIA, Tony Aeck, AIA, and Terry Sargent, AIA, has four main practice areas: Science, Education, Historic Preservation and Interactive. The latter includes the growing

number of projects requiring strategic communications planning, technology integration and multimedia components — projects that today overlap all of the firm's practice areas. Aeck admits the areas of practice may seem a strange mix, but there is a common denominator — complexity and challenge. "Not to denigrate anyone who does, say, motels — but that is not what makes our day."

Family Firm

Tony Aeck is the partner who oversees the Historic Preservation practice group. As the only child of two parents in the architecture and interiors profession, he naturally gravitated down the same path. His mother, Molly Aeck, studied architecture in the 1930s and although she was never a registered architect, she practiced what would be called interior architecture today. She met and married a young architect, Richard Aeck, in 1938, and by 1942 they had joined professional forces and become Aeck Associates. Molly Aeck worked with Frank Lloyd Wright at Taliesin and counted Roosevelt's Little White House in Warm Springs, Ga., as one of her favorite projects. She lived to age 98, a few months shy of seeing her son's firm secure a commission to design a new visitors center and museum for the Little White House this summer.

After graduating from Rice University, Aeck joined the family firm and has seen it through the changes that brought it to its present size and stature. Today about one third of the firm's projects fall into the historic-preservation category, but about half involve existing buildings. Tony Aeck and Larry Lord are typically project principals and Terry Sargent the principal overseeing design. The firm distinguishes itself not only by its technical savvy, but by the recent awards it has landed — R&D Magazine's Laboratory of the Year for 1998; two National AIA Honor Awards; local preservation citations — and by its depth of expertise within chosen specialties.



(left to right) Susan Turner, Scott Thompson, and Tony Aeck — the core of Lord Aeck & Sargent's Historic Preservation group.

Targeting Specialties

The four practice groups were formalized about a year and a half ago, notes Aeck, for the purpose of developing self-contained expertise in areas that relate to specific kinds of projects. "We are developing what is called in baseball parlance, 'bench depth.' Our goal is to have a vertical slice out of all the different expertises needed for specialized areas of work, and for non-specialized areas draw from our support staff." Quite a bit of expertise is already assembled in the Preservation group, which includes practitioners who came to the field with

continued on page 8



Swan House was designed in 1928 by Philip Trammell Shutze, one of Atlanta's most renowned and respected architects. The 13,000-sq.-ft. masonry and stucco house is now part of the Atlanta History Center. LAS has completed several projects at the property and is currently working on restoration of the fountain and garden wall, exterior woodwork, the integration of HVAC and life-safety systems, and the creation of a museum space to house the decorative-arts collection of Shutze. (Photo: Timothy Hursley)



At Valdosta State University in Valdosta, Ga., LAS is working on this new building designed to fit comfortably with its neighbor — a National Register property designed in the Mission Revival Style. (©Lord, Aeck & Sargent, Inc. 1998)

Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow...

"The Tradition Continues"

Specialists in hand carved architectural and sculptural details in natural stone, utilizing the traditional skills and artistry of master masons and stone carvers.

Old World Stone has a reputation for quality and dedication, upholding the traditional values of the craft.

Working with a variety of stones from around the world, Old World Stone Ltd. has developed a reputation for quality craftsmanship and professional services.

Whether your next project be large or small, simple or complex, we are interested in hearing from you. We provide pre-project consultation to architects, owners and property managers.



Smoothing and honing limestone panels for #1 Wall Street, New York



Stone cut and ready to ship to the Bank of New York



The Filson Club, Louisville, Kentucky
General Contractor: Schnell Contractors, Inc.



Work on the Filson Club Entrance



Stonecutters carving and finishing Scioto sandstone for restoration of the Filson Club

OLD WORLD STONE

300 Pearl Street, Suite 200

Buffalo, NY 14202 USA

TEL: 1-800-281-9615

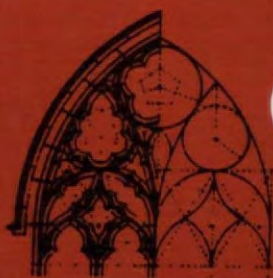
FAX: 716-842-3038

www.oldworldstone.com

e-mail: heritage@sympatico.ca

Visit our SUPER NEW WEBSITE
and download one of our videos.

Bank of New York,
#1 Wall Street, New York, N.Y.
General Contractor: Nicholson & Galloway, Inc.



If you need natural cut or carved stone call
OLD WORLD STONE LTD.
Suppliers of Natural Stone, dimensionally cut
and carved for new and restoration projects



For the past seven years Lord Aeck & Sargent has been working on phased projects at the Georgia State Capitol, a National Historic Landmark designed in 1889 by Wiloughby Edbrooke and Franklin Burnham of Chicago. The \$58-million project covered all the public and ceremonial spaces, which total over 100,000 square feet. The central rotunda is again light and bright after years behind heavy drapery and dulled paint. Exterior gilding of the dome was performed by The Gilders' Studio, Olney, Md. (Photo: Jonathan Hillyer/Atlanta)

prior backgrounds in stone masonry, millwork, materials science, historic interiors and master planning.

Aeck works closely with Susan Turner, AIA, who heads the 12-person Preservation group. With both an architecture degree and a MARCH in Historic Preservation from University of Florida and almost twenty years of practice in the field, she is regarded as the group's "preservation conscience." Turner has lead the preservation team on the Georgia State Capitol project from the 1994 HABS documentation through four restoration phases to the current projects, which include a master plan for office areas and the integration of air conditioning into the circulatory and connecting spaces in which the public has patiently sweated through 110 Georgia summers.

Also key to the preservation group is Scott Thompson. Thompson has a degree in Industrial Design and extensive experience in graphics, signage and interior architectural detailing. He has applied these skills to historic-preservation work for much of his career. At Lord, Aeck & Sargent he is involved primarily with work on historic interiors, particularly research into original materials and modern-day replacements, and the graphic communications used to convey concepts to clients. One of Thompson's specialties is moving basic CADD architectural drawings into illustration software such as Adobe Pagemaker and Macromedia Freehand, so that they can be colored, shaded and detailed to appear more like renderings. "CADD drawings are a little rigid because they are really more of an engineering base," says Thompson. "We put them into graphics programs and create a softer, less chiseled kind of drawing for presentations to clients or various constituent groups. I hate the term 'warm and fuzzy,' but that is kind of what we're doing."

Taming CADD

For a purely architectural firm, Lord, Aeck & Sargent (LAS) was an early convert to CADD. The firm ordered its first system in 1979 after using service bureaus for a year. When it came time to move to its current offices in 1990, the drafting tables were left behind. Today every job that originates with LAS goes straight to CADD. Existing conditions drawings serve as a flexible base that is modified, finessed and customized for everything from presentations through construc-

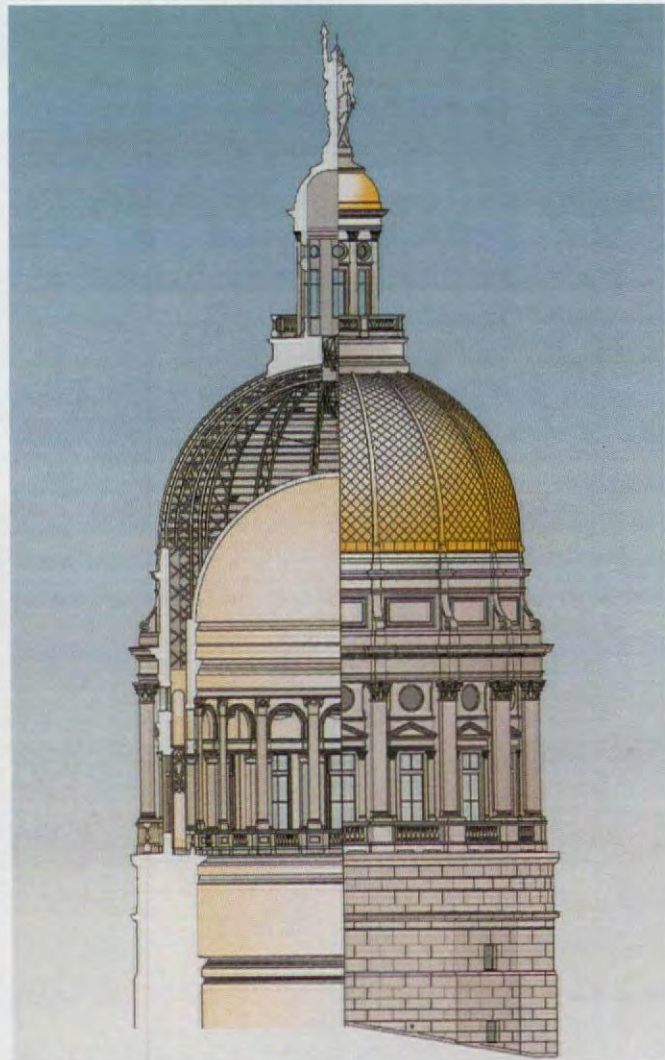


The same rotunda under scaffolding. At 168 feet the scaffolding itself is impressive. (Photo: Jonathan Hillyer/Atlanta)

tion drawings. By using CADD for its restoration projects, even construction documents can have a high level of detail without a great deal of added effort. The standard size for LAS's construction documents is 11 x 17 inches.



Throughout the Capitol, careful paint analysis was done to determine colors, and in many cases, uncover original stencil patterns hidden behind layers of plaster and paint. All of the stenciled decoration was redrawn and reapplied to newly finished surfaces. Above, the repainting process underway in the House Chambers. Original Victorian plaster cove ceilings, removed from both the House and Senate Chambers during renovations in the 1960s, were replaced in the restoration with perforated metal panels to improve the acoustical qualities of the room. Evergreen Painting Studios and Conrad Schmitt Studios were the primary decorative-painting contractors. (Photo: Jonathan Hillyer/Atlanta)

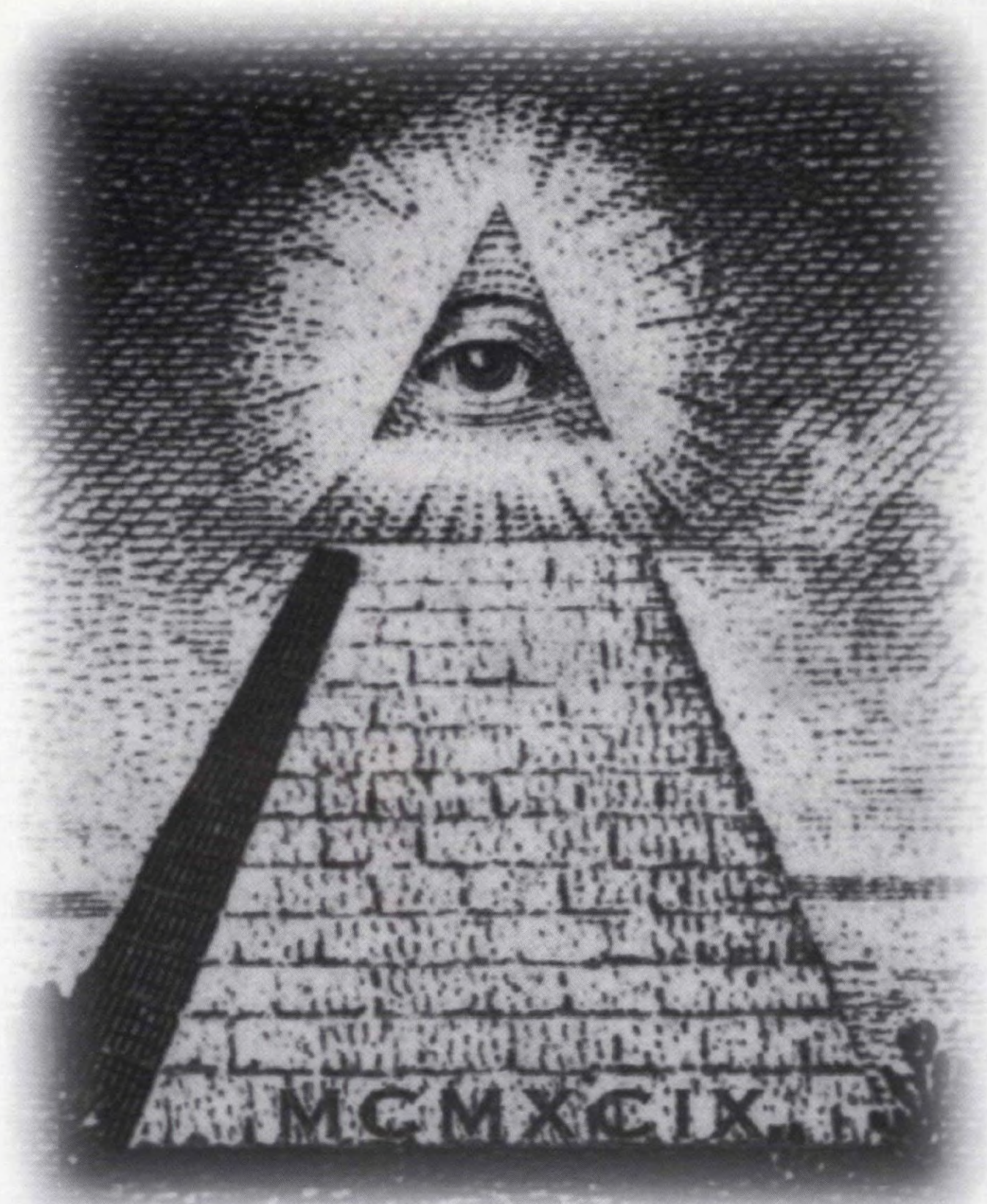


LAS's digital renderings, such as this cutaway illustration of the Capitol's 236-ft.-tall dome, start as basic CADD drawings and end up as presentation graphics and even promotional items. (LAS)

Not only does this make a set easy to cart around the job site, it eliminates slow, space-hogging plotters. LAS often transmits CADD drawings directly to the job site for printing, allowing quick, back-and-forth modifications when needed.

The Georgia State Capitol project is an excellent example of CADD flexibility and the mileage one can get from

continued on page 10



Search the world...

Find **local** preservation project leads and news on the web at

www.restorationtrades.com

- Service & Supply Directory
- Instant Marketing Tools
- Post Bid Invitations, For Sale, Services & Availability, Help Wanted, Resumes
- Local, National, The World Wide Web
- Network on Projects, Materials, Expertise

The Restoration Trades Exchange

"News and Networking for the Building Restoration Field"

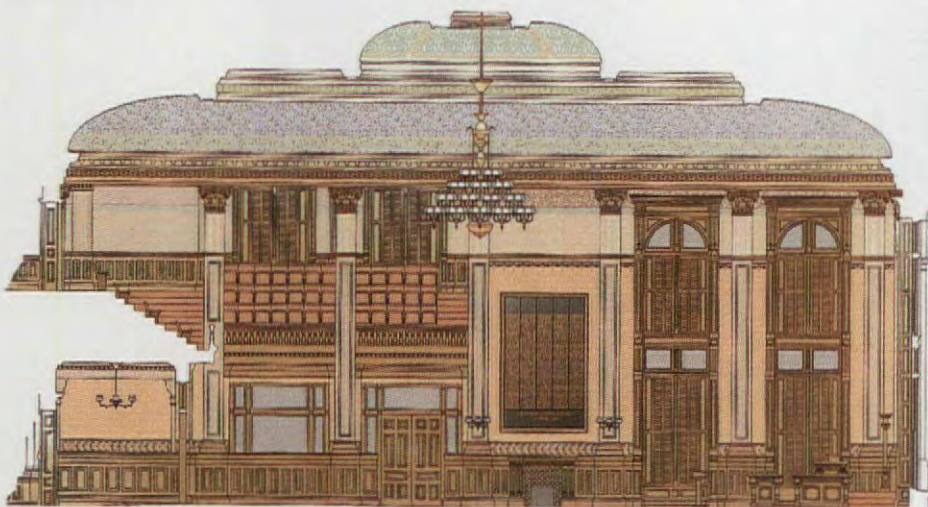


RESTORATION TRADES EXCHANGE

info@restorationtrades.com

888-852-8202

Meetinghouse Enterprises • One Ferry Street • Easthampton, MA 01027 • John M. Corbett, Publisher • mail to: jcorbett@restorationtrades.com



This drawing of the Capitol's House chambers shows the presentation-quality electronic rendering Scott Thompson achieves by enhancing CADD drawings with illustration and graphics software tools. (LAS)



Post-restoration, the public spaces of the Georgia State Capitol are not only beautiful, they are air conditioned. (Photo: Jonathan Hiller/Atlanta)

a good set of electronic drawings. The Capitol was one of the first HABS documentation projects done completely with CADD. Working closely with the National Park Service, LAS created 333 MB of existing conditions drawings. Rectified photography — photography with a special camera lens that is gridded and without perspective distortion — was used to record decorative details. These photographs were then placed on a digitizing tablet at LAS and traced down to the smallest ball and reed or egg and dart using Bentley Microstation. Not only did the CADD process provide a great deal more detail than is normally found in a HABS package, the ability to repeat, mirror and cut/paste elements was a great time-saver.

With all this electronic information shareable and at one's fingertips, the restoration architects had what they needed to prepare construction documents. Each drawing has three or four levels of detail, which means tremendous versatility for reuse of the information. Thompson created an impressive, artistic set of presentation drawings that were used in dozens of presentations to state administrators. Thompson's CADD-born drawings were eventually used by the Capitol's gift shop to make T-shirts, note cards and other items promoting the newly restored landmark.

Communications Technology

In its own offices LAS uses a unified messaging system that integrates voice-mail, email and faxes onto each employee's PC screen. While this type of system may not seem all that cutting-edge today, LAS implemented the technology two years ago when some of the features were still in development. The one-stop clearing house for communications saves staff time, as do special features like

voice synthesizers to read email over the phone and the ability to remotely divert faxes to a different number such as a job site or a hotel room when traveling.

As mentioned earlier, LAS has a practice group tagged "Interactive" that integrates a whole range of technologies into client projects. This group is just as likely to be working with the Science practice group on a biotech laboratory as with the Historic Preservation group on the retrofit of a 19th-century building. For instance, LAS's renovation work on the House and Senate chambers at the Georgia State Capitol introduced teleconferencing facilities, internet-equipped desks, a hydraulic vote-tally board that disappears behind a reredos (wood screen) when not in use and a network of robotic cameras to track legislators as they are about to speak. This technology required over 80 miles of cabling to be pulled horizontally through plenum space beneath the floor and vertically through unused chimney flues. Inserting — and hiding — such technology can also produce new calls for old technology. Just one example: Because legislators' desks had a dozen more controls than they once did, Thompson designed a custom cast-brass console that blends with the original 1880s desks and furnishings while keeping the controls at lawmakers' fingertips.

Restoration Technologies

When it comes to the "brick and mortar" side of building renovation, particularly historic buildings, the question is not so much one of taming technology as it is knowing what is out there and choosing well. Available technologies continue to expand and professional consensus on the best method is never guaranteed at any given time. Not only must the preservation team choose the right solution to execute, it must choose the right specialty contractor to do it. Turner and her team called on many experienced names for the State Capitol project: Frank Welsh for paint analysis; Evergreene Studios and Conrad Schmidt Studios for decorative painting and stenciling; Andy Ladygo for plaster conservation; Howell Jones for wood-finish restoration; and Gene Irwin — a national treasure — for plaster investigation and repair. Computers continue to play an ever-greater role in high-end restoration work. For the Capitol, eight pairs of identical oak exterior entry doors and the oak mantels in the Senate Chamber were crafted by Mortensen Woodwork using computer-aided carving. (Mortensen is a firm that Aeck's mother began working with more than 50 years ago.) The undercutting was finished up by hand, but the time savings from a computer-driven head start meant money saved that could be used for other parts of the restoration effort.

Perhaps without intending to, Turner can be philosophical about technology and the field of preservation. "Everything ultimately does and will deteriorate; we'll always be fighting for something we are about to lose. Which means we'll always be searching for a better way to defer the inevitable." As long as there are built things being lost, there will be new preservation technology. In Turner's mind, this is something to be optimistic about. "Working with Andy Ladygo on the plaster conservation at the Capitol, I was struck by the number of different conservation techniques he had in his bag of tricks. If one method didn't work, he had another, and yet another. It came down to the difficult decision of whether the original material was significant enough to warrant the expenditure of time and money. Even having worked in the profession all these years, the level of things possible amazes me." In the right hands, technology can do some pretty clever tricks. ■



The preservation team at LAS is also tackling another Georgia landmark, the Old Governor's Mansion in Milledgeville, Ga. (1837). Scott Thompson likes to remind out-of-towners that, contrary to what they may have been led to believe, General Sherman did not burn everything to the ground. The \$7-million project includes a complete interior and exterior restoration of the Greek Revival house and design of several new, yet compatible outbuildings. (Photo: Tim Vacula)



CADD drawings like this elevation of the Old Governor's Mansion will eventually be part of the project's construction documents. (LAS)

CLASSICAL AMERICA
AND
THE INSTITUTE OF CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE
IN ASSOCIATION WITH
THE MERCHANT'S HOUSE MUSEUM
THE UNIVERSITY OF NOTRE DAME
SPEROS BASIL VRYONIS CENTER FOR THE STUDY
OF HELLENISM
TRADITIONAL BUILDING MAGAZINE

P R E S E N T

GRECIAN ARCHITECTURE IN THE UNITED STATES

COLLOQUIUM, WORKSHOPS, TOURS & EXHIBIT

OCTOBER 28-29, 2000 — NEW YORK, N.Y.

COLLOQUIUM, SATURDAY, OCT. 28, 9 TO 5 P.M.

THE GREAT HALL, COOPER UNION, FOUNDATION BUILDING
7 EAST 7TH STREET, AT THIRD AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY

MINARD LAFEVER AND HIS CIRCLE:

THE DIFFUSION OF GRECIAN ARCHITECTURE IN THE UNITED STATES, 1830-1860

FEATURED SPEAKERS:

WENDY A. COOPER, LOIS F. AND HENRY S. MCNEIL
SENIOR CURATOR OF FURNITURE AT WINTERTHUR

KENNETH HAFERTEPE, BAYLOR UNIVERSITY

RICHARD JOHN, UNIVERSITY OF MIAMI

EARLE G. SHETTLEWORTH, JR., DIRECTOR, MAINE HISTORIC PRESERVATION COMMISSION

THOMAS GORDON SMITH, UNIVERSITY OF NOTRE DAME

DAVID WATKIN, FELLOW OF PETERHOUSE, UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

WORKSHOPS AND TOURS

SUNDAY, OCT. 29, 2000

10:30 A.M. TO 12:30 P.M.

2 P.M. TO 4:30 P.M.

WORKSHOPS in decorative plaster; Mid-19th century woodblock, wallpapers, and fabrics; decorative plaster medallions and drawn plaster moldings; Mid-19th century period hardware design and contemporary reproductions; The design of Greek revival moldings.

TOURS of Minard Lafever churches in lower Manhattan; Greek Revival townhouses; Sailors-Snug Harbor in Staten Island; Private collections of Federal and mid-19th Century furniture and decorative arts; The exhibition Art in the Empire City: New York, 1825 - 1861 at The Metropolitan Museum of Art; The Merchant's House Museum and the exhibition Minard Lafever and His Circle: The Diffusion of Grecian Architecture in The United States, 1830 - 1860

TICKETS: COLLOQUIUM \$100, WORKSHOPS AND TOURS \$85, BOTH \$165

For reservations and information, call the Institute of Classical Architecture at 917-237-1208 or log onto www.classicist.org

The colloquium and related workshops and tours will focus on the important group of New York City architects that, beginning in 1830, developed a distinctive expression for classical buildings derived from the rediscovery in the 18th century of Greek monuments in Athens. Architect Minard Lafever was a central figure. He and his colleagues had a profound impact on the style of mid-19th century building in New York City, New York State, and throughout the United States.

EXHIBIT The Colloquium, Workshops and Tours are presented in conjunction with the major exhibition: Minard Lafever and His Circle: The Diffusion of Grecian Architecture in The United States, 1830 - 1860, on view at The Merchant's House Museum, 29 East Fourth Street, New York, NY 10003, Oct. 26 to Dec. 11, 2000. Information: 212-777-1089 or at www.merchantshouse.com

Grateful acknowledgment is made to the following major supporters and other sponsors of the Exhibition, Colloquium, and Workshops: Arthur Ross Foundation, Historic Landmarks Preservation Center, Cooper Union Adult Education, Richard H. Jenrette.

If Your Direct Mail Advertising Is Missing The Target...



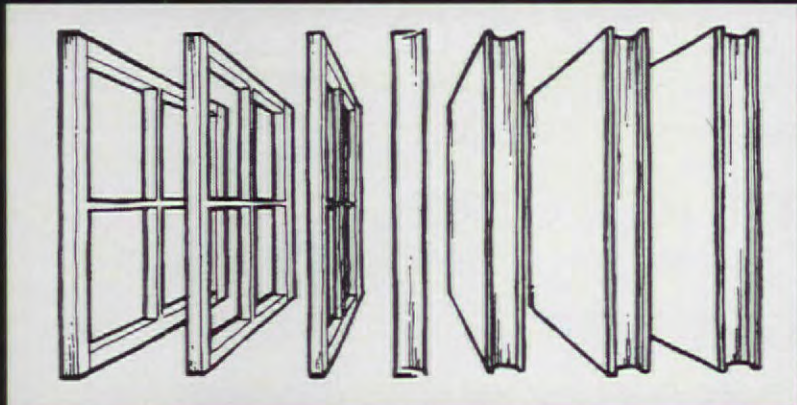
We Can Help. Let's Talk.



THE INFORMATION REFINERY®
Powerful Lists For Intelligent Marketers™
200 Route 17 Suite 5 • Mahwah, NJ 07430-1267
Phone: 201-529-2600 • Fax: 201-529-4030
800-529-9020

WRITE IN NO. 501

Books, like windows, Can Improve Your View



BOOKS ON PRESERVATION AVAILABLE FROM

PRG, INC.

P.O. BOX 1768 ROCKVILLE, MD 20849-1768 USA
TELEPHONE 301-309-2222 FAX 301-279-7885

WRITE IN NO. 3030



BECOME A MEMBER OF THE INSTITUTE OF CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE

*The leading educational resource for
the classical tradition in architecture*

When you become a member of the Institute of Classical Architecture, you not only support its educational mission but also gain access to the Institute's wide range of programs and publications:

- ☐ Annual Journal: THE CLASSICIST
- ☐ Annual Conference
- ☐ Lecture and Salon Series
- ☐ Travel Programs
- ☐ Summer Program in Classical Architecture
- ☐ Book Series

Basic professional-level membership in the Institute is \$50; higher levels of membership are available that support its ongoing educational programs. Send check directly to the Institute at the address below, or for more details log onto the Institute website at www.classicist.org

THE INSTITUTE OF CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE

225 Lafayette St., Suite 1009
New York, NY 10012

Telephone (917) 237-1208 Fax (917) 237-1230

e-mail: institute@classicist.org

website: www.classicist.org

WRITE IN NO. 1340

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

AIA NY STATE CHAPTER ANNUAL MEETING & EXPO. The New York State Assn. of Architects is holding its annual meeting and trade show at the Brooklyn Marriott, Brooklyn, NY, **Sept. 21-24, 2000**. For more information on exhibiting, or other events, Fax request to (718) 837-3219 or e-mail toswan63@pipeline.com.

ANNUAL FRANK LLOYD CONFERENCE. "Broadacre City and Beyond: Frank Lloyd Wright's Vision for Usonia" is the general theme for the next annual conference of the Frank Lloyd Wright Building Conservancy, to be held in Minneapolis, MN, **Sept. 20-24**. For details, fax the Conservancy at (773) 784-7862, or log onto their website at www.savewright.org/FLW.

CLEANING MASONRY STRUCTURES. RESTORE, the non-profit preservation education corporation, is presenting a two-day Workshop on the Technology of Cleaning Masonry Structures at Stanford University, Palo Alto, Calif., **Oct. 5-6, 2000**. The workshop will equip participants to competently and responsibly undertake the cleaning of buildings. Participants are eligible for AIA Continuing Education credits. Tuition is \$400; for full details contact RESTORE at (212) 213-2020 or Fax (212) 213-3743.

PRESERVING THE RECENT PAST — II. Conference and related exhibition is a sequel to the 1995 Conference in Chicago, a milestone in advancing efforts to preserve our modern heritage. "Preserving The Recent Past — II," to be held in Philadelphia, **Oct. 11-13, 2000**, will address new and often controversial public policy and planning issues, technical and conservation treatments, and reuse strategies. For details, log onto the Conference website at www2.cr.nps.gov/tps/recentpast2.htm.

APT ANNUAL MEETING 2000. The next Annual Meeting of the Assn. for Preservation Technology (APT) will be held in Philadelphia, Pa., **Oct. 11-13, 2000**. The theme: "Preserving The Recent Past," picking up on the topic first examined at the 1995 Conference in Chicago.

For updated information, visit the conference website at: www2.cr.nps.gov/tps/recentpast2.htm.

ARTS & CRAFTS ARCHITECTURE CONFERENCE. The 2nd annual Arts & Crafts Conference in Perry, Iowa, focuses on "The Architecture of the Arts & Crafts Movement" and will be held **Oct. 19-22, 2000**. Speakers include Margaret Richardson, chairman of the Lutyens Trust, Wendy Hitchmough, the authority on C.F.A. Voysey, plus Richard Guy Wilson, Philip Howard, James Macaulay, and Edward Cullinan. For more details, contact Elaine Hirschl Ellis at (877) 797-6886, or via E-Mail at artconf@aol.com.

TWO-SEMESTER COURSE ON MASONRY CONSERVATION. RESTORE, a non-profit educational corporation, is holding its 24th year of evening classes in New York City. Its two-semester course on Masonry Conservation for Architects, Engineers, Contractors, and Craftsmen begins **Oct. 17, 2000**, at 6:00 p.m. and classes run through March 2001; laboratory and field-workshop sessions continue through April and May 2001. Tuition for the 2-semester program is \$1,200, including lab fees and all course materials. For more details contact RESTORE at (212) 213-2020 or Fax (212) 213-3743.

PRESERVATION OF MASONRY STRUCTURES. A one-day workshop on evaluation and repair of masonry wall systems is being held **Sat., Nov. 11, 2000**, in New York City at the Brickwork Design Center. For detailed program information and reservations at \$200 per person, contact Michael Gurevich at (212) 684-4229. Or fax (212) 686-4387.

GRECIAN ARCHITECTURE IN THE U.S. A weekend Colloquium, Exhibit, Workshops, and Walking Tours sponsored by Classical America, The Merchant's House Museum, The University of Notre Dame, The Institute of Classical Architecture, and Traditional Building Magazine, **Oct. 28-29, 2000** in New York City. The all-day Colloquium focuses on: "Minard Lafever and His

Circle: The Diffusion of Grecian Architecture in The United States, 1830-1860." The Workshops are aimed at enhancing the classical design skills of practicing professionals. For more details, see p. 11, or log onto www.classicist.org.

4th ANNUAL INTL. PRESERVATION TRADES WORKSHOP. IPTW 2000 will be held **Nov. 13-15, 2000** at the Pennsylvania Farm Show Complex in Harrisburg, PA. IPTW 2000 will explore the theme "Convergence: Architecture and Craft" through demonstrations, presentations, and round-table discussions. Preservation tradespeople will demonstrate a variety of skills and traditional crafts, as well as the application of new techniques and technologies in the preservation of historic structures. For more information, log onto www.iptw.org. Or contact the Preservation Trades Network at phone (703) 406-8319, or fax (703) 450-0119.

RESTORATION SHOW/2001. The Restoration & Renovation Show & Conference will move to Washington, D.C., **January 15-17, 2001**. For more information, call (800) 982-6247, or log onto the Show Website at www.egiexhib.com.

PRESERVATION EXPO 2001. The Saratoga Springs Preservation Foundation will hold its 3rd Annual Preservation Expo **Feb. 24-25, 2001** at the City Center in Saratoga Springs, N.Y. The Expo will feature specialty products, artisans, and resources for the preservation, restoration, and renovation of historic buildings, in addition to seminars and workshops. For more information, log onto www.saratogapreservation.org.

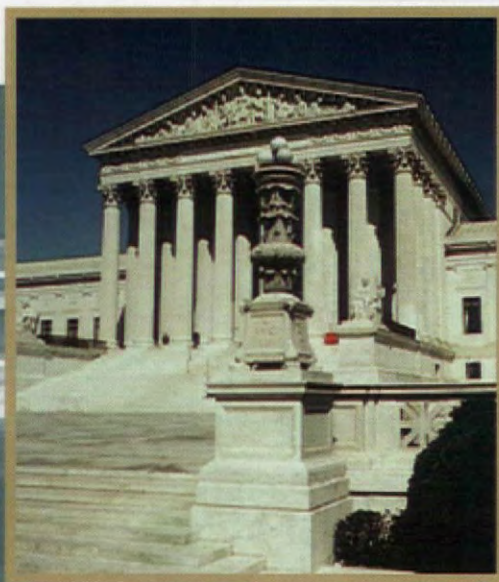
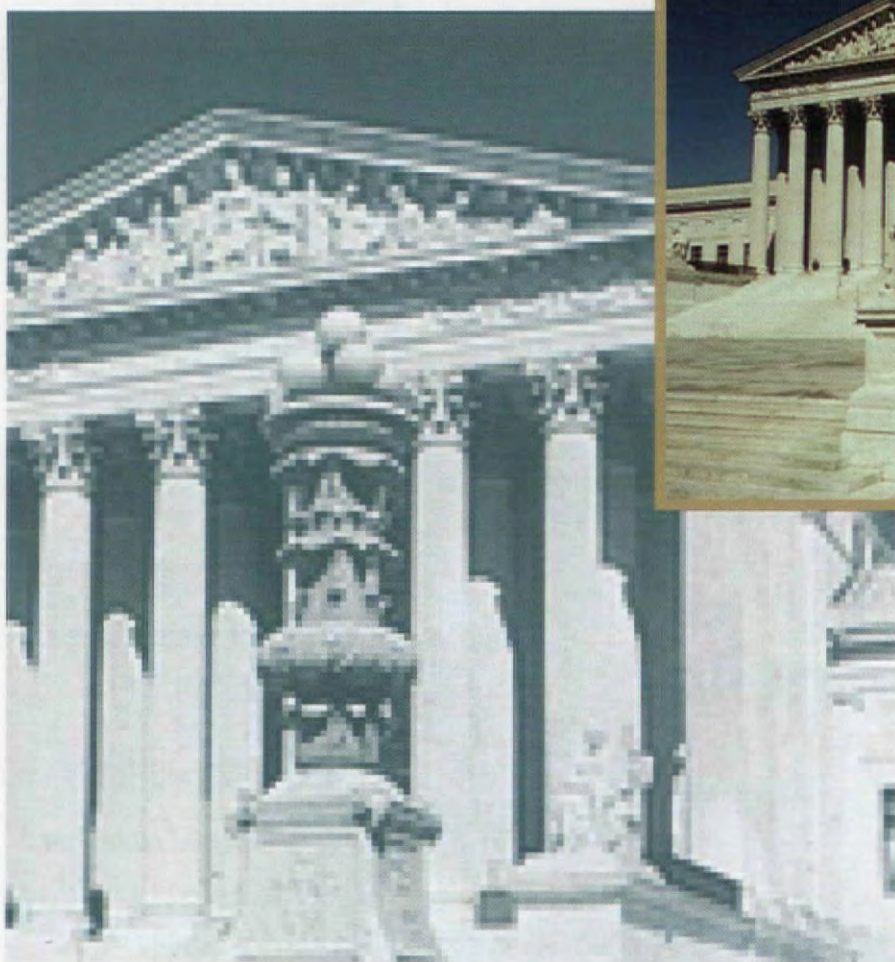
WORKSHOPS: ORNAMENTAL PLASTER, SCAGLIOLA, VENETIAN PLASTER. Master craftsman conducts hands-on workshops in all of the traditional ornamental "wet plaster" skills. Workshops run from one to several days; customized workshops can also be arranged. For details and schedule, log onto www.masterofplaster.com, or call 800-352-5915.

Find Your Future Profits in the Past

at

2001
RESTORATION
& **RENOVATION**

Washington Hilton & Towers
Washington D.C.
January 15-17, 2001



Join an audience of architects, designers, builders, contractors and other allied trades and professions at the trade exhibition and conference for the preservation, revitalization and adaptive reuse of older and historic buildings, neighborhoods, commercial centers and cultural landscapes.

Contact EGI Exhibitions, Inc.
Phone: (800)982-6247 or (978)664-6455, ext. 0
Fax: (978)664-5822 Email: show@egiexhib.com
Visit Our Web Site at
www.restorationandrenovation.com

WRITE IN NO. 3380

PTN
NEWSLETTER

PRESERVATION TRADES NETWORK
P.O. BOX 257, MASTIC, NY 11950
PHONE & FAX: 631-281-1348
WWW.PTN.ORG E-MAIL: INFO@PTN.ORG

Not So Far Off

It is time to register for this year's International Preservation Trades Workshop, which will be held in Harrisburg, PA, November 13-15, 2000. If you postmark your registration before September 15, you will qualify for a lower fee.

As usual, the IPTW will feature a large number of hands-on demonstrations. This time, the site will be the Large Arena of the Pennsylvania Farm Show Complex.

Allow time on the evening of November 12th for the opening reception, which will be in the lobby of the Pennsylvania State Capitol, under its beautiful dome. The reception will be held jointly with the Mid Atlantic Association of Museums.

Visit our web site for more information, or call us up and ask questions. We look forward to hearing from you.

Kathy Follett
PTN Manager

IPTW 2000 Registration Form

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Country _____
Postal/Zip Code _____
Phone _____ Fax _____
Email _____

Fill in all that apply:

- \$ _____ Register for IPTW 2000 (\$355 for PTN members, \$395 for nonmembers).
\$ _____ Register for IPTW 2000 by September 15 (\$335 for members, \$380 for nonmembers).
\$ _____ Register for IPTW 2000 as a full-time apprentice or student (\$265).
Enclose proof of full-time apprentice or student status and apply by September 15.
\$ _____ Register for IPTW 2000 as a senior citizen (\$265 for PTN members, \$340 for nonmembers).
\$ _____ Join PTN (membership fee \$85; \$25 apprentice or student; \$300 corporation or institution)
\$ _____ Register for the Integrated Pest Management Seminar on November 16, 2000 at Ephrata Cloister (additional fee of \$60)
\$ _____ Register for the Hay Barrack project workshop on November 11-12, 2000 at Landis Valley Museum (additional fee of \$120)
\$ _____ **TOTAL**

Enclose a check or money order, payable to PTN, with this form.
Send to PTN, P.O. Box 257, Mastic, NY 11950.



NAWKAW CORPORATION INTERNATIONAL

...changing the color of masonry around the world



Nawkaw Services

Highly trained, diplomatic, experienced crews do all application work

Renovation

- Color existing masonry to blend with new addition
- Color repaired masonry to blend with existing

Decorative

- Add contrasting color to existing decorative brickwork
- Add contrasting color and create decorative brickwork

Restoration

- Color new addition to blend with existing masonry
- Color repointed mortar to blend with original mortar

Corrective

- Color mismatched brickwork to uniform blend
- Color power-wash damaged brickwork to uniform blend

Nawkaw provides the results you want, and guarantees permanence and authentic appearance. We back our product with years of field applications and extensive testing. For more information, contact Nawkaw.

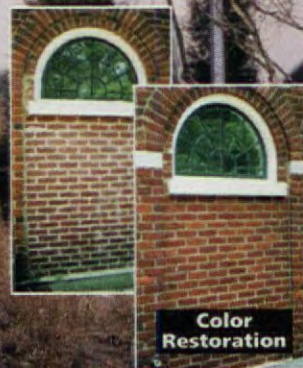
Nawkaw Corporation International

...changing the color of masonry around the world

706-353-2692 • fax 706-548-3399

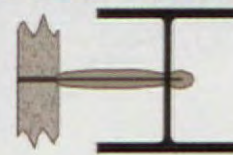
www.Nawkaw.com

info@Nawkaw.com



WRITE IN NO. 206

CINTEC SOLUTIONS



Re-securing panel or masonry to building frame —

- without disturbing internal finishes
- cementitious grout with 24 hour fire resistance
- stainless steel for indefinite life
- repairable drill hole only on surface

For a Cintel solution to your building repair problem contact CLS Cintel America Inc

Phone: (800)363-6066

Fax: (800)461-1862

E-mail: solutions@cintec.com

or visit our website

www.cintec.com

CINTEC

Micro-encement and lime grout anchor systems
SECURING THE PAST FOR THE FUTURE

CS4

WRITE IN NO. 7050

WWW.
traditional-building.com

*Internet Gateway
to Historical Products*

**TRADITIONAL
BUILDING**

maintains the central Website for historically styled products and services on the Internet. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

*Log onto —
and then Bookmark*

www.traditional-building.com

GENTLE RESTORATION by DIEDRICH



Veterans Hospital — Government Services Administration

Specified and used on over 400 Buildings on the National Register of Historic Places.

Diedrich Technologies Inc. introduces ENVIRE-STORE 100 the industry's first do-it-yourself restoration cleaner for rehabber residential use, small storefronts and commercial projects. It is a safer restoration cleaner that will clean most brick & stone. ENVIRE-STORE 100 is a citric based masonry cleaner, formulated to retain some character and patina. It does not contain harsh mineral acids. This makes ENVIRE-STORE 100 a milder product that poses less hazards to workers and the environment. ENVIRE-STORE 100 is formulated for restoring unpolished granite, terra cotta, brick, sandstone, and some limestone.

**DIEDRICH
TECHNOLOGIES**
Inc.

7373 SOUTH 6TH STREET
OAK CREEK, WI 53154-2013

PH: 1-800-323-3565

FAX: 1-414-764-6993

WRITE IN NO. 5200

AHRENS® RELINES/RESTORES MASONRY CHIMNEYS

**WITH THE ONLY UL LISTED, TWO-LINER
CAST-IN-PLACE MASONRY PROCESS**

- First liner insulates and strengthens
- Second liner seals and protects
- Both are immune to acids and moisture
- No guesswork, mechanically applied
- No exterior alterations
- No metal to corrode
- Improves heating efficiency

ALL FOR A FRACTION OF THE COST OF REBUILDING!

Dealership network nationwide

AHRENS
chimney
technique

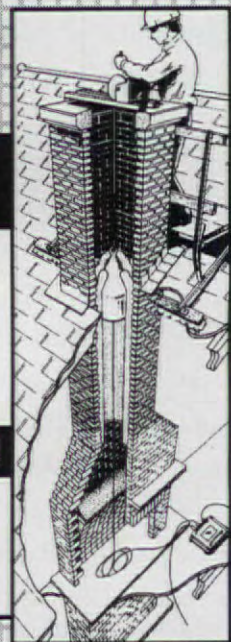
FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION CALL:

1-800-843-4417

UL
LISTED

2000 INDUSTRIAL AVENUE • SIOUX FALLS, SD 57104

WRITE IN NO. 2440





Apple Restoration & Waterproofing, Inc.

132 Bedford Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11211
(718) 599-5055 Fax: (718) 599-3588
arwny@aol.com

Historic preservation, pre-construction services to architects & engineers, specialists in quality restoration of the urban environment. Terra cotta, stone, brick. Site logistics, rigging, condition surveys, mock-ups, probes, on-site masonry cleaning tests.

Available to provide assistance in discovery at all locations where there is an interest.

WRITE IN NO. 400

C002F Conversion Hardware
for Pella 3 point locking system
along with other
major manufacturers.

C001P ENTRY SET
C001P ENTRY SET

**CRAFTSMEN HARDWARE
COMPANY, LTD**

Hand-hammered copper hardware
with authentic detail and style.
The most complete line of
Arts and Crafts period architectural
and cabinet hardware available
including a full line of electrical
plates in four distinctive styles.

C001A FIELD ENTRY SET

For a catalog send \$6.00 to:
Craftsmen Hardware Company, LTD
Po Box 161, Marceline MO 64658
Tel: 660-376-2481
Fax: 660-376-4076
www.craftsmenhardware.com

C001B HAMMERED ENTRY SET

C001C GREENE ENTRY SET

C001D LEVER
C001D 2" KNOB
C001D 2" KNOB
C001D 2" KNOB
C001D 2" KNOB

WRITE IN NO. 6980

DIVISION 5-METALWORK

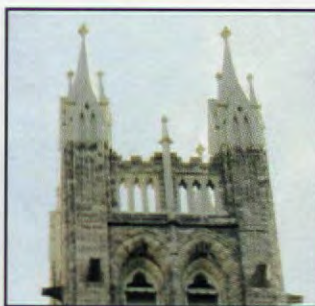
Heather & Little



**A tradition of fine
historic roof restoration
and ornamental
sheet metal since 1925.**



One of North America's most
accomplished historic roof
restoration and reproduction
specialists with 72 years experience.



Modern or traditional fabrication
methods are employed in a broad
range of sheet metals from copper,
zinc and galvanized to sheet
lead work.



Custom designs and fine reproductions in
ornamental sheet metal for the demanding
conservator and modern designer alike.
New designs can often be shipped faster than
ordering parts from others, with deliveries
averaging eight weeks.

**HEATHER & LITTLE
LIMITED**

1 800 450-0659
www.heatherandlittle.com

WRITE IN NO. 2470

BUILDING ENTRANCE SPECIALIST F.E. CICCONE & Co.

- RESTORATIONS
- CUSTOM ADA CONVERSIONS
- SALES & SERVICES
- CONSULTING SERVICES

285 BORDER STREET
E. BOSTON, MASS 02128

1-888-567-5900

Fax: (617) 569-1392

www.door-restoration.com

WRITE IN NO. 525

ALL STEEL RADIATOR ENCLOSURES

FOR HOMES, OFFICES, CHURCHES, INSTITUTIONS



FROM \$24¹⁰

BUY FACTORY DIRECT & SAVE • EASY TO ASSEMBLE
MANY STYLES & COLORS • BAKED ENAMEL FINISH

Send \$1.00 for Brochures. Refundable with Order.

MONARCH Dept. TB

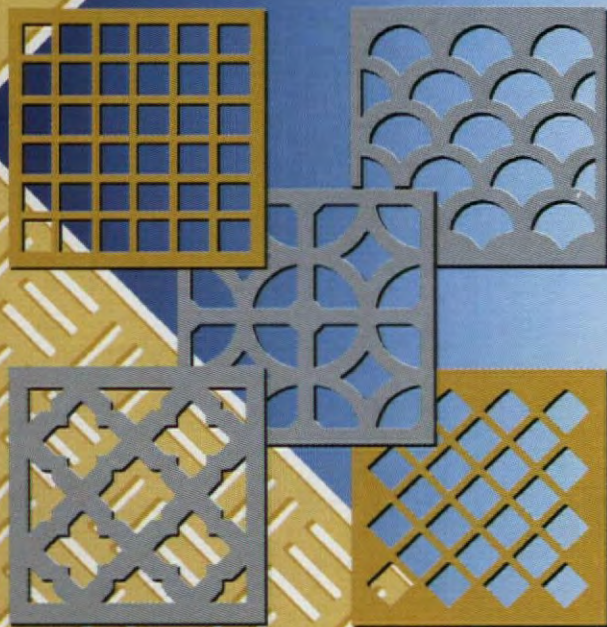
P. O. Box 326, 111 Kero Road, Carlstadt, NJ 07072
(201) 507-5551

WRITE IN NO. 6060



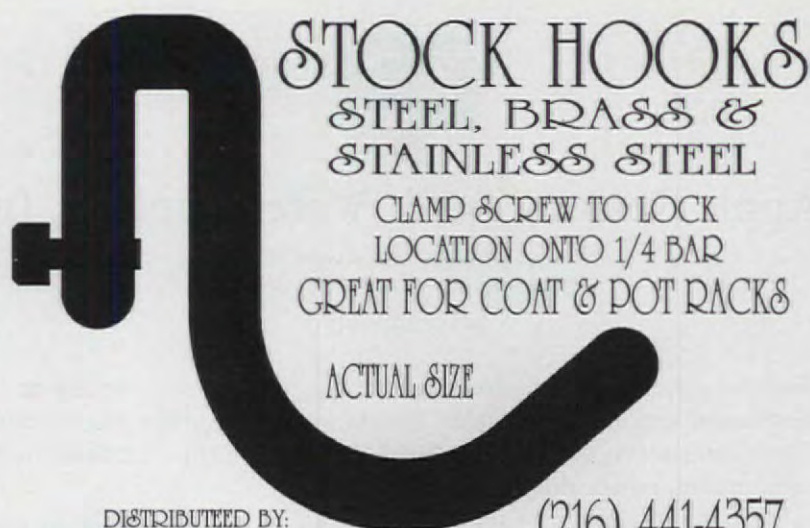
ARCHITECTURAL GRILLE

**Custom Designed, Fabricated & Finished
Bar Grilles and
Perforated Grilles**



77-14th Street, Brooklyn, New York 11215
718-832-1200 / Fax: 718-832-1390
Toll Free # (outside NY) (800) 387-6267
Web: www.archgrille.com
E-mail address: archgril@connix.com
Division of Giumenta Corporation

WRITE IN NO. 9820



STOCK HOOKS
STEEL, BRASS &
STAINLESS STEEL

CLAMP & SCREW TO LOCK
LOCATION ONTO 1/4 BAR
GREAT FOR COAT & POT RACKS

ACTUAL SIZE

DISTRIBUTED BY:
QUALITY METAL WORKS
7216 BESSMER AVE CLEVELAND, OHIO 44127

(216) 441-4357
FAX: 4433

WRITE IN NO. 2884



**Quality
Ornamental
Metalwork**

Our education program, publications, and awards competition help to promote quality in the ornamental and miscellaneous metals industry. If you would like the names of NOMMA fabricators in your state, please contact us.



National Ornamental & Miscellaneous Metals Association
532 Forest Pkwy., Suite A • Forest Park, GA 30297
(404) 363-4009 • Fax (404) 366-1852
www.nomma.org • nomma2@aol.com

WRITE IN NO. 5170

**Enrich Your Home With
Quality Grilles & Registers**

Cast Iron • Cast Brass • Cast Aluminum • Wood

Over 200 Sizes & Styles in Stock • 44 Page Color Catalog \$1

Call (978) 772-3493

The Reggio Register Co.
Dept. Z009 P.O. Box 511
Ayer, MA 01432



WRITE IN NO. 5810

**Our
whole story
in parts.**

Our whole story would be a long story if we told you every part. Because we make tens of thousands of them. From decorative display fittings and furniture parts to elegant lamp finials, couplings, spacers and brass balls.

And we really do our part to give you expert attention, competitive pricing and quick delivery.

So to make a long story short, call Liberty. Where every story has a happy ending.

**Liberty
Brass**
Turning Company, Inc.

1 800 345-5939

38-01 Queens Boulevard, Long Island City, NY 11101
718 784-2911 • FAX 718 784-2038
www.libertybrass.com

New Catalog Available

WRITE IN NO. 8440



**ORIGINAL DESIGNS
PRESSED-TIN
CEILINGS**

6", 12" & 24" PATTERNS
COMMERCIAL • RESIDENTIAL



Adds elegance to any room
SEND \$1 FOR A BROCHURE

**CHELSEA
DECORATIVE METAL CO.**
8212 BRAEWICK DR., DEPT P
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77074
713/721-9200
FAX 713/776-8661

<http://thetinman.com>

WRITE IN NO. 190

**DON'T PAINT YOUR
RADIATORS**

Paint drastically reduces the efficiency of steam & hot water radiators and wood enclosures are poor heat conductors.

**Affordable Ace Radiator
Enclosures...**

- ◆ Offer durability of steel with baked enamel finish in decorator colors
- ◆ Keep drapes, walls & ceilings clean
- ◆ Project heat out into the room

FREE Estimates &
Product Brochure

Write or phone for estimate:
1-800-543-7040 Toll-Free
1-513-385-0555 in Ohio (Collect)

arsco

Manufacturing Co., Inc.
3564 Blue Rock Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45247

WRITE IN NO. 8610

**WWW.
traditional-building.com**
**Internet
Gateway to
Historical
Products**

TRADITIONAL BUILDING ■

Pick. Click. It's Shipped.

www.DecorativeIron.com

The nation's
complete source of
components to
fabricate, repair
and decorate.

Save 10% when you order online.
No quantity limitations.



Toll free: 888-380-9278



WRITE IN NO. 3056

DIVISION 6-WOOD & PLASTICS



You don't always have to go outside
to enjoy the wide open spaces.

What kind of new home do you see
yourself in? Traditional or contemporary;
large or small; a rambling family place,
secluded vacation getaway or cozy
retirement retreat?

Timberpeg's exclusive Post & Beam design
system lets you create the perfect home. Warm.
Roomy. Beautiful to look at. Superbly designed
and crafted.

And with the help of your local Timberpeg
representative, it's as easy as can be.

Here's how to begin. Just call or write for
our \$15 design portfolio. (VISA® and
MasterCard® accepted)



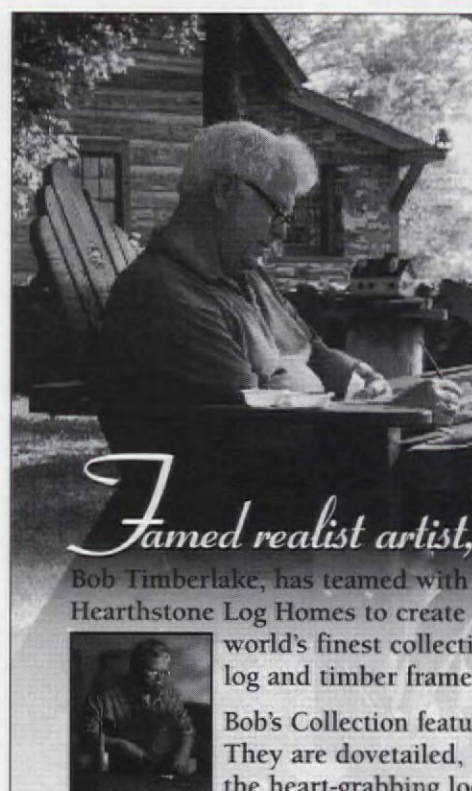
TIMBERPEG®
The Artisans of Post & Beam.

Box 1500, TB12, Claremont, NH 03743 (603) 542-7762
Box 880, TB12, Fletcher, NC 28732 (828) 890-1155
Box 270488, TB12, Fort Collins, CO 80527 (970) 221-3355
Box 33904, TB12, Reno, NV 89533 (775) 826-4447
www.timberpeg.com

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

© T-Peg, Inc. 2000

WRITE IN NO. 8370



Bob Timberlake
**LOG HOME
COLLECTION**

Famed realist artist,

Bob Timberlake, has teamed with
Hearthstone Log Homes to create the
world's finest collection of
log and timber frame homes.



Bob's Collection features massive, natural shaped logs.
They are dovetailed, hewn and chinked to reproduce
the heart-grabbing look of a 200 year old log home.

INFORMATION & PLANS
1-800-247-4442
www.hearthstonehomes.com

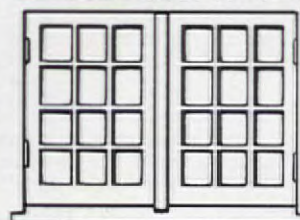
TB



www.traditional-building.com

**Internet Gateway
to Historical Products**

CUSTOM WOOD WINDOWS & DOORS



- Replacement sash
- Any size or layout
- Circle, oval, Gothic, or cottage
- Sash or complete window unit
- Custom mouldings, doors
- Raised panel shutter, millwork to detail
- Send sketch, specifications for price

SEND \$2.00 FOR OUR CATALOG.

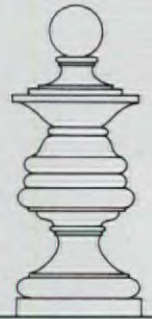
DRUMS SASH & DOOR CO., INC.

392 WEST BUTLER DRIVE, P.O. BOX 207 - DRUMS, PA 18222
PHONE (570) 788-1145 • FAX (570) 788-3007

A TURN FOR THE BETTER

We are all forever in debt to the first person who realized the possibility of shaping wood by manipulating not the cutting blade but rather the wood itself. Turned wood has become something of an industry unto itself, as its applications extend in so many directions, from stave-work columns and solid posts to more-delicate finials, newels, and balusters, and in shapes from simple cylinders with flowing lines

to intricate spiral and rope twists. With the SourceList below and on page 20, you'll gain a better sense not only of the potentials in this field, but of the range of different artisans who turn wood. From a survey of companies in our database, we consolidated this listing of 29 expert wood turners; we've also included data on people who will make custom turnings, the maximum diameters and heights the turners offer, and what wood species they can supply.

<div></div> <div><div>TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S</div><div>WOOD TURNINGS <i>SourceList</i></div><div>COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE</div></div> <div>CSI# 06440</div>												
COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Finials	Newels/Balusters	Solid Posts	Spiral/Rope Twists	Stave-work Columns	Other	Max. Dia.	Max. Ht.	Wood Species	% Custom
American Wood Column Corp. 718-782-3163; Fax: 718-387-9099 913 Grand St. Brooklyn, NY 11211	Custom turnings to match originals; wood columns and balusters in any dimension — fluted, plain, or twisted. All types of porch parts: balusters, newel posts, all size finials in any wood specified.	Free Write in No. 1308	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					75%
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC 800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403 www.outwater.com Wood Ridge, NJ 07075	Supplier of more than 35,000 ready-to-ship standard & innovative building-component product essentials that include int./ext. architectural millwork, columns, decorative moldings & trim, wrought-iron components, more.	Free Write in No. 2553	✓	✓	✓		✓		36 in.	26 ft.	Any	10%
Bellas Artes Inc. 626-333-3622; Fax: 626-333-2677 14837 #A Proctor Ave. La Puente, CA 91746	Wood-carving studio.	Free Write in No. 3141						Carved columns				100%
Boston Turning Works 617-924-4747; Fax: 617-924-4949 www.bostonturningworks.com Watertown, MA 02172	Manufactures a line of wooden finials for fences and exterior use, and custom-turned balusters, posts, newels, columns.	Free Call for more information	✓	✓		✓						80%
Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns 800-486-2118; Fax: 910-763-3191 www.columns.com Historic Wilmington, NC 28401	Custom and stock columns, pillars, pilasters, and posts; capitals; interior and exterior; plain or fluted; round, square, belley, octagonal; all styles and sizes; wood, PolyStone, fiberglass; job-site delivery; worldwide shipping.	Free Write in No. 180		✓	✓		✓					75%
Classic Architectural Specialties 800-662-1221; Fax: 972-552-9054 www.casdesign.com Forney, TX 75126	Full-service supplier of architectural components, furnishing complete packages for period commercial exteriors, from millwork to street lighting.	Free Write in No. 4200	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					50%
Colonial Columns Mfg. Inc. 713-681-0044; Fax: 713-681-3745 2102 Pasket Lane Houston, TX 77092	Supplies columns to the building community; can furnish projects from an entire complex to an entryway; wood, metal, and polymer composite columns. Specialists in hollow columns and stave-work.	Free Write in No. 33					✓					90%
Cumberland Woodcraft Co. 800-367-1884; Fax: 717-243-6502 www.cumberlandwoodcraft.com Carlisle, PA 17013	Architectural & period millwork, fixtures, & decorative treatments. Commercial projects: ornate bars to libraries & entertainment centers. Also, carvings, carved signs, appliques, fretwork, grilles, wood ceilings, screen doors.	Free Write in No. 1310	✓	✓	✓		✓				Poplar, oak, mahogany, cherry	25%
Dykes Lumber Co. 201-867-0391; Fax: 201-867-2981 www.cyberyard.com/dykes Weehawken, NJ 07087	Architectural woodwork supplier: stock doors; stock and custom mantels; all types of wood windows, including custom shapes & sizes; molding profiles; raised-panel moldings, lumber, plywood; corbels, finials, columns, more.	Free Write in No. 3100	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					30%
Enkeboll Designs 310-532-1400; Fax: 310-532-2042 www.enkeboll.com Carson, CA 90746	Extensive array of architectural elements carved in solid woods: moldings, columns, capitals, newels, corbels, onlays, panels; available in maple, red oak, or cherry. Catalog set \$20, refundable with order.	Free Write in No. 5770						Carved columns, capitals				0%
European Woodturning 415-468-6565; Fax: 415-468-0338 255 San Benito Rd. Brisbane, CA 94005	Custom and production woodturning in any wood; architectural turnings (newels, balusters, finials, columns, etc.); furniture parts; long-hole boring (for newel posts, lamp posts, lamp bases); fluting and spirals.	Free Write in No. 39	✓	✓	✓	✓		Lamp posts				100%
Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc. 203-937-1874; Fax: 203-937-7321 44 Railroad Ave. West Haven, CT 06516	Custom hand-turned columns, cylinders, rope twists, spirals, etc. Also, capitals and other carvings. Can produce exact duplicates for restoration; hardwoods a specialty.	Free Write in No. 8210					✓	Custom turnings	44 in.	21 ft. 4 in.	Any	90%
Glacial Wood Products 800-804-6885; Fax: 320-346-2099 www.mncrafted.com/glacialwood/ Brooten, MN 56316	Manufacturer of all types of quality custom turnings, trim blocks, and plinth blocks. Specialist in close-tolerance work and exact duplications. Feature 12-in.-diameter balls, caps, bases, finials, balusters, and newel posts.	Free	✓	✓	✓	✓		Balls, trim blocks, treads, columns	16 in.	8 ft. 6 in.	Cherry, oak, maple, many more	98%
Good Wood Inc. 740-484-1500; Fax: 740-484-1501 Bina Rd., P.O. Box 35 Belmont, OH 43718	Wood turner specializing in small parts such as knobs, gallery spindles, toy & crafts parts. Also, parts for furniture & OEM sectors. 2,500 pieces or more.	Free							2-3/4 in.	48 in.	As specified	80%
Grass Wood Turning Co. 215-627-0305; Fax: Same as phone 146 N. 2nd St. Philadelphia, PA 19106	Custom wood turning in any variety.	Free	✓	✓	✓			Turned legs	14 in.	12 ft.	Any	100%
H.A. Stiles Company 800-447-8537; Fax: 207-854-3863 www.hastiles.com Westbrook, ME 04098	Supplies turned, shaped, and molded wood products, including columns and capitals, to custom order in a variety of softwoods and hardwoods.	Free Write in No. 377	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					90%
HB&G 800-264-4HBG; Fax: 334-566-4629 www.hbgcolumns.com Troy, AL 36081	Low-maintenance porch products; Polyurethane moldings and entrances. PermaCast columns, PermaPosts, PermaPorch railing.	Free Write in No. 380		✓	✓			Polyurethane posts				20%
JMS Wood Products 818-709-8674; Fax: 818-709-8683 8825 Shirley Ave. Northridge, CA 91324	Rope moldings from 3/8-in. to 3-in. dia.; rope columns from 4-in. to 24-in. dia. Any lengths, size, species. Rope, fluted, and twist designs can be accommodated to furniture or stairs. Plinth blocks for door surrounds.	Free Write in No. 6320	✓	✓	✓	✓						100%
Melton Classics, Inc. 800-963-3060; Fax: 770-962-6988 www.meltonclassics.com Lawrenceville, GA 30042	Columns and pilasters plain or fluted shafts in Classical or custom designs. Any species. Interior, exterior, round, or square for paint or stain. Fiberglass, composite, and synthetic-stone columns, balustrades, and moldings.	Free Write in No. 4100	✓	✓	✓	✓						100%



WE CAN CREATE ANY SPIRAL OR
TURNING TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS
SPECIAL SPIRAL COLUMNS, ALL SIZES, CUSTOM WORK
CALL FOR OUR FULL BROCHURE



Mohamad Woodturning Corp. 28 Meadow St. Brooklyn, NY 11206 718.417.0025 fax.417.0021

WRITE IN NO. 50

Quality WOOD TURNINGS
Since 1911

Custom and Stock Parts • Plain & Finished
Select New England Hardwoods
For Prompt Quotations & Personal Service:
1-800-447-8537
H.A. STILES COMPANY
Box 779B Westbrook, ME 04098 USA 207/854-8458
FAX 207/854-3863 Internet: <http://www.hastiles.com>
Email: info@hastiles.com

WRITE IN NO. 377

A fine and courteous maker and supplier of wood and fiberglass columns, wood porch
finials, cornerblock, medallions, and more.

NEW ENGLAND WOODTURNERS

Finials?
(yes, and that's
not all.)

Tel/Fax: 860.388.1943
or newenglandwoodturners.com

WRITE IN NO. 3540

ROPE COLUMNS & ROPE MOULDINGS

- Columns 4" to 24" dia. up to 12 ft.
- Mouldings 3/8" to 3" dia. up to 15 ft.
- Any design • Any specie
- Custom & Prod. runs

JIMS

WOOD PRODUCTS

8825 SHIRLEY AVENUE
NORTHRIDGE, CA 91324
TEL. (818) 709-8674
FAX (818) 709-8683

WRITE IN NO. 6320

Custom Stairs Since 1952

DESIGNERS OF PRESTIGIOUS STAIRS

- ARCHITECTURAL
- ELLIPTICAL
- CIRCULAR
- SPIRAL

PRODUCTION STAIR & RAIL SYSTEMS

DEER PARK
STAIRBUILDING & MILLWORK, INC.
51 KENNEDY AVE., BLUE POINT, NY 11715
516-363-5000 FAX: 516-363-2167

WRITE IN NO. 1107

SUMMERBEAM
WOODWORKING, INC.

277 W. Shady Road
Kirkwood, PA 17536
(717) 529-6063 phone
(717) 529-4015 fax
"Unique Restoration Work"

"Like nothing else..."

WRITE IN NO. 616

Custom Shutters
Interior and Exterior
Wholesale to the Public

2 1/2" Moveable louver,
raised panel and fixed louver
shutters. Custom finished or
unfinished. Complete selection
of hardware.

Brochure \$1.00

Shutter Depot
Rt.2 Box 157
Greenville, GA 30222
706-672-1214
www.shutterdepot.com

WRITE IN NO. 6830

Architectural Timberworks
Quality Handcrafted Timber
Framing since 1981

"For When The Details Matter"

RR1, Box 349A
Dallas, PA 18612
(570) 639-2353
Fax (570) 639-0931
URL: www.archtimb.com
E-MAIL: archtimb@epix.net

WRITE IN NO. 592

Corbels, Lamps, Finials & More

We are a
custom
woodcarving
company that
specializes in
reproduction.
We also
have
several
samples
for you to
choose
from.
Give us a
call for more
info.

Reproduction
Specialists of:

- Corbels
- Lamps
- Finials
- Furniture parts

Queen Anne,
Ball & Claw,
French, Louis XV

Bellas Artes Inc.

14837 Proctor Ave unit#A
City of Industry, Ca 91746
Tel: 1-626-333-3622
Fax: 1-626-333-2677
www.bellasartescarving.com

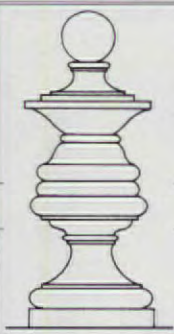
WRITE IN NO. 3141

Finely Crafted Finials Balusters, etc.

Architectural Turnings – 0'-14'
Turned Furniture Parts
Lamps • Long-hole Boring
Finials in Stock!
European Woodturning

255 San Benito Rd. • Brisbane, CA 94005
Phone: (415) 468-6565 • Fax: (415) 468-0338

WRITE IN NO. 39



TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S Wood Turnings SourceList

CSI# 06440

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Finials	Newels/Balusters	Solid Posts	Spiral/Rope Twists	Stavework Columns	Other	Max. Dia.	Max. Ht.	Wood Species	% Custom
Mohamad Wood Turning Co. 718-417-0025; Fax: 718-417-0021 28 Meadow St. Brooklyn, NY 11206	Specializes in custom wood spirals, turnings, balusters, and columns in all classical styles; load-bearing for interior or exterior use. Can furnish fluting, reeding, rope twists, and custom carving. Fractional columns available.	Free Write in No. 50	✓	✓	✓	✓						100%
New England Woodturners 860-388-1943; Fax: Same as phone www.newenglandwoodturners.com Old Saybrook, CT 06475	Hand-crafted balusters and newels for stairbuilding; rope and barley twist, fluting and reeding. Any wood available. Porch or interior stair. Commercial, residential.	Free Write in No. 3540	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Finials, porch posts, columns	18 in.	15 ft.	Any available	100%
Northcott Wood Turning 603-756-4204; No Fax RR 1, Box 624 Walpole, NH 03608	Family-owned and -operated business has produced pegs for timber framing since 1977. Pegs are made of air-dried oak or ash and are available in numerous standard sizes.	Free						Hardwood pegs for timber frames				10%
Rich Company 203-375-1678; Fax: 203-375-0903 www.darichco.com Stratford, CT 06497	An experienced woodturner who is able to handle any job, from one-of-a-kind sets of table legs to accurately duplicating spindles from samples or drawings.	Free	✓	✓					11 in.	3 ft. 4 in.	Any	100%
Royal Corinthian 888-265-8661; Fax: 630-876-3098 www.royalcorinthian.com Wheaton, IL 60189	Manufactures columns, balusters, and rails in synthetic polymer/stone materials.	Free Write in No. 76		✓	✓			Polymer columns				25%
Schwerd Mfg. Co., A.F. 412-766-6322; Fax: 412-766-2262 3215 McClure Ave. Pittsburgh, PA 15212	Column specialist: Standard and custom wood columns and pilasters for paint or stain finishes; several styles of ornamental capitals; can match existing columns. Aluminum bases available for even-diameter exterior columns.	Free Write in No. 1610					✓	Lamp posts	48 in.	35 ft.	Various	90%
Shafon's Custom Spindling 724-238-2717; Fax: Same as phone HC 64 Box 506A Rector, PA 15677	Rustic hand-crafted spindles; railing systems can be used for interior and exterior applications.	Free		✓								100%
Superior Moulding, Inc. 800-473-1415; Fax: 818-376-1314 5953 Sepulveda Blvd. Van Nuys, CA 91411	Array of standard and non-standard moldings and related finish materials in any size, style, shape, and species; short turnaround times.	Free Write in No. 138										55%
Vintage Woodworks 903-356-2158; Fax: 903-356-3023 www.vintagewoodworks.com Quinlan, TX 75474	Extensive selection of wood porch parts, including turned posts, turned and sawn balusters, railings, brackets, corbels, custom-length spandrels, and more. 224-page Master Reference Catalog; 208-page Porch Design Book.	Free Write in No. 1061	✓	✓	✓	✓		Capitals				20%
Wood Factory 936-825-7233; Fax: 936-825-1791 111 Railroad St. Navasota, TX 77868	Historically accurate millwork reproductions, interior & exterior: doors, screen doors, benches, stair parts, railings, porch parts, custom-turned column bases, newels, and more. Specialist in custom matching existing parts.	Free Write in No. 7120	✓	✓	✓				24 in.	16 ft.	Any	90%

WOOD TURNINGS PORTFOLIO

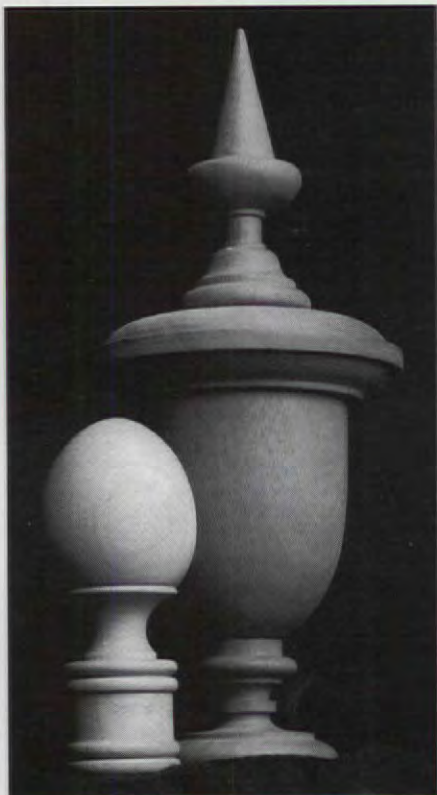
For complete information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 18-20.



Some typical woodturnings by CUMBERLAND WOODCRAFT CO., INC., are shown here surrounded by a selection of the firm's period millwork. Write in No. 1510



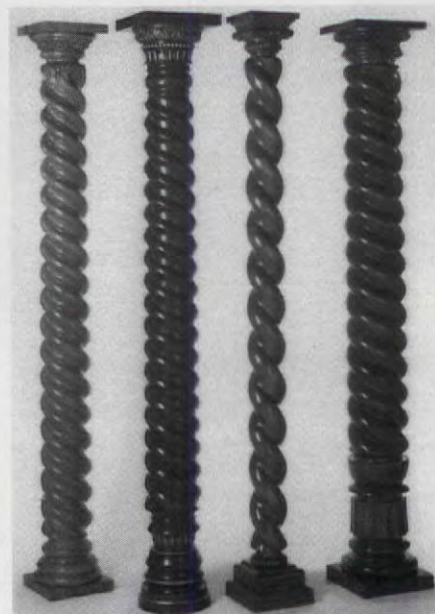
H.A. STILES CO.'s array of woodturnings includes balusters, furniture components, newel posts, handles, and more. Write in No. 377



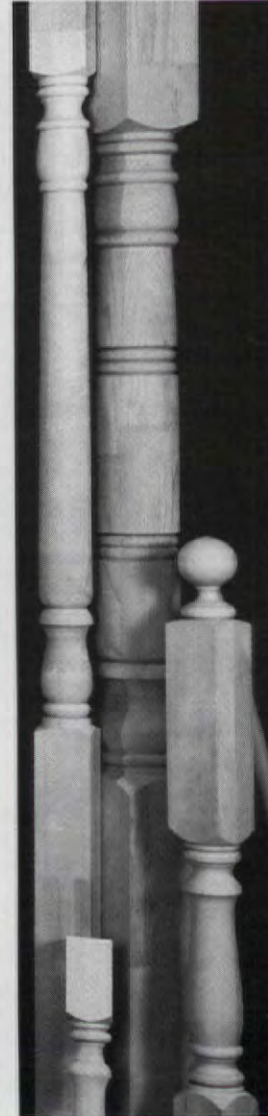
EUROPEAN WOODTURNING produced these custom finials in maple, left, and mahogany, right. The firm also offers a range of stock designs. Write in No. 39



JMS WOOD PRODUCTS' rope columns are available in a number of designs, such as item #G pictured here, and sizes. Write in No. 6520



Turned newels, balusters, and columns in an array of spiral designs are available from MOHAMAD WOODTURNING. Write in No. 50




VINTAGE WOOD WORKS turns a variety of balusters and newel posts for both interior and exterior applications. Write in No. 1061

IN SUPPORT OF COLUMNS

It's too bad the word "columnist" is reserved only for people who write regular features for newspapers; as far as the editors of *Traditional Building* are concerned, the true "columnists" are those of us who love columns — and capitals and even, yes, pilasters. The column is so beloved today that you can see them in place even when they have no structural role to play: better a non-load-bearing column than no column at all....

The *SourceList* starting below gathers together 94 suppliers of columns and capitals (refined from an initial survey of column companies in our database).

You'll find information on suppliers of solid, hollow, and stave-work columns, as well as the maximum heights and diameters available. We've listed the materials they work in, from wood and metal to polymer composites, fiberglass, plaster/gypsum, and of course stone, both natural and cast. There's also data on suppliers of capitals and on the people who can take custom orders. The result is the most detailed and far-reaching buyer's guide to columns and capitals currently in print.

<div>TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S COLUMNS & CAPITALS <i>SourceList</i> COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE</div> <div>CSI# 06400</div>									
COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	COLUMNS				CAPITALS		% Custom
			Type	Materials	Max. Dia.	Max. Ht.	Materials		
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc. 626-575-0693; Fax: 626-575-1781 2411 Chico Ave. South El Monte, CA 91733	Manufactures many architectural elements in either gypsum or precast concrete: columns, molding, mantels, balustrades, wall caps, pavers, quoins, stair treads, planters, fountains, and gazebos; custom designs and finishes.	Free Write in No. 7470	Hollow	Cast stone, plaster/gypsum	24 in.	11 ft.	Plaster/gypsum, cast stone		50%
Agrell & Thorpe, Ltd. 415-381-9474; Fax: 415-381-9475 www.agrellandthorpe.com Mill Valley, CA 94941	Master carving studio produces a wide range of carved products in wood, stone, and marble; for commercial, residential, and religious buildings. Worldwide experience.	Free		Natural stone			Stone, wood, marble		100%
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc. 800-204-3858; Fax: 256-761-1967 www.allenmetals.com Talladega, AL 35161	Custom ornamental metal castings, both new and replications of historical styles; available in cast and ductile iron and alloys, including aluminum and bronze.	Free Write in No. 1005		Cast iron, cast aluminum, cast bronze			Metal		95%
American Wood Column Corp. 718-782-3163; Fax: 718-387-9099 913 Grand St. Brooklyn, NY 11211	Custom turnings to match originals; wood columns and balusters in any dimension — fluted, plain, or twisted. All types of porch parts: balusters, newel posts, all size finials in any wood specified.	Free Write in No. 1308	Hollow, Stave-work, Solid	Wood, polymer composite	36 in.	40 ft.	Wood, polymer composite, plaster/gypsum, wood, composition		75%
Archicast 901-323-8717; Fax: Same as phone www.archicast.com Memphis, TN 38112	Custom caster, moldmaker, and sculptor repairs and reproduces ornamental plasterwork in fireproof GRG.	Free See website for more information					Plaster/gypsum		50%
Architectural Antiquities 207-326-4938; No Fax Harborside, ME 04642	Primarily Victorian-era antiques, including plumbing, hardware, interior and exterior lighting, columns, brackets, doors, windows, ironwork, fretwork, beams, stair parts, and mantels all cleaned and refurbished. 45-min. video.	Free Write in No. 893	Solid, Hollow						0%
Architectural Facades Unlimited 408-846-5350; Fax: 408-846-6911 www.archifacades.ebb.net Gilroy, CA 95020	Interior/exterior precast architectural ornament. On-site, full-service drawings, patterning, moldmaking, casting of columns, balustrades, cornices, mantels, & fountains. Cement, GFRC, GFRG; available in 15 standard colors.	Free Write in No. 1470	Hollow	GFRC, GFRG	24 in.	14 ft.	Cement, GFRC, GFRG		25%
Architectural Fiberglass Corp. 800-439-2000; Fax: 516-842-4790 1395 Marconi Blvd. Copiague, NY 11726	Reproduction of original ornamentation, or replacement from a large selection of stock styles and sizes; lightweight, easy-to-install FRP; molded-in colors and texture; class-I fire-retardant material.	Free Write in No. 6400					FRP		75%
Architectural Iron Co. 800-442-IRON; Fax: 570-296-IRON www.archironco.com Milford, PA 18337	Full-service restoration and custom-casting company with foundry and blacksmithing capabilities for new and restoration work. Field removal and installation services.	Free	Hollow	Metal	16 in.	18 ft.	Metal		95%
Architectural Pottery 888-ARCH-POT; Fax: 714-898-5109 www.arcatt.com Midway City, CA 92655	Importer of Italian hand-carved sandstone, English-style cast stone, handmade Italian and Greek pottery, and the company's own fiber-crete (FGRC).	Free Write in No. 20							10%
Architectural Products by Outwater 800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403 www.outwater.com Wood Ridge, NJ 07075	Supplier of more than 35,000 ready-to-ship standard & innovative building-component product essentials that include int./ext. architectural millwork, columns, decorative moldings & trim, wrought-iron components, & more.	Free Write in No. 2553	Hollow, Stave-work	Wood, polymer composites, plaster/gypsum, metal	36 in.	26 ft.	Polymer composite, plaster, metal		10%
Architectural Sculpture & Restorations, Ltd. 212-431-5873; Fax: 212-334-4230 242 Lafayette St. New York, NY 10012	This shop specializes in casting architectural elements in plaster; custom work available. Also, cast-plaster sculpture.	Free Write in No. 4590					Plaster		10%
Artisan Group 631-354-7700; Fax: 631-488-6050 www.artisangroup.com New Hyde Park, NY 11040	Complete line of ornamental plaster and FRG moulding, from a simple column cover to the most ornate cornice. Wide range of media, including stucco, EIFS, Venetian, marmarino, tinted, and flat plaster.	Free Write in No. 895					Plaster		75%
Ashworth Architectural Products 706-692-0192; Fax: 706-692-0193 www.ashwortharchitecturalproducts.com Jasper, GA 30143	The firm has approximately 50 capitals available in diameters ranging from 4 in. to 24 in., as well as custom design and restoration capacities.	Free					Plaster		80%
Ball Consulting 724-266-1502; Fax: 724-266-1504 www.ball-consulting-ltd.com Ambridge, PA 15003	Supplies Forton-modified-gypsum casting system for creating interior and exterior architectural and landscape elements. Consulting and technical service. GFRC and Polytek mold-making materials. Studio for training and prototyping.	Free Write in No. 7260		GFRC, Forton-modified gypsum			GFRC, Forton-modified gypsum		100%
Boro Plastering Corp. 212-684-3242; Fax: 212-684-3243 1182 Broadway New York, NY 10001	Founded in 1937, plasterers of distinctive residences: specializing in run-in-place crown moldings, cast ornamental moldings, groin vault and barrel ceilings, domes, niches, conventional 3-coat plastering, and veneer plastering.	Free Write in No. 825					Plaster		75%
Boston Turning Works 617-924-4747; Fax: 617-924-4949 www.bostonturningworks.com Watertown, MA 02172	Manufactures a line of wooden finials for fences and exterior use, and custom-turned balusters, posts, newels, columns.	Free Call for more information							80%
Boston Valley Terra Cotta 716-649-7490; Fax: 716-649-7688 6860 S. Abbott Rd. Orchard Park, NY 14127	Manufactures quality architectural terra cotta and roof tile for restoration and new buildings. Site and survey work: photo documentation, drawings/CAD, computer spreadsheets, moldmaking, fine detail work, and color matching.	Free Write in No. 160					Terra cotta		100%
Brass Knob's Back Doors 202-265-0587; Fax: 202-265-0789 www.thebrassknob.com Washington, DC 20009	A warehouse full of architectural antiques and salvaged building materials, featuring a large volume of doors, bathtubs, sinks, columns, capitals, windows, mantels, and more.	Free		Wood			Wood, plaster/gypsum		0%



TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S COLUMNS & CAPITALS *SourceList*

CSI# 06400

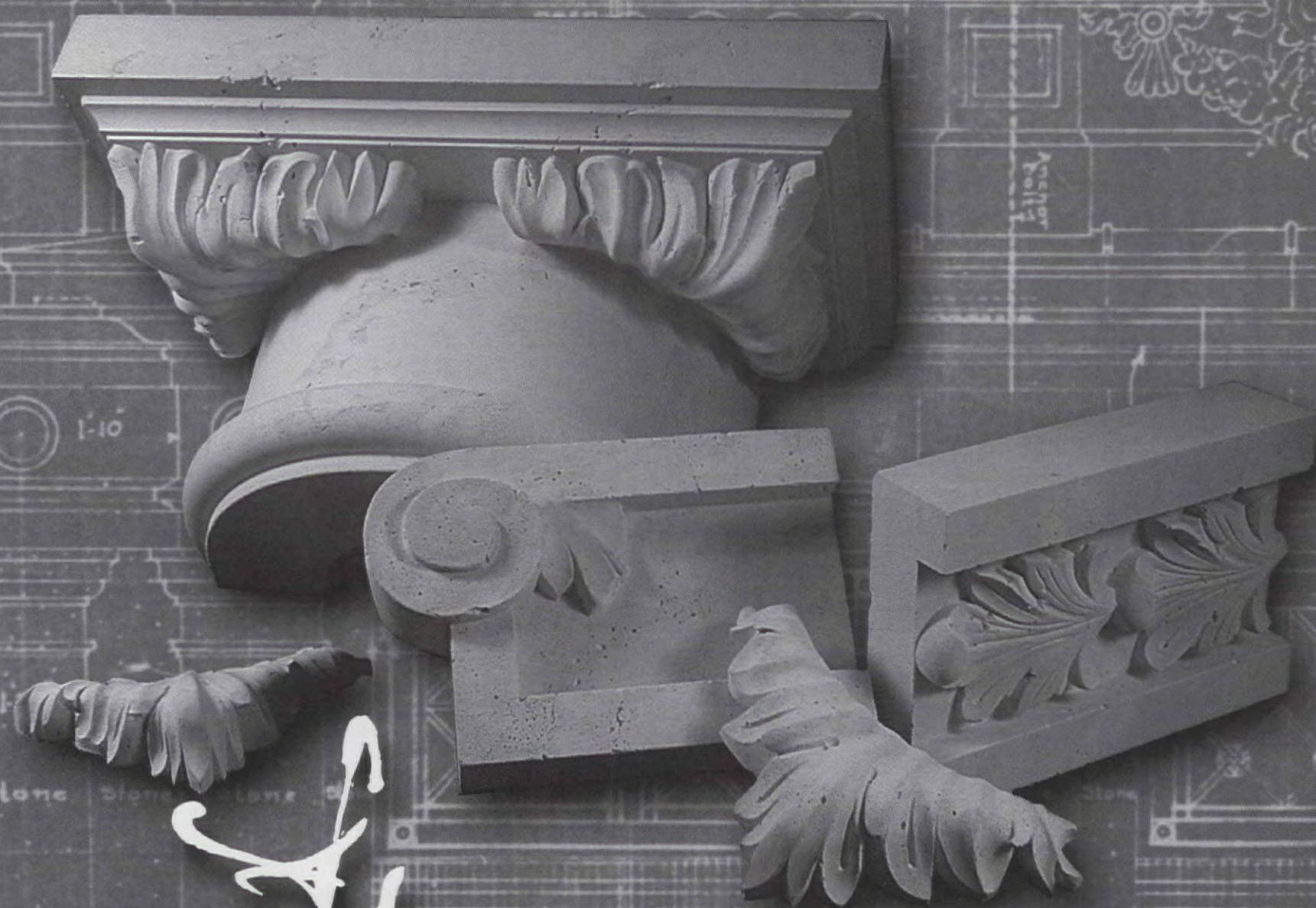
COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	COLUMNS				CAPITALS	% Custom
			Type	Materials	Max. Dia.	Max. Ht.	Materials	
C&G Italian Design for the Home & Garden 404-816-6242; Fax: 404-816-6037 3191 Paces Ferry Place, Suite 100 Atlanta, GA 30305	Provides access to the most skilled craftsmen from remote towns in Italy. Custom work with direct pricing on such items as: garden furnishings & statuary, hand-painted tiles, marble staircases, marble mantels & inlaid stone floors.	Free Write in No. 2808		Stone			Stone	75%
Cammco Casting 877-922-6626; Fax: 256-832-0169 2510 Electronics Drive Anniston, AL 36207	"EverLast" FRP fiberglass porch posts are rot-proof, hollow, and load-bearing. Posts available in 5-in. and 6-in. dia.; and in 8-ft., 9-ft., and 10-ft. lengths. Custom lengths available, as well as fiberglass columns.	Free Write in No. 2566	Hollow	FRP				10%
Cantera Especial 800-564-8608; Fax: 818-907-0343 www.cantera-especial.com Pacific Palisades, CA 90272	Machine- & hand-carved products made from Cantera & Adoquin stone, limestone, & sandstone quarried from Mexico & Europe: fountains, fireplace surrounds, columns, sculpture, table bases, vanities, pavers, urns, planters, custom work.	Free Write in No. 31	Solid, halves	All stone types, precast	Any size	Any size	Stone, GFRC, GRG, FMG	100%
Carved Stone International 858-720-0276; Fax: 858-720-0272 www.carvedstoneint.com Solana Beach, CA 92075	Designer, manufacturer, importer, and wholesaler of interior and exterior architectural elements in natural hand-carved Indian sandstone.	Free Write in No. 2588		Sandstone			Sandstone	100%
Casa de Cantera, House of Stone 800-304-6135; Fax: 805-382-1057 3600 South Harbor, Suite 114 Oxnard, CA 93035	Own and operate a stone factory specializing in custom fountains, columns, moldings, fireplace mantels, and more; installation and design.	Free Write in No. 1278	Solid	Stone			Stone	100%
Cast Designs & Supply, LLC 931-685-0536; Fax: 931-685-0990 www.castdesignsupply.com Shelbyville, TN 37162	Complete line of interior and exterior architectural products, hand-crafted in reinforced plaster, including moldings, medallions, capitals, corbels, cartouches, panels, mantels, and domes. Custom restoration.	Free Write in No. 451					Plaster	25%
Casting Designs, Inc. 800-329-7373; Fax: 817-293-8644 www.castingdesignsinc.com Fort Worth, TX 76140	Custom GRG and GFRC architectural shapes, including domes, capitals, column covers, trims, coves; in-house mold shop and design and drafting department.	Free	Hollow	Plaster/gypsum			Plaster/gypsum	100%
Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns 800-486-2118; Fax: 910-763-3191 www.columns.com Historic Wilmington, NC 28401	Custom and stock columns, pillars, pilasters, and posts; capitals; interior and exterior; plain or fluted; round, square, belley, octagonal; all styles and sizes; wood, PolyStone, fiberglass; job-site delivery; worldwide shipping.	Free; Write in No. 1580 for PolyStone, No. 180 for Wood	Solid, Hollow, Stawework				Plaster	75%
Chemcrest Architectural Products 800-665-6653; Fax: 888-715-1813 www.chemcrest.com Winnipeg, MB, CANADA R3H 0P5	Building components & architectural details in high-density polyurethane and pre-coated EPS, for interiors and exteriors: medallions, wall niches, crown moldings, balustrade and railing systems; door, window, & other exterior trim.	Free Write in No. 2764	Hollow, Box	Polyurethane, EPVC board	14 in.	12 ft.	Polyurethane	10%
Classic Architectural Specialties 800-662-1221; Fax: 972-552-9054 www.casdesign.com Forney, TX 75126	Full-service supplier of architectural components, furnishing complete packages for period commercial exteriors, from millwork to street lighting.	Free Write in No. 4200		Wood, fiberglass, polymer			Plaster, polymer	0%
Classic Builder's Resource 516-767-7406; Fax: 516-767-7197 www.cme4wood.com Port Washington, NY 11050	Supplier of architectural details in wood, plaster, GRG, and polymer-modified gypsum; for interior and exterior applications. Will ship anywhere.	Free	Hollow, Stawework	Wood, polymer composites, plaster/gypsum	26 in.	24 ft.	Stone, wood, polymer composites, plaster/gypsum	60%
Classic Innovations 800-891-5117; Fax: 706-820-2562 207 Hooker Cemetery Rd. Wildwood, GA 30757	Manufacturer of load-bearing, architecturally correct composite columns, round smooth and fluted, square smooth; also, capitals, bases.	Free Write in No. 907		Polymer composites	16 in.	16 ft.	Polymer composites	10%
Classic Mouldings, Inc. 416-745-5560; Fax: 416-745-5566 www.classicmouldings.com Toronto, ON, CANADA M9L 1Y1	Over 2,000 architectural decorative elements appropriate for interior use, including pilasters, domes, cartouches, cornice moulding, niches, capitals, columns, decorative ceiling panels, and fireplace mantels. Custom or stock.	Free Write in No. 998	Hollow	Plaster/gypsum	16 in.	16 ft.	Plaster/gypsum	10%
Colonial Castings Inc. 305-688-8901; Fax: 305-688-8932 15301 N.W. 34th Ave. Miami, FL 33054	Extensive range of ornamental architectural panels, load-bearing columns, newels, fences, gates, outdoor lamps, mailboxes, and furniture.	Free Write in No. 4820	Hollow					5%
Colonial Columns Mfg. Inc. 713-681-0044; Fax: 713-681-3745 2102 Pasket Lane Houston, TX 77092	Supplies columns to the building community; can furnish projects from an entire complex to an entryway; wood, metal, and polymer composite columns. Specialists in hollow columns and stawework.	Free Write in No. 33	Hollow, Stawework	Wood, polymer composite, metal				90%
Concrete Designs Inc. 800-279-2278; Fax: 520-624-3420 3650 S. Broadmont Dr. Tucson, AZ 85713	Manufactures over 1,600 precast-concrete and GFRC items, including moldings, door and window surrounds, balustrades, columns, mantels, and site furnishings. Also, GFRC details; custom work available.	Free Write in No. 5190	Hollow	Precast concrete, GFRC	22 in.	As specified	Precast concrete, GFRC	10%
CopperCraft, Inc. 800-486-2723; Fax: 817-490-9661 www.coppercraft.com Keller, TX 76248	Firm's traditional metalworking skills and modern technology provide high-quality architectural sheetmetal: spires, finials, weathervanes, dormers, cupolas, conductor heads, cornices, cladding, chimney caps, canopies, and more.	Free Write in No. 1490	Hollow	Plaster/gypsum, cement	72 in.		Plaster/gypsum, cement	50%
Cumberland Woodcraft Co. 800-367-1884; Fax: 717-243-6502 www.cumberlandwoodcraft.com Carlisle, PA 17013	Architectural & period millwork, fixtures, & decorative treatments. Commercial projects from ornate bars to libraries & entertainment centers. Also, carvings, carved signs, appliques, fretwork, grilles, wood ceilings, screen doors, columns.	Free Write in No. 1310					Wood	25%
Custom Castings Northeast, Inc. 814-234-8612; Fax: 814-234-8745 www.customcastings.net Lemont, PA 16851	Interior and exterior molded architectural ornament in GRG and GFRC. Sells both stock patterns and custom work.	Free					GRG, GFRC	20%
David Kucera, Inc. 845-255-1044; Fax: 845-255-1597 39 Steves Lane Gardiner, NY 12525	Architectural-sculpture service with expertise in historic-landmark restoration, new construction (commercial & residential), color matching & fine detail work. Site surveys, drafting & engineering services, field support available.	Free Write in No. 2517						100%
Decorators Supply Corp. 773-847-6300; Fax: 773-847-6357 www.decoratorsupply.com Chicago, IL 60609	14,000 patterns for period architectural elements and molded ornament, from ceiling medallions to mantels, in plaster of paris, compo, and wood since 1893. Set of 5 catalogs, \$30.	Free Write in No. 210					Plaster, wood, compo	15%
Dixie Cut Stone & Marble, Inc. 800-968-8282; Fax: 517-777-9700 www.dixiestone.com Bridgeport, MI 48722	Firm has carved natural stone since 1960. Custom limestone fireplaces; also, carvings, door and window surrounds, balusters, columns, and signs; stone includes Indiana buff limestone, Texas cream, and Mankato gold.	Free Write in No. 279	Solid	Stone	28 in.	10 ft.	Stone	100%
DMS Studios 718-937-5648; Fax: 718-937-2609 www.dms-studios.com Long Island City, NY 11101	Historically accurate, hand-carved marble and limestone fireplace mantels and other architectural and landscape ornament, statuary, and column capitals. Will design, sculpt, or fabricate anything in stone or metal.	Free; Write in No. 9100 for Mantels, No. 262 for Sculpture					Marble, limestone	90%
duoMatrix, Inc. 888-765-9835; Fax: 610-252-6200 www.smooth-on.com Easton, PA 18042	Has a polymer additive system for alpha-gypsum plasters. Matrix-G enhances physical and performance properties. Castings are stronger, have a shorter de-mold time, and exhibit weather- and UV-resistance.	Free Write in No. 811		Polymer additive system for alpha-gypsum plasters				N/A
Dura Art Stone 800-821-1120; Fax: 909-350-9632 www.duraartstone.com Fontana, CA 92337	For 65 years, a specialist in cast-stone site furnishings and interior/exterior architectural ornament; emphasis on cataloged and custom creations; columns.	Free Write in No. 3082	Solid, Hollow	Precast, GFRC	72 in.	As specified	Cast stone, GFRC	50%

MILESTONE

ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENTATION

Lightweight Hand Cast Natural Stone



*The
Beauty Endures*

www.milestoneltd.com 888.851.3381

ASTM Testing proves our extreme durability for exterior uses. Our web site offers you specifications, downloadable AutoCAD drawings and presents the exquisite new Hacienda Stone Line.

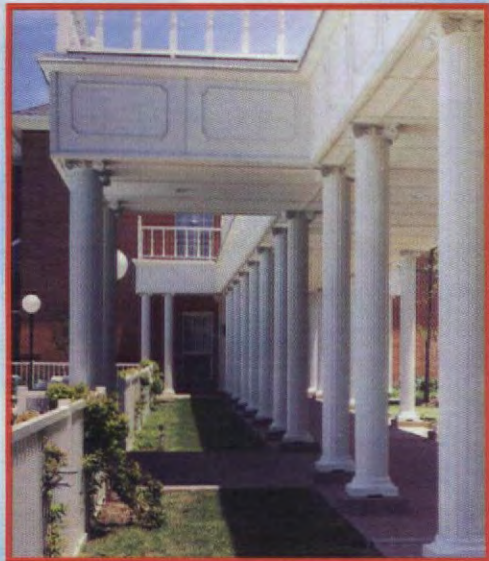


TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S COLUMNS & CAPITALS *SourceList*

CSI# 06400

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	COLUMNS				CAPITALS	% Custom
			Type	Materials	Max. Dia.	Max. Ht.	Materials	
Edon Corp. 215-672-8050; Fax: 215-672-9014 www.edon.com Horsham, PA 19044	Designs, engineers, and manufactures FRP ornamentation: columns, moldings, cupolas, steeples, cornices, domes, balustrades, sculpture and statuary. Historical replication; theme parks, hotels, and casinos.	Free Write in No. 1890		FRP			FRP	30%
Elizabeth Street 212-644-6969; Fax: 212-644-8090 1176 Second Ave. New York, NY 10021	Antique garden ornament; custom stonework; recreations of antique garden ornament in the same methods and materials as the originals.	Free Write in No. 3001					Stone	100%
Enkeboll Designs 310-532-1400; Fax: 310-532-2042 www.enkeboll.com Carson, CA 90746	Extensive array of architectural elements carved in solid woods: moldings, columns, capitals, newels, corbels, onlays, panels; available in maple, red oak, or cherry. Catalog set \$20, refundable with order.	Free Write in No. 5770		Wood			Wood	0%
European Woodturning 415-468-6565; Fax: 415-468-0338 255 San Benito Road Brisbane, CA 94005	Custom and production woodturning in any wood; architectural turnings (newels, balusters, finials, columns, etc.); furniture parts; long-hole boring (for newel posts, lamp posts, lamp bases); fluting and spirals.	Free Write in No. 39	Solid	Wood				100%
Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc. 203-937-1874; Fax: 203-937-7321 44 Railroad Ave. West Haven, CT 06516	Custom hand-turned columns, cylinders, rope twists, spirals, etc. Also, capitals and other carvings. Can produce exact duplicates for restoration; hardwoods a specialty.	Free Write in No. 8210	Solid, Hollow, Stavework	Wood	44 in.	24 ft.	Plaster/gypsum, wood	90%
Fairplay Stonecarvers 440-775-7878; Fax: 440-775-7979 www.fairplaystonecarvers.com Oberlin, OH 44074	Custom-designed stone and marble architectural and landscape ornament and sculpture. Reproduction, repair, and restoration of hand-carved ornamental sculpture, fireplaces, relief carvings, urns, doorways, fountains, capitals, bases.	Free Write in No. 868					Stone	100%
Fieldstone Center Inc. 800-633-6075; Fax: 770-483-9255 www.fieldstonecenter.com Conyers, GA 30012	Supplier of stone and masonry products, including such natural stones as granite, bluestone, limestone, and slate, and cast-stone items such as balustrades, keystones, quoins, and columns. Custom orders accepted.	Free Write in No. 2592		Cast stone, limestone & other natural stones			Stone	100%
Fischer & Jirouch 216-361-3840; Fax: 216-361-0650 www.fischerandjirouch.com Cleveland, OH 44103	Wide selection of hand-crafted plaster architectural ornament for interior and exterior applications, including columns, capitals, ceiling medallions, and fireplace mantels.	Free Write in No. 1960					Plaster	20%
Flex Trim Industries, Inc. 800-356-9060; Fax: 800-874-6832 www.flextrim.com Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730	Flexible molding for interior and exterior use; can be made to shape, profile, or contour; radius molding for curved walls, round windows, doors, arch openings, or other curved building contours; made from a polymer-composite resin.	Free Write in No. 2579						75%
Florentine Craftsmen 800-876-3567; Fax: 718-937-9858 www.florentinecraftsmen.com Long Island City, NY 11101	Garden ornaments, fountains (freestanding and wall-mounted), statuary, urns, planters, furniture, and accessories in lead, aluminum, iron, stone, and bronze. Also, weathervanes. Custom work a specialty.	Free Call for more information						50%
Formglas, Inc. 416-635-8030; Fax: 416-635-6588 www.formglas.com Toronto, ON, CANADA M3J 2A7	Supplies products in glass-fiber reinforced gypsum (GRG), cast metal, and cast stone; molded products for interior commercial, retail, and institutional projects. Some standard shapes are available.	Free Write in No. 2556	Hollow	GRG, GRC, cast stone, cast metal	As specified	As specified	GRG, GRC, cast stone, cast metal	90%
Garden Art International 949-863-7001; Fax: 949-863-1804 www.elpinc.com Irvine, CA 92614	Direct importer of custom and stock garden pieces in Italian terra cotta, cast iron, carved stone, cast stone, GFRC, and other materials: planters, urns, fountains, benches, gazebos, statues, columns, capitals, sundials, and more.	Free Write in No. 2555		Stone			Stone	60%
Goodwin Associates 716-248-3320; Fax: 716-387-0153 P.O. Box 18605 Rochester, NY 14618	Columns, column covers, pilasters, capitals, and bases; interior and exterior applications; available in fiberglass, wood, polyurethane, cultured marble, and Forton MG; custom designs and sizes.	Free Write in No. 806	Hollow, Stavework	Wood, polymer composites, fiberglass, Forton-MG	48 in.	40 ft.	Wood, polymer composites, plaster, Forton MG	50%
H.A. Stiles Company 800-447-8537; Fax: 207-854-3863 www.hastiles.com Westbrook, ME 04098	Supplies turned, shaped, and molded wood products, including columns and capitals, to custom order in a variety of softwoods and hardwoods.	Free Write in No. 377		Wood				90%
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd. 856-931-7011; Fax: 856-931-0040 www.haddonstone.com Bellmawr, NJ 08031	The firm's range of standard designs in reconstructed limestone offers architects & designers the opportunity to use architectural components true in spirit to the orders of classical architecture. Custom designs are also available.	Free Write in No. 4020	Hollow	Cast stone	19 in.	18 ft.	Cast stone	25%
Hartmann Sanders/Dixie-Pacific 800-241-4303; Fax: 256-413-3648 1700 West Grand Ave. Gadsden, AL 35901	Architectural columns and capitals for interior and exterior applications, commercial or residential. All columns are classically correct and durably constructed in a wide range of designs and materials.	Free Write in No. 9120	Hollow, Stavework	Wood, polymer composites (fiberglass)	46 in.	36 ft.	Wood, polymer composites, plaster composites	100%
HB&G 800-264-4HBG; Fax: 334-566-4629 www.hbgcolumns.com Troy, AL 36081	Low-maintenance porch products; Polyurethane moldings and entrances. PermaCast columns, PermaPosts, PermaPorch railing.	Free Write in No. 380	Hollow, Stavework	Wood, polymer composite	30 in.	30 ft.	Polymer composites	20%
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc. 800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493 www.historicalarts.com West Jordan, UT 84088	Designer and manufacturer of lighting, columns and capitals, cornices, railings, fences, newels, planters, finials, street furnishings, and fountains cast in bronze, aluminum, or iron. Restoration and custom work.	Free Write in No. 1210	Hollow, Solid	Metal			Metal	100%
Intl. Building Components — Ecclesiastical 716-592-2953; Fax: 716-592-3570 www.ecclesiastical.com Glenwood, NY 14069	Architectural columns, decorative capitals, & balustrade systems produced in fiberglass, load-bearing composites, preformed polymers, & wood. Also, ecclesiastical features: custom church doors, crosses, pews, pulpit furniture, art glass.	Free Write in No. 3109	Hollow, Stavework	Wood, polymer composite, aluminum, plaster/gypsum	48 in.	30 ft.	Wood, polymer composite, plaster, fiberglass, resin	40%
JMS Wood Products 818-709-8674; Fax: 818-709-8683 8825 Shirley Ave. Northridge, CA 91324	Rope moldings from 3/8-in. to 3-in. dia.; rope columns from 4-in. to 24-in. dia. Any lengths, any size, any species. Rope, fluted, and twist designs can be accommodated to furniture or stairs. Plinth blocks for door surrounds.	Free Write in No. 6320	Solid	Wood				100%
Le Jardin Du Louvre 609-924-2743; Fax: 609-497-7369 4451 Route 27 Princeton, NJ 08540	Source of carved-stone landscape ornament, including urns, statuary, fountains, and pavers; custom work available.	Free Write in No. 2568		Stone			Stone	10%
Limestone Concept, Inc. 310-278-9829; Fax: 310-278-9651 www.limestoneconcept.com Los Angeles, CA 90035	Hand-carved limestone fireplaces, fountains, columns, balustrades, capitals, mantels, benches, ornament, garden statuary, sculptures, French limestone slabs & tiles, antique terra cotta.	Free Write in No. 5390	Solid	Stone			Stone	100%
Mandish Research International 321-267-2561; Fax: 321-268-1972 www.mandish.com Mims, FL 32754	Producer of composite fiberglass molds for architectural precast concrete; columns, archways, planters, and more. Stock molds for over 100 balustrade designs. Custom molds available.	Free Write in No. 875					FRP molds	50%
Manor Style, Ltd. 800-325-2188; Fax: 410-298-0848 6741 Whitestone Rd. Baltimore, MD 21207	Architectural columns, decorative capitals, & balustrade systems produced in fiberglass, load-bearing composites, preformed polymers, & wood. Stock column sizes: 8-, 10-, 12-in. dia.; special sizes, 14 to 48 in. up to 30 ft. high.	Free Write in No. 703	Hollow, Stavework	Wood, polymer composite, plaster/gypsum	48 in.	30 ft.	Wood, polymer composite, plaster, fiberglass, resin	40%
Melton Classics, Inc. 800-963-3060; Fax: 770-962-6988 www.meltonclassics.com Lawrenceville, GA 30042	Authentic classical & custom columns, round or square profiles, plain or fluted shafts, all sizes. Columns & capitals in fiberglass, poly/marble composite, synthetic stone, cast stone, GRC, GRG, or any wood species for paint or stain. Balustrades in a wide array of low-maintenance materials.	Free Write in No. 4100	Hollow	Wood, GRC, polymer composite, cast stone, fiberglass, synthetic stone	48 in.	36 ft.	Wood, polymer, plaster/gypsum, cast stone	100%

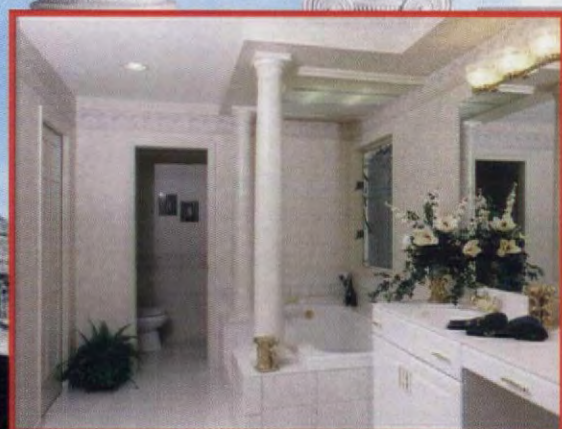


We Stock More Varieties of
COLUMNS
Than Rome and
Greece Combined



Now You Can
BUY DIRECT

From a Stocking Warehouse and
\$\$ SAVE \$\$



Wood

Fiberglass

Aluminum

Polyurethane

Polyethylene

All Available From Stock

FREE Cap and Base with Every Purchase • Please Inquire For Our Free 950+ Page Catalog



Architectural Products
by **Outwater** L.L.C.

East and West Coast Locations to Serve You Better

On The Web: www.outwater.com • e-mail: archpro@outwater.com
(Toll Free) 1-888-OUTWATER or 1-800-835-4400 • Fax 1-800-835-4403

WRITE IN NO. 3114





TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S COLUMNS & CAPITALS *SourceList*

CSI# 06400

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	COLUMNS				CAPITALS	% Custom
			Type	Materials	Max. Dia.	Max. Ht.	Materials	
Milestone Architectural Ornamentation 888-851-3381; Fax: 806-381-6996 www.milestoneltd.com Amarillo, TX 79107	Lightweight, highly durable, completely natural-looking cast-stone columns. Save funds in shipping and installation. Aged or new limestone, Florida coral stone, Madeira stone.	Free Write in No. 493		Stone			Stone	85%
Millwork Store 800-670-6455; Fax: 304-267-1504 www.millworkstore.com Martinsburg, WV 25401	PermaCast & Poly-classic FRP round & square columns, 8- to 48-in. dia. X 30 ft. Decorative poly capitals & balustrades; poly corbels. Custom FRP columns in non-taper with caps & bases. Wood columns 6- to 30-in. dia. X 30 ft.	Free Write in No. 8750	Round, Square	FRP, wood			Polymer	5%
Mohamad Wood Turning Co. 718-417-0025; Fax: 718-417-0021 28 Meadow St. Brooklyn, NY 11206	Specializes in custom wood spirals, turnings, balusters, and columns in all classical styles; load-bearing for interior or exterior use. Can furnish fluting, reeding, rope twists, and custom carving. Fractional columns available.	Free Write in No. 50	Solid	Wood				100%
New England Garden Ornaments 508-867-4474; Fax: 508-867-8409 www.negardenornaments.com North Brookfield, MA 01535	Importer of cast architectural ornament from three English companies: Chilstone, Haddonstone, and Yorkstone. Line includes steps and quoins, columns and pilasters, pier caps and copings, porticos, temples and pavilions, cornices.	Free Write in No. 2748		Stone			Stone	20%
New England Woodturners 860-388-1943; Fax: Same as phone www.newenglandwoodturners.com Old Saybrook, CT 06475	Maker & supplier of wood & fiberglass columns from 4 to 36 in., lengths to 30 ft., interior or exterior. Load-bearing, fluted or plain shaft, custom design or traditional orders.	Free Write in No. 3540	Solid, Hollow, Stave-work	Wood	36 in.	30 ft.	Polymer composites, plaster	100%
Old World Stone Ltd. 800-281-9615; Fax: 716-842-3038 www.oldworldstone.com Buffalo, NY 14202	Supplier of dimensional-cut limestone and sandstone for new and restoration projects. All work is custom made to suit individual projects, incl. columns, mantels, architectural ornament, signage, garden ornament.	Free Write in No. 2894	Solid	Stone	20 in.		Stone	100%
Polytek Development Corp. 610-559-8620; Fax: 610-559-8626 www.polytek.com Easton, PA 18042	Manufacturer of liquid-rubber mold-making compounds, based on polyurethane, latex, and silicone, to produce flexible molds for concrete, plaster, and cast stone. All products cure at room temperature with easy-to-mix I:I systems.	Free Write in No. 6360		Mold-making compounds				N/A
Robinson Iron Corp. 800-824-2157; Fax: 256-329-8960 www.robinson-iron.com Alexander City, AL 35011	Historic reproductions of classic Victorian lawn and garden ornament in bronze, aluminum, or iron. Custom casting available.	Free Write in No. 3240	Hollow	Iron/aluminum			Iron/aluminum	75%
Rossato Giovanni, srl/ Vicenza Stone Sculpture 011-39-0444-928499; Fax: 39-0444-928711 www.vicenzastone.com 36100 Vicenza, ITALY MVI 002134	Classic statues, fountains, fireplaces, consoles, columns, bench-seats, balls, pineapples, balustrades, vases, and more. Hand-carved in Vicenza stone. Column heights in multiples of 10 ft.	Free Write in No. 6110		Stone			Stone	30%
Royal Corinthian 888-265-8661; Fax: 630-876-3098 www.royalcorinthian.com Wheaton, IL 60189	Manufactures columns, balusters, and rails in synthetic polymer/stone materials.	Free Write in No. 76		Polymer/stone				25%
Schwerd Mfg. Co., A.F. 412-766-6322; Fax: 412-766-2262 3215 McClure Ave. Pittsburgh, PA 15212	Column specialist: Standard and custom wood columns and pilasters for paint or stain finishes; several styles of ornamental capitals available; can match existing columns. Aluminum bases available for even-diameter exterior columns.	Free Write in No. 1610	Hollow, Stave-work	Wood, cast-aluminum bases	48 in.	35 ft.	Wood, plaster	90%
Sierra Architectural Cast Stone 800-333-9302; Fax: 513-665-2005 www.sierrastone.com Cincinnati, OH 45202	Dry-cast limestone and shell-stone products; also available in FRP and cast stone, balusters, cornices, columns, door and window surrounds, and more. Exterior aggregated paint complementing cast stone and FRP.	Free Write in No. 236		Cast stone			Cast stone	60%
Smooth-On, Inc. 800-762-0744; Fax: 610-252-6200 www.smooth-on.com Easton, PA 18042	Manufacturer of liquid urethane and silicone mold rubber compounds that can reproduce any original model. Rubber can be poured, brushed, or sprayed on at the job site and is ready the next day for production casting.	Free Write in No. 650		Mold rubber compounds				N/A
Somerset Door & Column Co. 814-445-9608; Fax: 814-443-1658 www.somersetcolumns.com Somerset, PA 15501	Colonial wood columns, custom or standard, up to 40-in. dia. and 40-ft. length; architectural solid-wood doors, hand assembled to spec.; newels, balusters, posts, casework and moldings.	Free; Write in No. 660 for Columns, No. 1095 for Doors		Wood	40 in.	40 ft.		55%
Spartan Architectural Columns 800-949-5450; Fax: 541-734-7453 www.architectural-columns.com Medford, OR 97501	Wood columns and ornamental capitals. In architectural series and stock residential patterns. Species include pine, redwood, oak, maple, & cherry. All synthetic materials available.	Free Write in No. 5650		Wood, GFRC, GRG, fiberglass, fire rated			Wood, FRP, GFRC, fiberglass	50%
Stone Legends 800-398-1199; Fax: 214-398-1293 www.stonelegends.com Dallas, TX 75217	Cast-stone architectural elements, handmade using precision tooling. Factory-direct pricing for elements such as balustrades, columns, fountains, pavers, steps, signs, wall caps, and landscape and garden ornament. Custom casting.	Free Write in No. 8630	Solid, Hollow	Cast stone		24 ft.	Cast stone	25%
Superior Moulding, Inc. 800-473-1415; Fax: 818-376-1314 5953 Sepulveda Blvd. Van Nuys, CA 91411	Array of standard and non-standard moldings and related finish materials in any size, style, shape, and species; short turnaround times.	Free Write in No. 138					Wood, castings	55%
Talladega Foundry 256-362-0056; Fax: 256-362-6880 www.talladegafoundry.com Talladega, AL 35160	Foundry and fabricator specializing in custom architectural castings and metalwork in iron and aluminum for new and existing designs. Benches, columns, street lighting and signs, mailboxes, fountains, planters.	Free Write in No. 3148	Hollow	Cast iron, aluminum			Cast iron, aluminum	100%
Third Coast Imports 210-804-1239; Fax: 210-805-8308 www.thirdcoastimports.com San Antonio, TX 78209	Over 20 years' experience with natural quarry stone, specializing in fireplaces, columns, balustrades, pool coping, flooring, and other architectural items. Colors include white, pink, gray, brown, orange, black, and beige.	Free Write in No. 1281		Stone			Stone	70%
Towne House Restorations 718-326-4210; Fax: 718-326-1344 www.caststone.org/thr Maspeth, NY 11378	Custom fabricator of cast stone and GFRC to replicate ornamental terra cotta, limestone, & brownstone. Services include pattern restoration, pattern sculpture, color matching, field molds, field surveys, shop drawings, engineering.	Free Write in No. 545		Cast stone, GFRC			Cast stone, GFRC	85%
Vintage Woodworks 903-356-2158; Fax: 903-356-3023 www.vintagewoodworks.com Quinlan, TX 75474	Extensive selection of wood porch parts, including turned posts, turned and sawn balusters, railings, brackets, corbels, custom-length spandrels, and more. 224-page Master Reference Catalog; 208-page Porch Design Book.	Free Write in No. 1061		Wood posts				20%
Wausau Tile, Inc. 800-388-8728; Fax: 715-359-7456 www.wausautile.com Wausau, WI 54402	Manufacturer of precast-concrete pavers & terrazzo tile & matching accessories including column covers, treads, base & coping, more. Custom work a specialty. Also manufactures precast-concrete site furnishings.	Free Write in No. 4120		Precast concrete				20%
Wilbur, Frederick — Woodcarver 804-263-4827; Fax: 804-263-5958 P.O. Box 425 Lovingson, VA 22949	Woodcarver specializes in traditional decorative carving for interiors and exteriors: furniture, mantels, moldings, friezes, column capitals, rosettes, and heraldry. Creates original designs and historically accurate reproductions.	Free Write in No. 1650		Wood			Wood	100%
Wood Factory 936-825-7233; Fax: 936-825-1791 111 Railroad Street Navasota, TX 77868	Historically accurate millwork reproductions, interior & exterior: doors, screen doors, benches, stair parts, railings, porch parts, custom-turned column bases, newels, and more. Specialist in custom matching existing parts.	Free Write in No. 7120		Wood			Wood	90%
Woodline Co. 562-436-3771; Fax: 562-436-8891 1521 W. 14th St. Long Beach, CA 90813	Architectural wood products: wood carvings and corbels, stair parts, finials, balusters, newels, rosettes, columns, capitals, and posts. All made in oak, poplar, and alder; special orders in other species available.	Free Write in No. 5240		Wood			Wood	100%

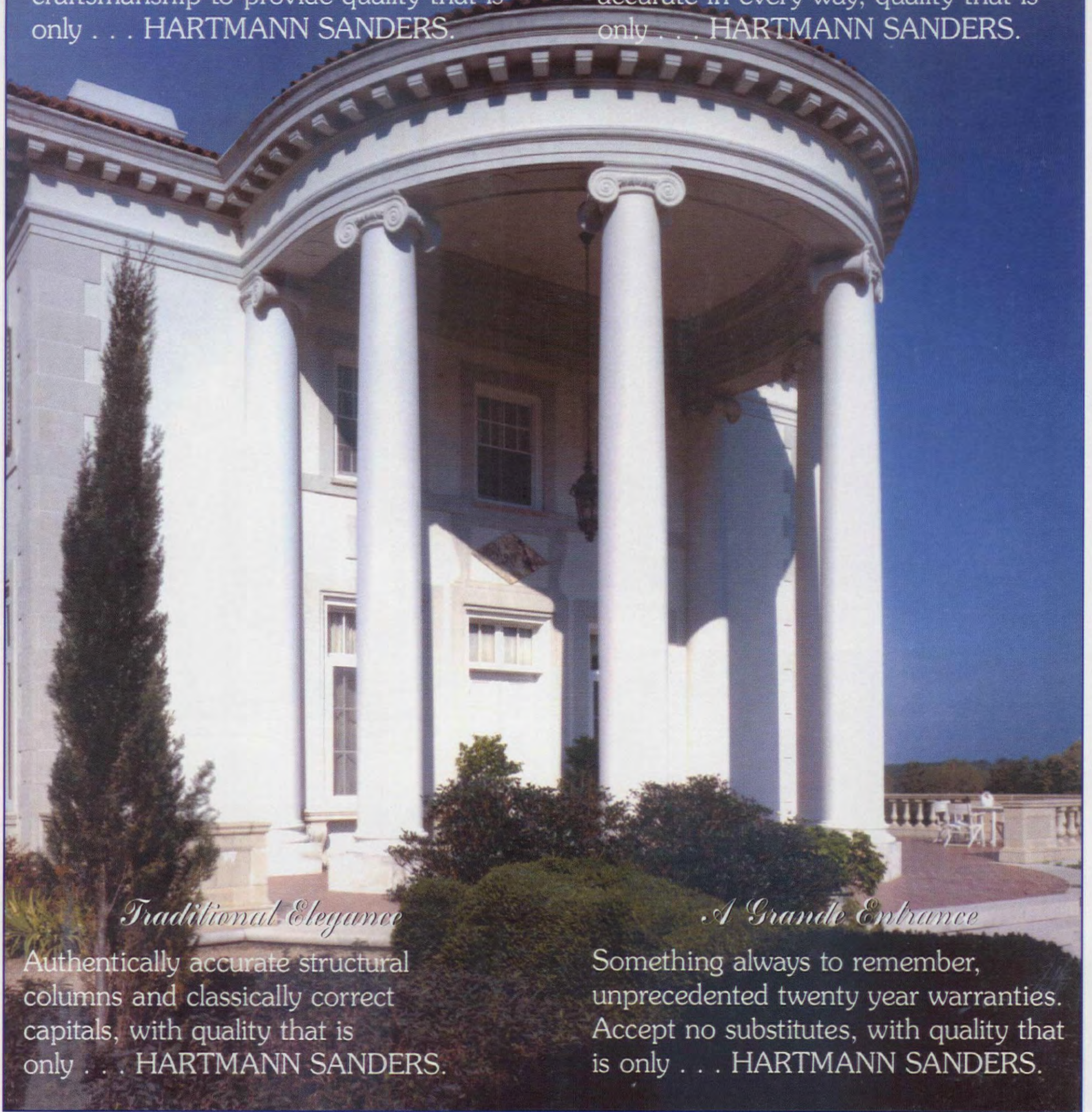
Our Commitment To Architecture

Superior Craftsmanship

Today's technology with old world craftsmanship to provide quality that is only . . . HARTMANN SANDERS.

True Classics in Every Way

Architectural columns are authentically accurate in every way, quality that is only . . . HARTMANN SANDERS.



Traditional Elegance

Authentically accurate structural columns and classically correct capitals, with quality that is only . . . HARTMANN SANDERS.

A Grande Entrance

Something always to remember, unprecedented twenty year warranties. Accept no substitutes, with quality that is only . . . HARTMANN SANDERS.

Announcing Additions to the Architectural Line

The Hartman Sanders Vintage Balustrade Collection

The Hartman Sanders Vintage Collection is manufactured by combining the best features of marble and the strength of fiberglass reinforced technology. This collection will enhance the style of your home or business for years. The balustrade collection is designed for Lifetime of Enjoyment.

The Hartman Sanders Classical Moulding Collection

The Hartman Sanders Classical Moulding Collection is manufactured from high density polyurethane foam. The Classical Moulding includes Exterior Dentils, Interior Mouldings, Ceiling Medallions, Corbels, and Brackets. An elegant way to add classical styling with advanced technology.

Classical Old World styling with New World Composite

 **Hartmann Sanders**
Authentic Architectural Columns

1700 West Grand Avenue ~ Gadsden, AL 35901 • 800-241-4303 ~ Fax (256) 413-3648

COLUMNS & CAPITALS PORTFOLIO

For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 21-26.



These imposing columns in the Palace Hotel in New York City are the work of ARTISAN GROUP. *Write in No. 895*



ARCHICAST restored and recast this capital for a project in Aiken, S.C. Call 901-525-8717 for information



A.F. SCHWERD MANUFACTURING CO. created these handsome wood columns for the Williston Academy Chapel in Easthampton, Mass. *Write in No. 1610*



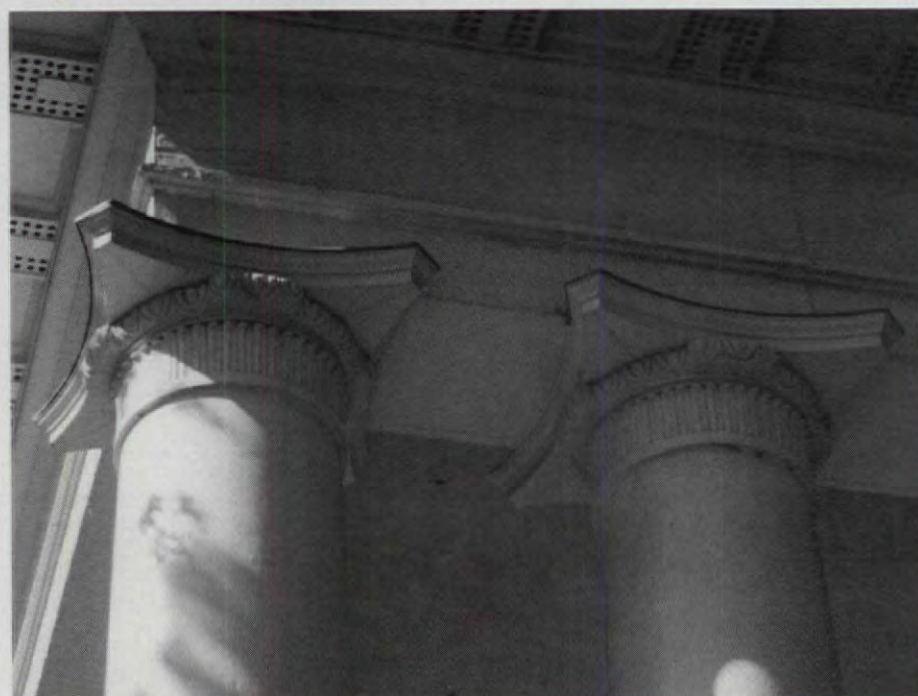
GOODWIN ASSOCIATES supplied these custom column covers in Forton MG for a library in Rochester, N.Y. *Write in No. 806*



A&M VICTORIAN DECORATIONS, INC., manufactured the columns for this gazebo from pre-cast concrete. *Write in No. 7470*



The capitals and fluted columns adorning this interior in Alpharetta, Ga., were manufactured by DECORATORS SUPPLY CO. *Write in No. 210*



FREDERICK WILBUR hand-carved these elegant capitals for the Valentine Museum in Richmond, Va. *Write in No. 1650*



C O L U M N S • P I L L A R S • P I L A S T E R S • P O S T S

CHADSWORTH'S 1.800.COLUMNS®
1.800.486.2118 www.columns.com

Corporate Headquarters • 277 North Front Street • Historic Wilmington, North Carolina 28401 • 910.763.7600
Atlanta • Private Consultation • 404.876.5410 London • European Headquarters • 01.287.8718

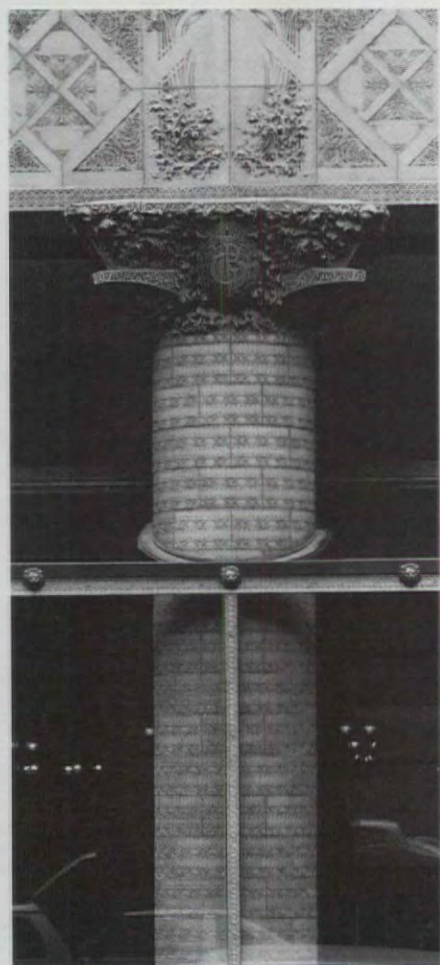
WRITE IN NUMBER 1580 FOR POLYSTONE & 180 FOR WOOD

COLUMNS & CAPITALS PORTFOLIO

For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 21-26.



HB&G supplied 118 PermaCast, fiber-reinforced polymer columns for this building on Pine Island, N.C. Write in No. 580



The restoration of these intricate capitals on the Guaranty Building in Buffalo, N.Y., was performed by BOSTON VALLEY TERRA COTTA, a specialist in new architectural cotta as well as restoration. Write in No. 160



MANDISH RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL offers composite fiberglass molds for columns and capitals in a variety of stock as well as custom designs. Write in No. 875



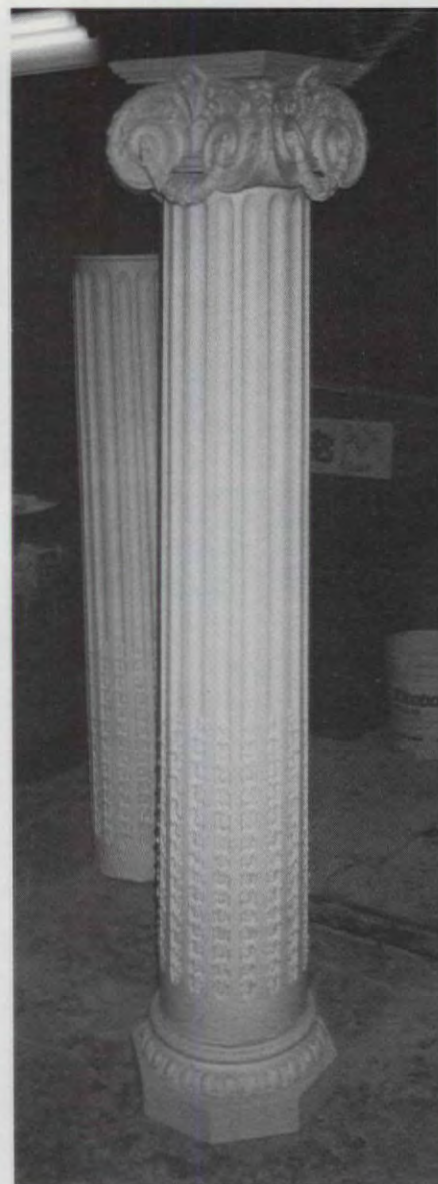
ROYAL CORINTHIAN's range of fiber-glass-marble-composition columns includes models with plain (left), fluted (center), and textured Stonetex (right) finishes. Write in No. 76



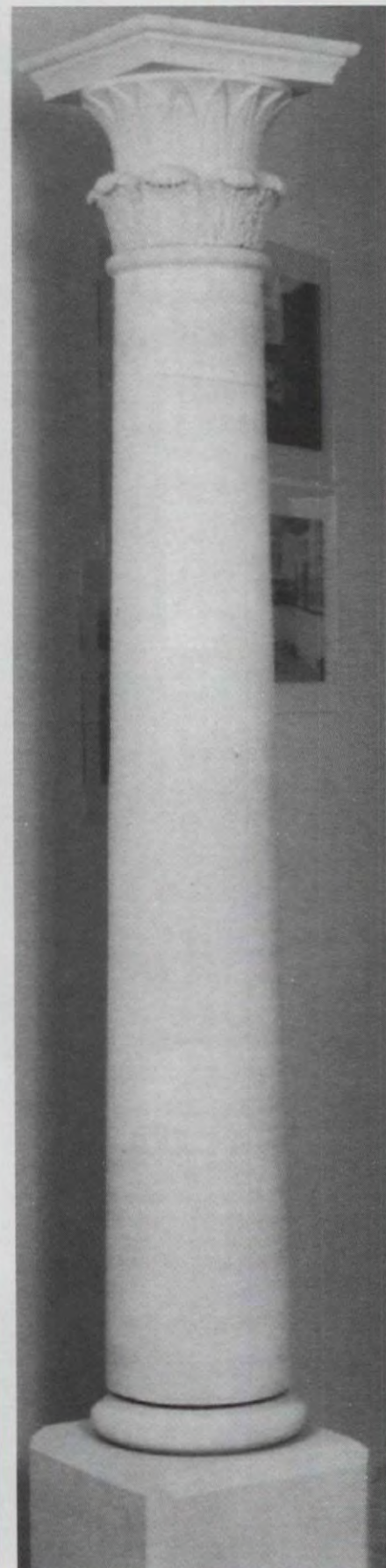
CLASSIC INNOVATIONS' Polycast, load-bearing composite columns are available in fluted, squared, and, as pictured here, rounded configurations. Write in No. 907



These wood column bases were custom-turned by artisans at THE WOOD FACTORY. Write in No. 7120



Reproduction of existing columns, such as this unusual design, is a speciality of AMERICAN WOOD COLUMN CORP. Write in No. 1508



This Temple of the Winds capital and tapered column, #C-105, were cut from natural stone by DIXIE CUT STONE & MARBLE, INC. Write in No. 279



These impressive interior columns were hand-carved from limestone by the artisans at LIMESTONE CONCEPT, INC. Write in No. 5590

Architectural Precast Products



- Columns • Balustrades • Pavers
- Gazebos • Fountains • Wallcaps
- Stair Treads • Quoins
- Fireplace Mantels and Much More...

Custom Specialists Since 1979

**A & M VICTORIAN
DECORATIONS, INC.**

2411 Chico Ave., So. El Monte, CA 91733
(626) 575-0693 Fax: (626) 575-1781

WRITE IN NO. 7470



The Wood Factory

AUTHENTIC VICTORIAN
MILLWORKS

Screen Doors • Porch Parts
Custom Woodwork • Moldings
Ornamental Trim

Send \$2.00 for a Catalog

111 Railroad Street
Navasota, Texas 77868
Tel: (936) 825-7233
Fax: (936) 825-1791

WRITE IN NO. 7120

Architectural Details



- Guaranteed!
- Largest Supplier
- Interior & Exterior
- Buy Direct & Save
- Amazing Selection

224 PAGE MASTER CATALOG \$3
(FREE with purchase of Porch Book)
130 usage photos! Extensive how-to info!
Also, 208p. Porch Book \$6.95
(includes FREE 224p. Catalog)
How to design, build, and
decorate your dream porch!
VINTAGE WOODWORKS
PO Box 39 MSC 3798
Quinlan, TX 75474-0039
903-356-2158 • www.vintagewoodworks.com

WRITE IN NO. 1061

WWW.
traditional-building.com

Internet Gateway
to Historical Products

**TRADITIONAL
BUILDING**

maintains the central
Website for historically
styled products and ser-
vices on the Internet.
There's more information
and links to historical prod-
ucts than you'll find on any
other site.

Log onto —
and then Bookmark

www.traditional-building.com



The Master Touch Artistic --- Authentic --- Affordable

For more than a century, designers and architects have enriched
their projects with accent elements created by
THE DECORATORS SUPPLY CORPORATION.

Today we offer replicas of some fifteen thousand original
designs, produced in varied materials readily installed by
tradespeople or do-it-yourselfers. Whether you are involved with
period restoration, remodeling or a new-building project we can
help you add the distinctive Master Touch.

For further information call (773) 847-6300,
fax (773) 847-6357 or visit our website at
www.decoratorssupply.com

Or send \$30.00 for our five book set of copiously illustrated
catalogs, useful resources which help you create new
dimensions of beauty.

THE DECORATORS SUPPLY CORPORATION

Providing Architects and Decorators Fine Detailed Replicas of Esquisite Hand Carvings for Over a Century
3610 S. MORGAN, CHICAGO, IL 60609 PHONE (773) 847-6300 FAX (773) 847-6357 www.decoratorssupply.com

WRITE IN NO. 210

TINTED ORNAMENTAL & VENETIAN PLASTER

*Old World Techniques
with New World Technology*

We offer a complete line of ornamental plaster &
FRG mouldings along with master craftsmanship.



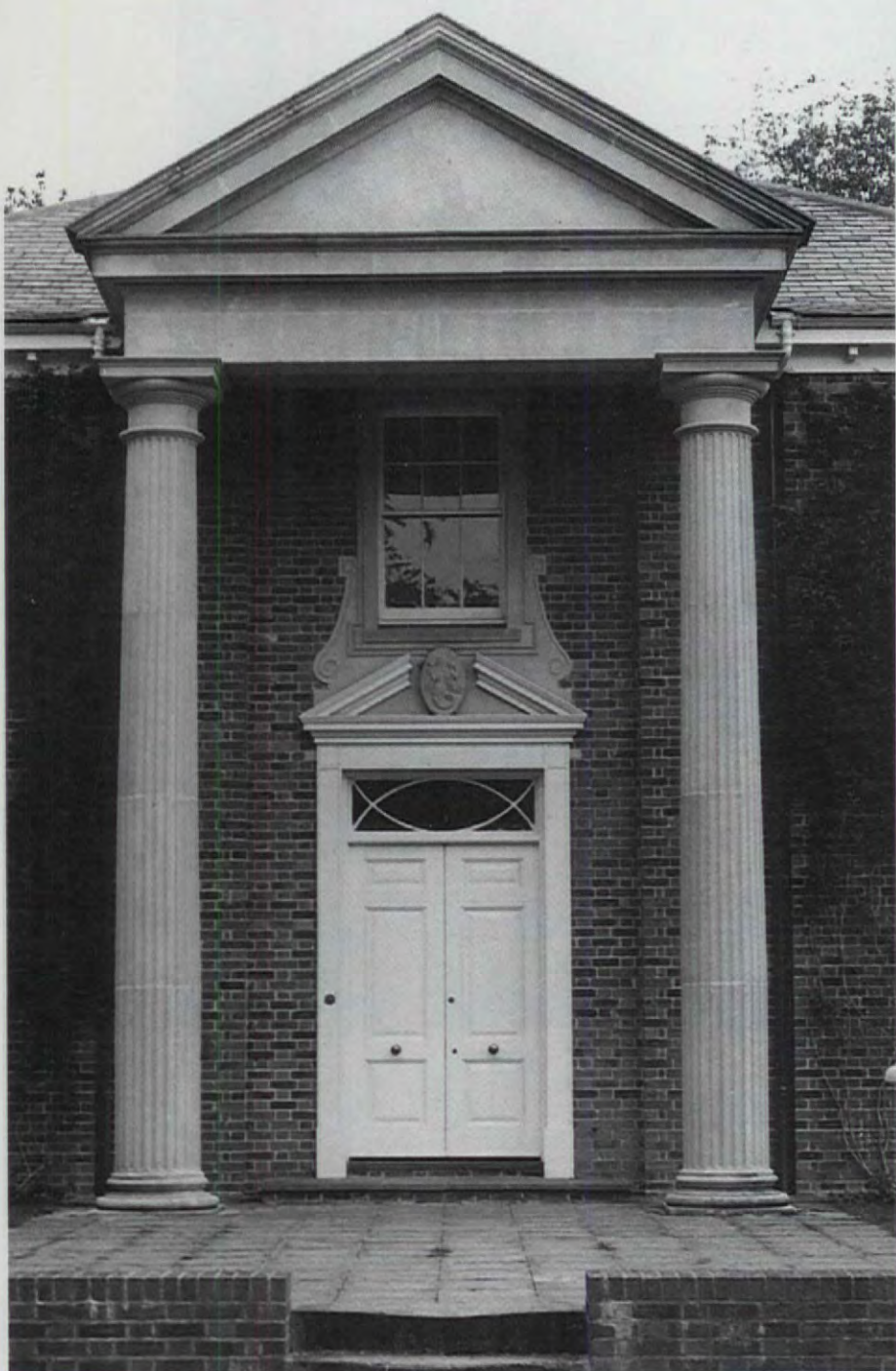
THE ARTISAN GROUP 888-ART-GROUP

1801 GILFORD AVENUE, NEW HYDE PARK, NY 11040 PH: 516-354-7700 FAX: 516-488-6050 www.theartisangroup.com

WRITE IN NO. 895

COLUMNS & CAPITALS PORTFOLIO

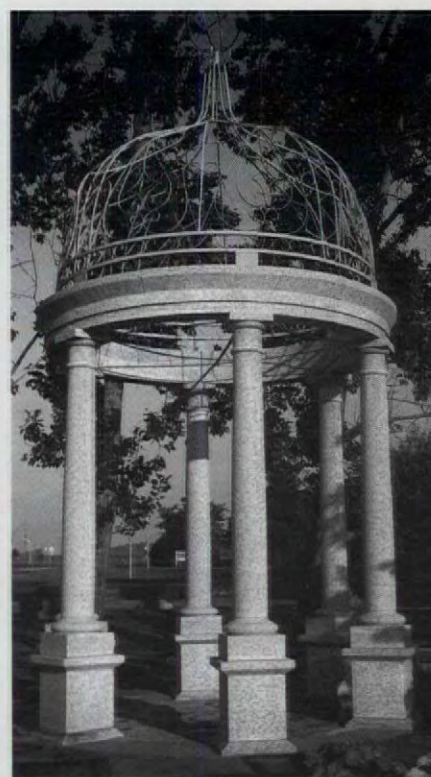
For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 21-26.



HADDONSTONE's reconstructed-limestone #M1 columns combine well with Doric capitals, pediment, sills and coping to create an impressive entrance. *Write in No. 4020*



In this unusual installation, MANOR STYLE's fiberglass half-columns were placed on either side of glass panels, creating a fully enclosed porchfront. *Write in No. 705*



This garden gazebo in Burlington, Ont., features columns from OLD WORLD STONE LTD. *Write in No. 2894*



WOODLINE's capitals, such as the #CP-104 pictured here, are available in oak, alder, and poplar. *Write in No. 5240*



STONE LEGENDS' range of columns and capitals includes this tapered column with a smooth finish and Scamozzi capital. *Write in No. 8650*



The Corinthian pilaster capital in this archway was molded in plaster, with a fine eye for detail, by CLASSIC MOULDINGS, INC. *Write in No. 998*



CAMMCO's columns, made of fiberglass-reinforced polymer, are available in a variety of standard sizes or, as pictured here, in custom lengths. *Write in No. 2566*

www.traditional-building.com
 Your #1 Internet Site:
 Historical Products for
 Commercial & Public Architecture



GOODWIN ASSOCIATES

(716) 248-3320

COLUMNS
CAPITALS, BASES
PILASTERS, PEDIMENTS
ARCHES, MEDALLIONS
CORBELS, BRACKETS
NICHES, DOMES, CROWN
FREIZES, CASING
BALUSTRADES
CUSTOM

Rochester NY • Fax (716) 387-0153

WRITE IN NO. 806

INTERNATIONAL BUILDING COMPONENTS
ECCLESIASTICAL DIVISION



STEEPLES	PEWS
BELL TOWERS	PULPIT FURNITURE
CROSSES	CHURCH LIGHTING
CORNICES	FIXTURES
LOUVERS	STAINED GLASS
LEADED GLASS	

CONTACT IBC
PHONE: 716.592.2953
FAX 716 592 3570
VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT:
ecclesiastical.com

WRITE IN NO. 3109

Architectural Reproduction Casting
& Orac Decor moldings distributor

Enjoy our big new online brochure at
www.archicast.com
email: archicast@earthlink.net
2527 Broad Ave.
Memphis, TN 38112
901 323-8717

ARCHICAST

WWW.
traditional-building.com

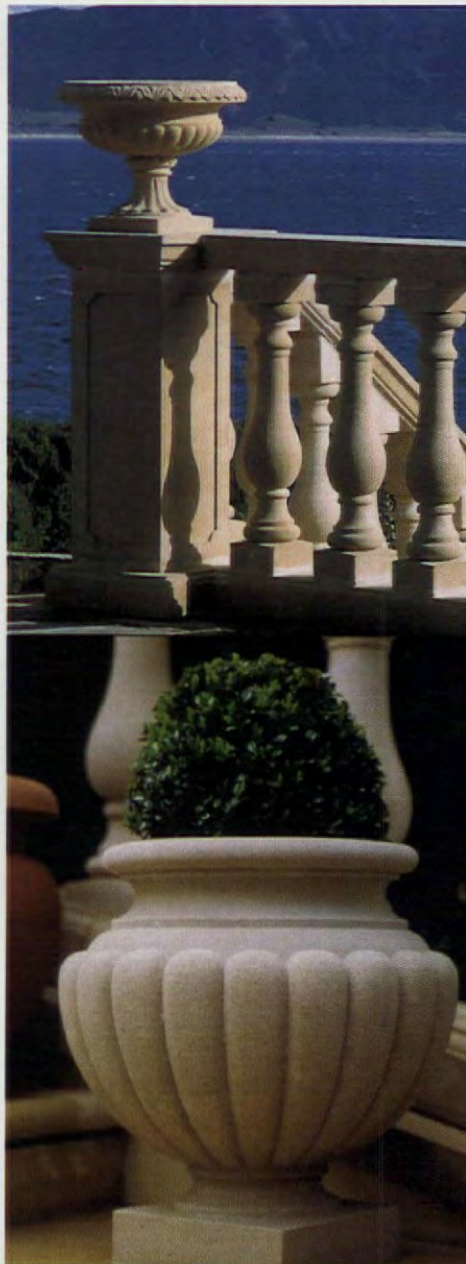
*Internet Gateway
to Historical Products*

**TRADITIONAL
BUILDING**

maintains the central
Website for historically
styled products and ser-
vices on the Internet.
There's more information
and links to historical prod-
ucts than you'll find on any
other site.

*Log onto —
and then Bookmark*

www.traditional-building.com



HADDONSTONE

*Fine landscape
ornaments and
architectural cast
stonework*

For a copy of The Haddonstone Collection,
richly illustrated in over 148 pages,
contact:

Haddonstone (USA) Ltd
201 Heller Place, Interstate Business Park
Bellmawr, NJ 08031
Telephone: (856) 931 7011
Fax: (856) 931 0040
www.haddonstone.com
Offices also in: California • Colorado



WRITE IN NO. 4020

POLYMER STONE BALUSTRADE SYSTEMS & COLUMNS

At a cost less than marble or
limestone, ROYAL CORINTHIAN™ can
enhance the appearance of any building

- Low Maintenance
- Light enough to be installed
on upper stories, balconies, etc.
- Assorted column sizes available
- Easily installed
- System conceals electrical wiring
- Custom columns & balusters available
- Wide range of installation
possibilities

ROYAL CORINTHIAN™

P.O. Box 1321 Wheaton, IL 60189
(630) 876-8899 Fax (630) 876-3098
1-888-COLUMN1 (Toll free)
(1-888-265-8661)
www.royalcorinthian.com



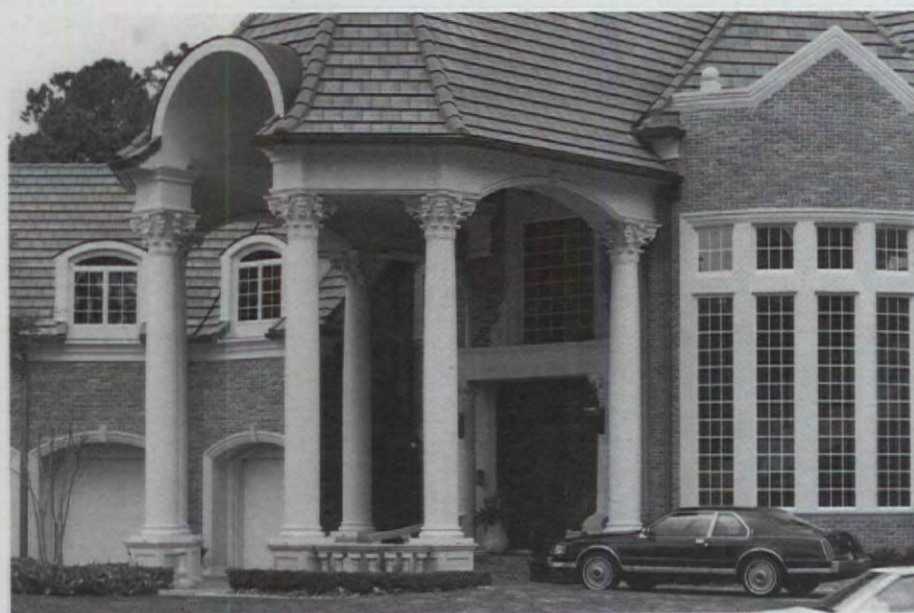
WRITE IN NO. 76

COLUMNS & CAPITALS PORTFOLIO

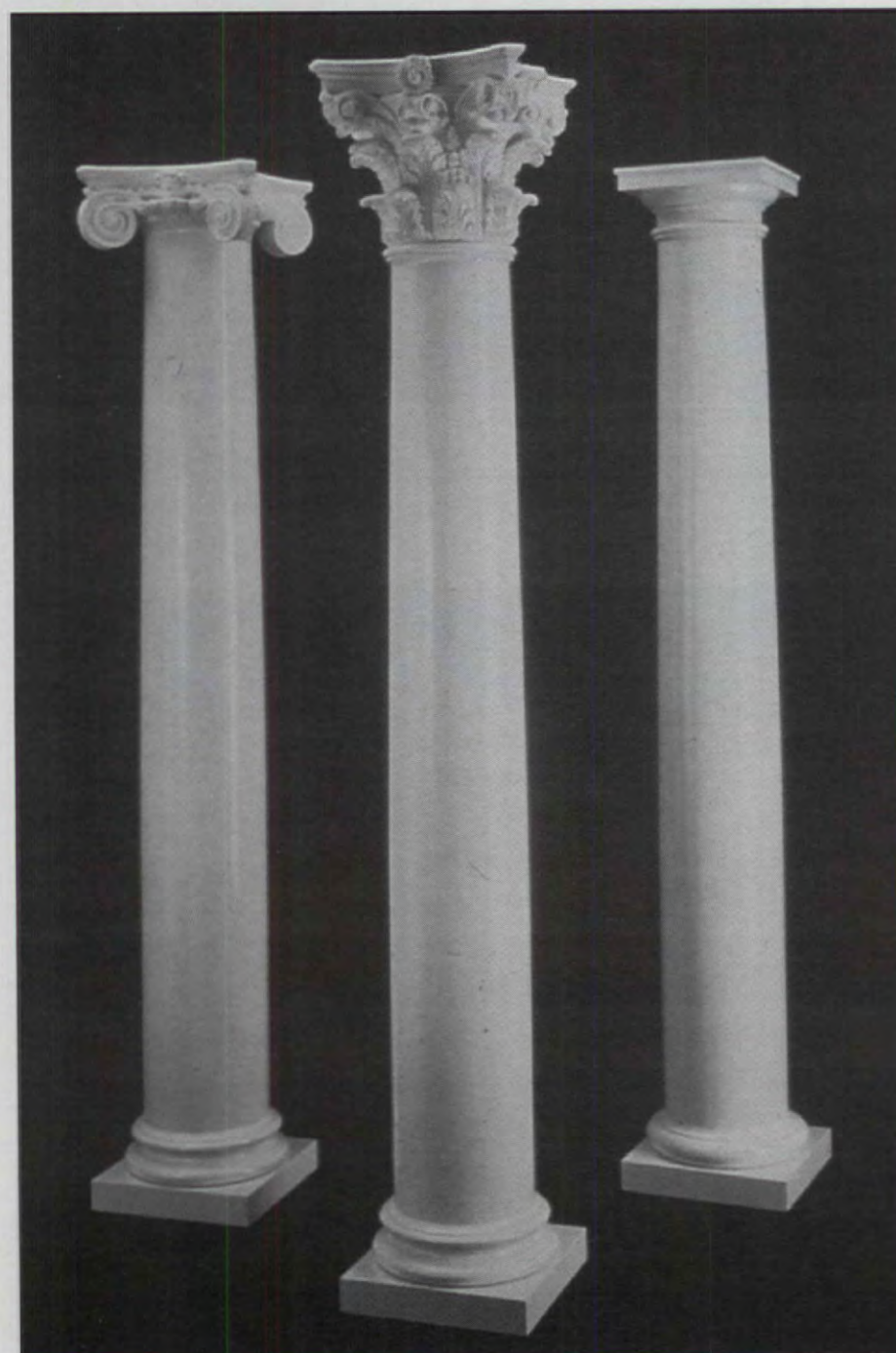
For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 21-26.



SOMERSET DOOR AND COLUMN milled the columns for the loggia in this office complex. *Write in No. 660*



The massive columns supporting this porte cochere were manufactured by COLONIAL COLUMNS. *Write in No. 33*



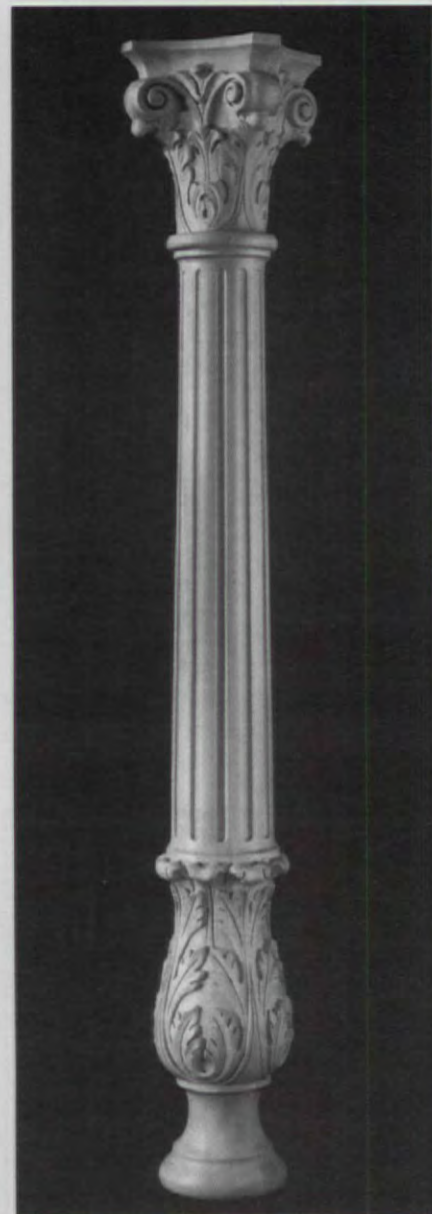
MELTON CLASSICS' DuraClassic load-bearing fiberglass columns are available in plain and fluted shafts and carry a lifetime warranty. *Write in No. 4100*



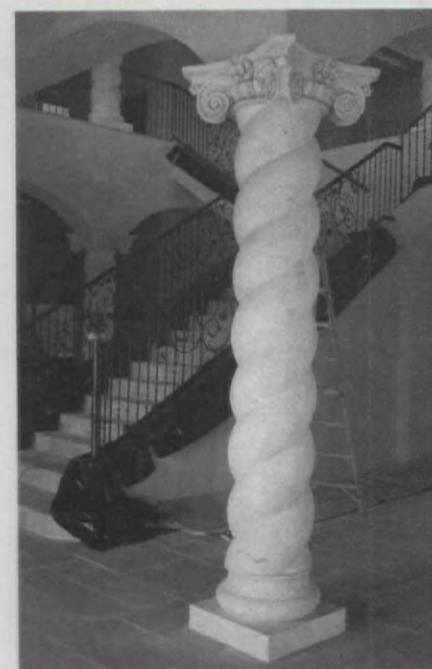
CANTERA ESPECIAL's line of architectural elements in carved Cantera and Adoquin sandstone and limestone includes this Pinon column and pedestal. *Write in No. 31*



FAGAN DESIGNS specializes in large columns, such as this fluted redwood model topped with a Corinthian capital. *Write in No. 8210*



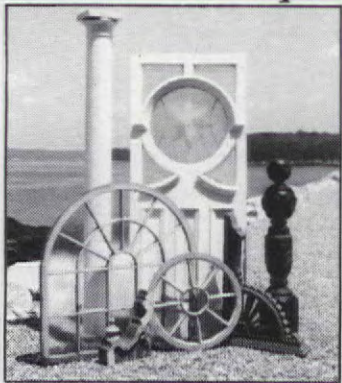
This fluted column with stylized Corinthian capital and Acanthus bulb was carved in the workshops of RAYMOND ENKEBOLL DESIGNS and is available in a number of hardwoods. *Write in No. 5770*



This cast-stone roped column topped with a Scamozzi capital was custom made by MILESTONE ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENTATION, INC., for an interior-design studio in Mobile, Ala. *Write in No. 495*

**To receive FREE Product Literature
from Advertisers in this issue,
use the enclosed postcard
or the coupon on page 211.**

Architectural Antiques



Premier source for salvage items nationwide.

- Doors, windows, stained glass
- Brass lighting fixtures
- Victorian plumbing fixtures & accessories
- Fireplace mantles and accessories

Visit our picturesque Maine oceanfront location, where Yankee value is still important. Select from thousands of quality architectural items.

Architectural Antiquities

Harborside, ME 04642 (207) 326-4938
Call to order video or to receive free brochure

WRITE IN NO. 893

CUSTOM ARCHITECTURAL METALWORK & LIGHTING FROM HISTORICAL ARTS & CASTING

SEE OUR DISPLAY AD
ON THE
INSIDE BACK COVER.

WRITE IN NO. 1210

Concrete Designs Inc.

Architectural ornamentation in precast concrete and GFRP

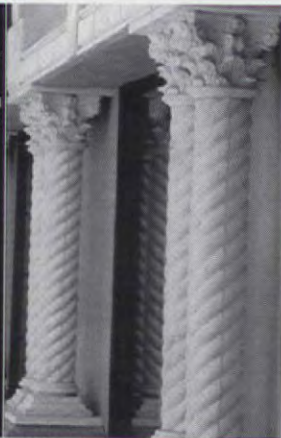
Balustrade

Columns

Mantels

Moldings

Tucson, AZ
800-279-2278



WRITE IN NO. 5190

FOR EASY ACCESS TO FREE PRODUCT LITERATURE

FILL OUT
THE ENCLOSED POSTCARD
OR USE THE COUPON ON
PAGE 211.

FREE CD-ROM



HB&G's new free CD-ROM gives you access to handy CAD drawings of columns, porch posts, railings and more. They're quality products and easy to work with. Created from strong, durable synthetics, PermaCast™ columns, PermaPosts™ and PermaPorch™ railings from HB&G are made to last a lifetime.

With our new CD-ROM, you can also:

- Review a catalog of all products, dimensions, sizes, installation and pricing.
- Review actual product installations on real-time video.
- View CAD drawings.

HB&G's CD-ROM makes designing easier, and lets you enhance your working drawings with attractive architecturally correct components placed wherever you want them.

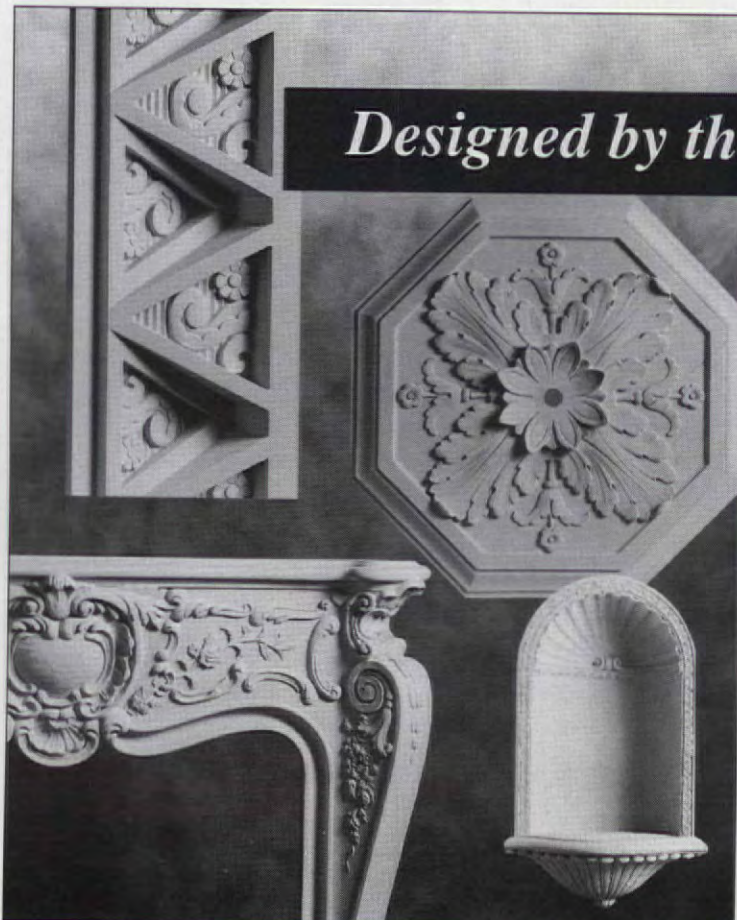
FOR A FREE CD-ROM CONTACT:



P.O. Box 589 Troy, Alabama 36081 • 800.264.4HBG ext.6553 • fax 334.566.4629 attn: CD-ROM • www.hbcolumns.com

WRITE IN NO. 380

Designed by the ages. Crafted by hand.



Fischer & Jirouch has been hand-crafting plaster ornaments by the same methods for nearly 100 years. We use only traditional plaster in replicas of our 1,500 designs from a variety of periods. Architects, tradespeople, and do-it-yourselfers rely on our pieces to enhance their exterior and interior projects. We also offer custom reproduction.

Hand-crafted Fischer & Jirouch ornaments are as easy to work with as wood and authentic throughout. Send for our 144-page catalog (\$10 US, \$15 Canadian, no credit cards accepted).

No P.O. boxes. Street address only for UPS shipping.



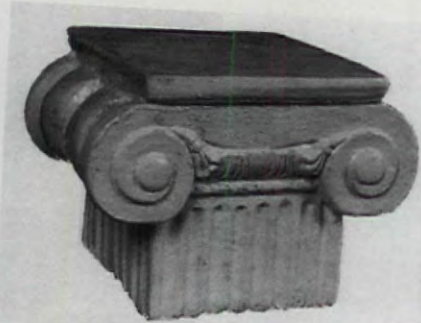
THE FISCHER & JIROUCH CO.

4821 Superior Ave. • Cleveland, Ohio 44103
Tel. (216) 361-3840 FAX (216) 361-0650
www.fischerandjirouch.com

WRITE IN NO. 1960

COLUMNS & CAPITALS PORTFOLIO

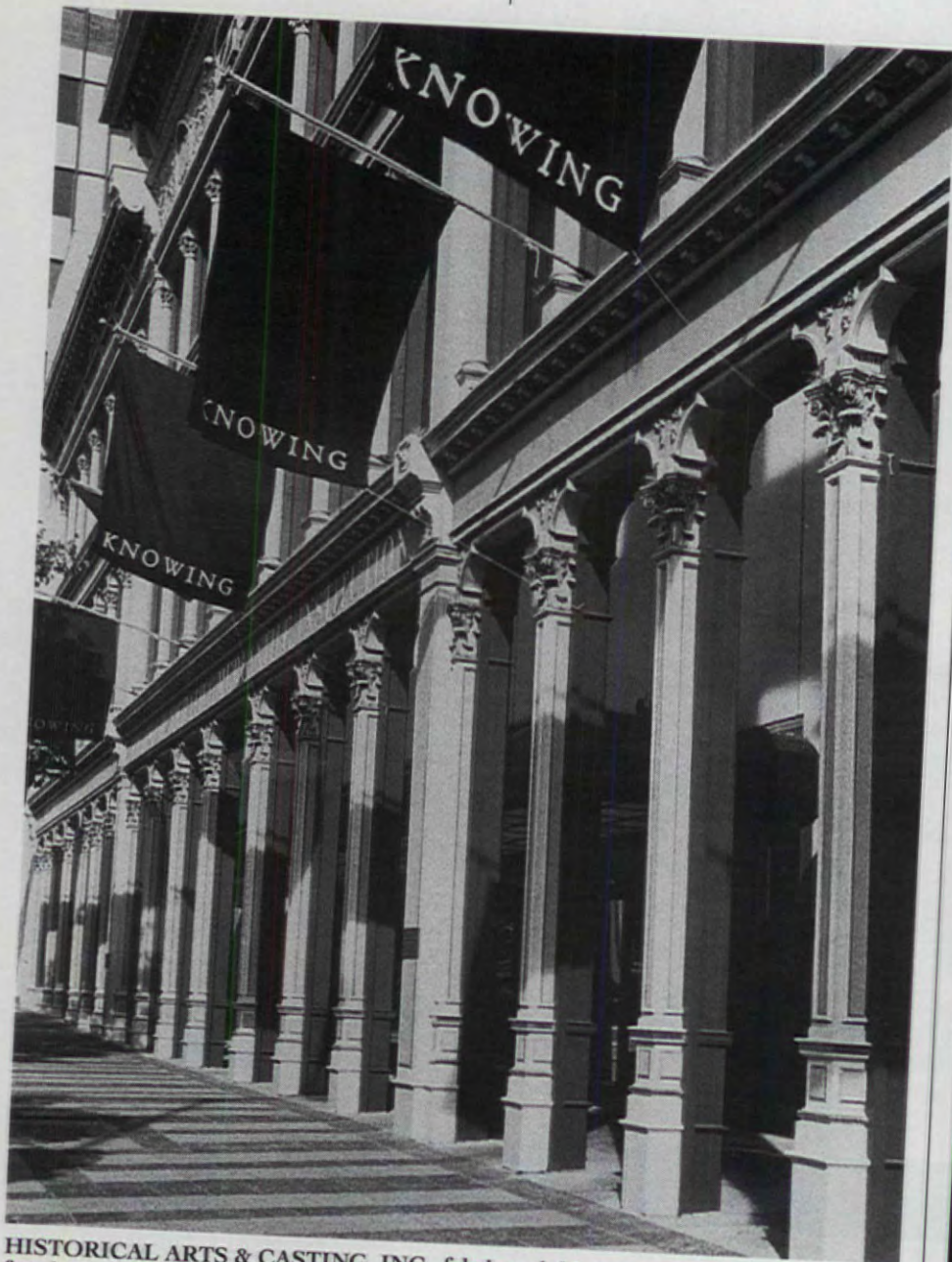
For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 21-26.



CAST DESIGNS & SUPPLY's #C8 fluted column and capital is hand-cast in gypsum reinforced with hemp fiber. Write in No. 451



A fine example from FISCHER & JIROUCH's range of plaster capitals is this Temple of the Winds model. Write in No. 1960



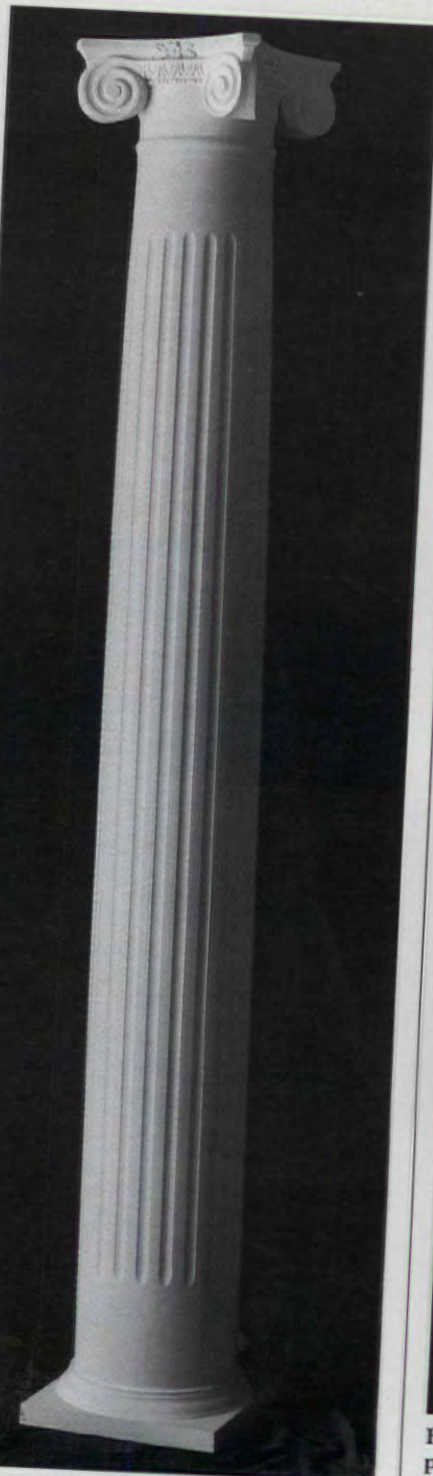
HISTORICAL ARTS & CASTING, INC., fabricated this cast-iron and aluminum facade, including the ornamental columns, for a store in Salt Lake City, Utah. Write in No. 1210



The Old Oaks Country Club in Purchase, N.Y., commissioned ARCHITECTURAL FIBERGLASS CORP. to fabricate these columns, cornice, and window surrounds. Write in No. 6400



These Tuscan columns were manufactured in vertical halves of precast concrete by CONCRETE DESIGNS, INC., then bonded and installed. Write in No. 5190



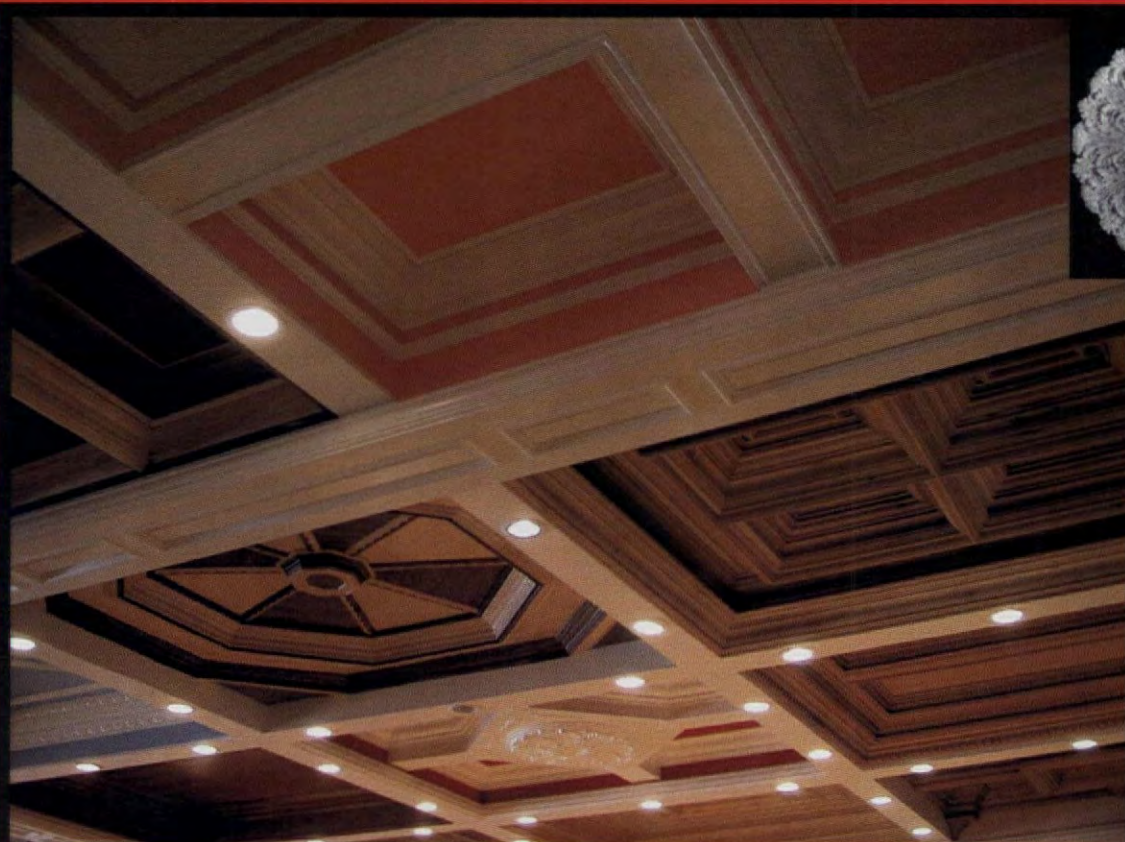
This fluted Marbleine column with decorative capital is one of hundreds of designs available from CHADSWORTH'S 1.800.COLUMNS. Write in No. 1580 for PolyStone, No. 180 for Wood



This curved colonnade features GFRC columns and capitals manufactured by ARCHITECTURAL FACADES UNLIMITED. Write in No. 1470



HARTMANN SANDERS' elegant Temple of the Winds capital is pictured here topping a fluted column. Write in No. 9120



SUPERIOR MOULDING INC.

5953 Sepulveda Boulevard
Van Nuys, CA 91411

818-376-1415 Fax 818-376-1314

Outside California 800-473-1415

Call to order our new 192 page catalog!
(\$18.24 including tax and shipping)

Come visit our showroom
featuring our beautiful ceiling, a
complete line of finish materials
and hardwood flooring.

**MOULDINGS - CARVED CORBELS - STAIR PARTS
TURNINGS - DISTINCTIVE CARVINGS - MANTELS
COLUMNS & CAPITALS - FLEXIBLE MOULDINGS
APPLIQUES - DOORS - WINDOWS - DOOR HARDWARE
CEILING MEDALLIONS - FINIALS - FURNITURE LEGS
HARDWOOD FLOORING & MORE**

WRITE IN NO. 138



QuarryCast®
faux stone

G.R.G.
glassfiber reinforced gypsum

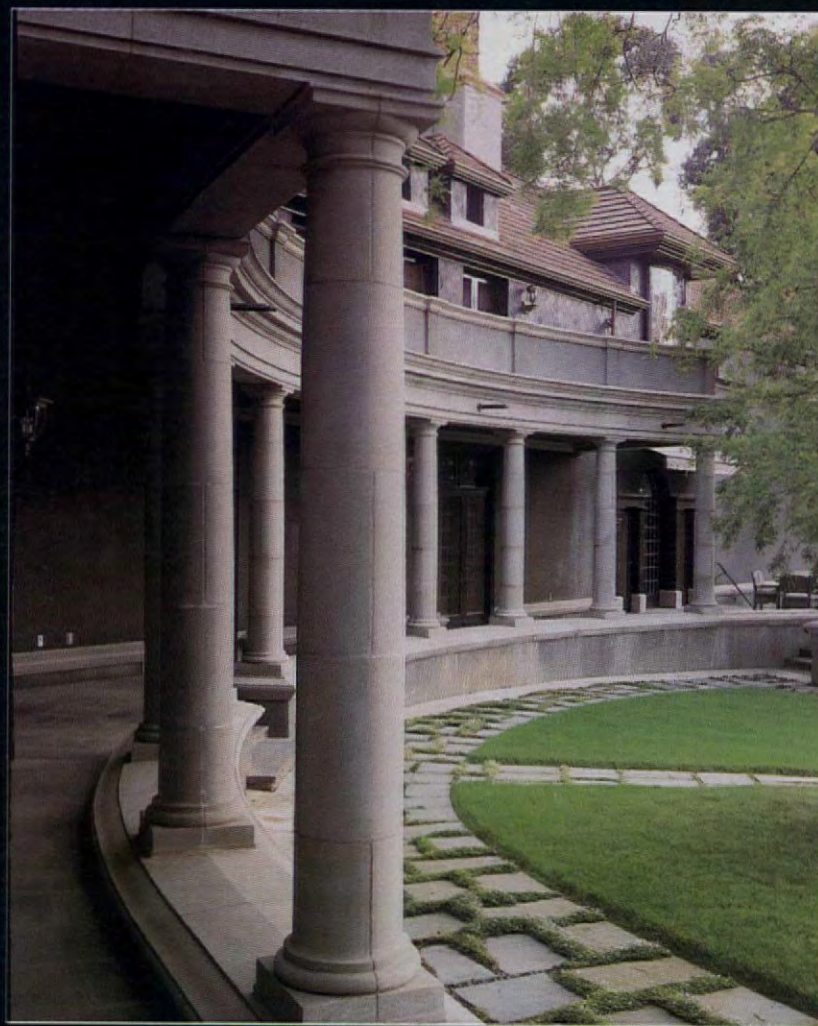
MetalCast®
faux metal

Formglas

CANADA • USA • JAPAN • MALAYSIA

20 Toro Road, Toronto, ON CANADA M3J 2A7 Tel: (416) 635-8030 Fax: (416) 635-6588
Web Site: <http://www.formglas.com> email: enquiries@formglas.com

WRITE IN NO. 2556



Monte Sereno, CA.

We specialize in design and production of
Standard Cements and GFRC & GFRG Products.

Balustrades, Columns, Mantels, Moldings, Pavers,
Pool Copings, Edge Copings, Stair Treads, Wall Caps,
Entry Piers, Fountains, Planters, Wall Trims,
Window Sills, Restoration and Custom Design.



**ARCHITECTURAL
FACADES UNLIMITED, INC.**
600 EAST LUCHESSA AVENUE
GILROY, CALIFORNIA 95020-7068
408-846-5350 • 1-800-346-0826



WRITE IN NO.1470

SCHWERD'S

Quality Wood Columns

since 1860

A.F. Schwerd Manufacturing Co. has been producing wood columns and pilasters for over 135 years. The wood is thoroughly seasoned pine for exterior use; additional lumber species available for interior. Production begins with a minimum 2" shaft wall thickness using solid piece lumber (no finger joints) resulting in a quality, durable column. Columns are available in diameters from 4" to 50" and in the length required for your specific installation up to 35'. To assist in your restoration projects, we can manufacture columns to match your existing design. Capitals, shafts, bases and plinths can be purchased separately.



No. 140 Scamozzi



No. 150 Roman Corinthian



No. 142 Greek Ionic

Our ornamental capitals are made of a hard, durable composition suitable to withstand the elements. Additional styles are available.



#130 ATTIC BASE

Our complete aluminum bases are manufactured of thick metal and are recommended for exterior columns for a seamless base that will last a lifetime. The aluminum plinths are ventilated for air circulation through the column shaft. Complete aluminum bases are available in three architecturally-correct styles for even diameter columns from 8" to 30".

Call or write for our free catalog

A. F. SCHWERD MANUFACTURING COMPANY

3215 McClure Avenue, Dept. PH • Pittsburgh, PA 15212

Telephone (412) 766-6322 • Fax: (412) 766-2262

WWW.
traditional-building.com

*Internet Gateway
to Historical Products*

**TRADITIONAL
BUILDING**

maintains the central Website for historically styled products and services on the Internet —products used for restoration, renovation, and new construction projects. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

AMONG THE FEATURES:

- Searchable Product Database with 113 product categories
- 482 companies listed and indexed in the Product Database
- 228 Online product brochures
- Links to 375 Companies and related Organizations
- In-Depth Product Report of the Month
- Lists of Topics in Past and Future Issues
- Most-Requested Articles Online
- E-Mail Order Form for Product Literature

*Log onto —
and then Bookmark*
www.traditional-building.com

WRITE IN NO. 1610

*"With Kestrel's authentic
pegged mortise and
tenon joints, you're
guaranteed a shutter's
cornerstone of integrity."*

- Custom Sizing
- New Standard Sizing
- Shutter Hardware
- Interior & Exterior
- Custom Applications
- Historical Reproductions

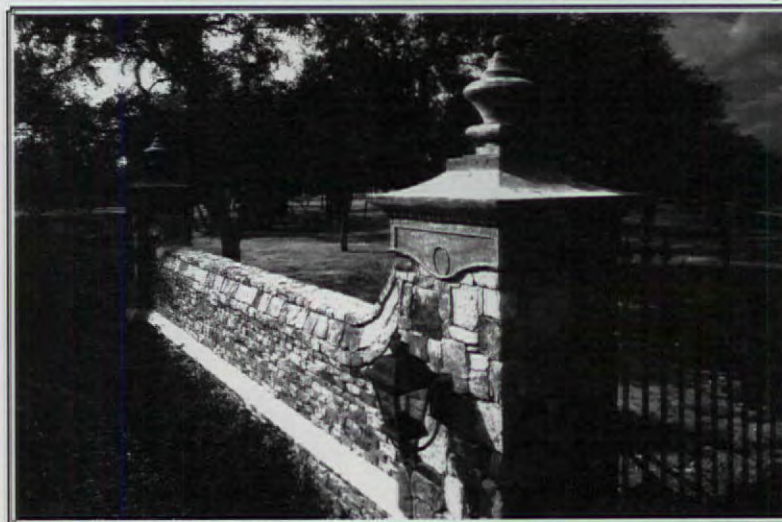
KESTREL SHUTTERS

#9 EAST RACE STREET
STOWE, PA 19464
1-800-494-4321
FAX: 1-610-326-6779

WWW.DIYSHUTTERS.COM

WRITE IN NO. 7990

COPPERCRAFT®



Custom copper column cap for residential entrance—Dallas, Texas.

Dormers, Cupolas, Finials, Louvers, Conductor Heads,
Chimney Caps, Cornice, Gutter, Downspouts and more. . .
Old World hand crafted quality available nationwide.

1-800-486-2723

Phone: 817-490-9622 Fax: 817-490-9661
www.coppercraft.com e-mail: info@coppercraft.com
4995 Keller Haslet Rd., Keller TX 76294

WRITE IN NO. 1490

True Entasis & Classic Proportions
All Classical Orders



Roman Corinthian

Roman Ionic

Roman Doric

Tuscan

Diameters 6"-30"
and Heights to 30'

All wood species and
Fiberglass available

SPARTAN
ARCHITECTURAL COLUMNS

Call Toll Free For Quote
1-800-949-5450

Fax: 541-734-7453
www.architectural-columns.com

WRITE IN NO. 5650

WWW.
traditional-building.com

*Internet Gateway
to Historical Products*

**TRADITIONAL
BUILDING**

maintains the central Website for historically styled products and services on the Internet —products used for restoration, renovation, and new construction projects. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

AMONG THE FEATURES:

- Searchable Product Database with 113 product categories
- 482 companies listed and indexed in the Product Database
- 228 Online product brochures
- Links to 375 Companies and related Organizations
- In-Depth Product Report of the Month
- Lists of Topics in Past and Future Issues
- Most-Requested Articles Online
- E-Mail Order Form for Product Literature

*Log onto —
and then Bookmark*
www.traditional-building.com



DURA ART STONE



TO MARK OUR

65th

ANNIVERSARY

WE'VE GONE BACK TO
OUR HERITAGE

DURAARTSTONE.COM

We began in 1935 with ornament and classic old world design. During the intervening years we have offered many different products and innovations but have always concentrated on quality and attention to detail. Now with our new

Sculpture, Garden and Ornament Collection catalog, we capture the classic and traditional along with the contemporary and the whimsical. We've come home. Won't you join us? Call for our new catalog or review it on the web

800-821-1120

WRITE IN NO. 3082



FINE PLASTER MOULDINGS,
INCLUDING CORNICES, ROSETTES,
COLUMNS, PANEL AND TRIM
MOULDINGS, DOMES, FRIEZES,
CASINGS, NICHES. . .
FREE BROCHURE.
COMPLETE CATALOG \$25.00

CLASSIC MOULDINGS INC.
226 TORYORK DRIVE
TORONTO, ONTARIO,
CANADA M9L 1Y1
TEL 416 745 5560
FAX 416 745 5566
E-MAIL: info@classicmouldings.com
www.classicmouldings.com

WRITE IN NO. 998

CUSTOM CAST STONE, GFRC AND GRG FOR HISTORIC BUILDING RESTORATION



1,500 units of cast stone and GFRC were fabricated to restore the terra-cotta balcony and consoles of the landmark Ansonia Hotel, New York, NY.

**PATTERNS, MOLDS,
ENGINEERING AND FABRICATION
for the most exacting projects**

**OVER 2,000 COLORS AND FINISHES
for replication of:**

- TERRA-COTTA ■ HISTORIC CAST STONE
- LIMESTONE ■ PATINATED COPPER
- BROWNSTONE ■ ORNAMENTAL PLASTER

TOWNE HOUSE RESTORATIONS

58-15 49th Place, Maspeth, NY 11378

Tel: 718.326.4210 Fax: 718.326.1344

www.caststone.org/thr



WRITE IN NO. 545

Columns and Balustrades

- Fiberglass Columns
- Marble/Resin Columns
- Wood Columns
- Synthetic Stone Balustrades & Columns
- Cast Stone Balustrades, Columns & Architectural Details
- Polyurethane Balustrades & Moldings

*Details
make the
Difference*

Call 800.963.3060

Fax 770.962.6988

www.meltonclassics.com



**Melton
Classics**
Incorporated

fine architectural millwork products

WRITE IN NO. 4100



Limestone Concept, Inc.

- Unique imported
Marble & Limestone
- columns
 - balustrades
 - fountains
 - fireplaces
 - decorative ornaments
 - limestone floors
 - antique terra cotta



1438 S. Robertson Blvd, Los Angeles, CA 90035

Phone 310 278 9829 Fax 310 278 9651

www.limestoneconcept.com

WRITE IN NO. 5390



Architectural Columns & Balustrade Systems

- Fiberglass (FRP)
- Polymer composites
- Custom fabricated PVC

M

MANOR STYLE

NATIONAL DISTRIBUTOR

800-325-2188

WRITE IN NO. 703



**HISTORICAL RENOVATION
NEW BUILDING • CUSTOM DESIGN**
Manufacturers of Architectural Products
Visit our Web Site: <http://www.castdesignsupply.com>

C ♦ A ♦ S ♦ T DESIGNS & SUPPLY, LLC

Full line catalog of
medallions, mouldings,
niches, panels, mantels,
accessories and more!

2543 Hwy 64 W.

P.O. Box 962

Shelbyville, TN 37162

(931) 685-0536

Fax: (931) 685-0990

WRITE IN NO. 451

Frederick Wilbur

ARCHITECTURAL CARVING



P.O. Box 425

Lovingson, VA 22949

(804) 263-4827

Fax (804) 263-5958

e-mail: fwilbur@esinet.net



WRITE IN NO. 1650



- Columns
- Statuary
- Bollards
- Fountains
- Tile
- Urns / Pots
- Mantels
- Architecturally designed stone elements
- Custom orders available
- Select from over 25 types of stone

Toll free:
800-304-6135
805-382-0387
Fax: 805-382-1057



WRITE IN NO. 1278



artistry experience quality




DAVID KUCERA INC.
 ARCHITECTURAL SCULPTURE


historical restoration new construction residential and commercial
 cast stone and GFRG production

call for brochure and product info. **914-255-1044** 39 Steve's Lane
 Gardiner, NY 12525
 fax 914-255-1597 e-mail: dki @ hvi.net

WRITE IN NO. 2517



Quality manufacturing
 and service in
**Architectural
 Terra Cotta**

 **Boston Valley
 Terra Cotta**
 6860 South Abbott Road
 Orchard Park, NY 14127
 716-649-7490
 716-649-7688 Fax

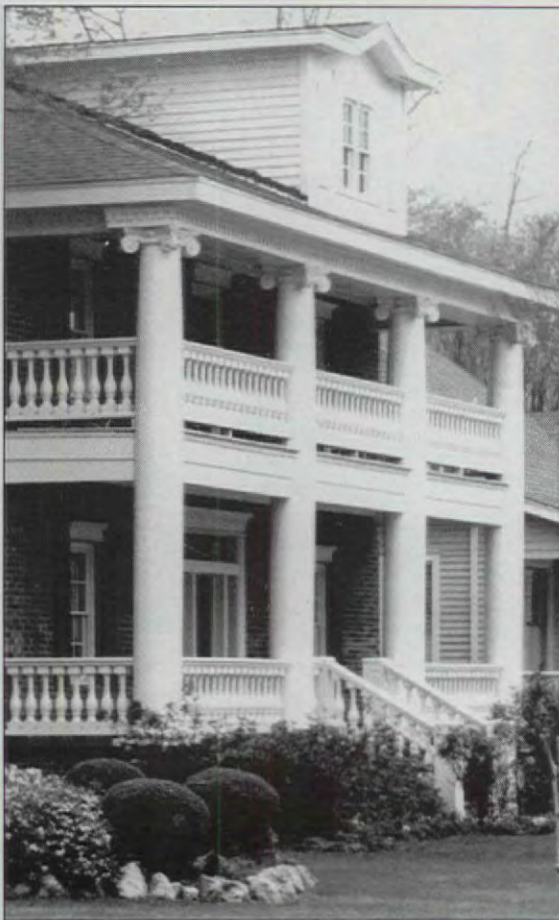
Photography © Brian Oglesbee/Lynx Creative Group

WRITE IN NO. 160

*"When contacting companies
 you've seen in the issue,
 please tell them you saw their
 listing in Traditional Building."
 — The Editors*

**FOR EASY ACCESS TO
 FREE
 PRODUCT LITERATURE**

FILL OUT THE ENCLOSED POSTCARD OR USE THE COUPON ON PAGE 211.



Colonial Columns Manufacturing Company

since 1963

Our wooden columns are constructed of old growth Canadian red cedar or redwood with heart redwood caps and bases. Columns range from 6" to 36" in diameter with lengths according to your specs.

We can also furnish aluminum, fir, redwood, or fiberglass columns, as well as furniture-grade hardwoods for interior use.

One of our specialty services is the duplication of historical or existing columns.

Quality and customer satisfaction are always a priority at Colonial Columns. Please call us with your column needs.

(713) 681-0044

Fax (713) 681-3745

2102 Pasket Lane
Houston, TX 77092

WRITE IN NO. 33

ARCHITECTURAL FIBERGLASS CORP.

CORNICE SPECIALISTS • Standard & Custom Shapes

- Cupolas • Domes • Terra Cotta Replacement • Columns & Pilasters
- Balustrades & Fascias • Cornices • Balcony Replacement



- Exact Duplication • Landmark Projects • Class 1 Fire Resistance
- Light Weight • Corrosion Resistant • Water & Rot Proof
- Molded-In Color & Finish • Easy to Install • Cost Efficient

MOLDED FIBERGLASS FOR RESTORATION & NEW CONSTRUCTION

Call or Write for Free Consultation

1395 Marconi Blvd., Copiague, NY 11726
(800) 439-2000 FAX (516) 842-4790

WRITE IN NO. 6400

AMERICAN WOOD COLUMN CORP.

Manufacturers of Lock-Joint Staved Columns for Exterior and Interior Use

Established over 75 years

913 Grand Street, Brooklyn, New York 11211-2785



Posts & Railings

Newels & Balusters

Wood Turnings

Columns & Capitals

Brackets & Corbels

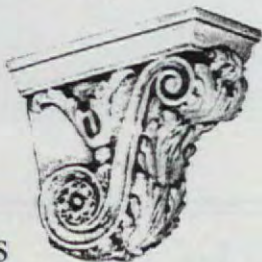
Millwork

Wood Mouldings

Pediments

Finials

Fretwork



Telephone: 718-782-3163

Fax: 718-387-9099

BROCHURE AVAILABLE

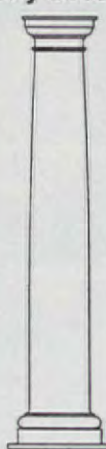
WRITE IN NO. 1308

Molds Unlimited

by

Mandish Research Int'l

Column molds
many sizes!

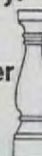


Planters
Finales
Balls
Archways
Keystone

Visit our web site!
www.mandish.com

Let us bid on your custom molds
42 years service to the
building industry.

Balustrades over
100 designs



Eleven designs!



Swimming Pool
coping molds....

5055 State Rd. 46
Mims, FL 32754
email: plastic@digital.net

Write for our
52 page catalog.

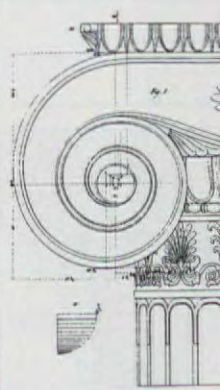
PH: 321-267-2561

FAX: 321-268-1972

WRITE IN NO. 875

CLASSIC INNOVATIONS

Products for a Lifetime



- ✓ LOAD BEARING COMPOSITE COLUMNS
- ✓ LOAD BEARING DECORATIVE CAPITALS
- ✓ ROUND, SMOOTH AND FLUTED, SQUARE
- ✓ ARCHITECTURALLY CORRECT
- ✓ NO ROTTING, SPLITTING OR WARPING
- ✓ ATTRACTIVE AND EASY TO INSTALL
- ✓ LIFETIME WARRANTY
- ✓ FOR INTERIOR OR EXTERIOR USE

207 HOOKER CEMETERY RD. • WILDWOOD, GEORGIA 30757
PHONE 1-800-891-5117 • FAX 1-706-820-2562

WRITE IN NO. 907

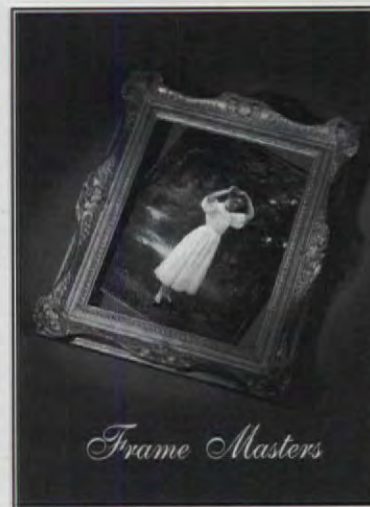
Architectural Sculpture & Restorations, Inc.



As an architectural ornamental plaster company, we specialize in custom-crafted sculpture and decorative ornaments used in the creation and restoration of architectural interiors.

242 Lafayette Street
New York, NY 10012
212-431-5873
Fax: 212-334-4230

WRITE IN NO. 4590



Frame Masters

Bench-made in the U.S.A. since 1969

FULL COLOR
CATALOG

for your complimentary copy call toll free:

1.877.796.1969

www.framemasters1969.com

WRITE IN NO. 2602

Enkeboll Designs

ARCHITECTURAL WOODCARVINGS
Since 1956



For your copy of our
Color Product Catalog,
send \$20.00 for bound book,
\$30.00 for special ring binder.
Visa/MC/AMEX welcome.
Complimentary brochure available.

16506 Avalon Boulevard, TB70, Carson, CA 90746
Tel: (310) 532-1400 Fax: (310) 532-2042 www.enkeboll.com

© R.E.D. 96-99

WRITE IN NO. 5770

- Hand-Carved Quality
- Corbels • Finials
- Columns & Capitals
- Newel Posts & Balusters



- Call or Fax for Free Catalog
- Special orders welcome
- Custom Designs, Patterns, and Wood Species Also Available

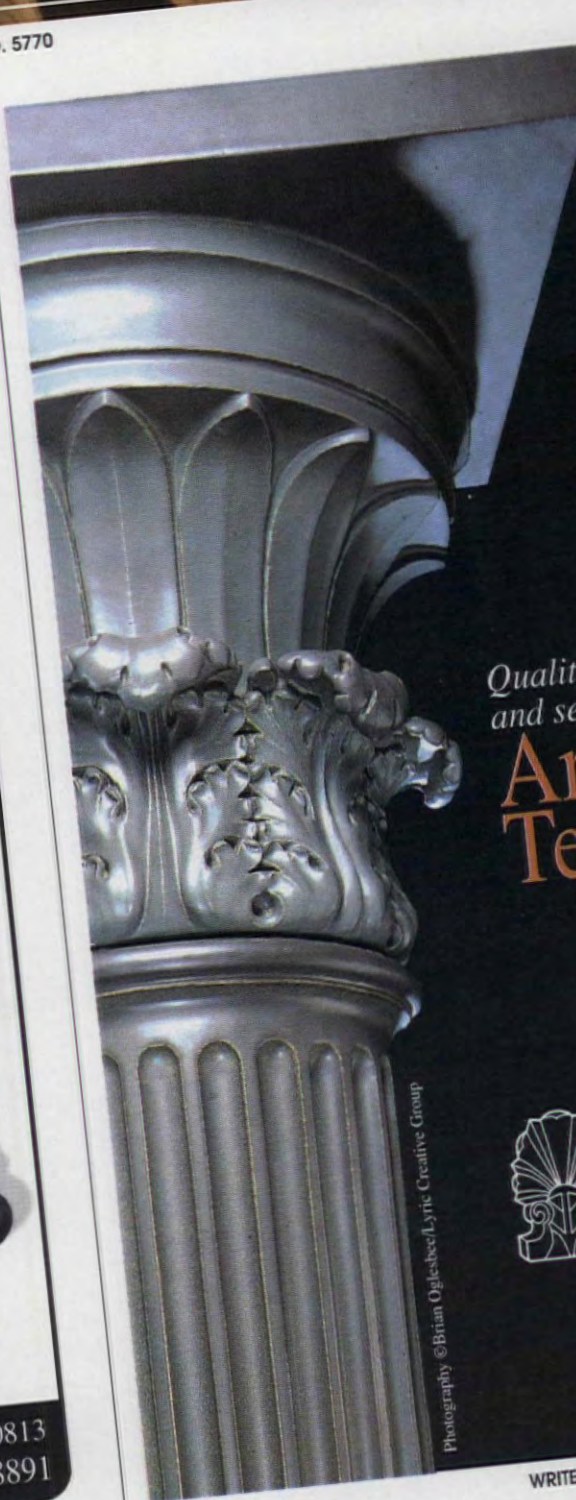
WOODLINE
Manufacturers of Fine Wood Products

1521 W. 14th Street, Long Beach, CA 90813
Tel: (562) 436-3771 Fax: (562) 436-8891

WRITE IN NO. 5240

FOR EASY ACCESS TO
FREE
PRODUCT LITERATURE
FILL OUT THE ENCLOSED POSTCARD OR USE THE COUPON ON PAGE 211.

■ TRADITIONAL BUILDING



Quality manufacturing
and service in

**Architectural
Terra Cotta**



**Boston Valley
Terra Cotta**

6860 South Abbott Road
Orchard Park, NY 14127
716-649-7490
716-649-7688 Fax

WRITE IN NO. 160

Boro Plastering Corporation

- * PLAIN * TINTED
- * VENETIAN & ORNAMENTAL PLASTERING
- * WORLD CLASS RESIDENCES

ESTABLISHED 1937

1182 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, NY 10001
TEL: 212-684-3242 FAX: 212-684-3243

WRITE IN NO. 825

SEPTEMBER/OCTOBER 2000 ■ 43

Our Customers Say it Best

"...careful and fastidious
craftsmanship."

"...quality of the work
was outstanding."

"...enthusiastic response
to revitalizing our space."



The heart of your home —
solid, passionate, welcoming.
One of a kind.

Call us today to discuss your special project.

- Custom Woodworking
- Restoration
- Remodeling



**Charles
Groshong
Co.**
Building with a conscience.
for the quality of your life.

10 West Andrew Street ♦ Lancaster, PA 17603 ♦ 717-392-0025 ♦ charlesgroshongco.com

WRITE IN NO. 3039

FAGAN DESIGN

*A complete line of architectural columns
and turnings. Our columns can be based on
your designs — or the traditional orders
of architecture.*

Large or small, our columns and turnings sur-
pass the toughest architectural standards, and
we use only the finest materials and advanced
methods of construction.

Further, we offer:

- ♦ Moldings ♦ Curved crowns
- ♦ Porch Posts ♦ Capitals
- ♦ Carvings ♦ Fluting & spiral rope twists
- ♦ Other large turnings
(Diameters to 12 ft.; Lengths to 36 ft.)

Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc.

44 Railroad Ave., Dept. PH, West Haven, CT 06516

Phone: (203) 937-1874 Fax: (203) 937-7321

WRITE IN NO. 8210

STONE LEGENDS

DALLAS

Call for a catalog
today.

(800) 398-1199

www.stonelegends.com
sales@stonelegends.com



FACTORY DIRECT PRICING
NATIONWIDE DELIVERY

WRITE IN NO. 8630

Confused by all the synthetic porch posts on the market?

With all the synthetic posts on the market, it's hard to determine which one is the best, and which one will outlast all the others. The *EverLast Fiberglass Porch Post* is the only synthetic porch post made from fiberglass reinforced polymers (FRP). The EverLast post is not dependent on internal support for load bearing strength. Each post's interior is hollow and reinforced with fiberglass. The porch post is available in 5" and 6" dimensions and 8', 9', and 10' lengths. Custom lengths are available when needed. With all the confusion on the market, get the facts and choose *EverLast Fiberglass Porch Posts* for a product that offers a lifetime of enjoyment.

Cammco Casting also manufactures fiberglass columns. Call us for more details.



Manufactured by:
**Cammco
Casting**

2510 Electronics Drive
Anniston, AL 36207
877-9CAMMCO (922-6626)

WRITE IN NO. 2566

Shutters & Hardware

that are history...

Complete Service Provided

- replicate any shutter or hardware
- technical drawings for Historical Commissions
- consultation and site visits
- installation

TRADITION & QUALITY

since 1856

Beech River Mill

30 Route 16B, Dept TB, Ctr. Ossipee, NH 03814

Phone (603) 539-2636

Fax (603) 539-1384

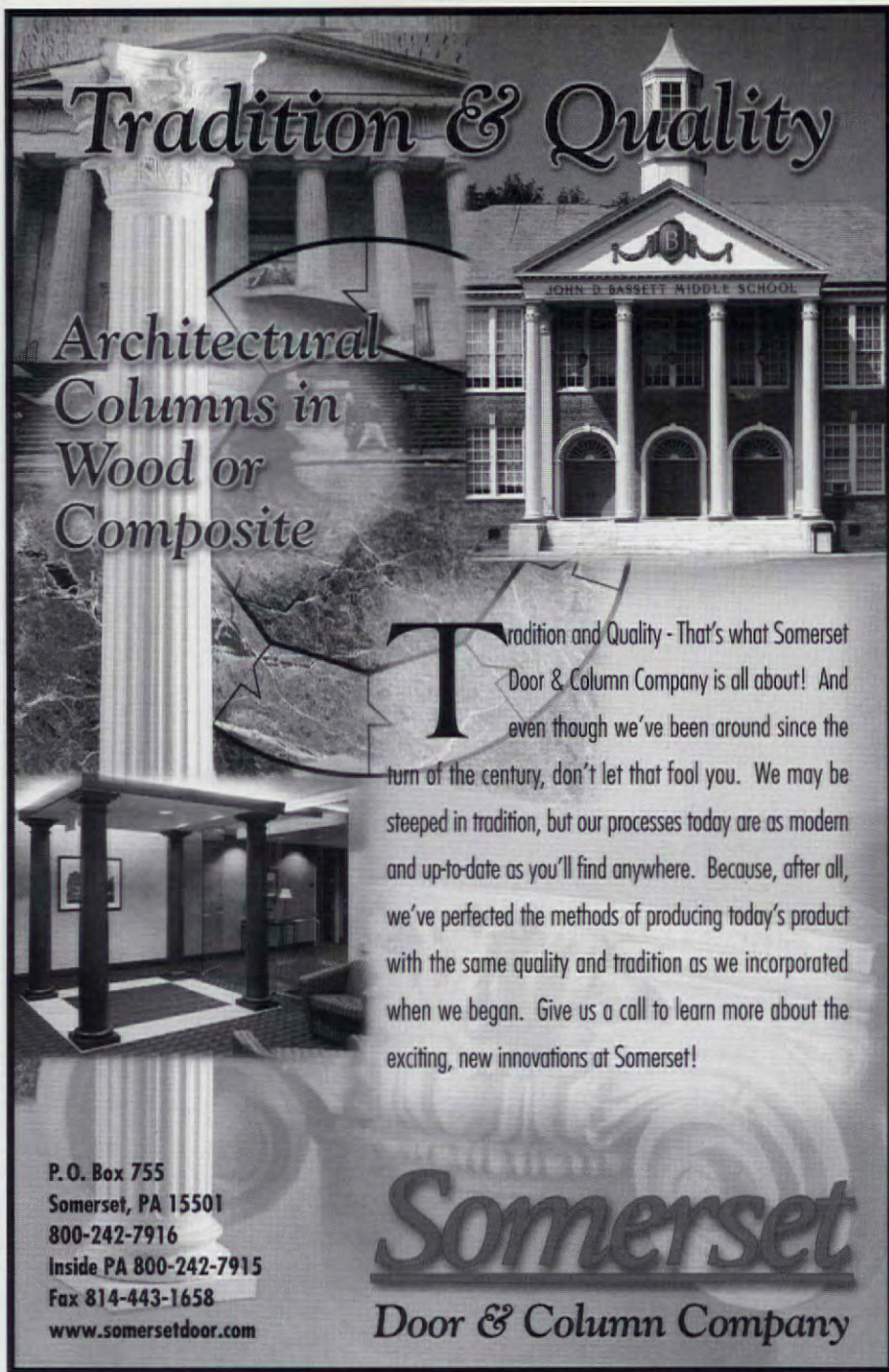
www.beechrivermill.com

Send \$3.00 for Catalog

WRITE IN NO. 4110

FOR EASY ACCESS TO FREE PRODUCT LITERATURE

FILL OUT THE ENCLOSED POSTCARD OR USE THE COUPON ON PAGE 211.



Tradition & Quality

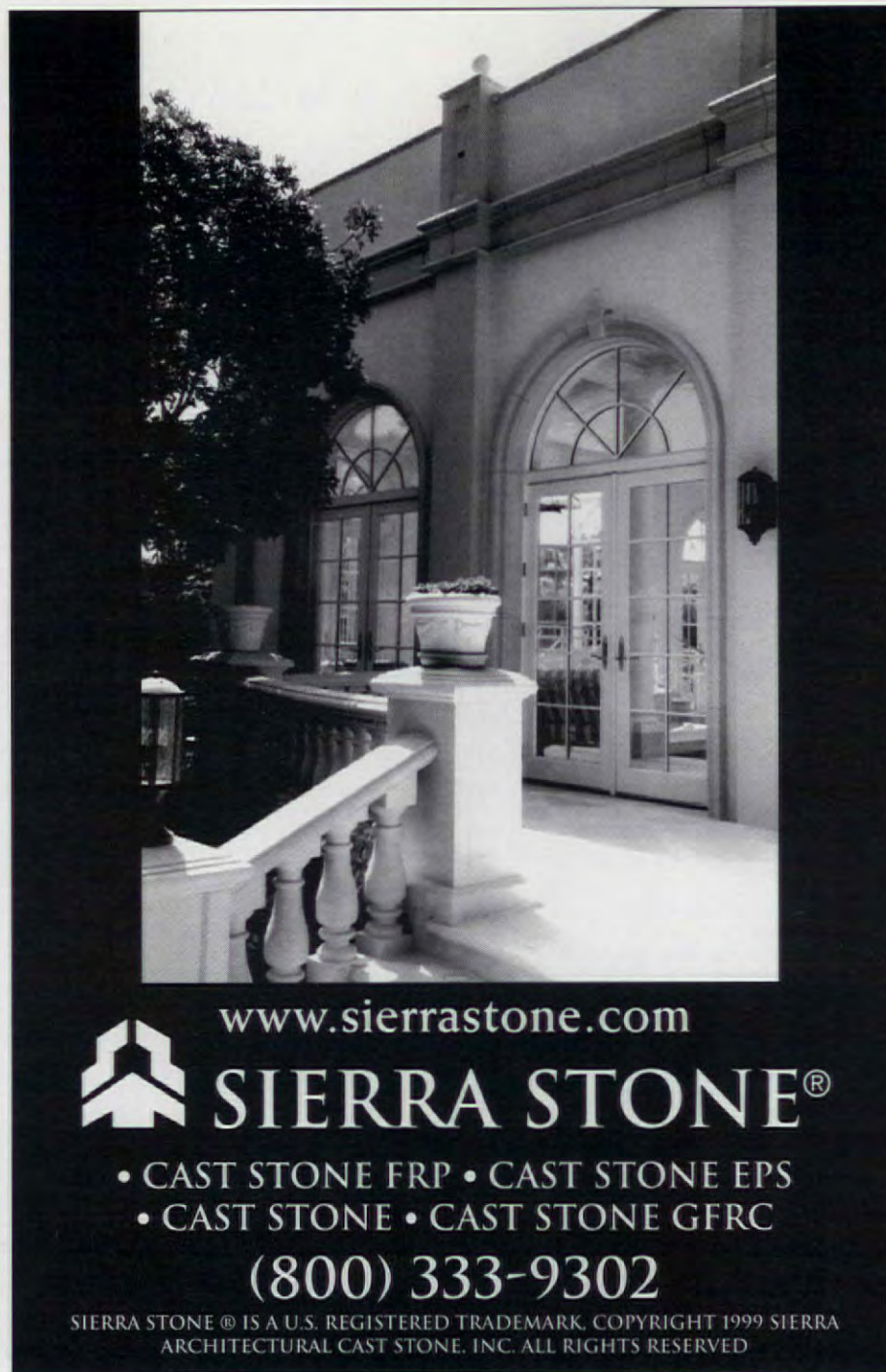
Architectural Columns in Wood or Composite

Tradition and Quality - That's what Somerset Door & Column Company is all about! And even though we've been around since the turn of the century, don't let that fool you. We may be steeped in tradition, but our processes today are as modern and up-to-date as you'll find anywhere. Because, after all, we've perfected the methods of producing today's product with the same quality and tradition as we incorporated when we began. Give us a call to learn more about the exciting, new innovations at Somerset!

Somerset
Door & Column Company

P.O. Box 755
Somerset, PA 15501
800-242-7916
Inside PA 800-242-7915
Fax 814-443-1658
www.somersetdoor.com

WRITE IN NO. 660



www.sierrastone.com

SIERRA STONE®

- CAST STONE FRP • CAST STONE EPS
- CAST STONE • CAST STONE GFRC

(800) 333-9302

SIERRA STONE® IS A U.S. REGISTERED TRADEMARK. COPYRIGHT 1999 SIERRA ARCHITECTURAL CAST STONE, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

WRITE IN NO. 236



BECOME A MEMBER OF THE INSTITUTE OF CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE

The leading educational resource for the classical tradition in architecture

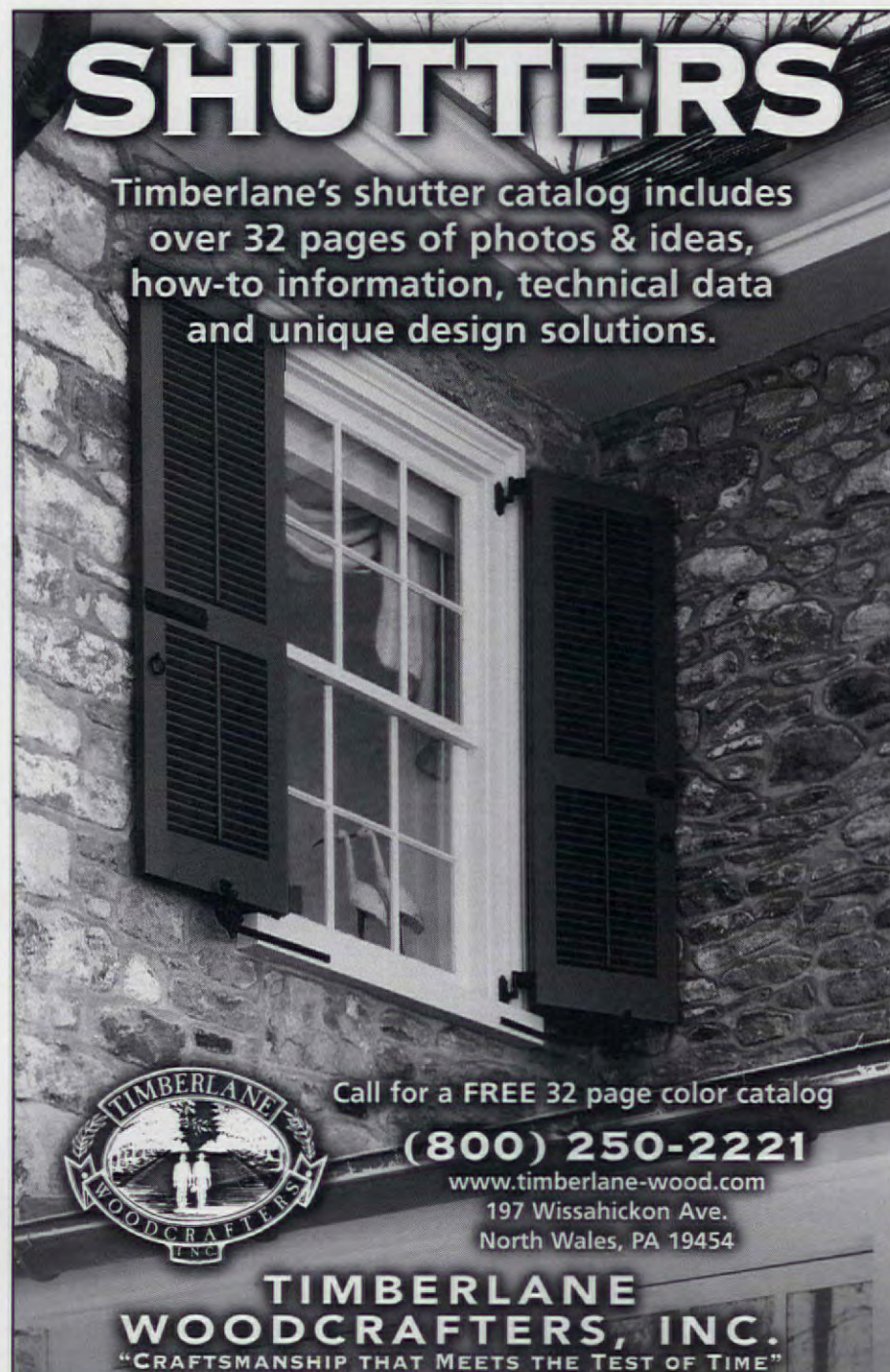
When you become a member of the Institute of Classical Architecture, you not only support its educational mission but also gain access to the Institute's wide range of programs and publications:

- ☐ Annual Journal: THE CLASSICIST
- ☐ Annual Conference
- ☐ Lecture and Salon Series
- ☐ Travel Programs
- ☐ Summer Program in Classical Architecture
- ☐ Book Series

Basic professional-level membership in the Institute is \$50; higher levels of membership are available that support its ongoing educational programs. Send check directly to the Institute at the address below, or for more details log onto the Institute website at www.classicist.org

THE INSTITUTE OF CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE
225 Lafayette St., Suite 1009
New York, NY 10012
Telephone (917) 237-1208 Fax (917) 237-1230
e-mail: institute@classicist.org
website: www.classicist.org

WRITE IN NO. 1340



SHUTTERS

Timberlane's shutter catalog includes over 32 pages of photos & ideas, how-to information, technical data and unique design solutions.

Call for a FREE 32 page color catalog
(800) 250-2221
www.timberlane-wood.com
197 Wissahickon Ave.
North Wales, PA 19454

TIMBERLANE WOODCRAFTERS, INC.
"CRAFTSMANSHIP THAT MEETS THE TEST OF TIME"

WRITE IN NO. 1056

THE NEW SHAPE OF POLYMER PRODUCTS

Is there a more polymorphous substance than the polymers used to make products for restoration and new period-style construction? This ubiquitous material has become more popular than ever, being molded and set in place in almost every application one could imagine. For interiors, polymer products are used regularly as ceiling panels and medallions, cornice moldings, and

columns and capitals; for exteriors, polymer can be found serving as fencing, lattice, decking and lumber, door and window surrounds, porch parts, and railings. And those are only the most obvious examples. The *SourceList* starting below compiles 31 respected suppliers of polymer products — including PVC, FRP, and polys -styrene and -urethane — for interior and/or exterior uses.

TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S
POLYMER MOLDINGS & MILLWORK *SourceList*

CSI# 06600

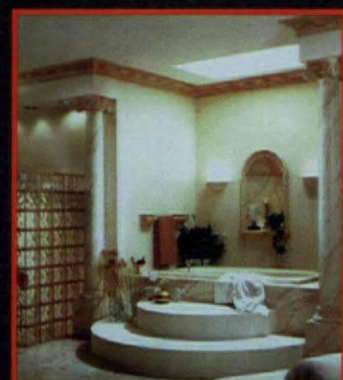
COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Interior Products	Exterior Products	Polymers
Architectural Products by Outwater 800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403 www.outwater.com Wood Ridge, NJ 07075	Supplier of more than 35,000 ready-to-ship standard & innovative building-component product essentials that include int./ext. architectural millwork, columns, decorative moldings & trim, wrought-iron components, hardware & lighting.	Free Write in No. 2553	Ceiling medallions, ceiling panels, columns & capitals, cornice moldings, flexible moldings, domes, wall decorations, door surrounds, pediments, raised panels, niches, pilasters, pedestals & corbels, wall light sconces	Decking & lumber, door & window surrounds, fencing, porch parts, railings, moldings & millwork, columns & capitals, balustrade systems, louvers, decorative millwork	Polystyrene, polyurethane, PVC, various polymer & resin blends, fiber & marble composites
Artisan Group 631-354-7700; Fax: 631-488-6050 www.artisangroup.com New Hyde Park, NY 11040	Complete line of ornamental plaster and FRG moulding, from a simple column cover to the most ornate cornice. Wide range of media, including stucco, EIFS, Venetian, marmarino, tinted, and flat plaster.	Free Write in No. 895	Cornice moldings		FRG
Balmer Studios, Inc. 416-491-6425; Fax: 416-491-7023 www.balmerstudios.com Willowdale, ON, CANADA M2J 1S5	In business for over 160 years, creating architectural ornaments in gypsum. Now offers polyurethane products as well. Custom work. Architectural moldings include the Balmer(R) VI line of polyurethane and gypsum decorative products.	Free	Ceiling medallions, columns & capitals, cornice moldings, decorative molding for panels and chair railing, surface-mounted niches and domes, pilasters, door trim	Door & window surrounds	Polyurethane
Bufftech — Div. of CertainTeed 800-333-0569; Fax: 716-685-1172 www.bufftech.com Buffalo, NY 14225	Vinyl picket fences and other railing systems, all having several baluster/spindles styles available, and many with traditional finials and posts. Railing systems conform to BOCA building codes.	Free Write in No. 66		Lattice, fencing, railings	PVC
Cammco Casting 877-922-6626; Fax: 256-832-0169 2510 Electronics Drive Anniston, AL 36207	"EverLast" FRP fiberglass porch posts are rot-proof, hollow, and load-bearing. Posts available in 5-in. and 6-in. dia.; and in 8-ft., 9-ft., and 10-ft. lengths. Custom lengths available, as well as architectural columns.	Free Write in No. 2566		Porch posts, columns	FRP
Cammco Everlast Timbers 877-922-6626; Fax: 256-832-0169 1800 Greenbrier Road Anniston, AL 36207	EverLast Timbers are made from 100% recycled products and are impervious to rot, insects, warping, and water damage. Ideal for sea walls, retaining walls, and landscape uses.	Free Write in No. 2587		EverLast Timbers	Recycled plastic
CertainTeed — Siding Products Group and Roofing Products Group 800-233-8990; Fax: 610-341-7940 www.certainteed.com Valley Forge, PA 19482	Vinyl polymer crown molding for window headers. Molded wood-look fish-scale polypropylene siding shingles; new high-end asphalt/fiberglass 'Shingle' that resembles slate.	Free Write in No. 2762		Crown molding, siding shingles, roofing shingles	Vinyl polymer, polypropylene
Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns 800-486-2118; Fax: 910-763-3191 www.columns.com Historic Wilmington, NC 28401	Custom and stock columns, pillars, pilasters, and posts; capitals; interior and exterior; plain or fluted; round, square, belley, octagonal; all styles and sizes; wood, PolyStone, fiberglass; job-site delivery; worldwide shipping.	Free Write in No. 1580 for PolyStone	Columns & capitals	Columns	Polystyrene, polyurethane, PVC, FRP, marble-dust composites
Chemcrest Architectural Products 800-665-6653; Fax: 888-715-1813 www.chemcrest.com Winnipeg, MB, CANADA R3H 0P5	Building components & architectural details in high-density polyurethane and pre-coated EPS, for interiors and exteriors: medallions, wall niches, crown moldings, balustrade and railing systems; door, window, & other exterior trim.	Free Write in No. 2764	Ceiling medallions, columns & capitals, cornice moldings, wall niches, fireplace surrounds	Door & window surrounds, porch parts, railings, louvers, dentil trims, cedar-motif siding	Polyurethane, FRP, pre-coated EPS
Classic Architectural Specialties 800-662-1221; Fax: 972-552-9054 www.casdesign.com Forney, TX 75126	Full-service supplier of architectural components, furnishing complete packages for period commercial exteriors, from millwork to street lighting.	Free Write in No. 4200	Ceiling medallions, columns & capitals, cornice moldings, corbels, moldings, ornament, cartouches	Columns & capitals, cornice moldings, moldings, ornament	Polyurethane, polyesterresin
Custom Decorative Mouldings/CDM 800-543-0553; Fax: 302-349-4816 www.custom-moulding.com/~cdm Greenwood, DE 19950	Molded exterior ornaments in high-density prefinished polyurethane. Products include archways, pediments, pilasters, capitals, louvers, corbels, moldings. Custom Rail is a PVC porch-rail system with Colonial and square balusters.	Free Write in No. 842		Ornament, architectural elements	Polyurethane, PVC
Diamond Manufacturing, Inc. 800-343-1009; Fax: 816-421-4735 www.diamondmfg.com Kansas City, MO 64116	Interior/exterior molded ornament; custom and standard parts available. Custom-cast pieces with brass, bronze, copper, or nickel silver metal coating available.	Free Write in No. 583	Ceiling medallions, columns & capitals, cornice moldings	Ornament	Polyurethane
Dykes Lumber Co. 201-867-0391; Fax: 201-867-2981 www.cyberyard.com/dykes Weehawken, NJ 07087	Architectural woodwork supplier: stock doors; stock and custom mantels; all types of wood windows, including custom shapes & sizes; molding profiles, more. Also, source of "Focal Point" high-density polymer products.	Free Write in No. 3100	Ceiling medallions, columns & capitals, cornice moldings, domes, niches, stair brackets	Decking & lumber, door & window surrounds, lattice, porch parts, columns & capitals, pilasters, balusters, newel posts	High-density polymer
Eastern Wholesale Fence Co. 516-698-0900; Fax: 516-698-6408 www.easternfence.com Medford, NY 11763	'Creative Mix-N-Match' system: 21 modular components for traditional wood fences and gates. Patterns include solid panels, pickets with or without ornamental tops, cut-outs, and lattice. Gates can be 3-1/2 or 5 ft. W and any height.	Free Write in No. 2804		Fencing	PVC
Edon Corp. 215-672-8050; Fax: 215-672-9014 www.edon.com Horsham, PA 19044	Designs, engineers, and manufactures FRP ornamentation: columns, moldings, cupolas, steeples, cornices, domes, balustrades, sculpture and statuary. Historical replication; theme parks, hotels, and casinos.	Free Write in No. 1890	Columns & capitals, domes, brackets	Door & window surrounds, columns & capitals, pilasters, balustrades, moldings, trim, molded panels, cupolas, domes, spires, urns, sconces, sculpture	FRP
Flex Trim Industries, Inc. 800-356-9060; Fax: 800-874-6832 www.flextrim.com Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730	Flexible molding for interior and exterior use; can be made to shape, profile, or contour; radius molding for curved walls, round windows, doors, arch openings, or other curved building contours; made from a polymer-composite resin.	Free Write in No. 2579	Flexible molding	Flexible molding	Polymer-composite resin
HB&G 800-264-4HBG; Fax: 334-566-4629 www.hbgcolumns.com Troy, AL 36081	Low-maintenance porch products; Polyurethane moldings and entrances. PermaCast columns, PermaPosts, PermaPorch railing.	Free Write in No. 380	Ceiling medallions, columns & capitals, cornice moldings	Door & window surrounds, porch parts, railings, polymer porch posts, brand PermaPosts	Polyurethane
Hotwire Direct Foam Cutting Machines 509-758-3954; Fax: 509-751-1910 www.hwdirect.com Clarkston, WA 99403	Source of hot-wire foam-cutting machines for making expanded-polystyrene moldings.	Free Write in No. 3169	Hotwire foam-cutting machines	Hotwire foam-cutting machines	
Kroy Building Products, Inc. 800-933-5769; Fax: 402-362-6797 www.kroybp.com York, NE 68467	Vinyl fencing and accessories; supply fabricators with vinyl fence products to produce custom fencing.	Free Write in No. 82		Fencing	PVC
Mandish Research International 321-267-2561; Fax: 321-268-1972 www.mandish.com Mims, FL 32754	Producer of composite fiberglass molds for architectural precast concrete; columns, archways, planters, and more. Stock molds for over 100 balustrade designs. Custom molds available.	Free Write in No. 875		Molds	Fiberglass

ORAC DECOR

C O L L E C T I O N

by **Outwater**



Cornice & Crown Mouldings • Ceiling Medallions
Domes • Sconces • Chair & Panel Rail Mouldings
Wall Lighting Fixtures • Cornice Mouldings for Indirect
Lighting • Niches • Columns • Capitals • Bases
Pilasters • Pediments • Door & Window Surrounds
Corbels • Pedestals • Wall Decorations • Raised Panels
Flexible "Made-To-Fit" & "Bend-To-Fit" Mouldings

Since 1970, ORAC DECOR® has been recognized as a worldwide leader in high-density polyurethane millwork.

With hundreds of different profiles from which to choose, ORAC DECOR® is guaranteed to provide the highest quality, least expensive yet most maintenance and trouble free interior environment ornamentation available.

All Available From Stock
Please Inquire For Our Free 950+ Page Catalog



Architectural Products
by **Outwater** L.L.C.

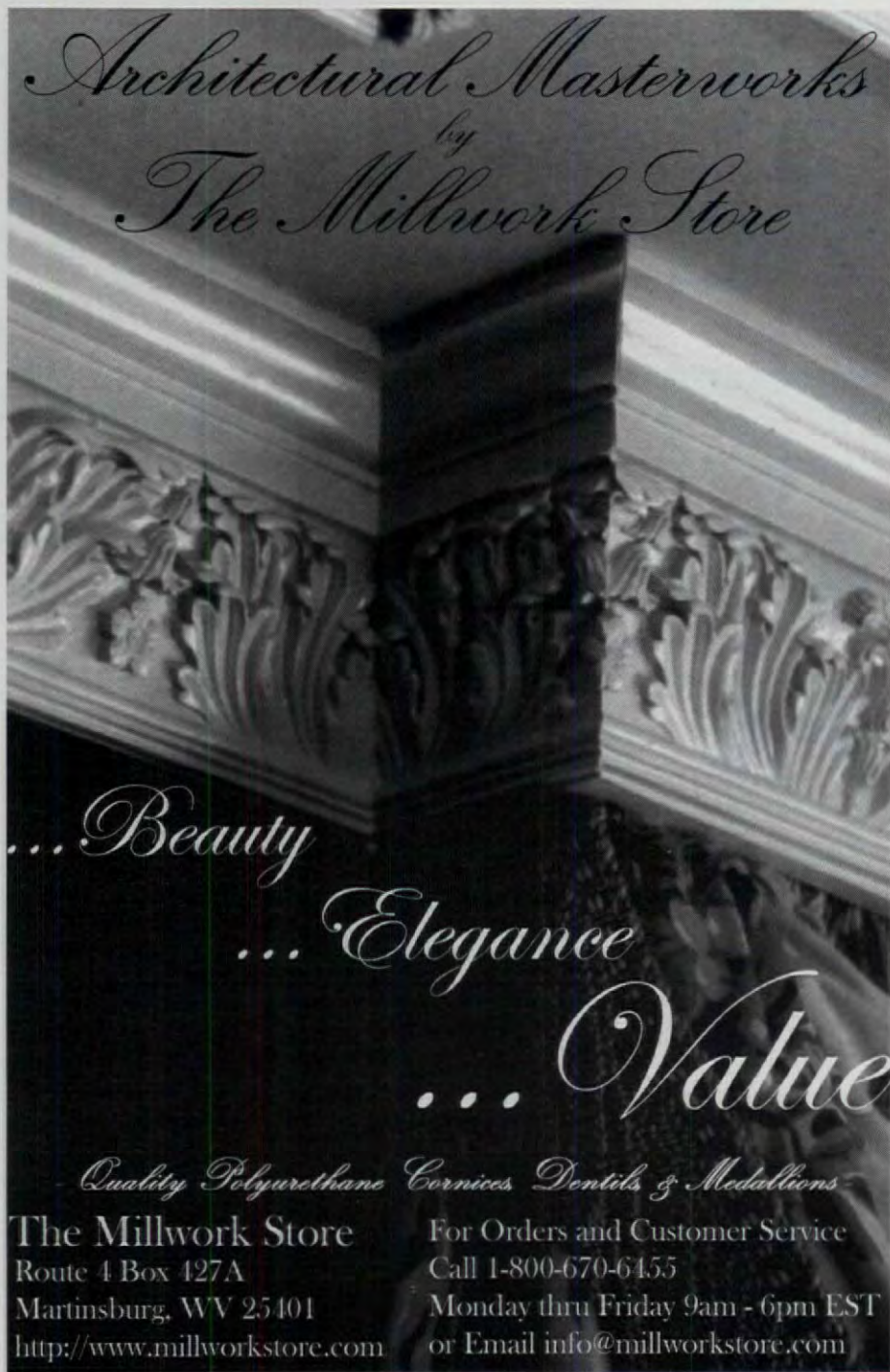
East and West Coast Locations to Serve You Better

On The Web: www.outwater.com • e-mail: orac@outwater.com
(Toll Free) 1-888-OUTWATER or 1-800-835-4400 • Fax 1-800-835-4403

WRITE IN NO. 2553



Architectural Masterworks
by
The Millwork Store



... Beauty
... Elegance
... Value

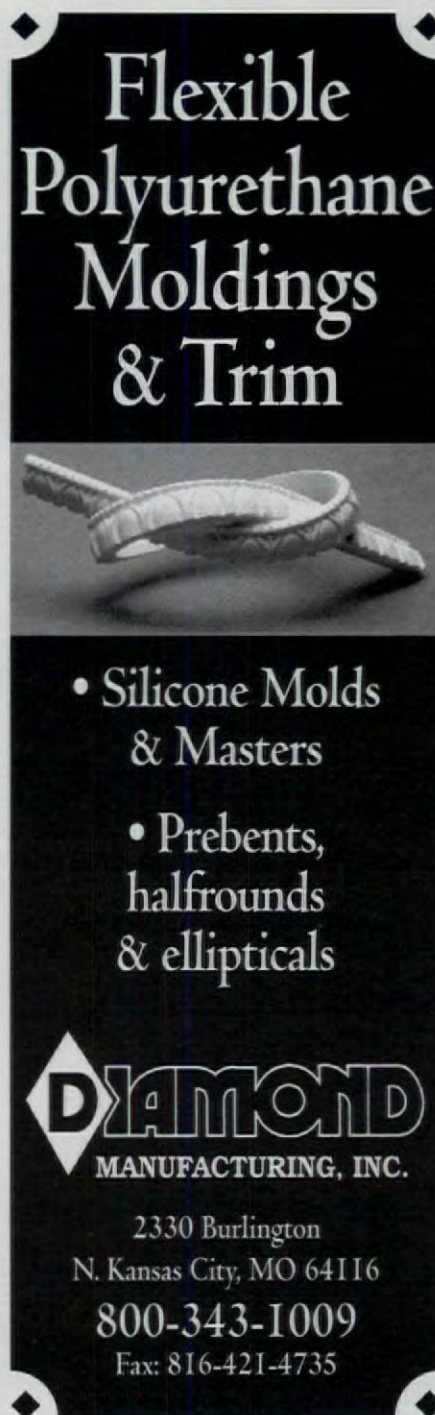
Quality Polyurethane Cornices, Dentils & Medallions

The Millwork Store
Route 4 Box 427A
Martinsburg, WV 25401
<http://www.millworkstore.com>

For Orders and Customer Service
Call 1-800-670-6455
Monday thru Friday 9am - 6pm EST
or Email info@millworkstore.com

WRITE IN NO. 8750

**Flexible
Polyurethane
Moldings
& Trim**



- Silicone Molds & Masters
- Prebents, halfrounds & ellipticals

DIAMOND
MANUFACTURING, INC.

2330 Burlington
N. Kansas City, MO 64116
800-343-1009
Fax: 816-421-4735

WRITE IN NO. 583

CEILINGS PLUS
*The Elegance and Beauty
of Yesterday for Today!*




Exact replicas of the beautiful old tin ceilings are now available in durable, lightweight, high impact polymer plastic. They are easy to install, paintable and washable. Available in fire-rated materials and colors. Several patterns from which to choose. Please write or call:

**Snelling's
Thermo-Vac**
INC.

P.O. Box 210, Blanchard, LA 71009
Office (318) 929-7398
FAX (318) 929-3923
www.ceiling-plus.com

WRITE IN NO. 8450

WWW.
traditional-building.com
**Internet
Gateway to
Historical
Products**

<div>  TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S POLYMER MOLDINGS & MILLWORK </div> <div>CSI# 06600</div> <div><i>SourceList</i></div>					
COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE					
COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Interior Products	Exterior Products	Polymers
Manor Style, Ltd. 800-325-2188; Fax: 410-298-0848 6741 Whitestone Rd. Baltimore, MD 21207	Architectural columns, decorative capitals, & balustrade systems produced in fiberglass, load-bearing composites, preformed polymers, & wood. Stock column sizes: 8-, 10-, 12-in. dia.; special sizes, 14 to 48 in. up to 30 ft. high.	Free Write in No. 703	Ceiling medallions, columns & capitals, cornice moldings, domes, door & window surrounds, niches, corbels, brackets	Door & window surrounds, cornices, columns & capitals, balustrades, molding, trim	High-density polymer
Melton Classics, Inc. 800-963-3060; Fax: 770-962-6988 www.meltonclassics.com Lawrenceville, GA 30042	Columns, balustrades, & architectural elements manufactured from fiberglass, marble/resin composite, cast stone, synthetic marble, high-density polyurethane, or a choice of wood for paint or stain. Classical & custom designs.	Free Write in No. 4100	Columns & capitals, cornice moldings	Door & window surrounds, porch parts, railings, balustrades, louvers, molding	Polyurethane, PVC, FRP
Millwork Store 800-670-6455; Fax: 304-267-1504 www.millworkstore.com Martinsburg, WV 25401	Flexible moldings for interior & exterior, ornate polyurethane moldings, & accessories. Cornices, corbels, ceiling medallions, niches, domes, window surrounds, PVC moldings & boards, custom FRP moldings & decorative items per specifications.	Free Write in No. 8750	Flexible moldings	Flexible moldings	Polymer
Precision Converting 800-281-2307; Fax: 713-934-1655 www.precisionconverting.com Houston, TX 77040	Full line of liquid urethanes (pourable and brushable) and silicones for flexible molds and castings. High-quality reproductions of originals with long mold life. Full line of moldmaking supplies.	Free Write in No. 58	Moldmaking materials	Moldmaking materials	
RMI-Nevada 702-643-2644; Fax: 702-643-2641 4700 Mitchell St. N. Las Vegas, NV 89031	Source of molded-polymer planters and urns that resemble terra cotta and stone.	Free Write in No. 2609		Planters & urns	Molded polymer
Royal Corinthian 888-265-8661; Fax: 630-876-3098 www.royalcorinthian.com Wheaton, IL 60189	Manufactures columns, balusters, and rails in synthetic polymer/stone materials.	Free Write in No. 76	Columns & capitals, cornice moldings	Door & window surrounds, railings, columns & capitals, balustrades	Polymer composite
Silicones, Inc. 336-886-5018; Fax: 336-886-7122 www.silicones-inc.com High Point, NC 27261	Manufactures moldmaking silicones used for reproduction of ornamental moldings.	Free	Moldmaking silicones	Moldmaking silicones	
Snelling's Thermo-Vac, Inc. 318-929-7398; Fax: 318-929-3923 www.ceiling-plus.com Blanchard, LA 71009	Supplies decorative polymer ceiling tiles and moldings. Tiles are replicas of tin ceiling tiles and can also be used as wall panels.	Free Write in No. 8450	Ceiling panels		High-impact polymer plastic
Style-Mark, Inc. 800-446-3040; Fax: 419-445-4440 www.style-mark.com Archbold, OH 43502	Rigid high-density polyurethane millwork and building accents: exterior and interior moldings, porch panels, spandrel sections, gingerbread, louvers, door trims, ceiling medallions. 'E-Vent' moldings serve as soffit ventilation.	Free Write in No. 553	Ceiling medallions, cornice moldings, niches	Door & window surrounds, porch parts, railings, molding	Polyurethane
Towne House Restorations 718-326-4210; Fax: 718-326-1344 www.caststone.org/thr Maspeth, NY 11378	Custom fabricator of cast stone and GFRC to replicate ornamental terra cotta, limestone, & brownstone. Services include pattern restoration, pattern sculpture, color matching, field molds, field surveys, shop drawings, engineering.	Free Write in No. 545	Restoration of ornamental masonry	Cornices, columns & capitals, balustrades, molding, trim, ornament	GRG, GFRC
UltraLast Vinyl Products 888-662-3637; Fax: 519-542-9183 www.ultralast.com Sarnia, ON, CANADA N7T 7H7	The firm's "Classic Arbor" is designed with authentic New England architectural features and manufactured from weather-proof polyvinyl products.	Free		Fencing, lattice, arbors	PVC

Dykes Lumber Company

is the Metro New York Area's
Largest Stock Millwork Supplier

400

MOULDING PATTERNS IN STOCK
HARDWOODS, SOFTWOODS
MOST ITEMS AVAILABLE FLEXIBLE

Doors, Stair Parts, Windows,
Corbels, Domes, Mantels, Niches, Pediments,
Medallions, Rosettes, Columns, Ornaments
MUCH MORE, IN STOCK



1899 Park Avenue
Weehawken, NJ
(201) 867-0391

555 Route 17
Ramsey, NJ
(201) 327-1300

348 West 44th Street
New York, NY
(212) 246-6480

1777 West Farms Road
Bronx, NY
(718) 893-2127

26-16 Jackson Avenue
Long Island City, NY
(718) 784-3920

167 Sixth Street
Brooklyn, NY
(718) 624-3350



Moulding Catalog now available in DXF format on diskette



WRITE IN NO. 3100

Architectural Accents®

Urethane Millwork by **Style-Mark, Inc.**

Our 25 years in business, combined with fast, courteous and reliable service, make Architectural Accents® the first choice of architects, builders and homeowners worldwide.

See for yourself how Architectural Accents® clean lines, sharp detail, consistent density, and smooth finish stand out when you compare it with other urethane millwork.

Easy installation and low maintenance reveal Architectural Accents® advantages over wood and plaster.

The Architectural Accents® product line includes thousands of standard products. Call for a free product catalog and the dealer nearest you.



Style-Mark
WE MAKE HOMES UNFORGETTABLE

960 West Barre Road • Archbold, OH 43502

419/445-0116 • 800/446-3040

Fax 419/445-4440

<http://www.style-mark.com>

Copyright © 1999, Style-Mark, Inc. All rights reserved.

WRITE IN NO. 553

BEAUTIFULLY CRAFTED

Feel The Difference
With Custom
Decorative Mouldings

Specify



CDM • P.O. BOX F • Greenwood, DE 19950

For more information or to receive a

CDM color catalog, call (800) 543-0553

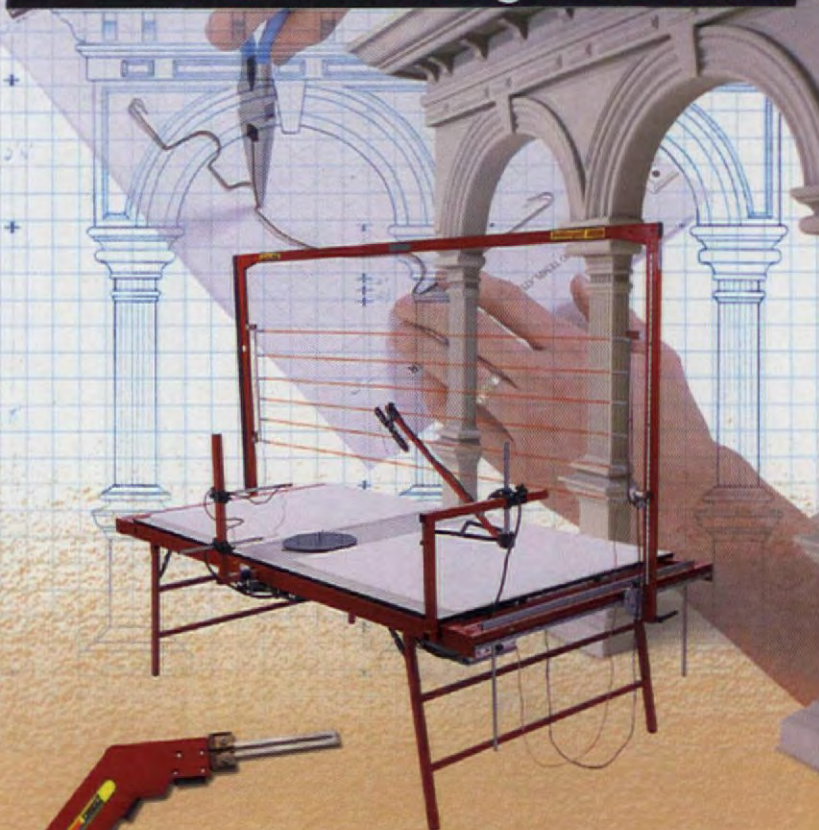
(302) 349-4937 • Fax (302) 349-4816

www.custom-moulding.com

WRITE IN NO. 842

HOTWIRE DIRECT

Foam Cutting Machines



Foam Cutting Solutions

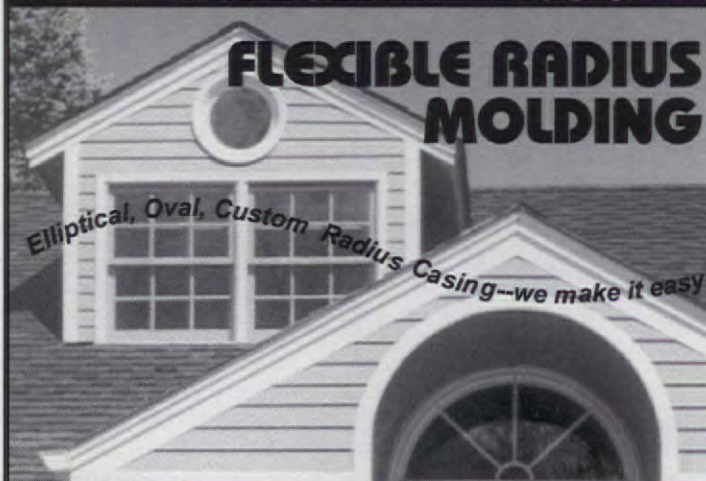
CNC MACHINES NOW AVAILABLE!

Build your own custom arches, columns, bases and mouldings with our complete line of hot wire cutters. Hot Wire Direct's EPS foam cutters offer durability, accuracy and portability using only quality materials. *Find the means to make your custom designs affordable!* **FREE CATALOG!**

800-555-4042 • www.hwdirect.com hwdirect@clarkston.com

WRITE IN NO. 3169

FREE... internet access to over
5,000 molding profiles
www.flextrim.com



- Interior/Exterior Uses
- Paint or Stain it
- Super Strong Resin
- Guaranteed
- Fast Parcel Delivery

Available at Building
Material Stores Nationwide

phone: 1.800.356.9060

fax: 1.800.874.6832

e-mail: sales@flextrim.com

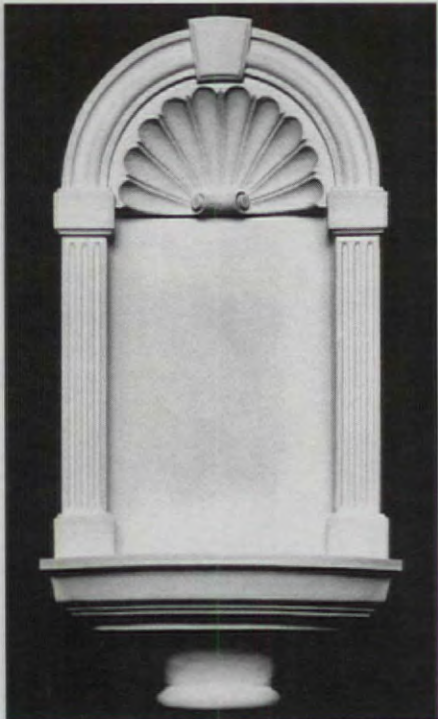
FLEX TRIM

THE ORIGINAL ULTIMATE ARCHITECTURAL FLEXIBLE MOLDING

WRITE IN NO. 2579

POLYMER MOLDINGS AND MILLWORK

For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 46-48.



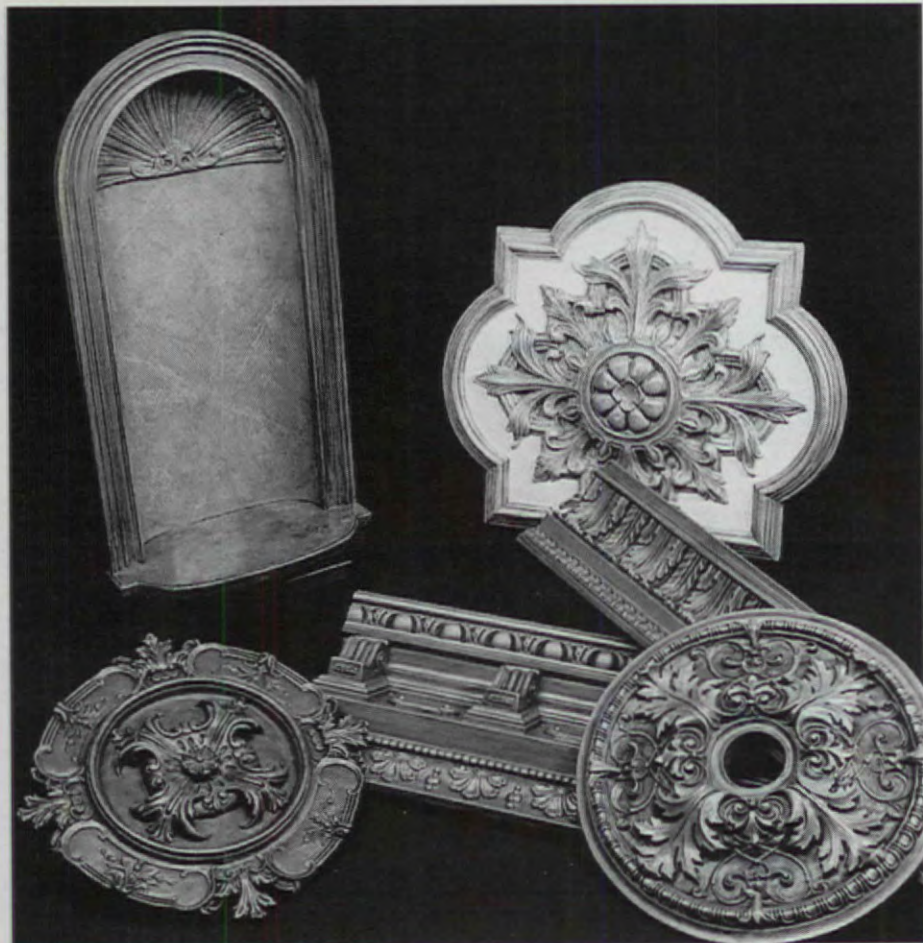
This classic niche is part of the enormous range of polymer moldings available from ARCHITECTURAL PRODUCTS BY OUTWATER. Write in No. 2555



This grape molding from CLASSIC ARCHITECTURAL SPECIALTIES comes in 8-x-12-in. stainable polyester resin tiles, for use around entryways. Write in No. 4200



This Florentine urethane trim molding, #MLD600 from STYLE-MARK, INC., is available in 8-ft. or 10-ft. lengths. Write in No. 555



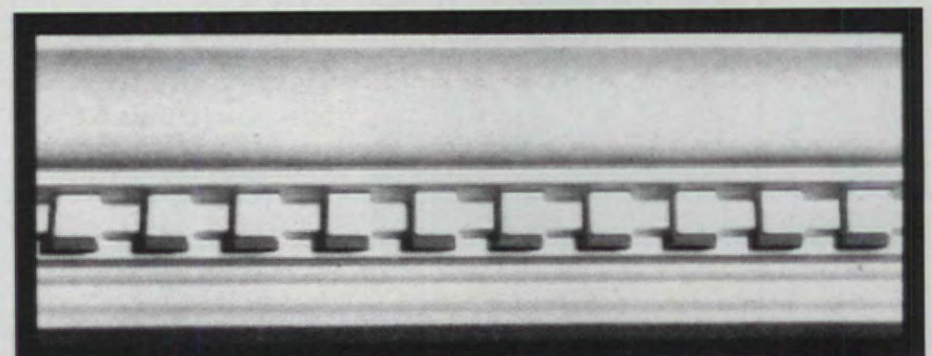
Moldings, trim, medallions, and niches are just some of the high-density-polyurethane ornament available from CHEMCREST ARCHITECTURAL PRODUCTS. Write in No. 2764



SNELLING'S THERMO-VAC manufactures an extensive line of decorative polymer ceiling tiles, which includes the Evangeline model pictured here. Write in No. 8450



DiamondFlex from DIAMOND MANUFACTURING, INC., is a remarkably flexible polyurethane molding which can be fitted to curves or custom-bent to virtually any radius. Write in No. 585



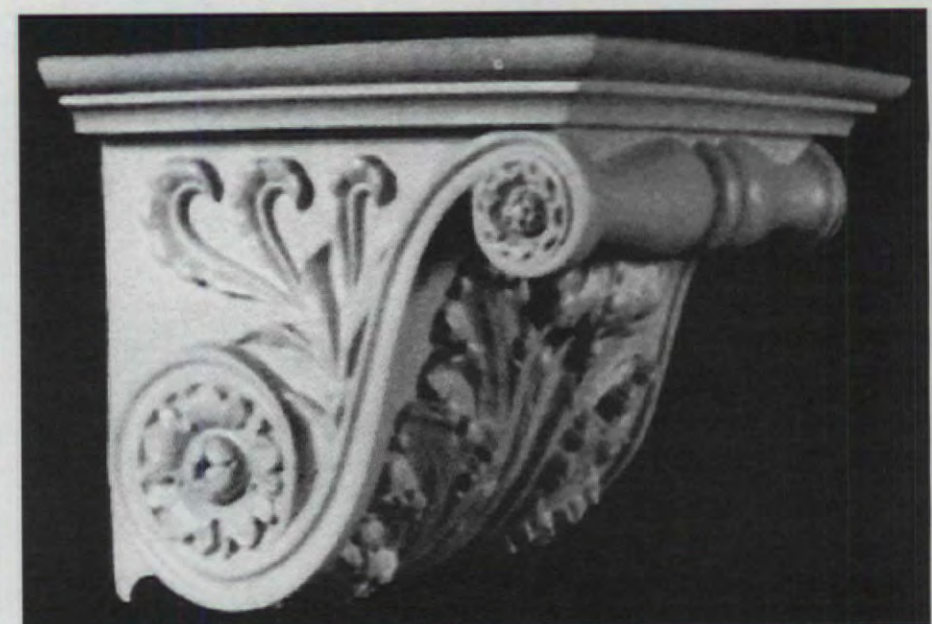
This polyurethane dentil crown molding is one of many available from THE MILLWORK STORE. Write in No. 8750



These classic corbels and the Georgian plaque, #93200 and #97010 from DYKES LUMBER CO., add enriching detail to this room setting. Write in No. 5100



HOTWIRE DIRECT's foam-cutting machines have the capacity to cut an entire polystyrene foam billet and to cut up to six pieces in one pass. Write in No. 5169



CUSTOM DECORATIVE MOULDING has been manufacturing fine high-density-polyurethane ornament, such as this large acanthus corbel, for more than ten years. Write in No. 842

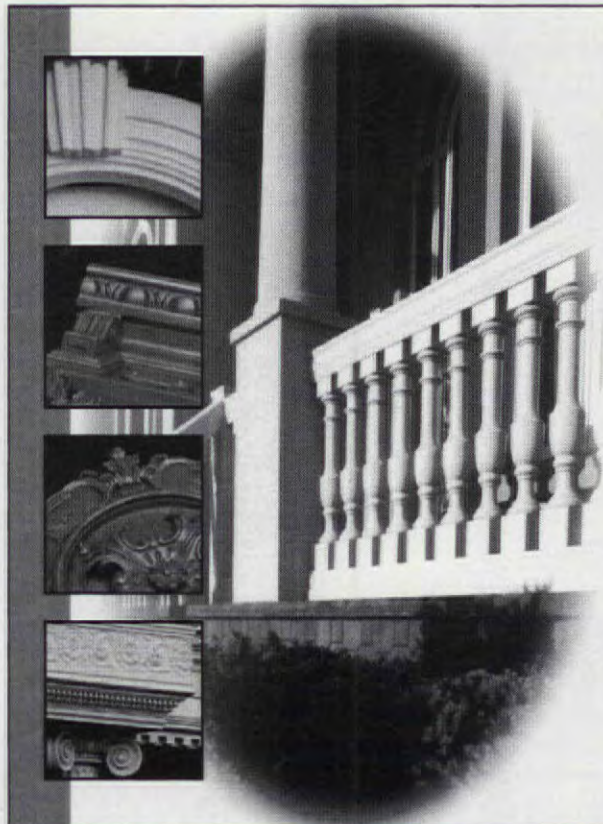


The ONE source for All your Architectural embellishments. Moldings, appliques, and embellishments in wood, urethane, resin, plaster and metal.

12201 Currency Cr. CAT. (800) 662-1221
Forney, TX • 75126 \$6.00 Fax (972) 552-9054
www.casdesign.com

CAS CLASSIC ARCHITECTURAL SPECIALTIES

WRITE IN NO. 4200



TURN THE ORDINARY Extraordinary

Chemcrest features over 2500 pre-finished products for interior and exterior architectural detailing. Constructed from high density polyurethane, these low maintenance, light weight products are easy to handle and install.

Ask for the Extraordinary and get Chemcrest.

-Custom products available; designed to your exact specifications.



830 King Edward Winnipeg, MB Canada R3H 0P5

1.800.665.6653

Tel: 1.204.669.0224 Fax: 1.204.663.6183

e-mail: chemcrest@chemcrest.com web site: www.chemcrest.com (CAD drawings available.)

Chemcrest products are available throughout North America and distributed by select Dealers, offering you local service with factory support.

WRITE IN NO. 2764

FOR EASY ACCESS TO

FREE
PRODUCT LITERATURE

FILL OUT THE ENCLOSED POSTCARD OR USE THE COUPON ON PAGE 211.

Molding and Casting Rubber Urethanes and Silicones

- * Full Range of Durometers - Very Soft to Rock Hard
- * Exceptional Detail / Extra Long Mold Life
- * More Than 50 Proven Products
- * Jiffy mixers
- * Custom Colors
- * Low Cost
- * Easy to Use

Precision Converting 800-281-2307

6650 CONCORD PARK DRIVE, HOUSTON, TX 77040

Precision Converting's Challenge:

We firmly believe we have a better, more economical product than you are currently using and if given the opportunity we will prove it!!

Please call for your **FREE** set of cured samples and Molding/Casting Manual.

WRITE IN NO. 58

DIVISION 7-ROOFING

Specify the roofing system used by the Master Builders of Europe's great cathedrals: **Lead.**

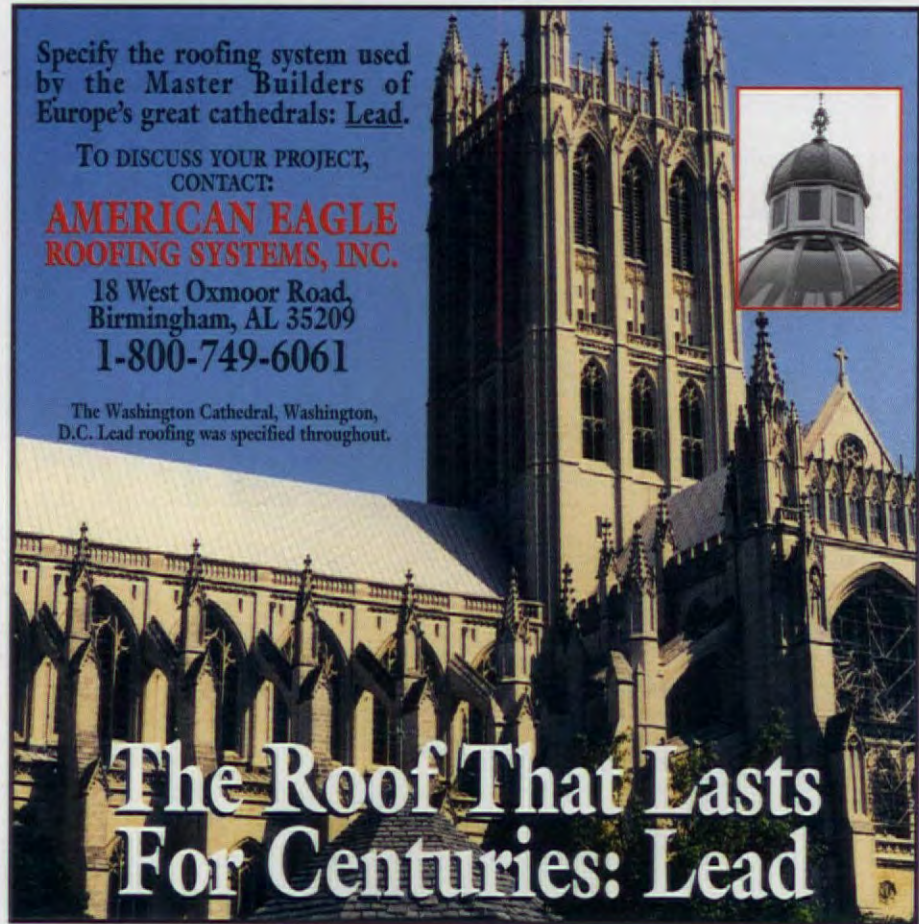
TO DISCUSS YOUR PROJECT, CONTACT:

AMERICAN EAGLE ROOFING SYSTEMS, INC.

18 West Oxmoor Road, Birmingham, AL 35209

1-800-749-6061

The Washington Cathedral, Washington, D.C. Lead roofing was specified throughout.



The Roof That Lasts For Centuries: Lead

WRITE IN NO. 403

• TRADITIONAL PATTERN •

METAL ROOFING SHINGLES



Authentic period design manufactured since 1874 only by **Conklin Metal Industries.**

- WATERTIGHT • FIREPROOF
- LONG LIFE • EASY APPLICATION •

Available in Galvanized, Paintgrip, Copper, Terne and Terne-Coated Stainless.

Also: A broad line of gutters, leaders and other metal roofing products.

SEND FOR BROCHURE & PRICES.

Conklin Metal Industries

P.O. Box 1858, Dept. TB, Atlanta, GA 30301

(404) 688-4510 Fax: (404) 522-7439

www.metalshingle.com

WRITE IN NO. 1830

For Strength, Beauty, & Variety,
The Solid Bronze Raingutter Hardware Created by Don Miller is the Finest Ever Made.

Gutter Brackets, Goosenecks, Leaderheads, Downspout Brackets, and More.

The COPPERWORKS of Don Miller

toll free 877-633-9308 free catalog
<http://members.aol.com/gutterarts>

WRITE IN NO. 2000

INSPIRATION FROM ABOVE.



WITH
GRAND MANOR,
CARRIAGE HOUSE AND HATTERAS,
CERTAINTEED HAS ELEVATED
THE DESIGN OF
ROOFING
MATERIALS
TO AN ART.

FOR A FREE BROCHURE, CALL
THE CERTAINTEED HOME INSTITUTE
AT 800-782-8777 OR VISIT US
ON THE INTERNET AT
WWW.CERTAINTEED.COM



CertainTeed
© 2000, CertainTeed Corporation

WRITE IN NO. 2762

Architectural Metal Window Canopies



For the
Beauty of it All!



C&J METAL PRODUCTS INC.
800/500-8660
Leaderheads • Chimney Shrouds • Finials & Spires
Bay Window and Ornamental Sheet Metal Roofing
Long Beach, CA • www.cjmetals.com
WRITE IN NO. 596



LIBERTY CEDAR
EXTERIOR WOOD PRODUCTS
WESTERN RED CEDAR
DOUGLAS FIR
REDWOOD • CYPRESS
MAHOGANY

Roofing • Siding • Decks • Trim

ROOFING FOR HISTORIC
PROJECTS A SPECIALTY

HIP & RIDGE CAP
STOCK & CUSTOM FANCY CUTS

CUSTOM ORDERS WELCOME

325 Liberty Lane, W. Kingston, RI 02892
800-88CEDAR
e-mail: lc@libertycedar.com
401-789-6626 Fax: 401-789-0320

WE SUPPORT SUSTAINABLE &
RENEWABLE RESOURCE
MANAGEMENT

WRITE IN NO. 6530

CLASSIC GUTTER SYSTEMS



For all your half-round needs
• Up to 26' shipped
nationally
• Buy direct
• Heavy duty copper
& aluminum

WRITE IN NO. 1280

Weather vanes Cupolas Finials



Celebrating the
Art and History of a
PROUD CRAFT

— complimentary catalogs
— world's largest selection
— world's largest
weather vane web site
— custom design & sculpting

401-253-0344
294 BUTTONWOOD ST., BRISTOL, RI 02809
Crosswinds Gallery Inc.

WRITE IN NO. 107



TILE ROOFS, INC.
TILE ROOFS, INC.
12056 S. Union Ave.
Chicago, IL 60628
TOLL FREE:
888-708-TILE
(8453)
Fax: (708) 479-7865

Historical Roof Tiles

Largest Stock in U.S.

- Our inventory dates to the late 1800's. It includes new tiles and tiles no longer produced.
- We sell in all quantities and ship throughout the United States and also purchase salvaged material.
- We're specialists in the installation of tile and slate for historical restoration projects.

For a FREE brochure, write or call us today

WRITE IN NO. 4570

Shingle for the last time!

Reinke Shakes
Proving itself since 1976.
Endures large hail and
hurricanes without damage.
50 year, 120 wind & 1 1/2
hail, limited warranty.

Copper shingles
Our most beautiful shingle.
Probably the lowest priced
copper roofing available.

3-tab covers
Avoid the \$ of tear-off and
disposal. 150 MPH wind and
large hail without leaking.

www.ReinkeShakes.com

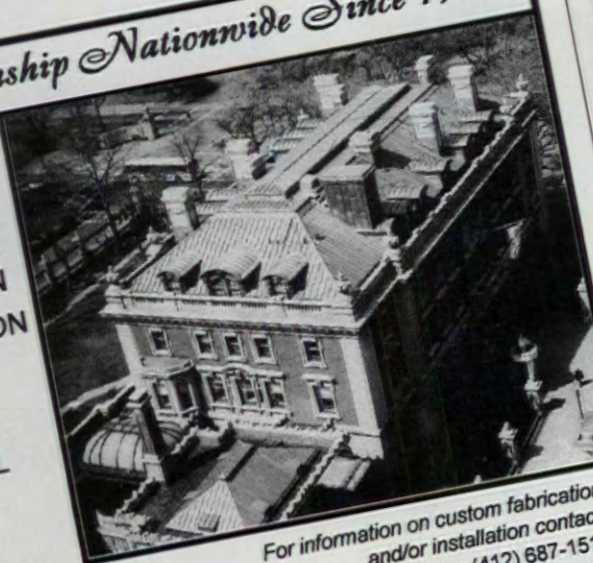
Reinke Shakes Inc. 210 S 4th Hebron NE 68370
402-365-7521 Fax 402-768-6180

WRITE IN NO. 1346

Quality Craftsmanship Nationwide Since 1974

ROOFING
Slate • Tile • Metal
ARCHITECTURAL
SHEET METAL WORK
and ORNAMENTATION
CUSTOM FABRICATION

HISTORIC
RESTORATION
PRESSED METAL
CEILINGS



For information on custom fabrication
and/or installation contact:
Phone (412) 687-1517

NK&C

ONTRACTING CO.

3434 Parkview Ave., Pittsburgh, PA 15213

WRITE IN NO. 8300

Wherever snow flies ... you will see the Original Heavy Copper Construction SnoGuard.



F. C. Cody invented and patented the Snow
Guard in the 1930's. For over 62 years, millions
have been installed on countless buildings.
They have proven themselves with the test of time.

Gough & Bros.

(708) 485-6272

WRITE IN NO. 2612

- For slate and tile roofs
- Asphalt shingles
- Metal roofs
- New and retrofit

www.SnoGuard.com



www.traditional-building.com

TRADITIONAL BUILDING ■

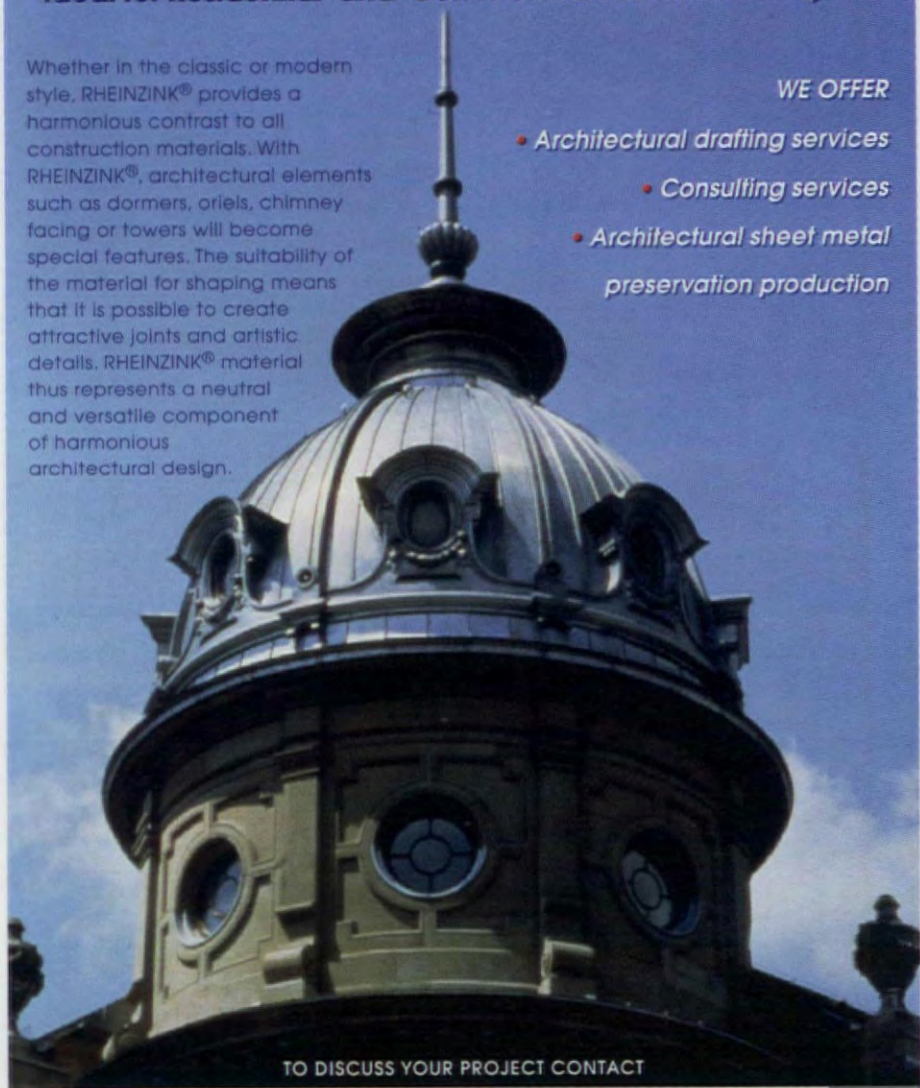
Creating and Preserving the ART of ARCHITECTURE

Ideal for Residential and Commercial Restoration Projects

Whether in the classic or modern style, RHEINZINK® provides a harmonious contrast to all construction materials. With RHEINZINK®, architectural elements such as dormers, oriels, chimney facing or towers will become special features. The suitability of the material for shaping means that it is possible to create attractive joints and artistic details. RHEINZINK® material thus represents a neutral and versatile component of harmonious architectural design.

WE OFFER

- Architectural drafting services
- Consulting services
- Architectural sheet metal preservation production



TO DISCUSS YOUR PROJECT CONTACT

RHEINZINK CANADA LTD. 4595 Tillicum Street, Burnaby, BC, Canada V5J 3J9
TEL (604) 291-8171 FAX (604) 291-1343

E-mail: rheinzink@rheinzink.com Website: www.rheinzink.com
Boston Office Tel. (617) 948-2520 Toronto Office Tel. (416) 593-5672

WRITE IN NO. 9570



Stamped Sheet Metal Ornaments



Michigan Ornamental Metals

P.O. Box 764
Hackettstown, NJ 07840

Tel 908-852-9773 Fax 908-362-9773

WRITE IN NO. 9520

DIVISION 8-DOORS & WINDOWS



THE GOLDEN LION

Direct Importer of Quality Hardware

Toll Free (877) 398 2848
Fax (310) 398-0605



QUALITY LINES
OF EUROPEAN
HARDWARE FOR
FURNITURE AND
RESIDENTIAL USE.
PULLS, KNOBS,
HINGES, LOCKS,
CREMONA BOLTS
IN IRON, BRASS
OR BRONZE.

3815 Grand View Blvd.
P.O. Box 66742,
Los Angeles,
California 90066

www.goldenlion.org

WRITE IN NO. 115

Historic Doors

Hendricks
Woodworking

P.O. Box 139 Kempton, PA 19529
Phone 610/756-6187 Fax 610/756-6171



Restoration
New Construction
Renovation

WRITE IN NO. 3570



- WINDOW RESTORATION & REPAIR
(Insulated Glass Retrofit)
- HISTORIC WINDOW REPLICATION
- REPLACEMENT WINDOWS & SASH
- STORM WINDOWS

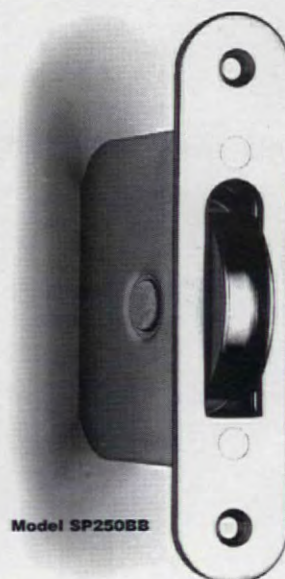
Custom windows - all shapes & sizes
WOOD (most species), ALUMINUM, STEEL
Window Surveys - Consultation
Quality Since 1948

REPLACEMENT SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

P.O. BOX 2304 • KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN 49003 • (616) 345-8214

WRITE IN NO. 6790

sash pulleys



Model SP250BB

Our Model SP250BB is a larger, redesigned version of our popular ball-bearing sash pulley. It has been designed to meet the needs of custom high-end window fabricators building large and heavy sash, and enables the use of 2" diameter or 2" square counterweights in most applications. The Model SP250BB features a solid brass radius-end faceplate, 2 1/2" solid brass precision turned pulley wheel for chain and cord, and a sealed ball-bearing for many years of smooth operation. The standard finish is satin lacquered; other finishes are available by special order.

PHELPS COMPANY

ARCHITECTURAL SPECIALTIES
Phone 802-257-4314 Fax 802-258-2270

WRITE IN NO. 6001



*exquisite
handcrafted
fittings*



AUTHORIZED
SHOWROOMS
NATIONWIDE

for details call
(508) 763-9224
www.baltica.com

WRITE IN NO. 411

History Repeats Itself At WOOD WINDOW WORKSHOP

UNCOMPROMISING QUALITY AND CRAFTSMANSHIP



Manufacturers of Custom Wood Windows & Doors
Value Engineered to Meet the Most Demanding Specifications
1-800-724-3081 Fax 315/733-0933
A division of: Kershaw Zalewski Associates, Inc.
839 Broad Street, Utica, New York 13501

WRITE IN NO. 9640

Antique Builder's Hardware

Handmade in England since 1855
Iron • Armour • Brass • Bronze • Rust



Lever Handles • Ring Handles • Sliding
Bolts • Coat Hooks • Push Plates •
Keyhole Escutcheons • Gate Latches •
Grilles • Switch Plates • Door Knobs •
Hinges • Door Pulls • Windows Fittings •
Cabinet Hardware • Letter Boxes •
Knockers • Bell Pulls • Lamps

Compatible Locks and Latches with
various backsets and functions

- Free Folder
- Mail or fax your letterhead for
illustrated 150 Page Catalog
- Complete packages of traditionally
styled hardware for new construction
- Fast delivery from large inventory



MAGUIRE IRON CORPORATION

CARSON CITY, NEVADA 89701
ANTIQUE DESIGN HARDWARE
215-22ND STREET • RICHMOND, CALIFORNIA 94801 • TEL (510) 234-7569 • FAX (510) 232-7519



WRITE IN NO. 7600

TRADITIONAL DOORS GARAGE, BARN & CUSTOM



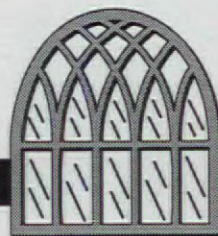
Carriage house doors, electric motorized overhead operation. Traditional swing out and sliding barn doors. Clear kiln dried Western Red Cedar, Redwood, or Honduras Mahogany, other species available. True divided-lite windows with restoration glass, insulated glass, or to spec. Cabinet-grade joinery. Radius-top doors to match arched openings. Custom entry doors fabricated to match garage doors. Featured on *This Old House's* Dream House in Milton, MA.



HAHNS WOODWORKING COMPANY, INC.
109 Aldene Road, Roselle, NJ 07203 • Ph (908) 241-8825 • Fax (908) 241-9293
VISIT OUR NEW, EXPANDED WEBSITE: www.hahnswoodworking.com
E-mail: info@hahnswoodworking.com
Color catalog available with many design ideas.



WRITE IN NO. 6640



ADAMS
ARCHITECTURAL
WOOD PRODUCTS

Traditional Storms, Screens
and Sash; Mortise and
Tenon—no finger jointing.

Individually handcrafted to
your specifications.
Quick turnaround. Cost?
Less than you think.

Call 1-888-285-8120 to
speak with one of our specialists.



300 Trails Road, Eldridge, IA 52748
www.adamsarch.com • fax 319-285-8003
Formerly Midwest Architectural Wood Products LTD.

WRITE IN NO. 1265

WWW.
traditional-building.com

*Internet Gateway
to Historical Products*
**TRADITIONAL
BUILDING**

maintains the central
Website for historically
styled products and ser-
vices on the Internet.
There's more information
and links to historical prod-
ucts than you'll find on any
other site.

*Log onto —
and then Bookmark*
www.traditional-building.com

NANZ®



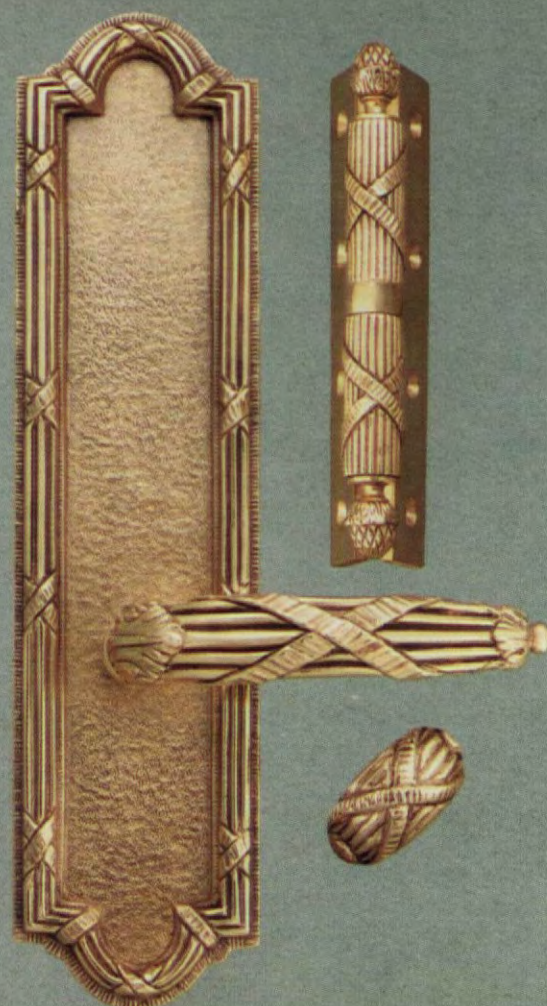
The No 2013B, a classic Georgian lever with beaded detail, can be made to operate Tilt & Turn windows, Multi-point locking systems as well as traditional locks and latches. Shown here with a round rosette, it may also be provided with other oval or rectangular escutcheons. This product is available in a variety of plated and patinated finishes. Fax a request for our free Product Selection Guide or our \$20 catalogue featuring over seventy handles.

www.nanz.com

©2000 Nanz Custom Hardware Inc 20 Vandam St New York NY 10013 Tel 212 367 7000 Fax 212 367 7375 By Appointment.

WRITE IN NO. 1150

ANTICA



Exclusively at Finishing Touches
16 West Carver - Huntington Village, N.Y. 11743
Contact us at 631-351-5959

WRITE IN NO. 2593

NOTHING'S
AS GOOD AS



OLD STOCK HARDWARE

W^M. J. RIGBY C^O.

NEW OLD STOCK

ANTIQUE HARDWARE

ALSO

•GENERAL HARDWARE REPAIR
•CYLINDER AND BIT KEYS
CUT TO EXISTING LOCKS

SHOWROOM NOW OPEN
CALL FOR HOURS

73 ELM STREET
COOPERSTOWN, NY 13326
(607) 547-1900 FAX (607) 547-5939
M-F, 9AM - 4 PM EST

WRITE IN NO. 8410

WWW.
traditional-building.com
Internet
Gateway to
Historical
Products

Traditional Hardwood
Doorknobs

- Granite Effect Doorknobs
- Mortice & Rimlock Sets
- Cupboard Knobs



www.door-knobs.co.uk

WRITE IN NO. 2523

Sash pulleys, sash chain, brass sash locks
and lifts; cremone bolts, casement hardware,
and brass screen door hardware.

It's all in our new 1999 Catalog.

Our greatly expanded 1999 catalog includes
clear photos, dimensions, and application and
specifying information for all of our hardware.

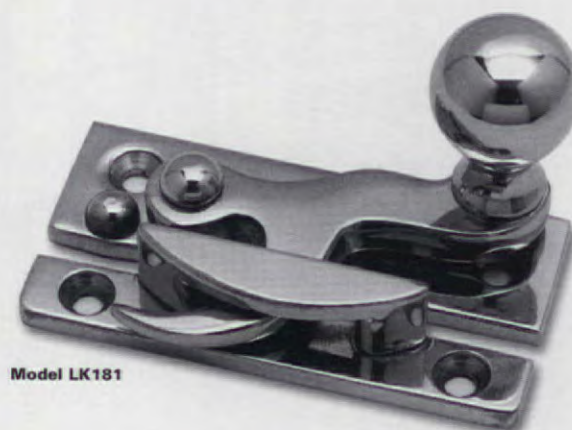
Call us today to request your copy.

PHELPS COMPANY
ARCHITECTURAL SPECIALTIES
Phone 802-257-4314
Fax 802-258-2270



WRITE IN NO. 6001

traditional pattern sash lock



Model LK181

Our model LK181 is a traditional pattern sash lock especially suited for applications
requiring a narrow strike plate, i.e. sash with insulating glass. A beautifully elegant
lock, in polished cast brass with a turned finial.

PHELPS COMPANY
ARCHITECTURAL SPECIALTIES
Phone 802-257-4314 Fax 802-258-2270

WRITE IN NO. 6001

*Elegant Honduras Mahogany Doors...
from Heritage Door*



HD 102 w/2-12 lite TDL sidelites



Custom 2702 M w/beveled glass transom

We Manufacture:

- Interior & Exterior Doors
- Standard Doors (in stock)
- Custom Doors
- Mahogany - Oak - Cherry - Pine
- Paint Grade Doors
- Jambs & Components
- Open or glazed

**Seeking Quality
Millwork
Representatives**

Heritage
Door L.L.C.

Doors • Flooring • Millwork

Phone: 734-414-7100 877-414-7400

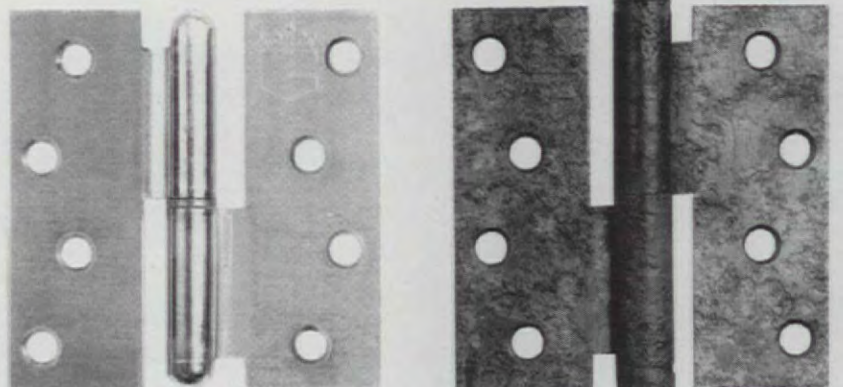
Fax: 734-414-7103 877-414-7500

e-mail: heritage_door@msn.com

7667 Market Street
Canton, MI 48187

WRITE IN NO. 1350

**French Style Hinges
with American
Measurements**



02.210.3
RIGHT OR LEFT
SOLID BRASS
AND BRASS
PLATED HINGE
WITH OR
WITHOUT CAPS

02.210.1
with **03.3.161**
RUSTED HINGE
WITH OR
WITHOUT CAPS

- HINGES • STRAP HINGES • LOCKS
- KEYS • PULLS • ESCUTCHEONS • KNOBS • PENDANTS
- CASTERS • KNOCKERS • DECORATIVE NAILS

Ask for your FREE brochure.

- American Standard Butt Hinge. Jig Door Hanger 4" x 4" and 3-1/2" x 3-1/2."
- Complete security. Pin is not removable. Lift-off door must be opened at 90° angle.
- All hinges are kept in stock and are available in polished iron, heavy or light rusted finish and brass plated & solid brass & antique brass

Catalog of French Hardware available for \$15.00 reimbursable with first \$100.00 purchase.

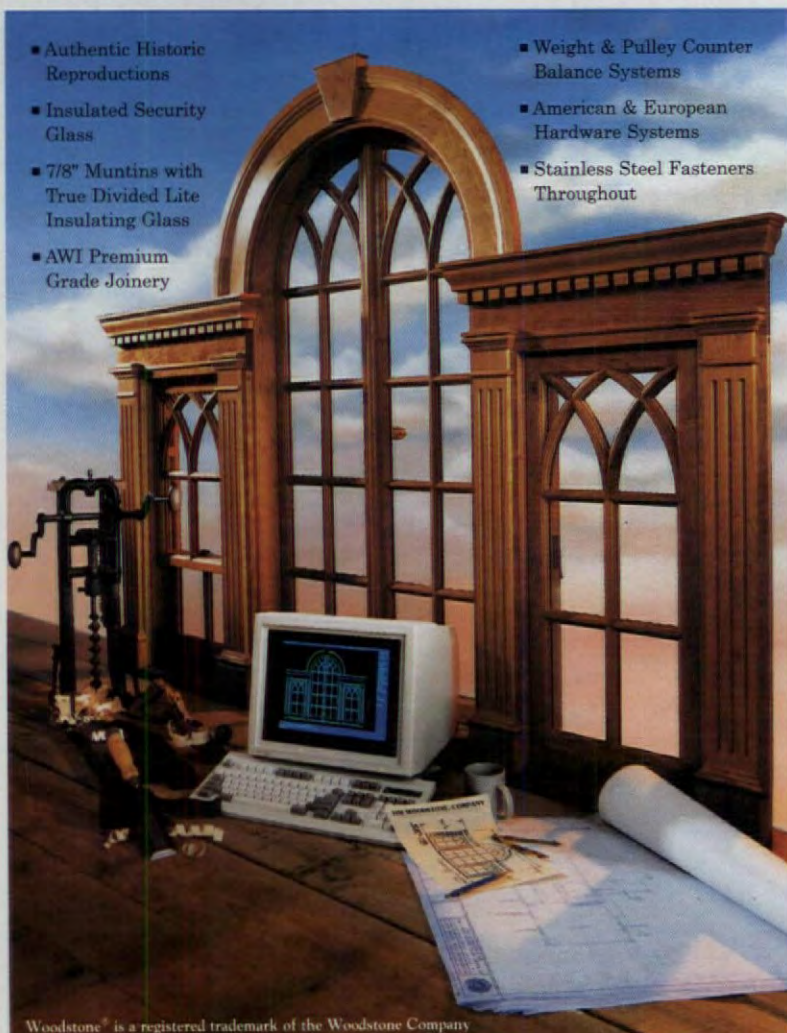


Gerber Hinge Co.

647-649 N. Fairfax at Melrose, Los Angeles, CA 90036
(323) 651-0976 or 655-6880 Fax (323) 655-8533
www.gerber-hinge.com e-mail: monastgh@gte.net

WRITE IN NO. 2540

**CUSTOM MADE TRADITIONAL & CONTEMPORARY
HIGH PERFORMANCE WOODEN WINDOWS & DOORS**



- Authentic Historic Reproductions
- Insulated Security Glass
- 7/8" Muntins with True Divided Lite Insulating Glass
- AWI Premium Grade Joinery

- Weight & Pulley Counter Balance Systems
- American & European Hardware Systems
- Stainless Steel Fasteners Throughout

Woodstone® is a registered trademark of the Woodstone Company

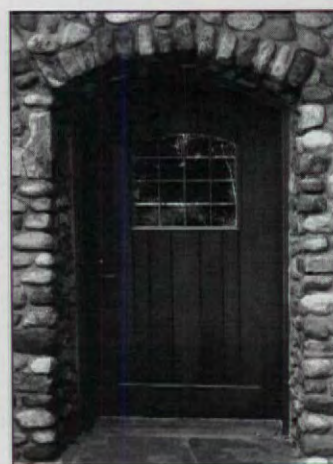
WOODSTONE

For Brochures: Please send \$4.00 for shipping and handling
Dept. TB, Box 223, Westminster, Vermont 05158
Phone 802-722-9217 Fax 802-722-9528
E-Mail: sales@woodstone.com, Web: http://www.woodstone.com

WRITE IN NO. 8430



Grabill Windows & Doors
Bringing Traditional Craftsmanship into the 21st Century



- ☐ Superior Detailing
- ☐ Quality Materials
- ☐ Distinctive Design
- ☐ Built to Specifications
- ☐ Art Glass Studio In-House

**Mahogany • Teak
Cherry • Oak • Pine**

7463 Research Drive • Almont, MI 48003
Ph: 810-798-2817 • Fax: 810-798-2809
www.grabillwindow.com

WRITE IN NO. 1910

*"When contacting companies
you've seen in the issue,
please tell them you saw their
listing in Traditional Building."
— The Editors*

ARCHITECTURAL RESOURCE CENTER

NORTHWOOD, NH

SASH PULLEYS

Solid Brass or Bronze
Stainless Steel Pin
Ball Bearing

SASH WEIGHTS

Custom per Opening
Steel, Lead, or Galvanized

SASH LIFTS

More Than 100 Choices
Solid Brass
Polished & Antique Finishes

SASH LOCKS

For All Types of Sash
Many Finishes
Custom Designs

SASH CHAIN

Solid Brass, Bronze, Steel,
Copper, Brass, Nickel Plated
Lifting Capacity to 300 lbs.

SASH WEATHERSTRIP

Interlocking or Exposed-Bronze
or Zinc
Widths to 2.875 inches
Compression, Pile, Bulb, Leaf

(800) 370-8808

Fax: (603) 942-7465

557 OLD TURNPIKE RD.

NORTHWOOD, NH 03261

www.aresource.com

E-mail: rpm@aresource.com

WRITE IN NO. 1670

WWW.
traditional-building.com
Internet
Gateway to
Historical
Products

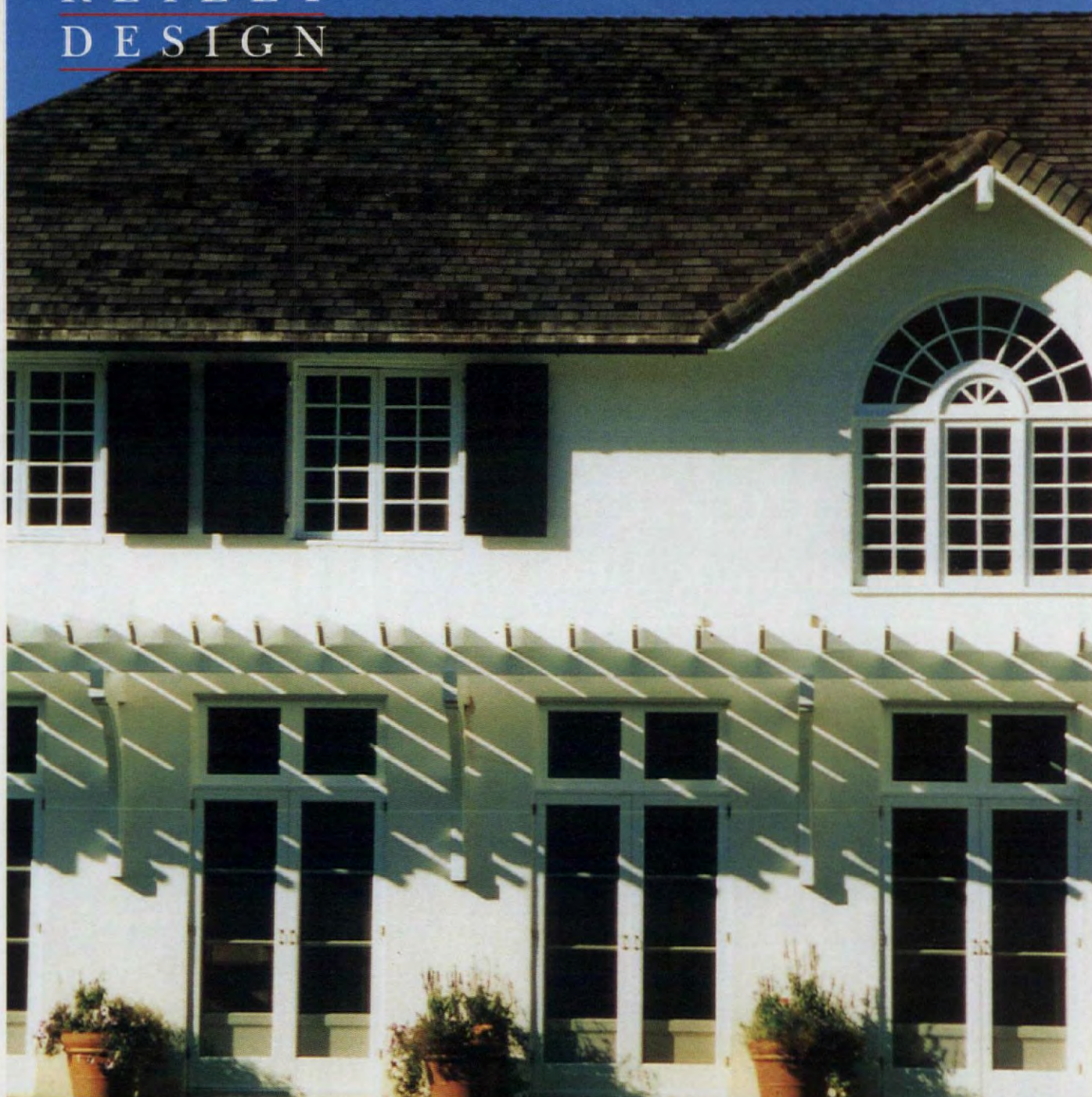


the finest

Custom Windows & Doors

large scale projects are our specialty

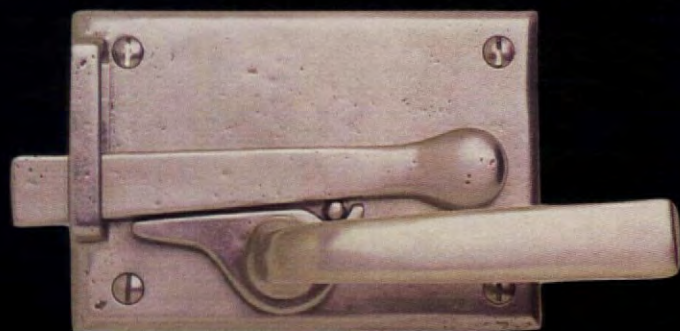
**MICHAEL
REILLY
DESIGN**



P. O. Box 251 Bridgehampton, NY 11931 Phone: 631.537.7790 Fax 631.537.7024

WRITE IN NO. 9210

"THE ORIGINAL COLLECTION OF SOLID BRONZE HARDWARE"



SUN VALLEY BRONZE INC.

Architectural Hardware & Foundry

available at:

P. O. Box 3475

HAILEY, IDAHO 83333

TEL 208.788.3631 FAX 208.788.1306

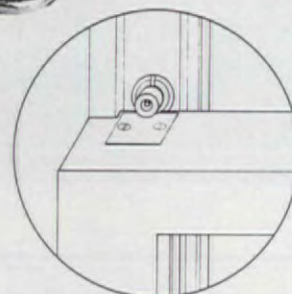
WWW.SVBONZE.COM

WRITE IN NO. 136

secure ventilation lock



Model SVL90



Our Model SVL90 secure ventilation lock is designed to limit opening of a double-hung wood window to an amount adequate for ventilation. The lock has a solid, machined brass housing and bolt. Included with each lock is a steel operating key and a brass strike plate for mounting on the lower sash check rail.

PHELPS COMPANY

ARCHITECTURAL SPECIALTIES

Phone 802-257-4314 Fax 802-258-2270

WRITE IN NO. 6001



LOOKING FOR "INVISIBLE" STORM WINDOWS? HERE THEY ARE!


**Historic
Property Owners
.....
Renovation Contractors**

You will see the energy savings
Not the Storm Windows
 Match Any Color
 Match Any Shape
 Inside or Outside Mounted
 Inside or Outside Removable
 Screen and Glass
 Fixed-Magnetic-Sliding-Lift Out


ALLIED WINDOW, INC.
 2724 W. McMicken Avenue
 Cincinnati, Ohio 45214
 (800) 445-5411 (TOLL-FREE)
 (513) 559-1883 (FAX)
www.invisiblestorms.com
"Where custom work is standard"

WRITE IN NO. 690

**Authentic Garage Doors
For Authentic Homes.**



*Classic swing-open
look with automatic
overhead function.*

 **DESIGNER
DOORS INC** 800.241.0525
www.designerdoorms.com

CUSTOM DESIGNED, HAND-CRAFTED AND DELIVERED NATIONWIDE
 ATLANTA ♦ BOSTON ♦ CHICAGO ♦ MINNEAPOLIS ♦ PHILADELPHIA

WRITE IN NO. 109

EXPERTS IN HISTORIC RESTORATION



**Windows
Doors
Mouldings**

- Profile Matching
- Turnkey Packages
- Historical Woods
- CAD Shop Drawings
- Historic Glazing

**HULL
HISTORICAL
MILLWORK**

201 Lipscomb • Fort Worth, TX 76104 • Phone 817.332.1495 • Fax 817.332.1496
hullhistorical.com • sales@hullhistorical.com • CALL FOR BROCHURE AND NEWSLETTER.

WRITE IN NO. 3016

**FOR EASY ACCESS TO
FREE
PRODUCT LITERATURE**

FILL OUT THE ENCLOSED POSTCARD OR USE THE COUPON ON PAGE 211.

 www.traditional-building.com

**Internet Gateway
to Historical Products**

Decorative Hardware & Plumbing

Traditional and contemporary styles from leading American and European manufacturers. Competitively priced, in stock for immediate delivery.

Hard to Find Hardware

All types of custom locks and lock strikes, Harmon hinges, special wide throw hinges, kick plates and push plates cut to size, hardware restoration, custom plating and refinishing.

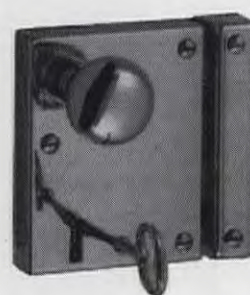
We wouldn't still be here if we weren't so good!

KOLSON

653 Middle Neck Road, Great Neck, NY 11023

Telephone: (516) 487-1224 Fax: (516) 487-1231 E-mail: kolson1@idt.net

Visit Kolson's website: www.kolson.com



WRITE IN NO. 3760

DIVISION 9-FINISHES

WIDE Flooring

Paneling • Wainscoting
PINE to 32" wide OAK to 18" wide

Kiln dried to 6%-8% Milled to your specifications

Send \$2.00 for informative literature and grading photos to:

Craftsman Lumber Company, Inc.

Box 222, 436 Main St. Groton, MA 01450

or phone us at (978) 448-5621 Fax (978) 448-2754

Visit our web site at: www.craftsmanlumber.com

Satisfying Architects, Builders and Homeowners nationwide since 1974

BEST QUALITY

BEST SERVICE

BEST PRICES

WRITE IN NO. 4320

North Prairie Tileworks

Handmade ceramic tile featuring

reproductions, chair rails

custom colors, reliefs, mosaics, hand painted and accent pieces.

Call or write for a free brochure

612 871-3421 • Handmadetile.com

2845 Harriet Ave South, Mpls, MN 55408

WRITE IN NO. 793

The Color People
architectural color consultants

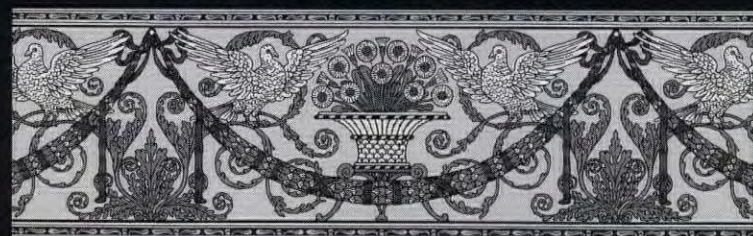
Everyone dreams in color. Your dreams can come true.

For 20 years we've created America's prettiest buildings through our famous mail service. Always free information.

2231 Larimer Street
Denver, CO 80205
1-800-541-7174
nicecolor@colorpeople.com

WRITE IN NO. 5470

Hand Printed ART WALLPAPER



Adelphi Frieze from our Victorian Collection

Available by Mail Order Complete Catalog: \$12.00

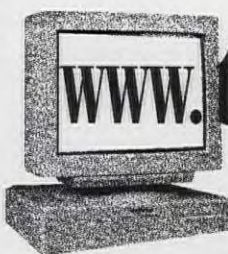
BRADBURY & BRADBURY

P.O. Box 155-L Benicia, Ca. 94510 (707) 746-1900 bradbury.com

FOR EASY ACCESS TO

FREE PRODUCT LITERATURE

FILL OUT THE ENCLOSED POSTCARD OR USE THE COUPON ON PAGE 211.



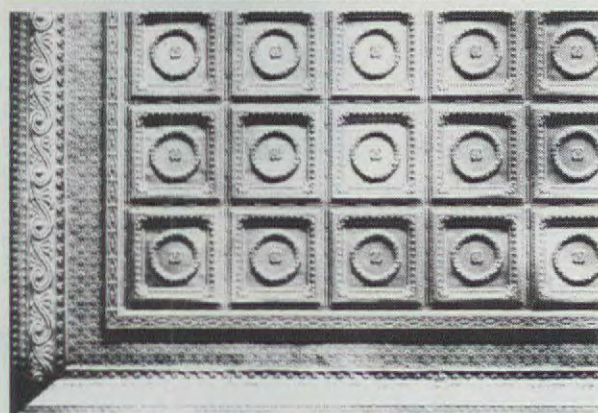
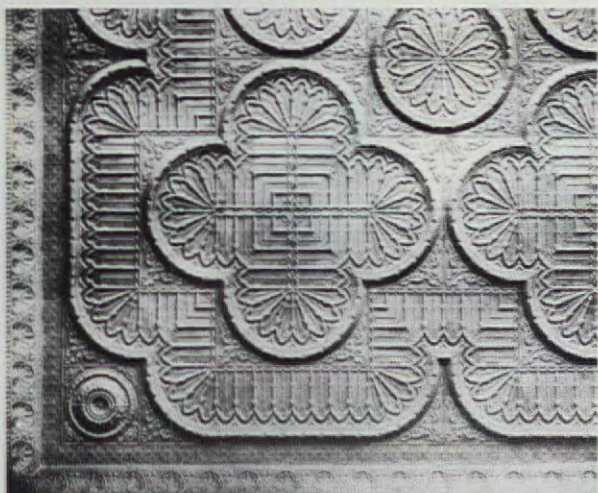
www.traditional-building.com

Internet Gateway
to Historical Products

The Nation's Most Complete Collection Of Architectural Sheet Metal

Decorative Metal Ceiling & Wall Panels

Hi-Art™ Steel Ceiling systems are made using original 80-year-old dies. The Hi-Art™ line includes center plates, corner plates, border plates, cornice and filler plates — permitting classic designs proportioned for an exact fit. Over 140 patterns in either steel or copper.



Write for 72-page Sheet Metal Ceiling Catalog. Or Circle No. 52

Pressed Metal Siding

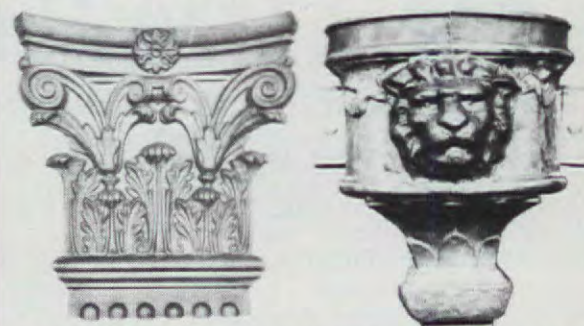
Pressed metal siding from turn-of-the-century dies: lightweight, durable, economical. Brick, Rock-Faced Brick, Pitch-Face Stone, and Cluster Shingle.

Write for Pressed Metal Siding brochure.

Sheet Metal Ornaments

Our 94-year-old line of sheet metal ornament contains over 1,300 items available in zinc or copper.

- ★ Cornices ★ Window Hoods ★ Moldings ★ Lintels
- ★ Capitals ★ Brackets ★ Corbels ★ Rosettes
- ★ Balusters ★ Urns ★ Capitals ★ Festoons ★ Finials
- ★ Scrolls ★ Leaves ★ Friezes ★ Canopies
- ★ Marques ★ Gable pendants ★ Frames
- ★ Garlands ★ Panel ornaments ★ Lion Heads
- ★ Conductor heads & fittings ★ Weathervanes



Send for 84-page Sheet Metal Ornament Catalog.

Metal Roofing Shingles

Original 1908 line of metal roofing shingles... available in galvanized steel or solid copper. Spanish Tile, Mission Tile, Victorian, and Slate styles. Cresting, finials, and trim also available.



Write for Metal Shingles brochure.

Custom Reproductions

Our manufacturing process enables us to make reproductions of original panels on a custom basis... or to produce your original design. Call us to discuss your needs.

KREMER
PIGMENTS
LIME WASH
NATURAL COLORS
DECORATIVE PLASTER
All natural products
for home design and restoration
Kremer Pigments Inc.
228 Elizabeth Street - New York - NY 10012
www.kremer-pigments.de

WRITE IN NO. 4910

WWW. traditional-building.com Internet Gateway to Historical Products TRADITIONAL BUILDING

maintains the central Website for historically styled products and services on the Internet. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

AMONG THE FEATURES:

- Product Database with 113 product categories and 482 companies listed and indexed in the Product Database
- 228 Online product brochures
- Links to 375 Companies and related Organizations
- In-Depth Product Report of the Month

Log onto —
and then Bookmark
www.traditional-building.com

W.F. Norman Corp. P.O. Box 323 Nevada, MO 64772 800-641-4038

WRITE IN NO. 520

WEB ADDRESS BOOK

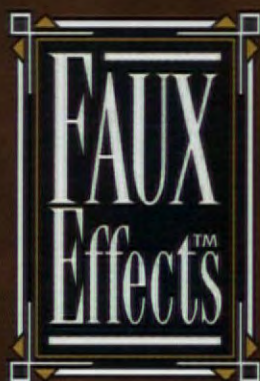
AAABSCO Affiliates	www.aaabscos.com	Chem Crest Architectural Products	www.chemcrest.com	Flex Trim Industries, Inc.	www.flextrim.com	Lynch & Sons, Inc.	www.lynychandsons.com	Ryden Arts, Ltd.	www.rydenarts.com
AAMSCO Lighting, Inc.	www.aamscos.com	Chem Crest Santa Barbara Control Sys.	www.chemcrest.com	Florentine Craftsmen	www.florentinecraftsmen.com	Mach & Sons, Inc.	www.machandsons.com	Safari Hatch & Bazaar	www.safarihatch.com
Aardvark Antiques	www.aardvarkantiques.com	Chestnut Specialties, Inc.	www.chestnut.com	Flower Framers	www.flowerframers.com	MacQueen Sculpture	www.macqueensculpture.com	Sandhill Sculpture	www.sandhillsculpture.com
Abraton, Inc.	www.abraton.com	Chestnut Woodworking	www.chestnutwoodworking.com	Formigas Interiors, Inc.	www.formigas.com	Marshall Research Intl.	www.marshallresearch.com	Sandwich Lantern	www.sandwichlantern.com
Acorn Forged Iron	www.acornforged.com	Chimney Pot Shoppe	www.chimneyshoppe.com	Four Seasons Sunrooms	www.four-seasons-sunrooms.com	Marshall Gold Leaf Studios	www.marshallgold.com	Scott Aerator Co.	www.scottaerator.com
Adams Architectural Wood Products	www.adamsarch.com	Ciccone, F.E. & Co.	www.ciccone.com	Gardenworks	www.gardenworks.com	Max-Cast	www.max-cast.com	Sculptural Design	www.sculpturaldesign.com
Advanced Repair Technology	www.advancedrepair.com	Classic Architectural Specialties	www.classicarch.com	Gardens of the World	www.gardensoftheworld.com	McGee & Co. Roof Thatchers	www.mcgee.com	Sculture Placement, Ltd.	www.scultureplacement.com
Ahrens Chimney Technique, Inc.	www.ahrenschimney.com	Classic Gutter Systems	www.classicgutter.com	Gerald Siciliano	www.gerald-siciliano.com	Mei Northey Co.	www.meinorthey.com	Sculture Works, Inc.	www.scultureworks.com
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.	www.allenmetals.com	Classic Mouldings, Inc.	www.classicmouldings.com	Gerber Hinge Co.	www.gerber-hinge.com	Melton Classics	www.meltonclassics.com	Seibert & Rice, Inc.	www.seibert-rice.com
Allied Window, Inc.	www.alliedwindow.com	Cleveland Quarries	www.clevelandquarries.com	Gilders Studio, Inc.	www.gilders.com	Metropolitan Ceramics	www.metroceramics.com	Sentry Electric Corp.	www.sentryelectric.com
Alloy Castings Co., Inc.	www.alloycastings.com	CLS Castings	www.cls-castings.com	Golden Lion, Inc.	www.goldenlion.com	Michael Reilly Design	www.michaelreilly.com	Sentry Lighting Co.	www.sentrylighting.com
Am-Dia, Inc.	www.am-dia.com	Color People	www.colorpeople.com	Goodwin Heart Pine Co.	www.goodwinheart.com	Millstone Architectural Orn.	www.millstonearch.com	Shutter Depot	www.shutterdepot.com
America Heart Pine, Inc.	www.americaheartpine.com	Columbia Studio	www.columbiastudio.com	Gough and Bros.	www.goughandbros.com	Millwork Store	www.millworkstore.com	Shutter Depot	www.shutterdepot.com
Ameristar Co.	www.ameristar.com	Columbia Equipment Co.	www.columbiaequipment.com	Grallin Windows & Doors	www.grallinwindow.com	Miner Corp.	www.miner.com	Sierra Architectural Cast Stone	www.sierraarch.com
Anatomic Studio, Inc.	www.anatomic.com	Conant Custom Brass	www.conantbrass.com	Great Lakes Art Studio	www.greatlakesartstudio.com	Muehler Ornamental Iron	www.muehleriron.com	Siercraft, Inc.	www.siercraft.com
Andy Thornton Architectural Antiques	www.andythornton.com	Conklin Metal Industries	www.conklinmetal.com	Green Mountain Gate Co.	www.greenmountain.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Smooth-On, Inc.	www.smooth-on.com
Artistic Restoration	www.artisticrest.com	Conrad Schmitt Studios	www.conradschmitt.com	Hadronstone (USA), Ltd.	www.hadronstone.com	Modern Art Foundry	www.modernartfoundry.com	Snelling's Thermo-Vac	www.snelling.com
Artistic Studio	www.artisticstudio.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Hahn's Woodworking Co.	www.hahnswoodworking.com	Monarch Products Co.	www.monarchproducts.com	Somerset Door & Column Co.	www.somersetdoor.com
Artistic Tile	www.artistictile.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Hanover Lumber	www.hanoverlumber.com	Monumental Iron Works	www.monumentaliron.com	South County Post & Beam	www.southcounty.com
AquaMaster Fountains	www.aquamaster.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Mortex Mfg. Co.	www.mortexmfg.com	Spartan Architectural Columns	www.spartanarch.com
Arqua Ceramics	www.arquaceramics.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Staircase & Millwork Corp.	www.staircase.com
Architect	www.architect.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Steeple & Wills Antiques	www.steeple.com
Architectural Facades Unlimited	www.archifacades.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stewart Iron Works Co.	www.stewartiron.com
Architectural Grille	www.archgrille.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Architectural Iron Designs	www.archiron.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Architectural Pottery	www.archpottery.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Architectural Products by Outwater	www.outwater.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Architectural Resources Inc.	www.archresources.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Architectural Timberworks	www.archtimber.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
ARK II, Timber Frames Div.	www.ark2timber.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Arco Mfg. Co.	www.arco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Artisan Pottery	www.artisanpottery.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Artisan in Iron	www.artisaniron.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
ArtStone by Gabriel Cortez	www.pathcom.com-artstone	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Authentic Designs	www.authenticdesigns.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Ball & Ball Hardware	www.ballandball-us.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Ball & Ball Lighting	www.ballandball-us.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Balco Consulting	www.balcoconsulting.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Balco	www.balco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Bamboo Fencer	www.bamboofencer.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Barlow Tyne, Inc.	www.teal.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Bathroom Machineries	www.deabath.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Beach River Mill	www.beachrivermill.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Bellissimo Marble Design	www.bellissimomr.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Bench Smith Co.	www.benchsmith.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Beryl Gas & Electric Lights	www.berylgas.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Bird-X, Inc.	www.bird-x.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Boston Turning Works	www.bostonturningworks.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Bow House/Bow Bends	www.bowhouse.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Brady's & Brady's, Inc.	www.brady.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Brandon Industries	www.brandindustries.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Brass Baron	www.brassbaron.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Brum, J.G. Co.	www.jgbrum.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Bridge Builders	www.bridgebuilders.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Brossmer's Bells	www.brossmersbells.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Bryant Laboratory - Dry Lab	www.bryantlab.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Buffrich Dry, of CertainTeed	www.buffrich.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
C&J Metal Products	www.cjmetal.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Cantara Special	www.cantara-special.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Canterbury International	www.canterburyintl.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Carlsle Restoration Lumber	www.carlsle.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Carver Sculpture in Bronze	www.carversculpture.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Carvet Glass	www.carvetglass.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Carved Stone Intl.	www.carvedstoneintl.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Cast Designs & Supply	www.castdesignsupply.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Cathedral Stone Products	www.cathedralstone.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chadwell's	www.chadwells.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Charles Grashing Co.	www.charlesgrashing.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House	www.hendersonhouse.com	Murphy Ornamental Iron	www.murphyiron.com	Stiles Co.	www.stilesco.com
Chelco Designing Metal Co.	www.chelco.com	Copper Craft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Henderson House					

To Capture Any Style...

...of Decorative & Faux Finishes, there's only ONE Choice-FAUX EFFECTS™

Designed for Professionals who want the most Innovative Waterbased Paint Materials in the Marketplace!

The Professional's Choice



MANUFACTURER OF FINE FINISHING MATERIALS



www.fauxfx.com

1-800-270-8871

Professional Workshops Available at Faux Effects Studio, Vero Beach, FL

WRITE IN NO. 4690

WWW.
traditional-building.com

*Internet Gateway
to Historical Products*

**TRADITIONAL
BUILDING**

maintains the central Website for historically styled products and services on the Internet. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

*Log onto —
and then Bookmark*
www.traditional-building.com

Crushed Stone by TexSton!



The TexSton Company
Showroom & Offices
8011 Webb Avenue
North Hollywood, California 91605
818-768-7676 fax 818-768-6773
www.texston.com

Venetian Plasters made with natural earth minerals.

TexSton™ has reinvented decorative surface plasters that turns "plain old walls" into works of art! With TexSton's unique plaster finishes, interior and exterior surfaces can be transformed to appear rugged and antique or modern and contemporary.



TexSton™-Marmorino™ has a high marble content. This plaster provides a wide range of design possibilities, from a smooth contemporary look to an ancient antique wall effect. It's also ideal for bathrooms with its high breathing capacity and resistance to moisture.



TexSton™-Veneciano™ Veneciano produces a smooth finish with translucent properties that provides a natural glamour and an iridescent look, making the range of creative possibilities endless. It is suitable for creation of decorative finishes, such as antique, matte, or glossy surfaces.



TexSton™-Terra™ allows textures ranging from a fine suede look to the distressed look of an ancient building. TexSton-Terra contains unique polymer glues which contributes to its superb adhesion, workability and improved flexibility which prevents unsightly cracks and repels water, yet allows the wall to breathe.

TexSton products are offered in a wide range of decorator colors and are also available as a non-tinted base that allows tints, colorwashes and other decorative finishes.

Venetian Plasters are conveniently packaged in 1-gallon (5kg) or 5 gallon (25kg) pails. TexSton also offers workshops, tools and certification programs for trade professionals.

WRITE IN NO. 922

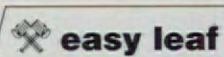
RESTORE IT IN GOLD LEAF

Genuine Gold Leaf for Historical and Contemporary Architectural Projects

A full line of genuine and composition gold leaf is available for interior and exterior architectural projects.

New! A Complete Line of Metallic Powders & Pearlescents available in 72 colors.


All products are in stock for immediate delivery. Contact us for our complete product and price catalog.



Easy Leaf Products


Call us toll free at 800/569-LEAF (5323) Fax: 323/469-0940
Email: info@EasyLeaf.com www.EasyLeaf.com
6001 Santa Monica Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90038

WRITE IN NO. 1980



**THE ORIGINAL
TIN CEILINGS
AND WALLS**

- ❖ 20 Patterns in 2'x8' & 2'x4'
- ❖ Brass, copper / mirror plated
- ❖ Pre-painted white
- ❖ Lay-in panels in 2'x4' & 2'x2'
- ❖ 13 Cornice styles
- ❖ Pre-cut miters
- ❖ Call for Technical Assistance
- ❖ Send \$1.00 for brochure
- ❖ Quick ship available



AA-ABBINGDON AFFILIATES, INC.
DEPT. TB • 2149 UTICA AVE. BROOKLYN, NY 11234 718-258-8333 Fax 718-338-2739

WRITE IN NO. 8920

www.traditional-building.com

DIVISION 10-SPECIALTIES

**STONE
MAGIC**
Dallas

Call for a catalog.
800-597-3606
fax: 214-823-4503

Or visit our website:
stonemagic.com

FACTORY DIRECT PRICING
NATIONWIDE DELIVERY
OTHER CAST STONE PRODUCTS AVAILABLE



WRITE IN NO. 9067

Nooks and Crannies



Wine Cellar Innovations is the world's foremost manufacturer and designer of custom wine cellars and wine racks.

Wine Cellar Innovations

800 229-9813

www.winecellarinnovations.com

Call now for both our new
retail catalog and our
accessories catalog

WRITE IN NO. 2910

Leaded Glass Dome Ceiling Specialist

Over 20 years experience
making art glass domes

EXCEPTIONAL COLOR
TRADITIONAL DESIGNS
EXCELLENT QUALITY

Top quality steel frames: round, oval,
rectangular, 8, 12, 16, & 20 foot sizes
Call or write for color photos
and information

LARRY ETZEN STUDIO
P.O. Box 22341, KC, MO 64113
816 523 3978
Fax: 816 523 5782



WRITE IN NO. 1267



Silent Salesperson

Welcome your customers graciously
with our SYMPHONY CUSTOM STAIRCASES
executed in domestic or imported
hardwoods. Full palette of custom
touches available including handcarving
and iron balustrades.

Services include CADD design drawings,
pre-fit handrail and job-site delivery.

STAIRCASE AND MILLWORK CORP.
www.mrstair.com 1-800-236-1736

WRITE IN NO. 947

Block Pest Birds from Landing Strips! **SPIKES**®

NOTHING
COMES
CLOSE!



- TRANSPARENT • TOUGH
- ECONOMICAL • EASY TO INSTALL
- DENSE • FLEXIBLE
- ENVIRONMENTALLY SAFE

800-662-5021 Get rid of birds,
and the mess and diseases they bring.
We guarantee we'll solve your bird
problem.

BIRD-X®

300 N. Elizabeth St. Dept. PDH • WWW.BIRD-X.COM
CHICAGO IL 60607 • 312-BAN-BIRD 312-226-2480 FAX
THE BIRD CONTROL "X-PERTS" SINCE 1964

WRITE IN NO. 3230

Solid oak library ladders with cast iron wheel housings and tapered designs from ALACO LADDER COMPANY are also available in other hardwoods and custom-finish treatments. Accessories and options include straight or bent-design ladders, hardwood or enameled steel top tracks, flush or extended handrails, hand brakes, non-slip safety treads and curved tracks for special layouts. May be stained to match existing cabinetry. Each ladder and track is made to order to meet the aesthetic requirements of the designer. **If the project design concept includes a library ladder, this system is the answer.** It rolls easily, folds for storage if desired, and is secure when climbed. Ideal for bookshelf access in fine home or office libraries, suitable for high shelf access in stores, perfect for back bar and wine rack access in restaurants, lounges, bars and liquor stores. Also works well for mezzanine or loft access and warehouse shelving.

"The designer's rolling track ladder." Each ladder can be specified to meet the unique demands of the project. Appearance and finish can be customized to match existing surfaces. Standard finishes can also be the basis for on-site color schemes. Display, storage, access, all can be done safely and attractively.



ALACO Ladder Company

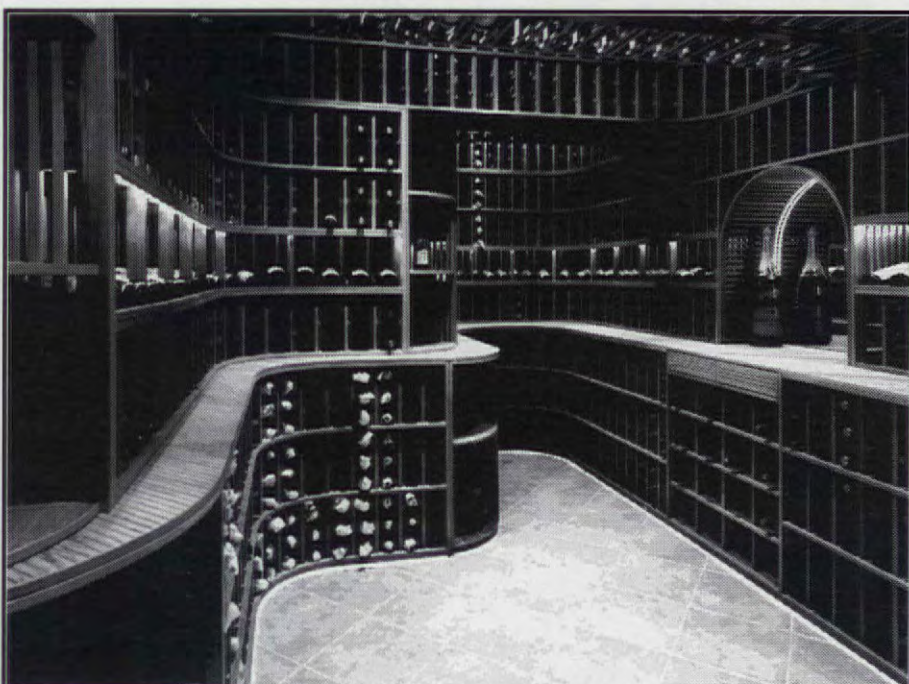
5167 "G" Street
Chino, CA 91710-5143

909 591-7561

Over 140 years of ladder making experience...
the only modern, fully integrated ladder
manufacturer in the country



WRITE IN NO. 1282



PAUL WYATT DESIGNS™



FINE WINE RACK & CELLAR COMPANY®

1661 A Industrial Road San Carlos, CA 94070
FAX 650 591-4334 TEL 650 591-9463
SEE OUR WEB PAGE AT <http://www.fine-wine.com>

WRITE IN NO. 150

*Old World
Stoneworks*

Introducing our
new line of
cast stone mantels

Write or call
for free catalog

800-600-8336

5400 Miller Ave.
Dallas, TX 75206

www.oldworldstoneworks.com

Also custom mantels and other cast stone products.

WRITE IN NO. 282

Our creative glass is perfect for:

- windows and doors
- table tops
- shower enclosures
- stairways & railings
- kitchen cabinets
- framed mirrors
- glass partitions
- entry systems
- mirrored walls
- outside balustrades
- skylights
- light fixtures
- gifts

Carved Glass Of Distinction.

Carvart Glass, Inc. is a full-service art glass fabricator specializing in applications from residential to corporate and commercial projects. The company has great experience in the art glass industry including but not limited to carved, stained, fused, etched, textured, beveled and painted glass. We serve architects, designers, builders, contractors, retailers and homeowners with great attention and care.

76 Van Dyke Street, Brooklyn, NY 11231
Tel: 718/855-4459 Fax: 718/855-4453 www.carvart.com

For our 24 page full color brochure, please send \$4.00 (refundable with your first order)

Retail Distribution Wanted-All Areas:

- Window & Door Retailers
- Decorators
- Architects

Complete 200+ pages binder available.

If You Can Imagine It We Can Create It!

WRITE IN NO. 688

Birds
Take
Flight
From



NIXALITE®

Protect your historic property from pest birds and the unsightly mess they make with Nixalite® Stainless Steel Needle Strips. Since 1950, Nixalite has been the world's most effective, longest lasting and humane bird control. Call, fax or e-mail for free info.

Ph: 800/624-1189 Fax: 800/624-1196

Web: www.nixalite.com E-mail: nixalite@qconline.com



Nixalite® of America Inc

1025 16th Avenue TB, East Moline, IL 61244
309-755-8771 Fax: 309/755-0077

NIXALITE®

Unsurpassed in quality, longevity, versatility & surface protection.

- Effective
- Humane
- Reliable
- Stainless Steel
- For All Birds
- Colors Available
- Easy To Install
- NO Plastics
- NO Electricity
- NO Gimmicks

Don't settle for less than the best, use NIXALITE!

WRITE IN NO. 370

EPOXIES FOR CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIRS

Epoxyes have won a well-recognized role in the restoration field for their ability to reconstitute rotted wood. In the market survey below, an expert in a epoxy wood consolidation reviews some of the other applications of epoxyes in the construction and preservation market.

by John Leeke, *Preservation Consultant*

When I was a kid in the 1960s, five-minute epoxy adhesive had just appeared on the consumer market. We amused ourselves by gluing a half-dollar to the sidewalk out in front of the bank. It developed a bond in just minutes that consternated the bank patrons who fell for our practical joke and entertained us for hours. But what really caught our interest was at the end of the day when the janitor came out to remove the 50-cent piece. After a few unsuccessful attempts he returned with a hammer and cold-chisel. After a disdainful glance at us he popped the coin off the pavement with one quick blow, pocketed his prize with a grin and returned to his duties inside the bank. That was the end of our fun, or so we thought as we sauntered over to look at the spot on the sidewalk. The janitor's handiwork had left a 1-in. deep divot in the concrete; the adhesive bond hadn't broken, the concrete had! We were astonished. How could this epoxy stuff be stronger than bone-crushing car-killing concrete? We were amazed.

By the 1970s I was more gainfully occupied at that same bank, repairing a stone column base where a corner of the plinth had broken off. Recalling my earlier experience with concrete and epoxy, I glued the corner back on with five-minute epoxy. It looked great, but a few years later I got a callback when the plinth corner fell off again. Now it was my turn to be consternated by the amazing epoxy. Why had this super-strong epoxy failed me? On another project I was preserving some wooden column bases with an epoxy consolidant that cured soft and flexible. How could two materials both be called "epoxy," yet be so different? In tracking down the answers to these questions over the next several years, I learned that epoxy is a very adaptable and versatile material. In fact, it is not really a single material, but rather a large family of chemically related "cousins."

There has been a lot of coverage the past few years on epoxy-wood-repair methods. Considering the limited space here, I will show you a few examples of how epoxyes can be used with other materials to preserve historic buildings.

Epoxy Basics

Epoxyes are a type of plastic made up of two liquids, an epoxy resin and a curing agent called a catalyst or hardener. When the resin and hardener are mixed together, a chemical reaction takes place and they harden into a solid mass. When the two components are mixed, single molecules (monomers) of the epoxy resin and the curing agent combine to form chains of molecules (polymers). As the mixture "cures," the chains grow longer, the solution gels and then hardens into a solid polymer. The characteristics of hardened epoxyes (such as whether they are firm or flexible, or resistant to heat or chemicals) depend on which epoxy monomers, curing agents, solvents, and fillers are added. Many epoxy systems also contain additives, such as plasticizers, to make them more flexible; organic solvents to make them more spreadable; and fillers, such as sand, to add bulk and reduce costs. Pigments are added for color, and fibers such as fiberglass or chopped cotton change strength characteristics.

Epoxy materials are very adaptable. The chemists who design and formulate epoxyes can give them a wide range of pre-cure and post-cure characteristics. The cured epoxy can be nearly as hard and brittle as glass or almost as soft and flexible as rubber bands. This adaptability makes epoxyes well suited for matching the physical characteristics of traditional building materials and systems that need repairs. Epoxyes bond exceptionally well to a wide range of materials, making them effective adhesives.

Even the rate of cure can be adjusted to meet very specific application needs. ConServ's Flexible Consolidant 100 product takes hours to gel, which helps it penetrate deeply into porous wood. Edison Coating's Flashepoxy 580 products are fast-curing for floor coating and repair situations where the area must be put back into service as soon as possible. This is a range of products formulated to permit the selection of the desired rate of cure that can match the anticipated temperature and conditions during application, which can range from sub-zero winter to hot summer weather.

Structural Composites

Good bonding means epoxyes are useful for making composite materials. By closely integrating the epoxy resin with other materials such as reinforcement rods or FiberglasT cloth, the resulting composite material can have exceptional strength characteristics.

Wingspread is a Frank Lloyd Wright building near Racine, Wisc., and is on the National Register of Historic Buildings (NRHB). It was built in 1938 and is now used as a conference center. One of the wings was remodeled in the 1940s with the removal of several interior walls. These changes shifted the loads in

the gable-roof system. By 1994 the roof ridge was sagging, the wall plate beams were bowing out, and the owner was worried about collapse. The usual repair method would be to simply tie the wall plates together with added ceiling joists. This could not be done because it would disrupt too much of the original appearance of the interior and would not meet the NRHB guidelines. John McDonald, Senior Structural Engineer for Robert Silman Associates, analyzed the situation and realized they could stabilize the roof from the exterior. Adding a rigid shell on top of the roof sheathing would stiffen the two flat planes of the roof enough to prevent ridge and wall plates from moving. The shell would be made of a resin and fiber composite applied to the roof sheathing and built up to the needed thickness right in place — much like FiberglasT boats are built up on a form layer-by-layer.

The engineer calculated the needed strength for the membrane, but knew that FiberglasT would not develop the needed stiffness. Working with technicians at Gougeon Brothers, an epoxy-materials supplier, they developed the design for a thick plate of FiberglasT cloth and high-strength carbon fiber that would be bound together with Gougeon's PRO-SET Epoxy. This epoxy material has an extended working time and low viscosity for wetting the reinforcing fabrics. They also developed a method to attach the sheathing to the rafter by setting large wood screws into epoxy-filled holes in the rafter edges. Both the membrane and wood-screw methods would be tested in Gougeon's lab as part of the engineering and design phase.

The membrane was applied by Palmer Johnson, Inc., a custom boat builder with a crew who had plenty of experience applying resin/fiber materials. After application the whole roof was heated to 110 degrees for a full day to complete the cure of the epoxy resin. This project illustrates how important it is to assemble a knowledgeable team to design and implement unusual epoxy repairs.

Slab-Glass Windows

Slab glass is a glazing method developed in Europe in the building of churches. Colored pieces of very thick glass were set into stone or clay, forming panels up to an inch thick and 16 ft. square with translucent designs. This technique was revised in the mid-20th century for use with concrete. By the late 1950s Blenko Glass Company was pioneering Dalle de Verre in this country when the process was brought to the United States from France. The Blenko artisans had already mastered the production of colored glass and turned to epoxyes as a more effective matrix material than concrete.

The new epoxy resins were used because of their unique bonding ability and because the thermal-expansion characteristics could be tailored to work well with glass. Blenko Glass Company is the exclusive distributor of Key Slab Glass Epoxy developed by the Key Resin Company. This low toxicity, two-part formula is specifically designed for use with slab glass. The United States Air Force Academy Cathedral in Colorado Springs, Colo., contains over 25,000 slabs of Blenko's Dalle de Verre.

Terra-Cotta Repairs

Terra cotta is clay fired into decorative building elements, which sometimes has color-glazed surfaces. The elements are often attached from their backs to the inner structural wall with steel rods and clips. When moisture migrates into the wall the steel can corrode and expand, bursting the terra-cotta units.

Scott Nacheman, a Senior Architectural Designer and Engineer at LZA Technology in Chicago, says that a common repair procedure is to remove a fractured terra-cotta unit to an offsite workshop where it will be epoxied back together, utilizing clamps to ensure proper alignment and bond, and then reinstalled using traditional means and materials.

Epoxyes do not work by magic and their limitations must be recognized. Nacheman cautions that epoxyes are very sensitive to high temperatures, i.e., those caused by fire or excessive environmental conditions, and therefore should not be used as a primary repair for any structural elements.

Drew Diaz, a masonry tradesman on Long Island, N.Y., uses epoxy with various dry tints to patch holes in terra cotta and tile floors. For long-lasting repairs the epoxy resins must match the terra cotta's expansion and contraction characteristics as well as surface "wearability." The epoxy's color can be pre-mixed by the manufacturer and adjusted onsite with the addition of dry pigments to match color variations. ■

John Leeke is a preservation consultant who helps owners, architects, contractors, and tradespeople understand and maintain their older and historic buildings. You can contact him directly at: 26 Higgins St., Portland, ME 04103, 207-773-2506, johnleeke@HistoricHomeWorks.com or www.HistoricHomeWorks.com



ABATRON, INC.

5501-95th Ave., Kenosha, WI 53144 USA Tel: 1-262-653-2000 800-445-1754 Fax: 1-262-653-2019

<http://www.abatron.com>

E-mail: info@abatron.com

Restoration and Maintenance Products

*Specified by the U.S. Government,
Architects, Builders and other Professionals,*

Abatron Restoration Systems meet and surpass the restoration and maintenance standards for wood, stone, concrete, metal, composites and other materials. Developed and manufactured by Abatron, they are based on **epoxies, urethanes, acrylics, vinyls, silicones, polyesters and other materials** in wide ranges of viscosity, hardness, flexibility, thermal, chemical and mechanical properties.

Examples of some of our popular products by category:

Wood Restoration

WoodEpoxy: structural adhesive paste and wood substitute, used in any thickness to fill, add or modify. It can be sawed, carved, machined, nailed, sanded, stained, painted.

LiquidWood: liquid, penetrating consolidant for restoring strength and function to rotted or spongy wood.

Both **LiquidWood** and **WoodEpoxy** permanently restore structures, windows, furniture, columns, frames, statuary, boats and most rigid surfaces, and impart water and insect resistance.

Stone, Concrete, Masonry Restoration

AboCrete: to permanently repair, resurface fill and bond driveways, floors, decks, swimming pools, most damaged rigid surfaces, concrete, wood, metal and other surfaces.

AboWeld 55-1: structural thixotropic paste to permanently repair or reshape stairs, statuary and vertical surfaces without forms.

AboWeld 8005-6: to bond new poured concrete to old concrete and other surfaces.

AboCoat and Abothane Series: protective coatings for floors, walls, tanks, tubs, boats. Water dispersions, solvent systems or 100% solids.

AboJet Series: for structural crack-injection, in a wide range of viscosities and other properties.

Mold Making and Casting Compounds

MasterMold 12-3: non-toxic polyurethane paste for flexible, large and small molds. Best for architectural components, columns, capitals, statuary, moldings, decorative and structural elements. Excellent elasticity, form retention and number of castings.

MasterMold 12-8: liquid 12-3 to pour flexible molds.

AboCast 4-4: pourable compound for rigid large and small molds and castings, from machinable tooling and patterns to castings of any size, meeting most chemical/thermal/mechanical specifications.

Structural Adhesives, Sealants and Caulks

meeting all kinds of specifications for composites, structural and decorative components, indoors and outdoors.

WoodCast: light-weight, impact resistant pourable compound for interior and exterior castings.

AboCast 8 Series: versatile, clear epoxy casting compounds in a wide range of viscosities, reactivities and other properties.

AboSeal Series: rigid or flexible sealants for most environments.

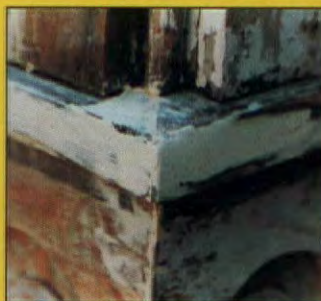
*Many other products are also available.
Their number increases continuously to
meet any new requirement or preference.*



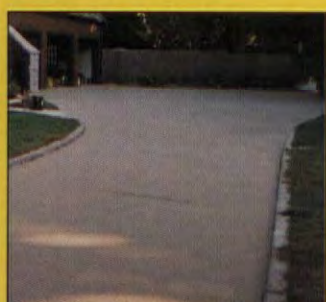
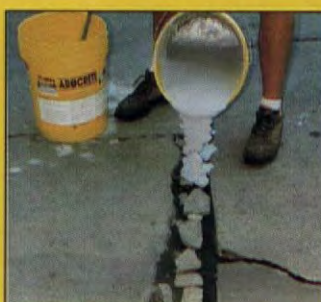
Rotted & infested base of a loadbearing column is completely sawed off & replaced with **WoodEpoxy**.



Antique window sash is salvaged, consolidated with **LiquidWood** & rebuilt with **WoodEpoxy**.



Consolidation & rebuilding of rotted windowsill with **LiquidWood** & **WoodEpoxy**.



AboCrete, is much stronger than concrete, bonds permanently & does much more, quickly & for much less money.



AboWeld 55-1, is much stronger than concrete & shapes without forms on steps & difficult surfaces.



MasterMold can reproduce capitals, structural & decorative components, statuary & other patterns quickly & cost effectively.



AboJet
series for structural crack-injection



Abatron products in all kinds of buildings...in all kinds of packaging.



For details of the above and other products, you can visit our 90-page

Website <http://www.abatron.com>

Describing over 200 of our products. We recommend it for more detailed information any time, without delay.

the pond was deepened, and using the photographs, restored to its original borders and cleared to restore the intended views. Once the structure of the pond was reestablished it could be replenished with appropriate flora and fauna, and now turtles, fish, water-birds, frogs, and other creatures either make this place their home or use it in their yearly migrations. Native plants complete the picture and help both sustain the structure of the pond and its surroundings as well as feed and provide homes for the wildlife.

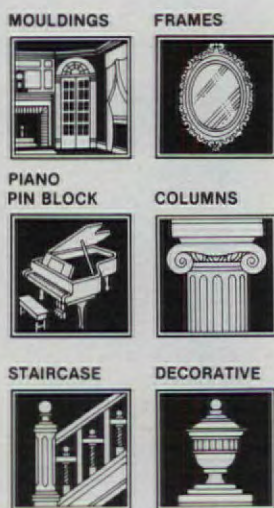
The stream which issues from this large pond by the long meadow likewise needed to be dredged and the boulders re-situated. Using plan drawings the team would always know where in the park they were and consequently, the original dimensions of any given body of water, but out there, on site with work in



The image above graphically reveals the dilemma facing the Prospect Park Alliance. The park was designed to be used — but usage today is of a nature and intensity unanticipated by Olmsted and Vaux, and includes group activities, sports, and dog running, all of which make upkeep of the park problematic. This summer-camp group stands at the portion of the water works where restoration has stopped — the last portions restored are visible on this side of the bridge. With sufficient funds, a lily pool that once adorned the area just beyond the children in the above image, will soon be rebuilt, becoming as it once was, a primary focal point from the Neathermead above it (to the right in this picture).

EPO-TEK

EPOXY ADHESIVES FOR ARTIFACT RESTORATION



EPO-TEK 301,301-2 Clear, low viscosity, room temperature cure systems for impregnating wood & bonding glass ect.

EPO-TEK 730 Soft smooth epoxy paste bonds furniture, frames, piano keys - its uses are unlimited

Epoxyes are convenient to use, strong, solvent free. Resistant to moisture and mild chemicals.

Used by museums and artisans in restoration of priceless treasures.

For more information
phone, fax or write:

Epoxy Technology, Inc.
14 Fortune Drive
Billerica, MA 01821

1 800-227-2201

Phone: (978) 667-3805

Fax: (978) 663-9782

EPOXY * TECHNOLOGY

WRITE IN NO. 7970

hand, only the photographs and a comprehension of the thought of Olmsted and Vaux could reveal precisely what they were to re-create. Nothing illustrates this so well as that photo showing the tops of two courses of boulders, beneath which was a granite vaulted bridge. (See photos above.) Because there were no elevation maps and the entire area had been sedimented over, there was no way of knowing that a fall and bridge had been at this place in the water course. An old photo proved that these had existed and a light-bulb in the brain of a devoted Alliance employee discovered where.

For the full length of the stream, in fact (as far as funds have allowed), images have been used to locate and rebuild important details of the water works, and the results are wonderful. But the work is tedious and slow-going. In many cases, mounds of soil must first be carefully scraped away to find the original boulders and stream or pond edge without damaging the clay liner beneath. In some cases additional materials (to date nearly 2,000 cubic yards of boulders, for example) have to be brought in and specifically placed, boulder by boulder, while referring constantly back to a picture or notes in the reports.

In some cases, where a weir exists, or a waterfall, little needed to be

done to the watercourse itself, because these were so well designed and well built that the original stones are still in place. (One waterfall, for example, has stones strategically placed so they reflect sound to a nearby bridge and viewing area.) But everywhere the plantings have been horribly damaged, and replanting is an ongoing and costly part of the water works reconstruction. And an important part, too.

The Relation Of Plants To The Water Works

The wrong sorts of plants become invasive, upsetting the ecological balance which ultimately impacts negatively upon the water works. A lack of plants, stripped away by inappropriate use or because they can't compete with the non-native invasives, results in increased erosion and sedimenting in the water bodies. Though the system is man-made from headwaters to the bottom lake, it becomes its own thriving "natural" world when properly maintained — and planting is an integral part of this maintenance.

To date, approximately one eighth of the water works has been rebuilt, and where work stops the difference is glaring — not unlike the difference between a black-and-white and a color photograph.

When funds permit continuance of the restoration, new challenges and new discoveries await. Photographs show a lily pool near the Neathermead, not known in living memory, but its location has been identified and will, the cash gods willing, be rebuilt. Streams below must still be opened, dredged and stoned, drain lines opened, lost views found, the river deepened, the invasive growth removed and controlled, and the 50-acre lake cleared, dredged and rebuilt. The lake alone could cost \$50 million.

But the Alliance struggles on with a dedication to a level of quality and a commitment to historical accuracy that is far more than laudable. It is exceptional and the quality of their work shows in all that they have done. Given time and funds, they will yet restore Prospect Park and its water works to a magnificence not seen nor known since the days of Olmsted and Vaux, and very possibly unsurpassed for sheer beauty in the man-made world. ■

Keith Davitt is the owner and chief designer for GARDENS, a landscape-design and project-management team located in Park Slope, Brooklyn, N.Y., which handles projects nationwide. Davitt can be reached by phone at 718-857-1787; or visit his website at www.gardenviews.com.

Acknowledgment: The author extends his thanks to Tupper W. Thomas, President of the Prospect Park Alliance, and to her entire staff and in particular to Landscape Architect Christian Zimmerman, for their extensive cooperation.



www.traditional-building.com

Your #1 Internet Site:

Historical Products for

Commercial & Public Architecture

WWW.
traditional-building.com

*Internet Gateway
to Historical Products*

**TRADITIONAL
BUILDING**

maintains the central Website for historically styled products and services on the Internet. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

*Log onto —
and then Bookmark*
www.traditional-building.com

Repair, Rebuild, Restore with PSI Epoxy Putty Sticks

- ▲ Hand-mixable polymer compounds that shape like modeling clay, then bond instantly to wood, metal and masonry
- ▲ Set hard in 30 minutes - easy to sand, carve, drill, tap, file, paint and finish
- ▲ Interior and exterior use ▲ Non-toxic, solvent-free ▲ Pre-measured, no shrinkage



QUIKWOOD® REPAIR EPOXY FOR WOOD

- ▲ Sculpt or carve fine details, great for moldings and trim
- ▲ Fill holes, seams and cracks
- ▲ Reshape or replace carvings, handles, knobs and pulls



INSTACRETE® INSTANT REPAIR TO CONCRETE

- ▲ Patch chipped patios, walks, floors, steps and curbs
- ▲ Anchor railings, bolts and pipe
- ▲ Fix concrete planters, statues and decorative ornaments



FASTSTEEL® REINFORCED EPOXY FOR METALS

- ▲ Fabricate/repair parts, stop leaking pipes, fix gutters
- ▲ Cures steel hard with compression strength up to 12,000 psi
- ▲ Also bonds to wood, ceramic, plastic and concrete, even underwater
- ▲ Non-rusting ▲ NSF Certified

PSI POLYMERIC SYSTEMS, INC.

800-228-5548 (ext. 2209)
Web Site: www.polymeric.com
E-mail: psi@polymeric.com

WRITE IN NO. 1047 FOR EPOXY WOOD, NO. 5948 FOR MASONRY REPAIR & 5951 FOR METAL REPAIR

REPAIR ROTTED WOOD

Engineered for the movements of wood

- Convenient & easy to use
- Dual Cartridge for quick, error-free mixing
- Tool into desired shape in seconds
- Advanced Polymer out-performs conventional epoxy wood fillers
- Specifically designed for the Professional Restoration Contractor

For a free sample and product brochure call today
Available at select paint stores or by calling

607-264-9040



Advanced Repair Technology
Methods and Materials for Building Conservation

P.O. Box 510, Cherry Valley, NY 13320 • 607-264-9040 • www.advancedrepair.com

WRITE IN NO. 1002

FREE
For Impossible Jobs...

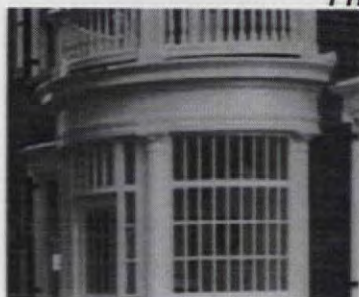
ROOFS

New, high technology product - EPOTOX WATERPROOFING from TOCH Brothers (in New York since 1848). Product stops all leaks in roofs. Product and installation free from factory training specialists.

JostanChem/Toch Bros.
305 Madison, #1146, NY, NY 10165
212/687-4185

a worldwide internet company at
rubduck@earthlink.net

FREE



FREE

WRITE IN NO. 2561

www.traditional-building.com

Cure YOUR age old
preservation problems
Using OUR new age
solutions

ConServ® epoxies

From hands-on professionals For hands-on preservationists

Formulated to FILL your reconstruction needs for stabilizing and repairing decayed wood windows, railings, columns, trim, siding, floors, rafters, vigas, sills, timbers frames, logs and more. The flexible solution for experts, homeowners and professionals.

- ConServ 100 Flexible, slow curing, very low viscosity epoxy stabilizes loose, decayed and charred wood
- ConServ 200 Flexible epoxy patch fills voids, makes cosmetic repairs, easily tools and accepts paint & fasteners
- ConServ 500 Structural epoxy adhesive for splicing and making repairs to load bearing connections
- ConServ 600 High strength, low viscosity epoxy for structural casting and heavy duty consolidation jobs

HOUSECRAFT ASSOCIATES

7 Goodale Road, Newton, N.J. 07860 Ph/Fax (973) 579-1112

Call, write or fax today for information
See you on the WEB! conservepoxy.com

WRITE IN NO. 1790

FOR EASY ACCESS TO

FREE

Product Literature

**FILL OUT THE ENCLOSED
POSTCARD
OR USE THE COUPON ON
PAGE 211.**



Allen
CUPOLAS

Copper • Brass • Aluminum
Redwood • Cedar • Poplar

Our Design or Yours

Send SASE for free brochure
1520 Whitehall Road, Norristown, PA 19403
Ph: 610-584-8100
Fax: 610-584-5226

WRITE IN NO. 790



TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S Epoxies for Restoration & Repair *SourceList*

CSI# 06910

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Wood Repair & Filling	Concrete Patching & Resurfacing	Stone & Masonry Repair	Metal Patching & Filling	Crack Injection	Porcelain Resurfacing	Adhesives	Surface Coatings	Moldmaking Materials	Casting Compounds	Custom Formulations	Other
Abatron, Inc. 800-445-1754; Fax: 262-653-2019 www.abatron.com Kenosha, WI 53144	MasterMold compounds for moldmaking, casting compounds; LiquidWood penetrating epoxy restoration systems; WoodEpox epoxy wood-paste filler; Abocrete for restoring concrete; Abojet resins for crack injection. Technical support.	Free Write in No. 1300	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Technical support
Advanced Repair Technology 607-264-9040; Fax: 201-264-8307 www.advancedrepair.com Cherry Valley, NY 13320	Specially engineered to the nature of wood, flex-Tec HV will not slump or sag. No need for fillers or microballoons. Controlled mixing system provides consistent results with no waste. Technical support provided.	Free Write in No. 1002	✓											Technical support
ConServ Epoxies / Housecraft Assoc. 973-579-1112; Fax: Same as phone www.conservepoxy.com Newton, NJ 07860	Manufactures and distributes flexible epoxy products: consolidants, adhesives, patching and casting compounds. Wood-repair systems and consulting for stabilizing and repairing decayed wood or concrete.	Free Write in No. 1790	✓	✓			✓		✓			✓		
Epoxy Technology, Inc. 800-227-2201; Fax: 978-663-9782 www.epotek.com Billerica, MA 01821	Two-part epoxy system used for restoration and repair of wood, stone, glass, and china. The epoxy can also be used to bond porous materials or fill cracks.	Free Write in No. 7970	✓		✓			✓	✓	✓				
Polymeric Systems 888-376-9934; Fax: 610-935-7123 www.polymericsystems.com Phoenixville, PA 19460	Hand-mixable epoxy putty sticks; Instacrete for concrete and masonry, Quikwood for wood, Faststeel, quikaluminum, and quikcopper for metals; all are non-shrinking, solvent and VOC-free; can be machined, drilled, sanded, and painted.	Free. Write in No. 5948 for Masonry Restoration and No. 5951 for Metal Repair		✓	✓	✓								
Polymeric Systems — Wood Restoration 888-376-9934; Fax: 610-935-7123 www.polymericsystems.com Phoenixville, PA 19460	Manufacturer of 'Quikwood,' a hand-mixable epoxy putty for wood repairs in minutes; can also be used for bonding wood to wood and other materials.	Free Write in No. 1047	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓					
PRG, Inc. 301-309-2222; Fax: 301-279-7885 www.prginc.com Rockville, MD 20849	Supplier of consolidating, cosmetic, and structural epoxies for wood repair. Also, moisture meters and low-toxicity Borate wood preservatives.	Free Write in No. 3030	✓											
Toch Brothers 212-687-4185; Fax: 908-859-0641 305 Madison Ave., Suite 1146 New York, NY 10165	Epoxy wood-restoration materials and services; 'Epotox' epoxy restorants for wood, metal, concrete, and asphalt.	Free Write in No. 2561	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓				Contracting services
Wood Care Systems 425-827-6000; Fax: 425-822-5800 www.woodcaresystems.com Kirkland, WA 98033	Manufacturer of preservative-treatment and epoxy repair systems for wood.	Free	✓											

EPOXIES PORTFOLIO

For complete information on these companies, consult the SourceList above.



Instacrete epoxy putty for concrete repair, from POLYMERIC SYSTEMS, INC., has excellent workability for four minutes and sets in 60 minutes. Write in No. 5948



CONSERV EPOXIES produces a range of restoration and repair epoxies, including Flexible Epoxy Consolidant 100 which is ideal for rotted window and door sills, railings, and balustrades. Write in No. 1790



ABATRON, INC., produces a full range of restoration and repair epoxies for wood, metal, stone, and concrete, as well as a line of maintenance materials. Write in No. 1300



ADVANCED REPAIR TECHNOLOGY's Flex-tec HV wood-repair compound has exceptional modeling and tooling properties and may be painted or stained. Write in No. 1002

To receive **FREE**
Product Literature
from Advertisers
in this issue,
use the enclosed
postcard or the
coupon on
page 211.

"GREEN" BUILDING PRODUCTS

In compiling the "Green" Building Products *SourceList* we have attempted to provide a practical guide to "green" product selection and specification. Here we discuss some of the major issues involved in becoming, and remaining, environmentally aware.

Michael Carey

How "green" is "green"? If a city's transportation authority decides to switch from diesel- to electric-powered buses in order to decrease air pollution, this can only be a good thing for the environment, no? Ask the people who live near the coal-burning power plant where the extra electricity is produced about improvements in air quality. Likewise, one would imagine that switching to more energy-efficient household appliances could only be a positive earth-friendly step, but then the waste impacts of discarding the old, still-functional appliances must be taken into account, not to mention the energy required to produce the new appliances. Environmental impacts can sometimes be confusing and contradictory and our decisions can seem to have endless consequences when we look at the big picture. With all the desire in the world to do the right thing, "green" is sometimes not so "green."

In the building industry these issues are only compounded. Contractors, builders, specifiers, building managers, and restoration consultants face decisions every day that must take into account a whole slew of considerations, from building time to period authenticity to the bottom line. How, then, are they to factor environmental concerns into the mix and how are they to know that they are doing the most earth-friendly thing?

Our rationale in putting together a "Green" Building Products *SourceList* is based on the premise that reuse and recycling is incontestably "green," and that the use of renewable resources is environmentally preferable to the use of non-renewable resources. We have not covered issues like energy efficiency or design, but have taken a straightforward, practical, and relatively conservative approach.

The *SourceList* includes companies that specialize in the reuse of building materials, from reclaiming heavy-timber beams to relocating and reusing entire structures; companies that recycle materials to create new building products, such as recycling rubber for flooring and plastics for wood polymer lumber; companies that provide renewable products and services, from bamboo and cork flooring to roof thatching and non-toxic building and maintenance products; as well as a number of industry associations devoted to the promotion of "green" causes.

Our list has not attempted to distinguish overt "greenness" from "greenness" as a byproduct of the search for authentic antique materials or aesthetic concerns. A company like Dodge-Regupol, which has positioned itself as very much a "green" manufacturer with its trademark "ECOsurfaces" flooring created from

recycled post-consumer tire rubber, sits alongside the Durable Slate Company, which deals in salvaged slate roof and floor tiles that are desirable primarily for their authenticity and aesthetic value. These firms both made it onto our list simply because they recycle and reuse materials that would otherwise end up as waste.

So what is at stake in, and what are the impacts from, reuse and recycling of building materials?

Reuse and Recycling

According to Dr. Tim Jones of the University of Arizona's Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, which has been analyzing landfill and other garbage since 1973, over 20 percent of landfill is building debris, from both construction and demolition.

Significantly, Jones refers to "loss" rather than "waste" when speaking of garbage, seeing discarded building materials and unrecycled debris as not only creating waste-disposal problems, but as material and energy which is simply lost when it is put in a landfill. For Jones there is no doubt that the everyday decisions made by building professionals can have a major impact. Recycling materials is more cost-effective than ever, with waste-disposal costs increasing dramatically over the last few years and landfills being closed around the country, and more and more information is being made available to professionals, Jones says, citing events such as the National "Green" Building Conference.

Studies also show just what dramatic effects reuse and recycling could have on the industry. One such study, from the School of Architecture at Washington State University, shows that as much as 90 percent of construction waste can be reused or recycled, and that the majority of demolished material can be used in new construction.

Materials such as beams, girders, joists, and other structural elements, wood framing materials, brick, terra cotta, stone, doors, windows, hardware, finishes and trim, handrails, and miscellaneous ornamentation, as well as electrical and mechanical fixtures are all potentially reusable. Materials such as asphalt paving, concrete, wood framing, other wood and fiber products, gypsum drywall, metals (copper, steel, aluminum), paper packaging, and plastics are all recyclable.

Renewable Resources

As for renewability, there has been an increasing awareness of this fundamental problem in the industry, which will only become more pressing as time goes on. Non-renewable resources create, by definition, finite commodities, so as the non-renewable becomes increasingly rare and

expensive, renewability will have to become a more-important factor in materials choice.

This development is reflected in the number of companies on our

SourceList that manufacture products as diverse as flooring, furniture, and roofing from renewable resources as diverse as bamboo, cork, and straw-board. ■

Green Building Resources

We have also compiled a list of government agencies, associations, and corporations which deal with all aspects of "green" building. Here you will find information and service resources ranging from Environmental Protection Agency standards to listings of regional recycling centers.

- Environmental Protection Agency, Ariel Rios Building, 1200 Pennsylvania Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20460 Phone: (202) 260-2090 Website: <http://www.epa.gov>

- The Green Building Alliance, 64 South 14th Street, Pittsburgh, PA 15203 Phone: (412) 431-0709 Fax: (412) 431-1432 Website: <http://www.gbapgh.org>

- National Association of Home Builders, 1201 15th Street NW, Washington, DC 20005 Phone: (800) 368-5242 or (202) 822-0200 within the Washington, D.C., metropolitan area. Website: <http://www.nahb.com>

- Natural Resources Defense Council, 40 West 20th Street, New York, NY 10011 Phone: (212) 727-2700 Fax: (212) 727-1773 Website: <http://www.nrdc.org>

- RecycleNet Corporation, P.O. Box 24017, Guelph, ON Canada, N1E 6V8 Phone: (519) 767-2913 <http://www.recycle.net>

- US Green Building Council, 110 Sutter Street, Suite 410, San Francisco, CA 94104 Phone: (415) 445-9500 Fax: (415) 445-9911 Website: <http://www.usgbc.org>



Joe Rizzo, Proprietor Country Road Associates Ltd.

"AUTHENTIC 19th C. BARNWOOD IS MY BUSINESS"

- FLOORING: Chestnut, Pine, Oak, Heart Pine, Hemlock
 - Random widths from 3" - 20"
 - BARNSIDING: faded red, silver-gray & brown
 - HAND-HEWN BEAMS: up to 13" wide, Random Lengths
- Large quantities available
Deliveries throughout the USA

COUNTRY ROAD ASSOCIATES LTD.
P.O. Box 885, Millbrook, NY 12545
Open Tues.-Sat. 10-4 Sun. & Mon. by Apt.
845-677-6041 Fax 845-677-6532
www.countryroadassociates.com
We've moved just around the corner
to 63 Front St.

WRITE IN NO. 7480

Aged ...

to Perfection

PIONEER
MILLWORKS

Antique Heart Pine & Douglas Fir
flooring, timbers, millwork,
doors, & timber framing

1-800-951-WOOD (9663)
1180 Commercial Drive • Farmington NY 14425
www.pioneermillworks.com

WRITE IN NO. 6370



TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S GREEN BUILDING PRODUCTS *SourceList*

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
AFM/American Formulating & Mfg. 619-239-0321; Fax: 619-239-0565 www.afmsafecoat.com San Diego, CA 92103	Manufacturer of a full line of low-odor, non-toxic building and maintenance products which can be safely used by people who are chemically sensitive, including Safecoat paints & finishes and Safechoice cleaners and carpet care.	Free
America Heart Pine, Inc. 800-554-5765; Fax: 901-382-0577 www.americaheartpine.com Arlington, TN 38002	Specialist in antique heart-pine. Oak, pine, heart pine, chestnut, maple, cypress, and Douglas fir in new cut or vintage stock; other species available. Flooring, cabinets, door stock, molding, stair parts, air vents, beams.	Free Write in No. 4060
Antique & Vintage Woods Of America 518-398-9663; Fax: 518-398-9666 www.floorings.com Pine Plains, NY 12567	Firm provides recycled & reclaimed beams, flooring, and trim materials for repairs & additions to new & old buildings.	Free
Architectural Products by Outwater 800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403 www.outwater.com Wood Ridge, NJ 07075	Supplier of more than 35,000 ready-to-ship standard & innovative building-component product essentials that include int./ext. architectural millwork, columns, decorative moldings & trim, wrought-iron components, hardware & lighting. Also, recycled plastic lumber; architectural moldings & millwork.	Free Write in No. 2553
Authentic Wood Floors, Inc. 800-765-3966; Fax: 717-428-0464 P.O. Box 153 Glen Rock, PA 17327	Lumber reclaimed from barns and warehouses and recycled into flooring, beams, paneling, molding, wainscoting, etc. Company mills and kiln-dries product.	Free Write in No. 8000
Brandy Hollow Restorations 518-239-4746; Fax: Same as phone Brandy Hollow Rd., P.O. Box 7 Durham, NY 12422	Over 20 dismantled antique barns, carriage houses, and farmhouses. Offers structural restoration and frame altering for customized needs using antique building materials and traditional joinery. Delivery and setup anywhere.	Free Write in No. 3180
Camco EverLast Timbers 877-922-6626; Fax: 256-832-0169 2510 Electronics Dr. Anniston, AL 36207	EverLast Timbers are made from 100% recycled products and are impervious to rot, insects, warping, and water damage. Ideal for sea walls, retaining walls, and landscape uses.	Free Write in No. 2587
Canadian Salvaged Timber Corp. 905-773-0556; Fax: 905-773-6496 36 Antique Dr. Richmond Hill, ON, CANADA L4E 3X5	Supplier of recycled timbers, planks, and lake- and river-retrieved logs and timber. Specializes in Douglas fir and heart pine. Wholesale prices. Mantels, lintels, all-wood structures made from recycled material.	Free
Carlisle Restoration Lumber 800-595-9663; Fax: 603-446-3540 www.wideplankflooring.com Stoddard, NH 03464	Custom-crafted wide-plank floors in widths up to 20 in. and lengths up to 16 ft. Recycled flooring includes such antique woods as Eastern white pine, heart pine, oak, chestnut, and barnsiding. Flooring is resawn from structural timbers salvaged from early-19th-century barns and factories.	Free Write in No. 5580
Centre Mills Antique Floors 717-334-0249; Fax: 717-334-6223 www.igateway.com/mall/home-imp/wood/index.htm Aspers, PA 17304	Original period log cabins; antique flooring; hewn logs for rafters and joists (structural and decorative); doors; decorative architectural elements; porch posts; wavy glass; more.	Free Write in No. 1740
Certified Forest Products Council 503-590-6600; Fax: 503-590-6655 www.certifiedwood.org Beaverton, OR 97007	Non-profit, independent business organization promotes the use of wood from certified well-managed forests. Information provided to help architects, specifiers, & purchasing agents match demand with supply through an on-line database of certified products & suppliers.	Free
Chestnut Specialists, Inc. 860-283-4209; Fax: Same as phone www.chestnutspec.com Plymouth, CT 06782	Original planks and remilled flooring from antique salvaged lumber in chestnut, oak, and pine. Random-width, -length; planed t&g or square-edged, kiln-dried. Antique barn beams and rough wideboard planks also available.	Free Write in No. 8780
Chestnut Woodworking & Antique Flooring 860-672-4300; Fax: 860-672-2441 www.chestnutwoodworking.com West Cornwall, CT 06796	Original wideboard flooring and remilled tongue-&-groove flooring in chestnut, oak, white pine, heart pine, and hemlock. Kiln-dried. All recycled woods. Also, furniture-grade antique woods; hand-hewn beams; barn siding.	Free Call for more information
Christopher D. Hess, Inc. 610-760-9533; Fax: Same as phone 3931 Cedar Dr. Walnutport, PA 18088	"Age & Element Enhanced" reclaimed barn lumber for rustic and contemporary uses, casual to elegant. Beams & other structural materials milled to custom widths and lengths, graded & kiln-dried; chestnut, oak, white pine, hemlock.	Free Write in No. 1275
ContempoCork, LLC 201-986-7915; Fax: Same as phone 175 Dorchester Rd River Edge, NJ 07661	Featuring a line of color cork floor and wall tiles; custom color development and installation consultation to architects/designers countrywide.	Free
Country Road Associates, Ltd. 845-677-6041; Fax: 845-677-6532 www.countryroadsassociates.com Millbrook, NY 12545	Supplier of 19th-century reclaimed wood from barns and homes, for reuse as flooring, cabinetry, or paneling.	Free Write in No. 7480
Dodge-Regupol, Inc. 800-322-1923; Fax: 717-295-3414 www.regupol.com Lancaster, PA 17608	Manufacturer of recycled-rubber products for commercial flooring, sports surfacing, playground tile, and industrial materials. Also, natural-cork floor tile.	Free Write in No. 3420
Duluth Timber Co. 218-727-2145; Fax: 218-727-0393 www.duluthtimber.com Duluth, MN 55816	Resawn planks and beams, flooring, paneling, and custom millwork from recycled heart pine and Douglas fir timbers; 'as is' timbers; national shipping. Custom jobs; specialist in whole-house projects. All materials are reclaimed from demolition.	Free Write in No. 112
Dumais Antique Structures 603-622-2254; Fax: Same as phone 137-2 West Merrimac St. Manchester, NH 03101	Dealer in antique barns, Early American homes, building material, and flooring.	Free
Durables Slate Co. 800-666-7445; Fax: 614-299-7100 www.durableslate.com Columbus, OH 43201	Source of new and salvaged roofing and flooring slate; salvaged and custom-manufactured clay tile for historic roofs. Also, hard-to-find concrete and rigid mineral-fiber tiles. Identification and installation advice available.	Free Write in No. 3720
Endura Wood Products 503-233-7090; Fax: 503-233-7091 www.endurawood.com Portland, OR 97214	Wide variety of certified and rediscovered exotic and domestic flooring, lumber, and other environmentally preferable building products.	Free
Fitzgerald Heavy Timber Construction 301-898-9340; Fax: 301-898-9341 www.fitzgeraldtimberframes.com Thurmont, MD 21788	Vehicular & pedestrian covered wooden bridges, designed and built utilizing traditional construction techniques and modern preservation practices. Standing-seam metal roofs and fire-retardant application for 100-year life expectancy.	Free Write in No. 2300
Garden Art International 949-863-7001; Fax: 949-863-1804 www.elpinc.com Irvine, CA 92614	Direct importer of custom and stock garden pieces in Italian terra cotta, cast iron, carved stone, cast stone, GFRG, and other materials: planters, urns, fountains, benches, gazebos, statues, columns, capitals, sundials, and more.	Free Write in No. 2555
Goodwin Heart Pine Co. 800-336-3118; Fax: 352-466-0608 www.heartpine.com Micanopy, FL 32667	Recovered logs and timber products for use in flooring, stair parts, cabinetry, doors, and architectural millwork. The firm also founded the Association for the Restoration of Longleaf Pine in 1992 to support reforestation.	Free Write in No. 1330

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
"Green" Hotels Assoc. 713-789-8889; Fax: 713-789-9786 www.greenhotels.com Houston, TX 77242	Association of hotels interested in protecting the environment through saving water, saving energy, and reducing solid waste. Supplier of low-flow plumbing devices, recycling baskets, etc.	Free
Harvey Millwork, Inc. 410-822-7689; Fax: 410-745-9926 www.harveymillwork.com Bozman, MD 21612	Specialist in longleaf heart pine, three species available, native and imported. Custom flooring, doors, molding, paneling, vents/registers, mantels, trim, and stair parts; shipping worldwide.	Free Write in No. 3460
Henderson Corporation 800-888-9111; Fax: 208-368-0783 www.hendersoncorporation.com Boise, ID 83707	Manufacturer: antique flooring, dimensional selected grades for doors, cabinets, stairs. Supplier: original barn materials; floors, siding, hewn timbers, frames. Custom milling & texturing. Milled blanks for wholesale customers.	Free Write in No. 2756
Isobord Enterprises, Inc. 503-242-7345; Fax: 503-721-0940 www.isobord.com Portland, OR 97201	Manufacturer of environmentally friendly products, including a new underlayment made from strawboard and non-formaldehyde resins.	Free
Korq, Inc. 212-758-2593; Fax: 212-758-0025 www.exinc.org New York, NY 10022	Firm develops new designs and products made in whole or in part of cork from Sardinia: floor tiles, wall tiles, furniture, architectural baseboards & detailing, and upholstery fabrics.	Free
Kronenberger & Sons Restoration 860-347-4600; Fax: 860-343-0309 www.kronenbergersons.com Middletown, CT 06457	Restoration firm specializing in brownstone, brick, & fieldstone restoration; house moving, window restoration; matching existing moldings, trim, paneling, etc.; wood carving; wood roofs; mortar matching; cleaning and repointing. A full-service general contractor.	Free Write in No. 536
Leatherwood, Inc. 615-799-1638; Fax: 615-799-1430 7106 Black Pine Rd. Fairview, TN 37062	General contractor specializing in all aspects of historic restoration. Services include providing antique building materials and architectural antiques, and the disassembling, moving, and restoration of historic buildings.	Free Write in No. 1228
Linoleum City / Cork America 800-795-2675; Fax: 323-465-5866 5657 Santa Monica Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90038	Traditional solid-cork tiles in light, medium, dark, and multi shades, available unfinished, waxed, or coated with polyurethane.	Free
Longleaf Lumber 617-625-3659; Fax: 617-625-3615 www.longleaflumber.com Somerville, MA 02143	Antique-lumber mill specializes in longleaf heart pine, chestnut, Eastern antique white pine, and other woods; flooring and custom milling; wide-plank and random-width boards. Also, barn boards.	Free Write in No. 272
McGhee & Co. Roof Thatchers 888-842-8241; Fax: 804-823-1218 www.thatching.com Charlottesville, VA 22901	Roof-thatching firm specializing in English reed thatching.	Free Write in No. 2502
Mintec Corp. 410-296-6688; Fax: 410-296-6693 www.bamtex.com Towson, MD 21286	"Bamtex" bamboo flooring is as hard as hard maple, environmentally friendly, durable, and highlighted with interesting natural patterns.	Free Write in No. 55
Natural Cork, Ltd. 706-733-6120; Fax: 706-733-8120 www.naturalcork.com Augusta, GA 30904	Natural-cork products, including parquet tiles in 12x12- and 12x24-in. sizes; "Floating Floor" systems; cork wall covering; cork floor-underlayment rolls and sheets; and cork cleaning products.	Free Write in No. 2868
Pioneer Millworks 800-951-9663; Fax: 716-924-9962 www.pioneermillworks.com Farmington, NY 14425	Firm creates high-quality reclaimed wood flooring, doors, molding, trim, timbers, furniture, cabinetry, and stair parts from timber salvaged from old building sites and barns.	Free Write in No. 6370
Plaza Hardwood, Inc. 800-662-6306; Fax: 505-466-0456 5 Enebro Ct. Santa Fe, NM 87505	FSC-certified hardwood flooring and 18th-century reclaimed watersawn pine wide-plank flooring.	Free Write in No. 723
Recycled Lumberworks 707-462-2567; Fax: 707-462-8607 596 Park Blvd. Ukiah, CA 95482	Company provides reclaimed timber and lumber from industrial buildings, bridges, water- and wine-tanks; custom milling for architectural woodwork and antique flooring.	Free Write in No. 1305
Roof Tile & Slate Co. 800-446-0220; Fax: 972-242-1923 www.claytile.com Carrollton, TX 75006	Large inventory 'in stock'; custom blending of clay tiles and used roofing slate; field tiles and trim are palletized and ready to ship; also, flooring for interior spaces, specialty trim for historical projects.	Free Write in No. 9560
Safari Thatch & Bamboo 954-564-0059; Fax: 954-564-7431 www.safarithatch.com Fort Lauderdale, FL 33305	All tropical- and jungle-themed materials, including thatch bamboo, rustic bamboo and eucalyptus fencing, exotic timber, int./ext. foliage. Also, ready-to-assemble thatch and bamboo kiosks, pavilions, trellises, fences, and more.	Free Write in No. 621 for Roofing and No. 6591 for Fencing & Flooring
Salisbury Timberbuilt Homes 206-842-9999; Fax: Same as phone 7671 Day Road West Bainbridge Island, WA 98110	Wide-plank flooring, stairways, timber-frame buildings, timber components, & dining tables from salvaged & recycled Douglas fir from the Pacific Northwest. Also, non-toxic, environmentally friendly wood-flooring fillers & finishes.	Free Write in No. 2605
The Woods Company 717-263-6524; Fax: 717-263-9346 www.thewoodscompany.com Chambersburg, PA 17201	Wide-plank flooring from new woods & remilled antique woods (heart pine, oak, chestnut, white pine); brush-textured flooring; stair parts; antique beams; floor decking; exposed-beam ceiling & joist systems; antique foundation stone.	Free Write in No. 5600
Timber & Stone Restorations 800-847-2944; Fax: www.timberandstone.com Fredericksburg, TX 78624	Firm salvages and restores log buildings, and sells restored buildings and materials.	Free Write in No. 2559
Timeless Timber 888-653-5647; Fax: 715-685-9620 www.timelesstimber.com Ashland, WI 54806	Timbers produced exclusively from 100% recovered submerged timber, certified by Scientific Certification Systems (SCS), accredited by the Forest Stewardship Council (FSC).	Free Write in No. 2604
TREX Company, Inc. 540-678-4070; Fax: 540-678-1820 www.trex.com Winchester, VA 22601	Wood polymer lumber for decking and landscaping, composed partially of recycled plastic resin.	Free
VenTec Ltd. 312-733-7383; Fax: 312-733-7992 www.ventecveneer.com Chicago, IL 60622	Dyed natural and reconstructed wood-veneer products, including flooring, wallcovering, and panels for millwork and fixturing. The dying of the veneers makes for more useable material in the production process, thus reducing waste.	Free
Vintage Beams & Timbers 828-586-0755; Fax: 828-586-4647 P.O. Box 548 Sylva, NC 28779	Hand-hewn timbers, reclaimed lumber, antique flooring, ancient Chinese brick and stone, architectural salvage, design services, movie sets and scenes, custom tree and log work, more.	Free Write in No. 8640
Vintage Lumber Sales Co. 706-538-0180; Fax: 706-538-6558 P.O. Box 243 Gay, GA 30218	Superior-grade heart pine and river-recovered cypress for flooring, paneling, and custom millwork.	Free Write in No. 3075



ANTIQUE LONGLEAF HEART PINE

*Flooring, beams,
custom milling all from
salvaged timbers*

*Also, Chestnut, White Pine,
& Barn Boards*

70-80 WEBSTER AVE.
SOMERVILLE, MA 02143
TEL: 617.625.3659
FAX: 617.625.3615
www.longleaflumber.com

WRITE IN NO. 272



SPECIALIST IN LONG LEAF HEART PINE

All of our products are custom made
to your specifications.
A tradition you expect and respect.
Made by highly skilled craftsmen,
committed to make your flooring, doors,
mantels, molding and trim,
or stair parts as perfect as
humanly possible.
This is a commitment in every
phase of production.
That is why we can say

"We stand on our flooring."

Color brochure and samples available

1-800-528-5658

www.harveymillwork.com
e-mail: info@harveymillwork.com

WRITE IN NO. 3460

Antique Barns Farm Houses

Dismantled • Restored
Delivered • Erected



Barn Renovations
Barn Home Conversions
Antique Additions
Antique Building Supply

Over 20 antique buildings in stock

Steve Matthews
Brandy Hollow Restorations
Durham, NY 12422
(518) 239-4746

WRITE IN NO. 3180

Age Enhanced™ Antique Wood Floors

CHRISTOPHER HESS, Inc.

CUSTOM ANTIQUE WOOD FLOORING
meticulously hand crafted to exacting
standards milled on our premises: oak, eastern
white & yellow pine, chestnut, hemlock (kiln dried)
Call for current prices and availability

Hewn beams • Barn Board • Original House Flooring

610-760-9533

WALNUT PORT, PA 18088

Member N. W. F. A.

"Quality, not production"

WRITE IN NO. 1275

We provide superior quality heartpine,
old growth cypress and other vintage
lumber — rough sawn or remilled —
as well as eighteenth and nineteenth
century hand hewn beams. We custom
cut paneling, flooring and a wide range
of architectural details in our state-of-
the-art mill.

Complete Dedication To Detail...

Nothing is outsourced.

VINTAGE LUMBER

V

VINTAGE LUMBER SALES, INC.
telephone: 706-538-0180 facsimile: 706-538-6558

SUPERIOR GRADE ANTIQUE LUMBER FLOORING PANELING SPECIALIZED MILLWORK

WRITE IN NO. 3075

Thomas J. Kronenberger & Sons, Inc.,
founded in 1946, is a three-generation firm
specializing in the restoration, preservation
and adaptive re-use of period structures.

We are craftspeople with the knowledge,
skills and experience to return usability to
older structures while helping them meet the
requirements of the 21st Century.

It has been our goal to
balance passionate interest in
historic preservation with
level-headed professionalism.



KRONENBERGER & SONS RESTORATION Inc.

Years of successful projects and satisfied
clients are a testament to that goal.

Our clients have included museums,
municipalities, architects, historical societies
and homeowners. As varied as our clients, so
are their projects. They have included barns,
carriage houses, covered bridges, churches,
town halls and a vast array of period homes

and our buildings.

For history in the remaking
call us, toll-free in Connecticut
1-800-255-0089.



KRONENBERGER & SONS RESTORATION, INC. • 955 SOUTH MAIN ST., MIDDLETOWN, CT 06457 • 860-347-4600 • FAX: 860-343-0309 • kronenberger-sons@snet.net

WRITE IN NO. 536

"GREEN" BUILDING PRODUCTS PORTFOLIO

For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on page 70.



The main warehouse at **AUTHENTIC WOOD FLOORS** boasts an impressive array of resawn chestnut, pine, and oak board. *Write in No. 8000*



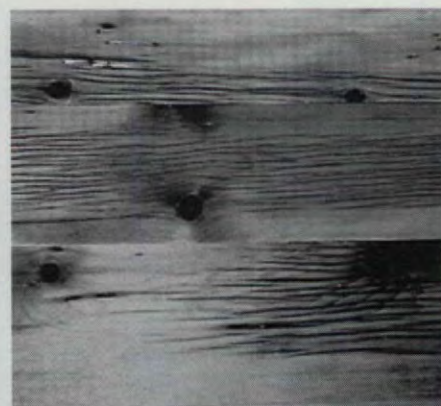
ROOF TILE & SLATE CO.'s huge inventory of salvaged roof tiles includes the Ludowici and Heinz shingle tiles used to repair this roof after severe hail damage. *Write in No. 9560*



This flooring was supplied by **PLAZA HARDWOOD** from sustainably harvested, standard-grade conservation maple. *Write in No. 725*



This selection of antique reproduction furniture has the distinction of being crafted from recycled 19th-century barnwood by **COUNTRY ROAD ASSOCIATES**. *Write in No. 7480*



This antique Element Enhanced Eastern white pine flooring was salvaged and reworked by **CHRISTOPHER HESS, INC.** *Write in No. 1275*



Materials reclaimed from demolition by **DULUTH TIMBER CO.** were used for the structure of this building in Gooseberry Falls State Park in Northern Minnesota. *Write in No. 112*



Reclaimed wood from **PIONEER MILLWORKS** is seen here featured in cabinetry, flooring, and timberframing. *Write in No. 6570*



As well as doing restoration work on log and timber-frame homes, **LEATHERWOOD, INC.**, supplies antique timber for flooring. *Write in No. 1228*



CARLISLE RESTORATION LUMBER's range of recycled flooring includes antique Eastern white and heart pine, antique chestnut, oak, and barnsiding. *Write in No. 5580*



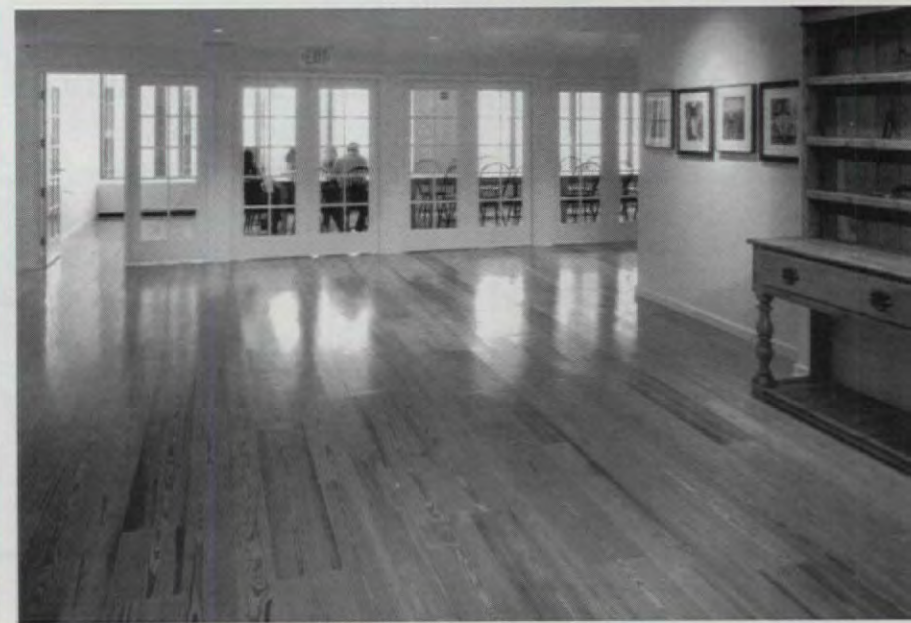
Timber framing is only one of the applications for which the vintage timber and lumber milled by **RECYCLED LUMBERWORKS** can be used. *Write in No. 1305*



Antique timber is recycled into beautiful wide-board flooring by **THE WOODS COMPANY**. *Write in No. 5600*



CHESTNUT SPECIALISTS, INC., dismantle old structures, such as the farm building seen here, and remill the wood for flooring. *Write in No. 8780*



The flooring in this corporate headquarters is **GOODWIN HEART PINE CO.**'s Signature heart pine, which was milled from first-growth "sinker" logs, harvested from the bed of the Suwannee River in North Florida. *Write in No. 1350*

DODGE CORK™ TILE

*The Original All Natural.
Tile for Perfect Harmony!*



DODGE-REGUPOL
INCORPORATED
Leaders in recycled products technology

Call 1-800-322-1923
www.regupol.com

See us in Sweet's

WRITE IN NO. 3420

Historic Homesteads • Sales

Antique Timber Frame Barns

Historic Log Cabins • Restoration

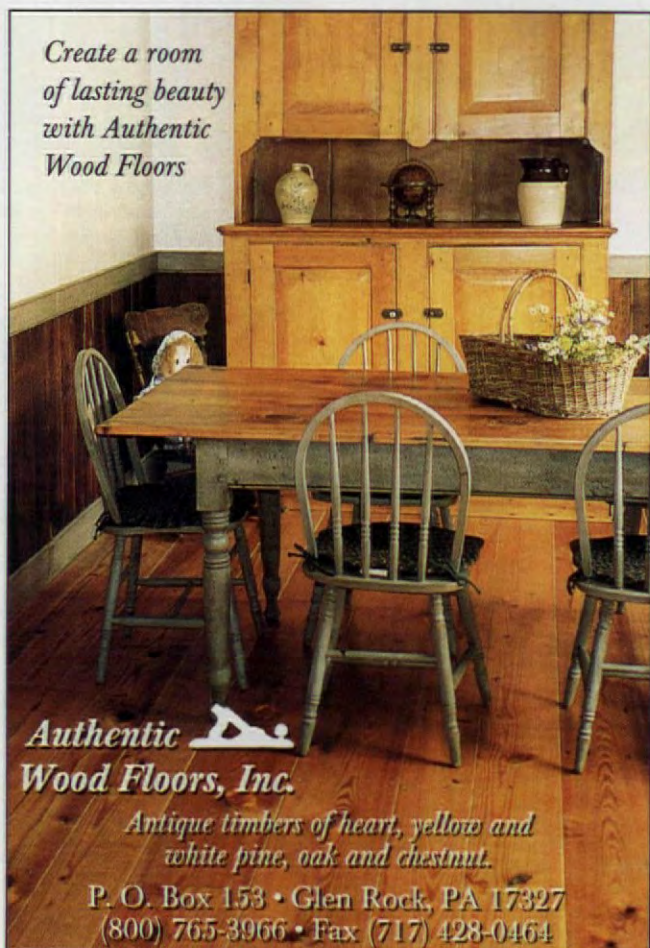


www.timberandstone.com
Call 1-800-847-2944

Antique Building Materials

WRITE IN NO. 2559

*Create a room
of lasting beauty
with Authentic
Wood Floors*



**Authentic
Wood Floors, Inc.**

*Antique timbers of heart, yellow and
white pine, oak and chestnut.*

P. O. Box 153 • Glen Rock, PA 17327
(800) 765-3966 • Fax (717) 428-0464

WRITE IN NO. 8000

CUSTOM THATCH ROOFING



IT STANDS THE TEST OF TIME

Established in 1983, Safari Thatch & Bamboo is the acknowledged leader in the design, manufacture and construction of Custom Thatch projects.

Safari's style of working closely with



architects, designers and engineers simplifies the process of obtaining city building permits.

So, when next you specify, consider Custom Thatch roofing and let Safari be your professional project partner.



2036-C North Dixie Highway, Ft Lauderdale, FL 33305, USA.
Tel: (954) 564 0059. Fax: (954) 564 7431. Email: info@safarithatch.com. <http://www.safarithatch.com>

WRITE IN NO. 621

Wide Plank Flooring



*Crafting
unique
floors
for 35
years.*

*Traditional
New England floors
made from native woods*



Call for your free
brochure or sample kit
1-800-595-9663

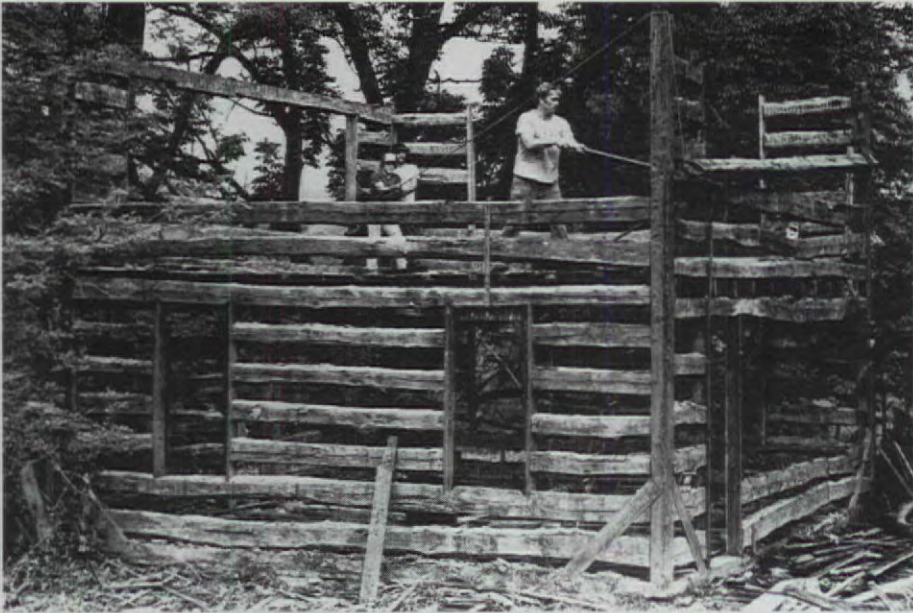
www.wideplankflooring.com

STODDARD, NEW HAMPSHIRE • SINCE 1966

WRITE IN NO. 5580

"GREEN" BUILDING PRODUCTS PORTFOLIO

For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on page 70.



Workers from CENTRE MILLS ANTIQUE WOOD are seen here dismantling an old cabin in order to salvage its timber for remilling and reuse. Write in No. 1740



THE DURABLE SLATE CO. carries many sizes, shapes, and colors of salvaged roofing slate in its vast stockyards, including these Vermont green and purple slates. Write in No. 3720



DODGE-REGUPOL, INC., manufactures several lines of flooring from recycled rubber, including ECOstone, seen here in the lobby of a healthcare facility. Write in No. 5420



This distinctive paneling was done in antique heart pine by JAMES E. HARVEY MILLWORK, INC. Write in No. 5460



Dismantling, moving, and restoring entire structures, such as this two-level early-19th-century carriage house, is the specialty of BRANDY HOLLOW RESTORATIONS. Write in No. 5180



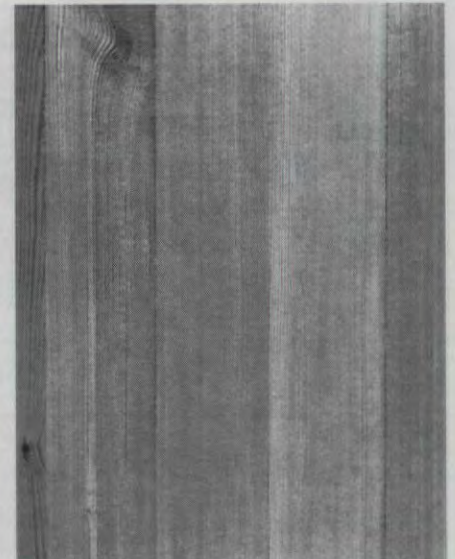
NATURAL CORK provided this flooring for the Steffen Thomas Museum and Archives near Atlanta, Ga., which was chosen for its stability and insulation qualities. Write in No. 2868



Inventive work with recycled lumber and barnwood, such as in this entryway and stair, is a hallmark of VINTAGE BEAMS & TIMBERS. Write in No. 8640



The timber for the flooring and framing in this lodge was supplied by VINTAGE LUMBER SALES, INC., from their inventory of fine antique lumber. Write in No. 3075



AMERICA HEART PINE's Superior Select recycled heart pine is available in lengths of 18 in. up to 12 ft. Write in No. 4060



Bamtex bamboo flooring from MINTEC provides a durable, stable, and environmentally friendly alternative to flooring materials harvested from old-growth forests. Write in No. 55



Antique wideboard flooring, such as this remilled chestnut, is available from CHESTNUT WOODWORKING. Call 860-672-4300 for information



Salvage operations such as this provide all of the material for LONGLEAF LUMBER's antique pine and chestnut flooring. Write in No. 272

CENTRE MILLS ANTIQUUE FLOORS

P.O. Box 16, Aspers, PA 17304
717-334-0249 - Fax 717-334-6223
www.igateway.com/mall/homeimp/wood/index.htm

- Wormy Chestnut • Rustic Oak
- Heart Pine • Fir (wide)
- Early white & yellow Pine • Hemlock
- Character Grade New Cherry • New Sassafras (the viable alternative to chestnut)
- 15 additional New Wood Floors
- Also, Hand Hewn Beams & Complete Historic Log Cabins
- Dry Kilning



Our HALLMARK is providing the highest level of professional milling available. For over 20 years we have satisfied customers by furnishing quality wood rescued from barns and homes in historic Pennsylvania.

We invite your inquiries!
FREE Brochures!

Email: eah@netrax.net

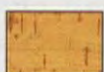


WRITE IN NO. 1740



Natural - Environmental
Sound Absorbent
Comfortable - Hypoallergenic
Easy Maintenance

"Only Cork can provide these combined benefits."



Edipo



Tabac



Merida



Cleopatra



Valencia



Lisbon



Marmol



Marbella

Available in tiles and floating floors

Natural CORK

1825 Killingsworth Road
Augusta, GA 30904
(706) 733-6120
Fax (706) 733-8120
info@naturalcork.com
www.naturalcork.com

WRITE IN NO. 2868

McGhee & Co. The Roof Thatchers

977 Seminole Tr. 196 Charlottesville, VA 22901

1.888.842.8241

✕ Design service.

✕ Free Estimates.



English
Reed
Thatching
at Forever
Flowers
Bethlehem
Pennsylvania

Thatching
residential
& commercial
buildings across
North
America
since
1991.

fax:
1.804.823.1218

email:
Ithatch@aol.com

www.thatching.com

WRITE IN NO. 2502

Wood



*so special...
it's enduring
beauty makes
your home a classic
masterpiece!*

800-336-3118

- FLOORING
- STAIRPARTS
- MILLWORK



GOODWIN
Heart Pine Company
River-Recovered Heart Pine Specialists™
www.heartpine.com
goodwin@heartpine.com

WRITE IN NO. 1330

GARDEN ART INTERNATIONAL

Containers to Enhance
Your Environment

The newest member of the Environmental Landscape Products, Inc. family specializes in Italian Terra Cotta, Old World Cast Iron, Chinese Pottery, and Custom Cast Pieces.

We are able to replicate existing pieces or create new and exciting products. Also available is a full line of finishes to further customize your selection.

"The vast selection of Terra Cotta, color finishes and Limestone products available, offer me a greater variety of design options at great convenience."
- Dolores Barnes, Marriott Hotel



3007 Main Street • Irvine, California 92614

Phone 949. 863. 7001 • Facsimile 949. 863. 1804

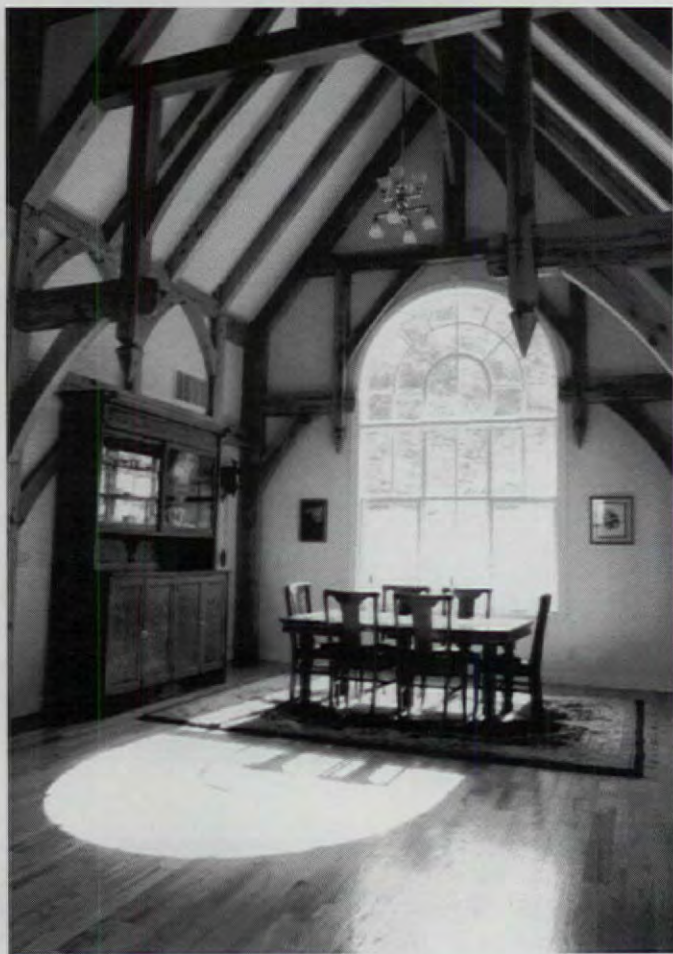
www.ELPINC.com

WRITE IN NO. 2555

www.traditional-building.com

Internet Gateway
to Historical Products

"We regard our work as a form of Worship"



Ark II Inc.

P.O. Box 1010
Twisp, WA 98856
(509) 997-2418
(509) 997-4434 Fax

Old World Craftsmanship
Combined With
Modern Technology

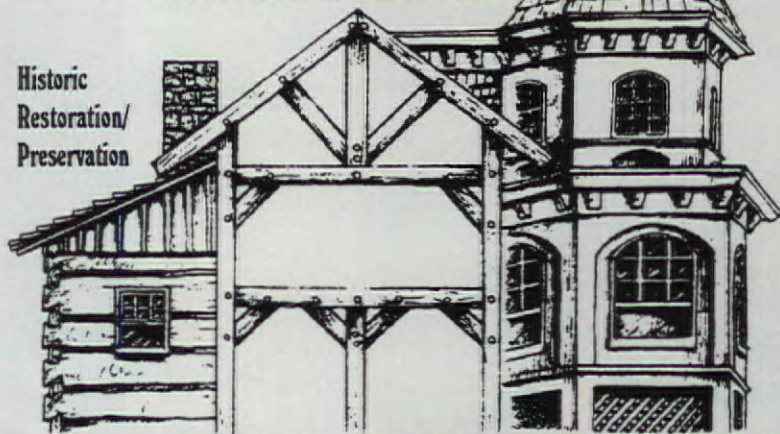
1-800-521-6864
www.ark2timberframe.com
timberframes@ark2timberframe.com

WRITE IN NO. 1285

Leatherwood INC.

*Bringing the Past...
into the Present*

Historic
Restoration/
Preservation



TRADITIONAL MATERIALS...TRADITIONAL CRAFTSMANSHIP

Log Houses • Timber Frame Structures • Antique Building Materials
Architectural Antiques • Vintage Beams & Flooring

TOLL FREE 888-445-9626

7106 BLACK PINE ROAD • FAIRVIEW, TN 37062 PH: 615-799-1638
FAX: 615-799-1430 E-MAIL: lwood@telalink.net

WRITE IN NO. 1228

T • H • E DURABLE SLATE COMPANY

Providing the highest
quality of
craftsmanship.

Slate, tile, and sheet
metal. Repair,
restoration, and new
installation.

Thousands of projects
successfully
completed.

Over 1 MILLION
pieces of salvaged
slate and tile currently
in stock. Constantly
buying new stock.

(614) 299-5522
(513) 621-3455
1-800-666-7445

WRITE IN NO. 3720

Timeless Timber®

Historic
Old Growth
Fine Grain
Beautiful Color
SCS Certified

When only the finest quality
wood will do, choose Timeless
Timber for your prize project.

This Historic, Old-Growth
Underwater Timber has been
recovered from lakes & rivers
across North America.

Hardwoods & softwoods
available in rough & surfaced
lumber, T&G flooring &
paneling or quality veneers.

On The Web:

www.timelesstimber.com
Email: sales@timelesstimber.com

Toll Free: 888-653-5647
FAX: 715-685-9620

2200 East Lake Shore Drive
Ashland, Wisconsin 54806

WRITE IN NO. 2604



Yesterday's
Look
Today

ANTIQUE RECYCLED WOODS
Kiln Dried
Milled to your specifications

The
WOODS
COMPANY INC.
Antique Wood Flooring

5045 Kansas Ave., Chambersburg PA
888-548-7609 • 717-263-6524

FLOORING • BEAMS • STAIR PARTS

WRITE IN NO. 5600

Chestnut Specialists Inc.

Wideboard/Plank Antique Flooring Remilled From Reclaimed Antique Lumber
Hand Hewn Barn Beams- Weathered Barnsiding

Chestnut-Oak-Pine

Dave Wasley 860-283-4209



"Your Source for
Antique Floors of Distinction"

WRITE IN NO. 8780

Antique Australian Flooring

Reclaimed and remilled to
tongue and groove from warehouse
timbers in southern Australia.

**Recycled
Lumberworks**
Vintage Timbers,
Boards & Flooring

Ukiah, California

707 462 2567

fax 707 462 8607

toll-free 888 316 8113

WRITE IN NO. 1305

SUPPLIER OF FINE RECYCLED

VINTAGE

BEAMS & TIMBERS, INC.

P.O. Box 548, Sylva, North Carolina 28779
(828) 586-0755 e-mail: vintageb@gte.net

WRITE IN NO. 8640

SALISBURY WOODFLOORS

PURVEYORS OF FINE WOOD FLOORS
OF RECYCLED WOOD

WE PRESENTLY HAVE THE
FOLLOWING EXTRAORDINARY
OLD GROWTH N.W. WIDPLANK
FIR FOR SALE

RECYCLED KILN DRIED FIR PLANK
FLOORING - CIRCA 1930

1 X 12 - 10,000 BF

1 X 13 - 300 BF

1 X 16 - 300 BF

1 X 20 - 1,100 BF

HOMESTEAD FIR PLANK FLOORING

1 X 4 - 12,000 BF

1 X 12 - 1,000 BF

RUSTIC SIDERIAN WHITE OAK FLOORING

1 X 6 - 8-10 - 11,000 BF

AVAILABLE IN HANDSAWN OR PLANED
SMOOTH SURFACE

8 0 0 3 0 3 9 5 0 1

WRITE IN NO. 2605

CHESTNUT



WOODWORKING
& ANTIQUE ★
FLOORING CO.

100%
RECYCLED
Kiln - Dried

ANTIQUE WIDE BOARD FLOORING
— and Remilled Tongue & Grooved Flooring —
IN BEAUTIFUL RARE CHESTNUT
— & Oak, White Pine, Heart Pine, Hemlock, —
FURNITURE Grade ANTIQUE LUMBER

BOB FRIEDMAN · West Cornwall, CT · Phone 860/ 672-4300 · Fax 860/ 672-2441
Email chestnut@skybridge.com · Web www.chestnutwoodworking.com

RECLAIMED

DOUGLAS FIR
HEART PINE
REDWOOD
CYPRESS

POSTS & BEAMS
FLOORING
MOULDINGS
MILLWORK
FENCE PANELS

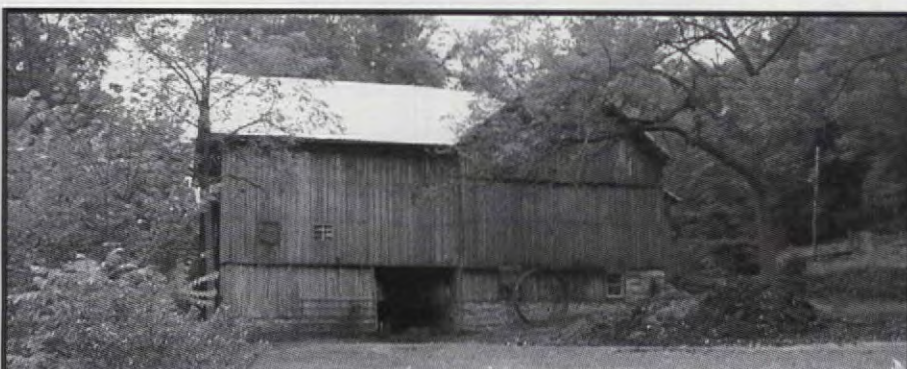
DULUTH (218) 727-2145

SEATTLE (206) 448-1982

DULUTHTIMBER.COM

**DULUTH
TIMBER
COMPANY**
SINCE 1985

WRITE IN NO. 112



One Company, One Source.

Authentic Antique and Reclaimed Building Materials for all Specifications

Original Barn Materials Factory Timbers & Joists
Antique Flooring Dimensional Lumber
Wholesale Blanks Custom Milling

Specialty
building
materials since
1983

HENDERSON
CORPORATION



P.O. Box 6459 · Boise, ID 83707 · Ph. 800-888-9111 · Fax. 208-368-0783
E-mail: info@HendersonCorporation.com

WRITE IN NO. 2756

AMERICA HEART PINE

Your source for the finest Recycled Antique Heart Pine flooring, trim,
and beams. We now offer wide plank flooring in most domestic,
import and exotic species. Call for free color brochure & prices.

Arlington, TN 38002 · 800-554-5765 · 901-381-8694 · Fax: 901-382-0577
www.americaheartpine.com · e-mail: info@americaheartpine.com

WRITE IN NO. 4060

FOR EASY ACCESS TO

FREE PRODUCT LITERATURE

FILL OUT THE ENCLOSED POSTCARD OR USE THE COUPON ON PAGE 211.



It's elegant. It's tough.
Harder than maple and more stable than red oak.
It's durable and beautiful.
It's BAMTEX BAMBOO FLOORING.



Covering the Entire U.S.
888-964-6832 • 410-296-6688
Fax: 410-296-6693 • Web Site: www.bamtex.com

WRITE IN NO. 55

DIVISION 14-CONVEYING SYSTEMS

Design Features That Will Increase Your Profitability...
with CEMCOLIFT residential elevators.



CEMCOLIFT elevators put your architectural and construction business on a new, higher level of sales, profits and clientele—because CEMCOLIFT elevators are preferred options of mature, affluent home owners. Anyone planning a multi-story home becomes your potential client. Design-in elevator space at the start. Install at construction or anytime later. Help your clients plan for their future today.

CEMCOLIFT
ELEVATOR SYSTEMS

CEMCOLIFT/LGIS America Inc.
P.O. Box 500 • 2801 Township Line Road
Hatfield, PA 19440-0500
Tel: 215-703-0330 • 1-800-962-3626 Fax: 215-703-0343
www.cemcolift.com sales@cemcolift.com

WRITE IN NO. 3250



FSC
Plaza Hardwood carries a full line of FSC certified and antique wide plank flooring.

PLAZA HARDWOOD
219 W. Manhattan Ave
Santa Fe, NM 87501
(800) 662-6306 FAX 505-992-8766
Shipped Anywhere

WRITE IN NO. 723

DIVISION 12-FURNISHINGS

It's just one simple **click** to Europe's largest stock of
Architectural Antiques



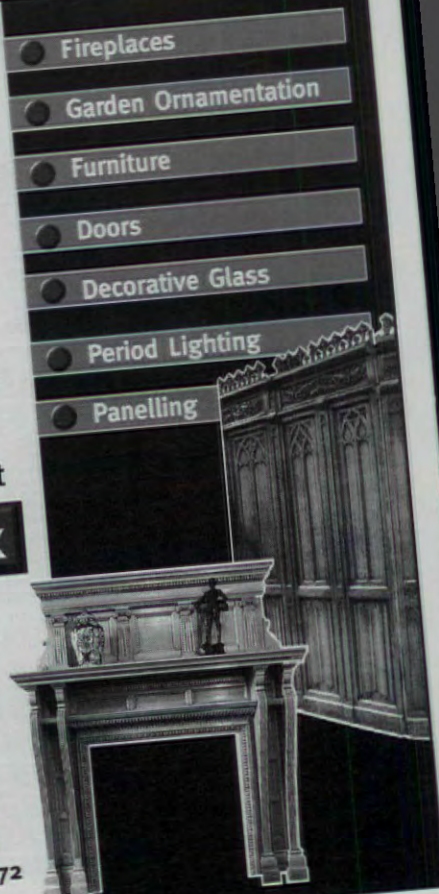
Andy Thornton's five storey mill is now on-line for you to visit direct, at

www.ataa.co.uk



Andy Thornton Architectural Antiques Ltd,
Victoria Mills, Stainland Road, Greetland,
Halifax, West Yorkshire HX4 8AD England
Tel: +44 1422 377314 Fax: +44 1422 310372
e-mail: antiques@ataa.co.uk

WRITE IN NO. 2736



1-Week Delivery.
GUARANTEED

Re-engineered and ready for quick delivery...



Inclinator VL

eliminates the problems that stairs cause people with physical limitations. With a quieter ride, it's capable of lifting 750 lbs. up to twelve feet. This indoor/outdoor lift is perfect for schools, churches, meeting halls, commercial buildings and homes.

INCLINATOR
COMPANY OF AMERICA

1-800-343-9007

For free literature, call toll-free or write: Dept. 85, PO Box 1557, Harrisburg, PA 17105-1557
e-mail: isales@inclinator.com • www.inclinator.com

WRITE IN NO. 9980

WWW.
traditional-building.com

Internet Gateway to Historical Products

TRADITIONAL BUILDING

maintains the central Website for historically styled products and services on the Internet. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

Log onto —
and then Bookmark

www.traditional-building.com

TRADITIONAL BUILDING ■

WWW.
traditional-building.com

*Internet Gateway
to Historical Products*

TRADITIONAL BUILDING

maintains the central Website for historically styled products and services on the Internet —products used for restoration, renovation, and new construction projects. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

AMONG THE FEATURES:

- Searchable Product Database with 113 product categories
- 482 companies listed and indexed in the Product Database
- 228 Online product brochures
- Links to 375 Companies and related Organizations
- In-Depth Product Report of the Month
- Lists of Topics in Past and Future Issues
- Most-Requested Articles Online
- E-Mail Order Form for Product Literature

*Log onto —
and then Bookmark*
www.traditional-building.com

FOR EASY ACCESS TO FREE PRODUCT LITERATURE

FILL OUT
THE ENCLOSED POSTCARD
OR USE THE COUPON ON
PAGE 211.

DIVISION 15-PLUMBING

BATHROOM Machineries

QUALITY AND SERVICE
SINCE 1976



Victorian & Early American
Bathroom Fixtures & Accessories
Antiques & Replicas
Hard-To-Find Parts

Early American, Victorian bathroom fixtures and accessories. Antique and reproduction clawfoot tubs, high tank toilets, pedestal sinks. Original light fixtures, medicine cabinets, mirrors. Send for catalogs, \$3.00. E-mail: deabath.com

DEA Bathroom Machineries
495 Main St. • Murphys, CA 95247
(209) 728-2031

WRITE IN NO. 1725

DIVISION 16-LIGHTING

AMERICA'S OLDEST MAKERS OF COLONIAL AND EARLY AMERICAN LIGHTING FIXTURES



AUTHENTIC DESIGNS

47 The Mill Road
West Rupert, Vermont 05776
(802) 394-7713

Catalogue \$3.00

WRITE IN NO. 60

REPRODUCTION ELECTRIC LAMPS

Museum Quality by **FERROWATT**®

Available Exclusively in **BOTII** Carbon and Tungsten Filaments

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-221-9092

Telephone 201-938-1200 Fax 201-434-8535

Ideal for Museums, Historic Restorations, Hotels, Period Homes and Theaters

EXPORT LAMPS AVAILABLE IN ALL VOLTAGES AND BASES

Exclusive distributor AAMSCO LIGHTING INC. 15 BROOK ST. JERSEY CITY, NJ 07302 USA

WRITE IN NO. 2240



CRAFTSMAN DOORS

Made to order—Any size or design.
Solid fir or redwood—unfinished.
May be ordered as door alone or pre-hung.
Compatible sidelights available.
Prices start at \$820.00 Free price and info sheet.

OMEGA TOO

2204 San Pablo Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94702
(510) 843-3636 FAX: (510) 843-0666

WRITE IN NO. 2895

888.605.8243 fax 609.397.3889

BECOME ILLUMINATED

"West End"

www.lucidlighting.com

WRITE IN NO. 3111

ARCHITECTURAL FANS

WOOLEN MILL FAN COMPANY

290 WOOLEN MILL ROAD
NEW PARK, PA 17352
PH/FAX 717-382-4754
e-mail: woolenmill@earthlink.net

WRITE IN NO. 316

Superb grace of
design.



Send \$5 for our full color catalog.
(catalog fee refundable with order)

251 s. pennsylvania avenue
po box 469, centre hall, pa 16828
814-364-9577
www.vlworks.com

*Victorian
Lighting
Works*

WRITE IN NO. 3730

Recent Projects From Our Subscribers

The following four landscape projects were selected by the editors from among several dozen submissions from the magazine's readers. The first is the creation of a community park, the second is the restoration of a 19th-century parkway, the third is the creation of a community commons, and the fourth is a good example of adaptive reuse.

HERITAGE PARK Culver, Indiana MARK M. HOLEMAN, INC. Indianapolis, Indiana

When the owner of an old gasoline service station deeded his property to the town of Culver, Ind., members of the local Antiquarian Society saw a potential in the 50-ft.-x-110-ft. plot as a community park. The site, however, was environmentally bad: Tanks had to be removed along with a great depth of oil-saturated soil. After meeting with Mark M. Holeman, Inc., a general project was outlined with the firm's guidance. A design flavor of modified Victorian was agreed upon as appropriate for this community, in which many buildings date from the 1870s. A general look of a green oasis was desired, as the site was surrounded by pavements and masonry buildings.

The costs ran to \$175,000, raised through donations and the sale of name-embossed brick pavers that made up the park's public sidewalks, in-park paths, and the flooring for its pergola. Everything was produced by local craftspeople, including the

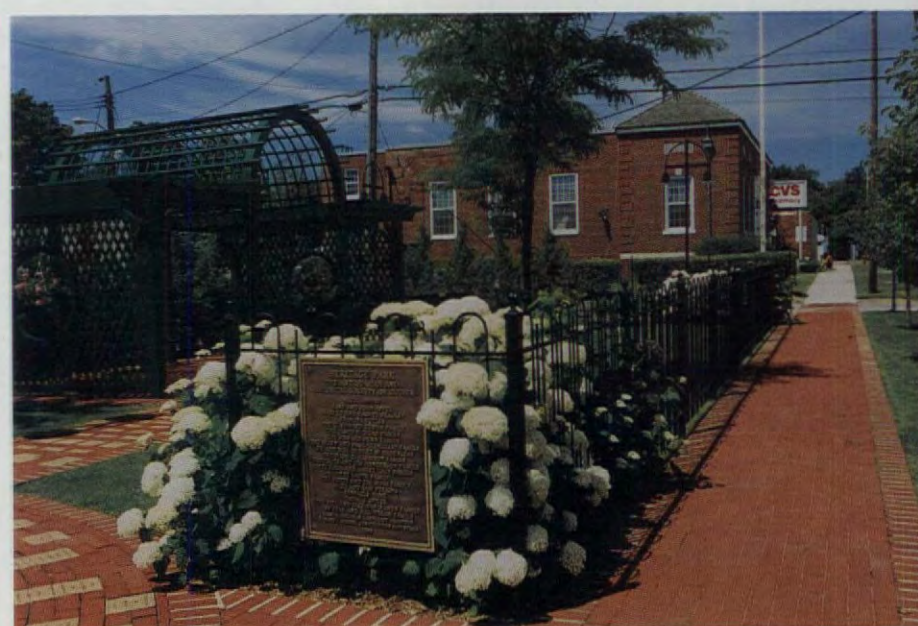


This photo, taken prior to the work on Heritage Park, shows the old service station that originally occupied the site; peeking up just behind it is the top of the local library.



With the station gone, the library is fully revealed — and a lot of oil-soaked dirt has to be removed.

masonry work, wrought-iron fencing, carpentry work, and plantings. (A Norway spruce was also included among Heritage Park's hydrangea and locust trees, which will serve as a community Christmas tree at Yule time.) Dedication day was a classic Midwestern town celebration, complete with a band and honor guard with flags, singers, and the area's state representatives, along with, of course, the local population. ■



The completed park features locust trees and hydrangea framing the Victorian-style pavilion, which was created by local craftspeople (and you can still see the library!).

LANDSCAPES, STREETSCAPES & PUBLIC PARKS

Table of Contents

Landscape Projects	80-83
Commercial Greenhouse Projects	84-86
Retaining Walls	87
Restoring the Hydrology of a Park	88-90
Landscapes Index	91-100
Landscapes SourceList	102-110
Landscapes Portfolio	112-126
Timber Bridges Today	131
Bridges SourceList	134
Bridges Portfolio	136
Planters & Urns SourceList	138-142
Planters & Urns Portfolio	137
Fences & Gates SourceList	146-152
Fences & Gates Portfolio	145, 152-156
Cast & Stone Balustrades SourceList	161-162
Cast & Stone Balustrades Portfolio	164
Water Features & Fountains SourceList	166-170
Water Features & Fountains Portfolio	172-174
Landscape & Street Lighting SourceList	178-182
Landscape & Street Lighting Portfolio	184-188
Public Sculpture & Statuary SourceList	194-202
Public Sculpture & Statuary Portfolio	204-208



A screen borders the adjacent building, and is complemented by matching benches. Note the occasional white pavers near the benches: They're embossed with the names of donors who helped finance the creation of Heritage Park.

COMMONWEALTH AVENUE
Newton, Mass.
CAROL R. JOHNSON ASSOC.
Cambridge, Mass.

Historic Commonwealth Avenue in Newton, Mass., is a 19th-century parkway originally designed to promote a new suburb for the successful merchants of Boston, who commuted along the parkway in horse-drawn trolleys. Carol R. Johnson Associates (CRJA) of Cambridge, Mass., was hired to provide landscape-architectural services to restore Commonwealth Avenue. The goal is to bring back such unique features as arboretum tree planting and historic signage and lighting, while at



In this historic photograph, taken in the 1880s, portland cement is applied to Commonwealth Avenue (near Chestnut Street). (City of Newton Photo Archive)

the same time ensuring that the century-old parkway can accommodate contemporary traffic needs.

CRJA's design team, which includes traffic engineers and urban planners, researched the history of Commonwealth Avenue and prepared an inventory of its present condition. The restoration design includes the improvement of the reservation and carriageway as a "linear park." Granite-paved neckdowns at all four-way intersections will significantly reduce through traffic on the carriageway. CRJA's restoration master plan for this unique, historic corridor divides the project into five phases. With phase one completed, the City of Newton is currently seeking state and federal funding for phases two and three. ■

Top photo: Lined with historically appropriate Washington post lighting and acorn globes from Spring City Lighting, Commonwealth Avenue transports pedestrians to an earlier era of community beauty and pride.

Center photo: Even though it's still in the early stages of restoration, the "linear park" is already becoming a favorite with locals.

Right: This far shot of the verdant, tree-filled landscape reveals just what kind of a gift to Newton, Mass., Commonwealth Avenue really is. (All photos: Jerry Howard)



THE COMMONS
Calabasas, Calif.
JAMES DEAN, A.S.L.A.
Thousand Oaks, Calif.

The Commons at Calabasas, Calif., transformed 200,000 sq.ft. of leaseable commercial space into a social center for the surrounding communities: a family-oriented entertainment center where people may gather, dine, shop, see a film, and just enjoy the wonderful surroundings. The elongated site, with an approximately 1/4-mile distance and a 50-ft. vertical slope from one end to the other, raised considerable site-planning issues for James Dean, A.S.L.A. Accommodating large, flat tenant spaces while satisfying critical handicap-access problems was the most challenging constraint.

The architectural arrangement of The Commons creates pedestrian spaces which expand and contract, after the manner of the Baroque period. A specially designed concrete paving pattern of acid-based stains establishes a common link to the adjacent spaces; imported stone paving was used in other areas. Statuary and planted pottery were placed to create a friendly and comfortable scale to the individual spaces, with a major waterfall (having a freefall flow of 4,400 gallons per minute) at the intersection of the main roads. Visitors can enjoy the water display from a small bridge complete with benches. A smaller fountain feature at the geographic center of the project displays one of a quartet of 200-year-old stone statues, imported from France. Another grand water feature with falls

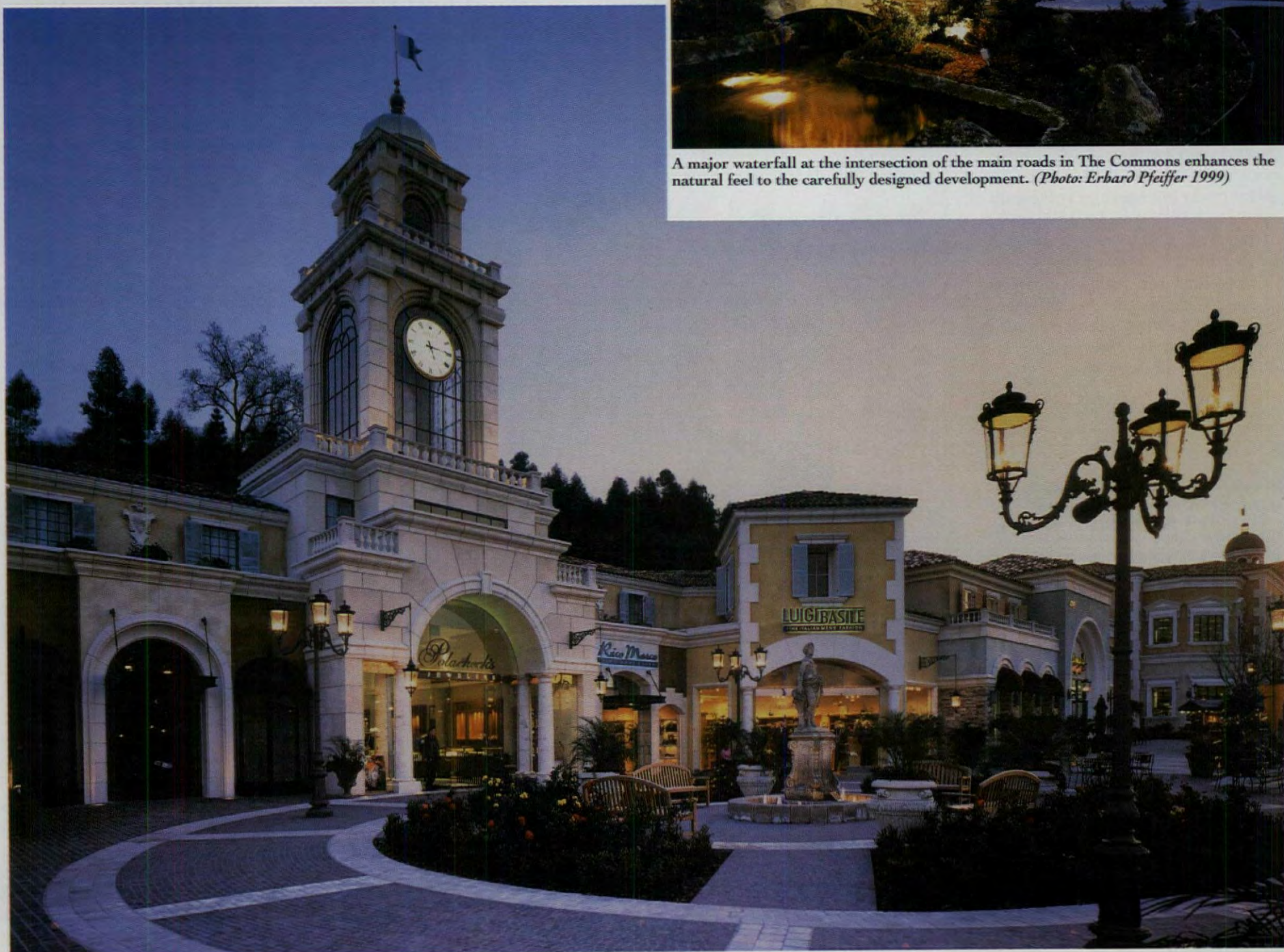


The rose garden at the center of The Commons has become a popular visitors site in this social center. (Photo: Erhard Pfeiffer 1999)

and vertical jets is located near the sidewalk food-court dining area; adjacent to the restaurant facilities, this area also features whimsical bronze statues and natural-stone paving. An oval-shaped lawn, separating two outdoor dining areas, boasts a large, mature California Redwood tree, which serves as a decorated Christmas tree at holiday time; year-round, the lawn is a favorite play site for children. ■



A major waterfall at the intersection of the main roads in The Commons enhances the natural feel to the carefully designed development. (Photo: Erhard Pfeiffer 1999)



The main entry road leading into The Commons is centered on a handsomely appointed clock tower. (Photo: Erhard Pfeiffer 1999)

TOWN OF FORT SHERIDAN
Highland Park, Illinois
JACOBS/RYAN ASSOC.
Chicago, Illinois

For the redevelopment of a 135-acre military base into a residential community, Jacobs/Ryan Associates (JRA) was brought in to serve as landscape architects, and remained involved from the initiation of the project, through design and construction documentation, to construction observation.

The landscape-architectural services began with a historic-landscape investigation of the site, including a complete inventory of the existing site conditions — and there were more than 1,200 mature trees existing on the site. JRA worked to retain the intent of the landscape's original designer, O.C. Simonds, which involved the use of pleasing landscapes incorporating natural themes. Materials such as historic photos of the site, along with Simonds' book *Landscape Gardening* (in



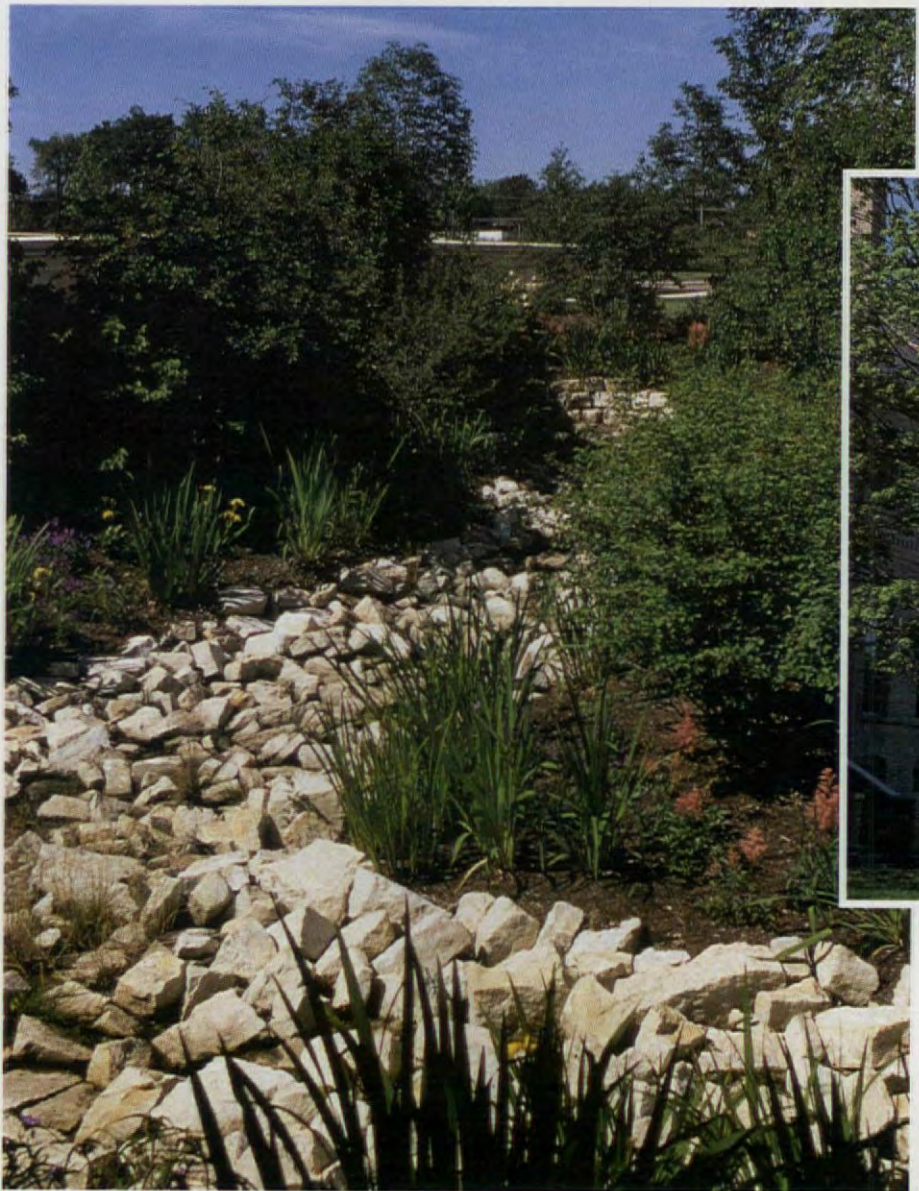
Edged in limestone and enhanced with perennials, this new storm-water-detention pond was added to provide detention required by the increased number of residents. (Photo: Bernard Jacobs - Jacobs/Ryan Associates)



This new entry is also based on O.C. Simonds' original plan for the site. The large tree was saved by slightly altering the road layout. (Photo: Bernard Jacobs - Jacobs/Ryan Associates)



Prior to development, the existing streetscape — including this stretch near the officers' residences — had to be completely inventoried, which included documenting over 1,200 trees. (Photo: Jacqueline Kotz - Jacobs/Ryan Associates)



Also added to the landscape — and enhanced through the use of perennial and wild-flower plantings — was this new water swale, situated near the respectfully named Simonds Way Road. (Photo: Bernard Jacobs - Jacobs/Ryan Associates)



The military base's barracks building (converted into residences) and tower were mute observers as the landscapers moved existing trees to conform with O.C. Simonds' original landscape plan, which showed an open lawn. (Photo: Bernard Jacobs - Jacobs/Ryan Associates)

which he described the vision of his landscape), were studied as guides in the formulation of the landscape design for the new development.

JRA carefully blended the existing landscape with the proposed design of the new development.

Within Simonds' own parameters, and the existing remnant landscape, historic views and fabric have been retained, and a plant palette and design which reflect Simonds' intent have been created. ■

The Glass House In Commercial Applications

The conservatory is frequently thought of as a purely residential amenity. But the Glass House has a long history in commercial and public applications, starting with the Crystal Palace built for London's 1851 Great Exhibition. Here are five recent examples where the unique light-gathering capacities of glass pavilions have been tapped for use in a theme park, three restaurants, and a manufacturing facility.

BUTTERFLY CONSERVATORY IN FLORIDA SUNSHINE ROOMS, INC., WICHITA, KANSAS

"Wings of Wonder" is a 5,500-sq.ft. butterfly conservatory at Florida's Cypress Gardens, located near Orlando, which houses over 50 species



As seen from the airborne butterfly's perspective, the 6,800-sq.ft. conservatory is part of a vista of colorfully landscaped grounds. (Photos: Florida Cypress Gardens)



Visitors to the Wings of Wonder Butterfly Conservatory pass by a handsome tiered fountain, complete with a butterfly sculpture that looks as if it's about to fly off into the conservatory.

of butterflies. Built in 1993, this structure from Sunshine Rooms, Inc., is custom-designed in the style of a Victorian greenhouse and measures 100 ft. long x 68 ft. wide x 25 ft. tall. The conservatory maintains strict levels of temperature (80 degrees F) and humidity (70%) for the health of its winged inhabitants, and is filled with plants for their nourishment, as well as featuring palm trees, ferns, and a trio of waterfalls for the delight of visiting humans. ■

ADDITION TO RESTAURANT IN INDIANAPOLIS, IND. PATIO ENCLOSURES, INC., MACEDONIA, OHIO

The oldest commercial business in Indianapolis is the Slippery Noodle Inn; built in 1850, the Inn is also the oldest bar in the state and one of the oldest blues bars and restaurants in the country. So when owner Hal Yeager decided to add on a glass structure to increase the restaurant's seating capacity, the community's historical society raised concerns about the impact on the building. Commercial Sunroom Products (C.S.P.), the commercial division of Patio

Enclosures, Inc., investigated the property and held discussions with the owner to ensure that the addition would be sympathetic to the Inn. The result was a two-story mounted solarium with a floor in between. Brick from a nearby razed building was added to the outer part of the wall, to match the Inn's historical brick. The addition was completed in about 70 days, from design and engineering to manufacture and installation, with C.S.P. providing turnkey service. The Slippery Noodle Inn can now seat an additional 165 patrons — who can also enjoy the Inn's popular blues band from within the new glass enclosure. ■



Prior to the addition, the Slippery Noodle Inn was Standing Room Only on weekends and at lunchtime. But with a solarium from the commercial division of Patio Enclosures, Inc., the restaurant increased its seating capacity while respecting all building codes as well as the historic foundation of the 19th-century building itself.



Seen from within, the custom-designed solarium features 1-in. insulated bronze glazing throughout, and a bronze aluminum, duracron/polycron finish. (Photos: Commercial Sunroom Products Division of Patio Enclosures, Inc.)

DINING-ROOM ADDITION TO HOTEL, ISTANBUL, TURKEY FOUR SEASONS SUNROOMS, HOLBROOK, N.Y.

Visitors to the Hotel Piyer-Loti in Istanbul, Turkey, can dine indoors and outdoors at the same time, thanks to a glass-house addition custom-designed by Four Seasons Sunrooms. The steel substructure uses reinforced purlins to reduce the profile of the aluminum extrusions, creating a graceful



The main steel substructure of the addition, easier to see in this interior view, supports the slimmer lines of the structure and permits patrons to enjoy a open-air feeling.



Hip corners, curved eaves, and quad doors are all unique features of this custom-designed dining-room addition from Four Seasons Sunrooms.

and elegant open-air feeling, while reducing the associated costs. The addition is made of the firm's exclusive MC Wonderglass™, which keeps out the summer heat gain and winter heat loss associated with normal glass building additions, making it the only building of its kind able to be heated and cooled regardless of the outside temperature. A free-standing unit featuring four hip corners and curved eaves all around, the addition's rear curves meet at a flat section of the main building, providing for large passageways through the walls, which open directly into the hotel. "Quad doors" (four-panel folding doors) enable the sidewalls to be completely retracted during mild weather. ■

GREENHOUSE FOR MANUFACTURING FACILITY, AURORA, N.Y. WARD GREENHOUSES, CONCORD, MASS.



Seen from inside, the completed greenhouse captures sunlight from virtually every direction — and provides an impressive view of the natural vista surrounding MacKenzie-Childs, Ltd. (Photos: Heather Bruno-Sears)

Richard MacKenzie-Childs of MacKenzie-Childs, Ltd., read about greenhouse-restorer Mark Ward in the pages of *Traditional Building*, and when the time came to add on a greenhouse to his manufacturing facility in upstate New York, he turned to Ward Greenhouses. From Mark's inventory, Richard selected a Lord & Burnham greenhouse, thought to have been originally built in the late 1930s or early '40s; with the help of Mark and his assistant John Lam, the vintage structure was erected.

MacKenzie-Childs, Ltd., grows about 25,000 seed-start flowers to enhance its own buildings and property. Tourists who visit the facility can walk through its stately gardens, visit the pottery and furniture-manufacturing studio, and make purchases in the firm's shop. According to Building and Facility Manager Robert G. Miller, "The greenhouse is truly green and one beautiful structure. [...] The tone and atmosphere that the flowers project are very warm and restful." ■



These miniature hothouses receive flowers that began life in the greenhouse behind them. After they become acclimated to the outdoor weather conditions, they're planted throughout the firm's grounds.



The greenhouse is shown while still under construction — or more properly for this vintage structure, reconstruction — on the MacKenzie-Childs grounds. The firm's staffmembers tackled the job alongside Mark and John of Ward Greenhouses and completed the work in approximately three weeks. The large building at far left — also a restored structure, purchased from Cornell University — houses the groundkeepers and their equipment; the smaller wing includes the head house where flowers are repotted.

CIGAR ROOM FOR RESTAURANT IN W. ORANGE, NJ
CLASSIC CONSERVATORIES, INC., UNION, NJ

Restaurateur Harry Knowles found the perfect solution to the often-punishing segregation of smokers who dine out: His Pleasantdale Chateau features a glass-house addition from Classic Conservatories as a cigar room. With this graceful innovation, the one-time dining pariahs are now made to feel like members of an exclusive (if smoky!) club, enjoying a cheery, elegantly designed retreat that looks onto the world, while their less-fortunate, clean-lunged peers have only opaque walls on which to gaze. Further proof of the magic of such a conservatory addition? After the success of this innovation at The Chateau, Harry Knowles added a glass-house onto his own home. ■



As seen in these exterior photos, the conservatory is a sympathetically designed and scaled addition to New Jersey's Pleasantdale Chateau.



Glimpsed before any cigar-smoking has commenced, the conservatory's interior extends the Chateau's flooring and lighting design schemes.



The Chateau's owner, Harry Knowles, was so charmed by the restaurant's Cigar Room conservatory that he decided to have Classic Conservatories provide a glass addition to his own residence. (Photos: Classic Conservatories)



www.traditional-building.com

Your #1 Internet Site:
Historical Products for
Commercial & Public Architecture

PUTTING UP WALLS

To build a retaining wall one must first evaluate the location. This article details how to specify retaining walls and what options the engineer or supplier might offer.

by Leslie Jay

As part-time New England farmer Robert Frost might have observed, good walls make good gardens. Masonry holds back soil and gives definition to planted areas. Properly constructed, the results are so durable that we commonly describe unyielding barriers as "stone walls."

Today, retaining-wall options range from natural stone — used with or without mortar — to modular concrete blocks that get stacked dry. The synthetic products are variously held together by pins, overhangs, or interlocking tongues and grooves, which makes them easier to assemble. While their colors and shapes approximate the look of quarried stone, the elements do have a certain tell-tale regularity. Hence, for die-hard traditionalists, only real rock will do.

Whatever your preference, the first step is the same: Evaluate the location. Walls will fail if they aren't built on stable land. "The lawn settles, especially in a new building," notes Robert Bowers, manager of engineering support for Risi Stone Systems, the segmental-retaining-wall division of Rothbury International, Inc., in Thornhill, Ont., Canada. "Also, you need to find out where trenches were dug." A consultation with an engineer is a smart idea, particularly if the site has steep slopes or drainage problems. Ask about local housing codes, too; in much of the United States, an engineer's report is mandatory before the construction of any wall over several feet.

The next step is plotting the wall's exact dimensions, which will determine how much material you need. "The height is the most important thing," says Roger Larson, U.S. sales manager for Westcon Pavers & Retaining Walls, a British Columbia company. (The cold Canadian climate seems to be an ideal environment for testing synthetics.)

The taller the wall, the deeper it should be. With precast blocks, the depth is a function of the style that's chosen. For example, the smallest Westcon model — which costs about \$3 a block, or \$9 per square foot of face — has an 8-x-4-in. face and a depth of 8 in., suitable for a wall that rises about 2-1/2 ft. Bigger walls call for bigger blocks. But remember that what goes up must first be delivered. If building a wall behind a townhouse, make sure the blocks will fit through the entrance. Suppliers can help you calculate how many pieces to buy. For a rough, do-it-yourself estimate, multiply the wall's height and length to arrive at its square footage. Convert the figure to square inches. Then divide that figure by the total square inches of the individual block facing you plan to use. To complete your design, ask about corner pieces and copings.

Natural stone is sold by weight. Therefore, you'll need to know the wall's volume. Multiply the wall's height by its length and depth — one foot is



Champlain Stone's Corinthian Granite — stacked here without mortar — shows the variety inherent in natural materials.

sufficient for walls that do not exceed four feet in height, says the Purdys, N.Y.-based Building Stone Institute. Then multiply that figure by 12.5 pounds, the average weight of a cubic foot of stone. To avoid shortfalls, order a little extra. According to the institute's brochure, "How To Build A Stone Retaining Wall," the price will start at about \$100 a ton and can run much higher, depending on the kind of rock and where it is being delivered. Be wary of material that's priced at a great discount; it could be damaged.

Ground preparation varies with the material. Joe Friedrichs, staff engineer for Keystone Retaining Wall Systems, a division of Contech in Minneapolis, Minn., says his company's blocks are best laid on a "shallow leveling trench." That's true of other block systems, too. Read the instructions specific to your product. The basic practice is to strip grass and topsoil from the site until stable, non-loamy soil is exposed. That gets covered with a layer of crushed rock or gravel, which must be compacted and leveled. Once the first course of rock is placed and leveled, subsequent layers can be stacked on top. Most synthetics have a built-in mechanism for battering, i.e., slanting the wall toward the soil it's retaining. Find out how your product operates. After each layer, backfill with gravel — for better drainage — and compact it.

Dry stone walls also rest on gravel-filled, shallow trenches; the width should accommodate the biggest rocks. The Building Stone Institute recommends sorting the wall elements by thickness and lining up the largest ones end-to-end on the gravel, flat side down. Reserve the thinnest pieces to set on top. Don't be surprised if stones need adjustment to fit. Just remove them from the wall, and trim on the ground. Another Institute hint: You should be able to stand on the wall you're building. If a rock swivels, dress it or shore it up with a chip. While stacking and backfilling the wall, make sure to batter it; the wall should incline two inches toward the hillside for every foot of height. Fit stones snugly, overlapping them to interrupt horizontal and vertical joints. Periodically turning a long stone into the high ground will help secure the wall.

For mortared walls, the Building Stone Institute suggests digging a trench that goes below the frost line, about eighteen inches deep. Cover the excavation with two inches of crushed stone, then compact and level it. Follow this layer with several inches of stiff mortar mix. Finally, begin setting the stones, keeping the top and base perpendicular to the face. If neighboring stones are not at the same height, leave one at least an inch higher so a small rock can be wedged into the space. Trowel the joints and wipe surplus mortar off the stone. Hardened mortar can be removed from all rock, except marble and limestone, with a solution of one part muriatic acid to ten parts water. ■



This wall was built using Risi Stone System's modular blocks. The style is Roman Pisa Granite.

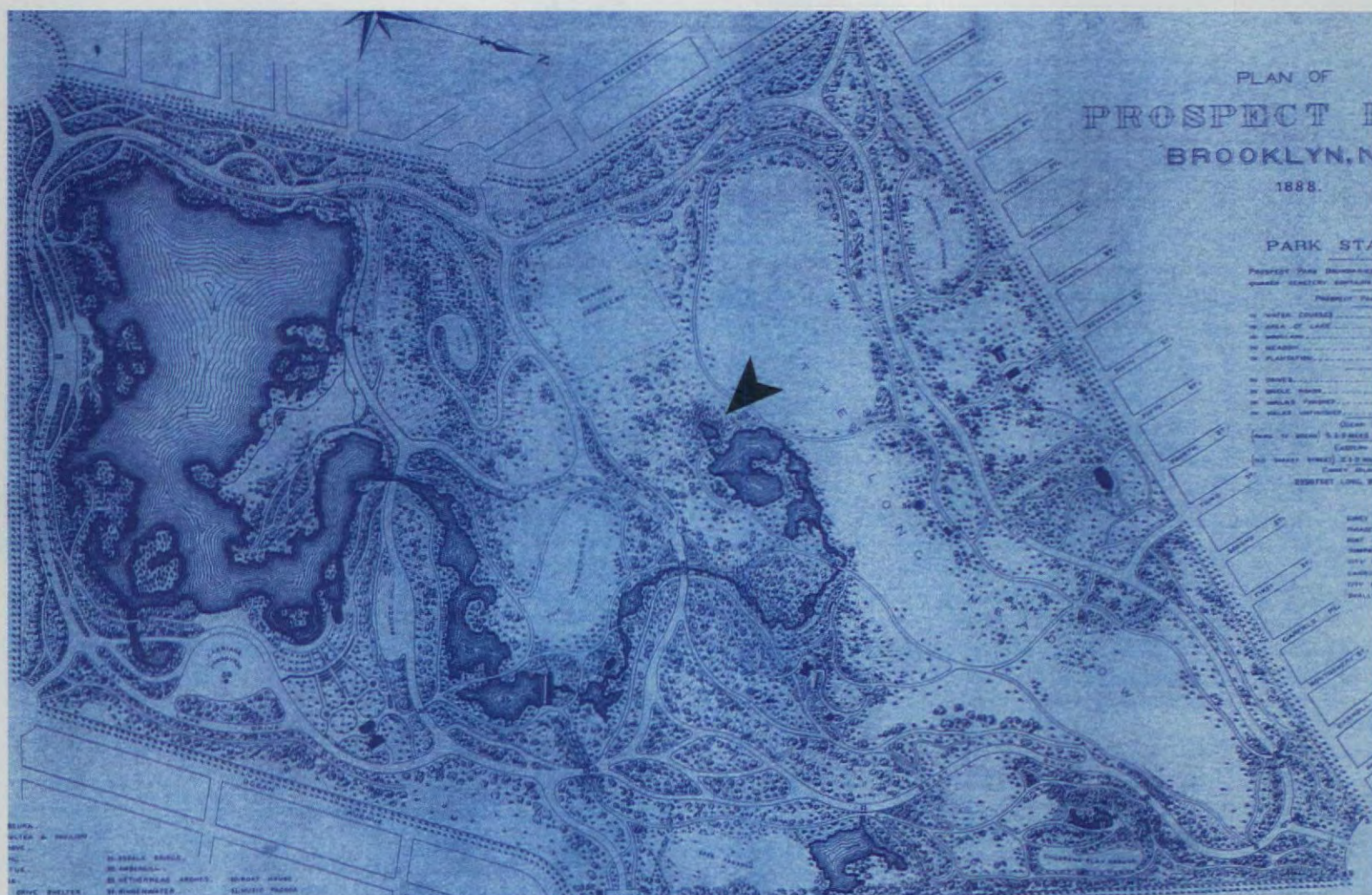
LANDSCAPE ARCHAEOLOGY

AND THE WATER WORKS OF PROSPECT PARK

Brooklyn's Prospect Park is often cited as the finest work of Frederick Law Olmsted and Calvert Vaux. Their original creation relied upon a series of falls, streams, ponds, and pools, with a lake and small river tying together a sequence of pastoral vistas. But after a century of use, many of the water features had deteriorated — or disappeared altogether. Here's the story of how the original magic is being recaptured.

by Keith Davitt

An employee of the Prospect Park Alliance ran into their architectural offices one afternoon saying, "I've seen a picture somewhere around here . . ." and began rummaging through the archives. He didn't have to explain to everyone that he was on the verge of matching up some salient feature in the park with an heirloom image he remembered seeing, taken decades before by some dotting fiancée or proud papa. Excitement rippled through the room with the realization that perhaps, in a few moments, another area of the park could be brought into the long and arduous process of restoration with historical accuracy. He found the photograph — it showed a rush of water through a narrow stone channel, cascading into a stone-lined stream and through an arched bridge below. It was a beautiful scene, one of the more-magical features of the water works in Prospect Park — except that it no longer existed and had baffled everyone as to where it



This 19th-century map shows the original contours of the Olmsted and Vaux park, including the Headwaters (indicated with arrowhead), which is the water source for all of the streams, waterfalls, ponds, and lakes in the park. However, because the scale of the most detailed extant historic Park plan drawings was 1 inch to 200 feet, quality reconstruction of the picturesque features Olmsted and Vaux had built into the landscape was impossible from the plans alone.

might have been. Pointing to the photo he announced, "I was just here. I know where this is." Weeks later — after carefully scratching through six feet of sediment — the granite vault bridge (the top boulders of which had triggered the memory of that photograph) emerged in all its original beauty, key-stones still intact. This and episodes like this characterize the restoration of Prospect Park and its waterworks in Brooklyn, N.Y.

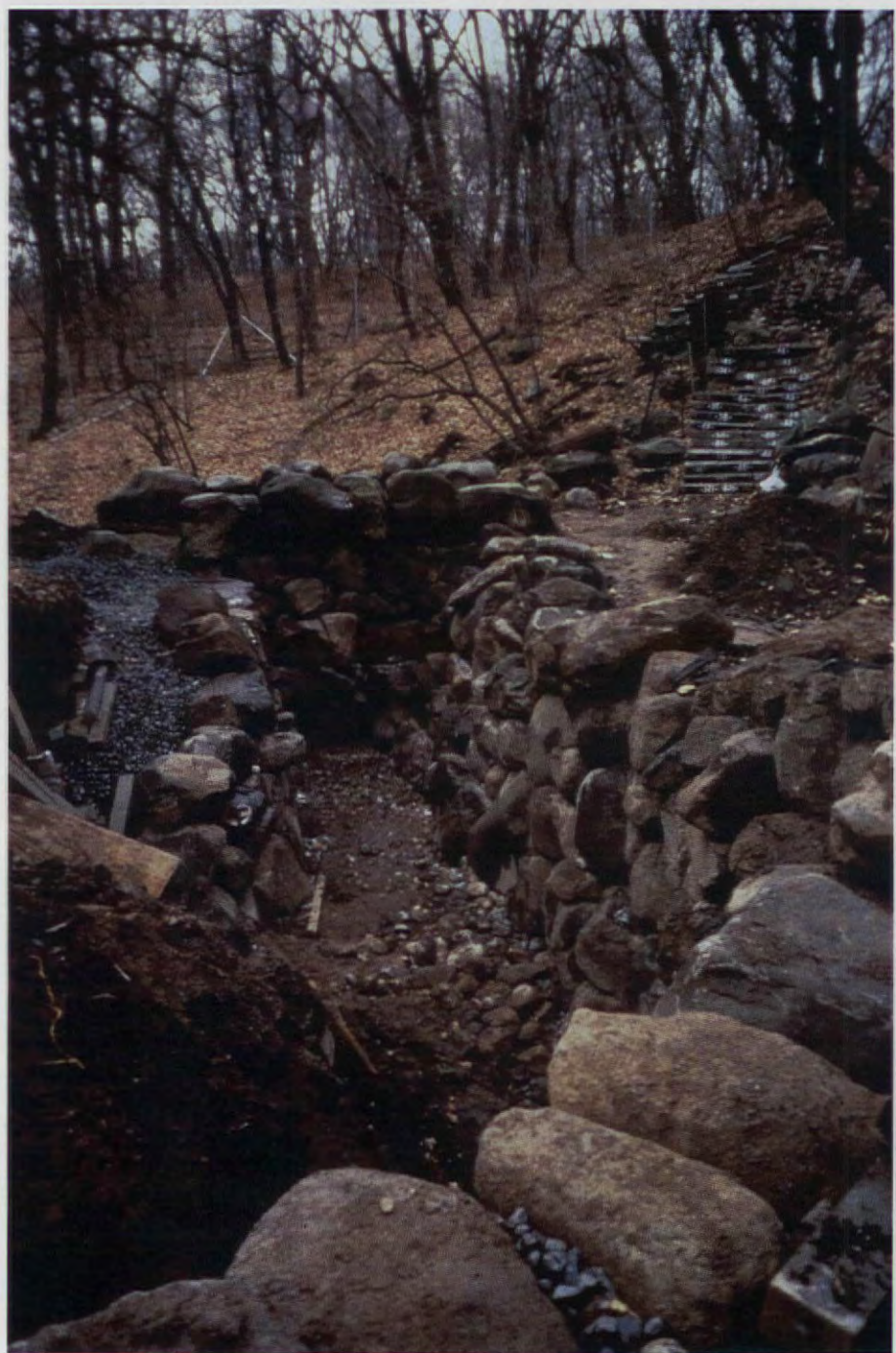
The Alliance's Landscape Architect, Christian Zimmerman calls it Landscape Archaeology — an apt term considering the methods by which the Alliance carries out its multi-million-

continued on page 89



Where it all begins: All water for the water features in Prospect Park originates from the Headwaters, shown at the right in an historic 19th-century photo. The restored and replanted Headwaters is shown above. In Olmsted & Vaux's original scheme, the Headwaters was supplied solely from wells and storm runoff; now it is supplemented with city water as needed.





dollar mandate to restore the Park and its water works in the spirit and — as much as possible — to the letter of the original wonder created by Frederick Olmsted and Calvert Vaux.

As a social engineer, Olmsted intended Prospect Park to be a place for the average family to get away from the harsh city life and enter into a world rich in idyllic, pastoral and cultural experiences. He and architect Vaux created large expanses of grassy rolling planes, paved walks along tree-lined avenues, paths through woods, Rustic Shelters, a Picnic House, an outdoor Concert Hall, a Boat House and so much more.

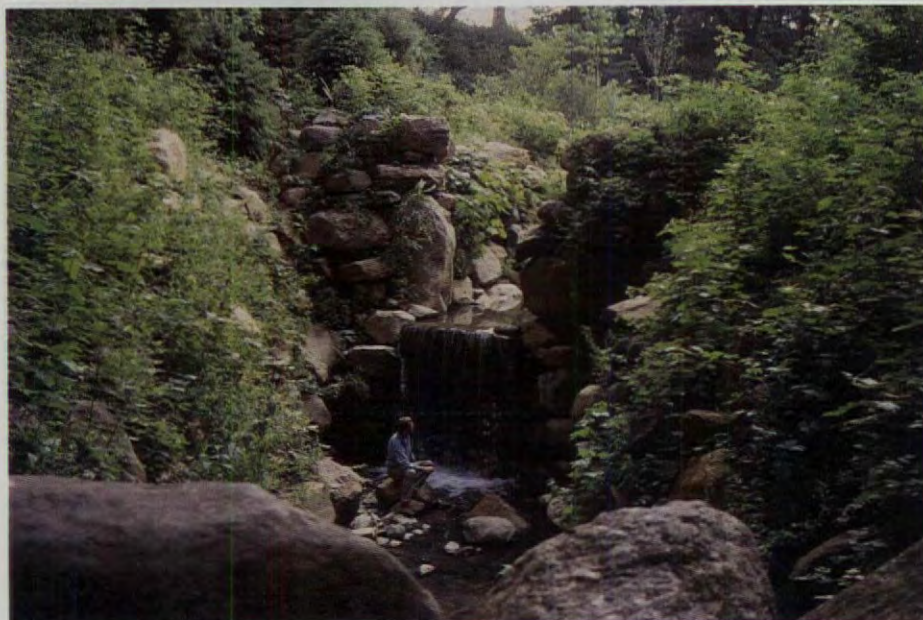
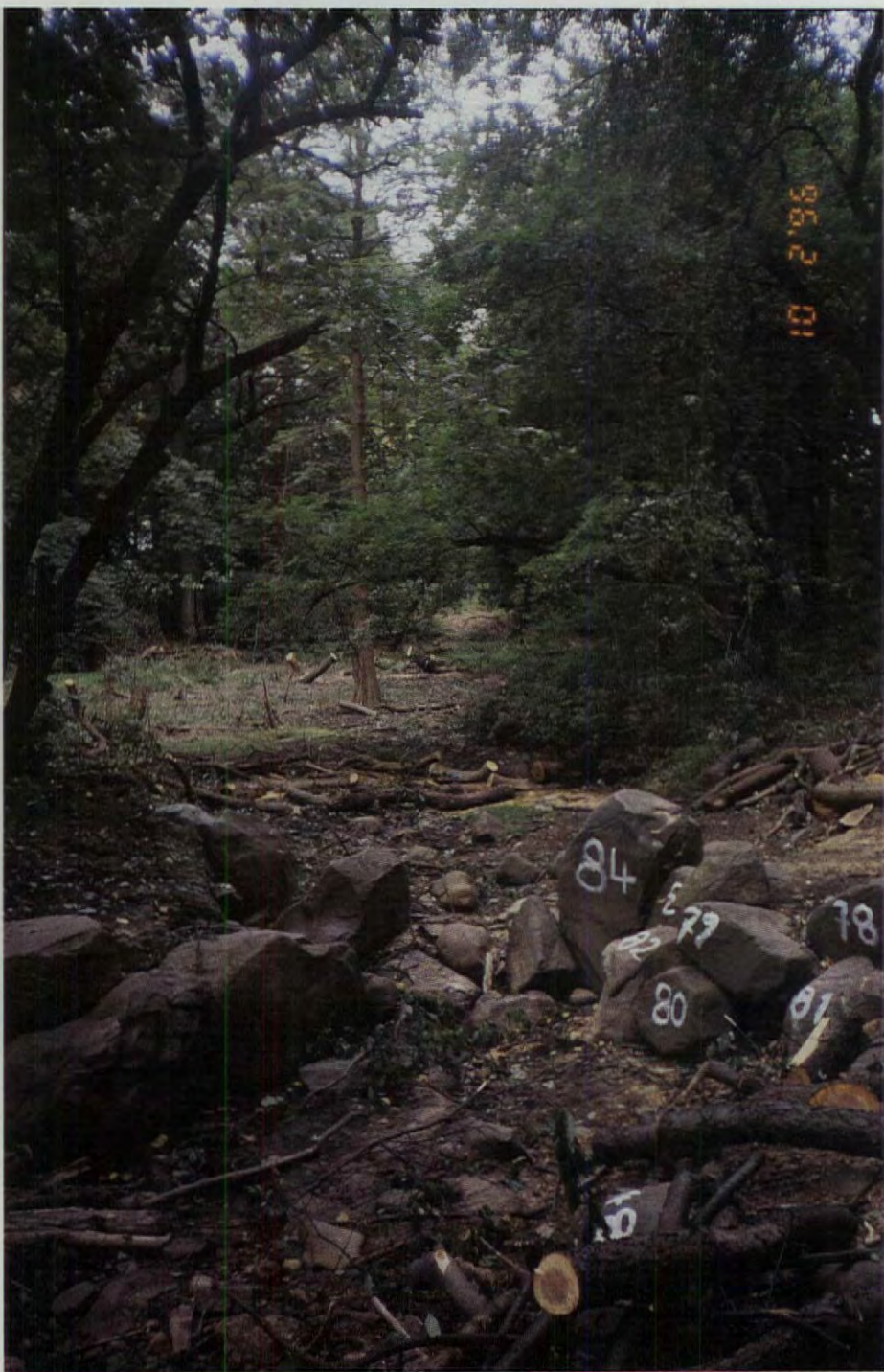
At the heart of this urban wonder, uniting area to area and perhaps the most attractive attribute of all, they built falls, streams, ponds, pools, a lake, and a small river, all designed to offer an astonishing array of sensory delights and aesthetic pleasures. They designed the system to be gravity fed — not dependent on mechanical power. They built the head waters in the area of the higher elevations and the largest lake at the lowest. Working with the existing topography they accentuated the hollows and high points and carved out the ponds, streams, river and pools between. Water was provided by a well and by miles of French drains laid in from surrounding street storm drains to nourish the system with rainwater at all points. To make it all watertight, they lined every portion of the system with raw brick clay several feet thick. To create a natural look and feel they hauled in and adeptly set tens of thousands of tons of boulders and river rock.

The place was a marvel. People by the hundreds sauntered through the park in their Sunday best, picnicked by the lily pool, paddled in the lake, fished,

continued on page 90



These four images show a vaulted, granite bridge buried for decades beneath six feet of sediment. The top stones (upper-left photo) remained above ground and triggered a memory in an Alliance employee of a historic photo showing a bridge containing these stones. The lower-left image shows the original bridge and stream walls after careful excavation. Note the quality of the mortarless stone work and the placement of the keystone. The last image shows the completed restoration work with plantings in place.



These three images show where the stream silted, over burying the waterfall and stream that flowed under the vaulted bridge (see images above). The stone numbered 84 in the left image is the same stone behind the head and torso of the Alliance employee in the center photo. The bottom image shows the reconstructed waterfall after planting. The planting (all native species) is crucial to the success of the project; the plants help bind the soil and deter undesirable foot traffic.



This old family photo (inset) made it possible to restore this portion of the stream to its original, carefully constructed character. Because the existing historic plans of the park did not reveal this level of detail, quality restoration required an all-out search for every possible historic photo and postcard that could show landscaping details.

listened to music, danced, played, and fully enjoyed the experiences Olmsted and Vaux created for their living pleasure.

The Ravages Of Time On An Idyllic Fantasy

That was 130 years ago. Time, use, abuse and neglect, the changing of fashions and the decisions of other men on top of those made by Olmsted and Vaux have, like a brush charged with muddy colors smeared across a gorgeous canvas, not so much destroyed as buried the brilliance that once shown so brightly.

Ponds grew thick and shorelines shrank from fallen debris, sediment and castoff refuse. Roots of water grasses cracked through pond bottoms, silt pushed streams from their beds and made marshes where water once flowed; erosion deposited mounds of soil atop beautiful bridges. Paths were stripped of their graceful curves and forced to follow straight lines, the very intent of the park was assaulted, upkeep was lessened, sub-support systems abandoned. Flora died. Fauna left.

What was once one of the most beautiful habitats available to any urban citizen in the U.S. and a haven for wildlife became barren in some places, in others choked and clogged, and everywhere the original beauty of the work was buried in decay and overhung with an atmosphere of rot.

The Plan To Rescue An Urban Treasure

The Prospect Park Alliance was formed in 1987 for the purpose of not only arresting the slow destruction of the park, but also restoring its long-lost luster. In 1990, the Alliance jump-started a flagging plan to rebuild the park and its water works. The mission was to recreate the park in the spirit and — as much as possible — to the exact plan of Olmsted and Vaux's original creation. Quite an undertaking, given the enormity of the tasks involved and the scanty data to go by.

The original design plans from 1874 and survey plans from 1888 and 1935 showed the footprint of the water works, and from those it was possible to see where a stream had wandered, to what extent the ponds and lake, streams and river had been filled in, where open bodies of water had become marsh or were missing altogether. But the scale of these drawings was one inch to 200 ft. They showed virtually no detail — where a waterfall or a weir was located, for example, or the particular character of a given stretch of stream. And no elevation maps existed.

The Search For Photographs

This is where the photographs came in. It was quickly clear that plan drawings would not suffice. People working on the project needed to know, not only the original intent of the creators, why and how they did what they did, but what it looked like when finished. To this end the Alliance people scoured archives such as those of the Library of Congress in Washington and the Olmsted

continued on page 192



Buyer's Guide for

Landscapes, Streetscapes & Public Parks

In the 129 pages that comprise this Landscapes section, you'll find detailed information on 222 suppliers of products and services for the creation of traditionally styled Landscapes, Streetscapes, and Public Parks. In this, our 7th annual report on this fast-changing area, the Editors have compiled the largest Buyer's Guide ever assembled for builders and designers of traditional landscapes. This Buyer's Guide is divided into 4 major sections: (1) **ALPHABETICAL PRODUCT INDEX**, pp. 91-100, in which the products and services of the 222 listed companies are broken down into 99 product categories; (2) **SUPPLIER SOURCELIST**, pp. 102-110, which contains a capsule description and complete contact information for each company; (3) **PHOTO PORTFOLIO**, pp. 112-126, which provides a visual sampling of the incredible array of landscape products available to today's designer; (4) **RELATED PRODUCT ADVERTISING**, which runs throughout these 129 pages. You'll find that this Buyer's Guide is an amazing and comprehensive survey of the world of landscape products today.



AERATORS, POND

(See also the Water Features SourceList on pp. 166-170)

Master Mark Plastics
Nelson Landscape Design & Nursery

ARBORS

Aardvark Antiques
Artist in Iron
Bamboo & Rattan Works, Inc.
Bamboo Fencer
Bow House/BowBends
Bufftech
Copper Gardens
Dalton Pavilions, Inc.
DeAngelis Iron Work
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Island Post Cap
Lake Shore Specialties
Mel Northey Co.
Milestone Architectural Ornamentation
Mills & Co.
Sycamore Creek
Sitecraft, Inc.
Walpole Woodworkers
Wiemann Ironworks

AWNINGS

CopperCraft, Inc.
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Ornamental Metal Institute of N.Y.
Safari Thatch & Bamboo
Vulcan Supply Corp.

BALUSTRADES

(See also the Cast Balustrades SourceList on pp. 161-162)

A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Architectural Facades Unlimited
Architectural Iron Designs, Inc.
Architectural Products by Outwater
C&G Italian Design for the Home & Garden
Cantera Especial
Carved Stone International
Classic Architectural Specialties
Concrete Designs Inc.
DMS Studios
Dura Art Stone
Fieldstone Center Inc.

Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Garden Art International
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Island Post Cap
Limestone Concept, Inc.
MacQueen Sculpture & Fine Arts
Mandish Research International
MHJ Group
Milestone Architectural Ornamentation
Nichols Bros. Stoneworks, Ltd.
Rossato Giovanni Sculpture
Sierra Architectural Cast Stone
Stone Legends
Stonex Cast Products
Tennessee Fabricating Co.
Texas Metal Industries, Inc.
Towne House Restorations
White Oak Forge, Ltd.
Wiemann Ironworks

BANDSTANDS

Bow House/BowBends
DeAngelis Iron Work
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Summerwood Products, Inc.
Vixen Hill Gazebos

BELLS & CARILLONS

Brosamer's Bells
Elderhorst Bells, Inc.
Electric Time Co.
Verdin Co.

BENCHES, STREET

Aardvark Antiques
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Am-Dia, Inc.
Andy Thornton Architectural Antiques, Ltd.
Architectural Facades Unlimited
Architectural Iron Designs, Inc.
Architectural Products by Outwater
Authentic Provence
Bamboo & Rattan Works, Inc.
Bamboo Fencer
Barlow Tyrie, Inc.
BenchSmith Co.
Blue Valley Industries, Inc.
BRP Enterprises
Cantera Especial
Canterbury International
Carved Stone International

Classic Architectural Specialties
Concrete Creations
Coppa Woodworking
DeAngelis Iron Work
DMS Studios
Doty & Sons Concrete Products
DuMor, Inc.
Dura Art Stone
Duraform
Environmental Features, Inc.
Florentine Craftsmen
Garden Art International
Goodwin International
Great Lakes Art Studio
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Herwig Lighting
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Island Post Cap
KenCoat
Keystone Ridge Designs
Limestone Concept, Inc.
Little Tikes Commercial Play Systems
Lykins-Signtek, Inc.
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
MacQueen Sculpture & Fine Arts
Mandish Research International
Mel Northey Co.
Metalmorphosis Studios
Nelson Landscape Design & Nursery
Outdoor Lifestyle, Inc.
Paragon Garden Art
Petersen Mfg. Co.
Quick Crete Products Corp.
Robinson Iron Corp.
Rossato Giovanni Sculpture
Seibert & Rice, Inc.
Sitecraft, Inc.
Stone Forest
Stone Legends
Sylvia Designs LLC
Talladega Foundry
Tennessee Fabricating Co.
Towne House Restorations
Vermont Outdoor Furniture
Wausau Tile, Inc.
Wiemann Ironworks
Wood Factory

BIRDBATHS

Architectural Pottery
Carved Stone International
Colonial Flag & Specialties

For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 102-110.

Index, continued from page 91

Conant Custom Brass, Inc.
Florentine Craftsmen
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Henri Studio, Inc.
K. Derums, LLC
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Metamorphosis Studios
Nelson Landscape Design & Nursery
Nichols Bros. Stoneworks, Ltd.
Rural Heritage

BOLLARDS & STANCHIONS

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Architectural Iron Designs, Inc.
Blue Valley Industries, Inc.
BRP Enterprises
Casa de Cantera, House of Stone
Classic Architectural Specialties
Dahlhaus Lighting Inc.
Dura Art Stone
Dynamic Lighting, Inc.
Environmental Features, Inc.
Hanover Lantern
Herwig Lighting
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Ironsmith, Inc.
Keystone Ridge Designs
Kim Lighting
King Luminaire/The Stress Crete Group
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Mandish Research International
Metamorphosis Studios
Newstamp Lighting Co.
Primelite Mfg.
Quick Crete Products Corp.
Renaissance Companies
Robinson Iron Corp.
Sentry Electric Corporation
Stone Legends
Talladega Foundry
Wausau Tile, Inc.

BRICK, SPECIALTY

Artcrete, Inc.
CleForm Tool Co.
Higgins Brick
Pine Hall Brick
Scott System, Inc.
Wausau Tile, Inc.

BRIDGES, FOOT

(See also the Bridges SourceList on p. 134)

Architectural Products by Outwater
Continental Bridge
Lake Shore Specialties
Nelson Landscape Design & Nursery

BRIDGES, ORNAMENTAL

(See also the Bridges SourceList on p. 134)

Aardvark Antiques
Bow House/BowBends
Continental Bridge
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Island Post Cap
Lake Shore Specialties
Nelson Landscape Design & Nursery
Safari Thatch & Bamboo
Stone Forest
Wiemann Ironworks

CLOCKS, STREET

Am-Dia, Inc.
Canterbury International
Dahlhaus Lighting Inc.
Elderhorst Bells, Inc.
Electric Time Co.
Herwig Lighting
Leon Importing
National Clock & Light Co.
Renaissance Companies
Verdin Co.

CLOCKS, TOWER

Elderhorst Bells, Inc.
Electric Time Co.
Renaissance Companies
Verdin Co.

COLORANTS, CONCRETE

Scofield Co., L.M.

COLUMNS & CAPITALS

(See also the Columns & Capitals SourceList on pp. 21-26)

A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Aardvark Antiques
Architectural Facades Unlimited
Architectural Pottery
Architectural Products by Outwater
Authentic Provence
C&G Italian Design for the Home & Garden
Cantera Especial
Carved Stone International
Casa de Cantera, House of Stone
Chadsworth's 1.800.COLUMNS
Classic Architectural Specialties
Colonial Castings Inc.
Concrete Designs Inc.
DMS Studios
Dura Art Stone
Edon Corp.
Elizabeth Street
Fieldstone Center Inc.
Garden Art International
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Le Jardin Du Louvre
Limestone Concept, Inc.
Mandish Research International
Milestone Architectural Ornamentation
New England Garden Ornaments
Old World Stone Ltd.
Rossato Giovanni Sculpture
Sierra Architectural Cast Stone
Stone Legends
Talladega Foundry
Tennessee Fabricating Co.
Towne House Restorations
Vintage Woodworks
Wood Factory

COMPUTER SOFTWARE, LANDSCAPE

Eagle Point Software/LANDCADD

CONSERVATORIES & SUNROOMS

City Visions / Heritage Garden Houses
Classic Conservatories
Colebrook Conservatories
Four Seasons Sunrooms
Glass House
Oak Leaf Conservatories
Private Garden Greenhouse Systems
Renaissance Conservatories
Sunbilt Solar Products
Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd.
Ward Greenhouses

COPING

A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Cantera Especial
Champlain Stone, Ltd.
Dura Art Stone
Goodwin International
Le Jardin Du Louvre
Limestone Concept, Inc.
Milestone Architectural Ornamentation
Mortex Mfg. Co.
New England Garden Ornaments
O'Brien Stoneworks
Stone Legends
Stonex Cast Products
Wausau Tile, Inc.

CURBING

Cantera Especial
Champlain Stone, Ltd.
O'Brien Stoneworks

Sierra Architectural Cast Stone
Stonex Cast Products

EDGING, PATH & LAWN

Artcrete, Inc.
Bamboo & Rattan Works, Inc.
Bamboo Fencer
Champlain Stone, Ltd.
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Island Post Cap
Little Tikes Commercial Play Systems
Master Mark Plastics
MHJ Group
Milestone Architectural Ornamentation
Nelson Landscape Design & Nursery
O'Brien Stoneworks
PAVE TECH, Inc.

FENCING

(See also the Fences & Gates SourceList on pp. 146-152)

Aardvark Antiques
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Am-Dia, Inc.
Architectural Products by Outwater
Artist in Iron
Bamboo & Rattan Works, Inc.
Bamboo Fencer
Boston Turning Works
Bufftech
Carved Stone International
Classic Architectural Specialties
Colonial Castings Inc.
DeAngelis Iron Work
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Island Post Cap
J. Graney Metal Design
Jefferson Mack Metal, Inc.
Keystone Ridge Designs
Kroy Building Products, Inc.
Lake Shore Specialties
Leonard Metal Art Works
Mandish Research International
Master Mark Plastics
Metamorphosis Studios
Nelson Landscape Design & Nursery
Ornamental Steel Designs, Inc.
Rapid Building Systems
Robinson Iron Corp.
Safari Thatch & Bamboo
Schiff Architectural Detail
Seibert & Rice, Inc.
Stewart Iron Works Co.
Talladega Foundry
Texas Metal Industries, Inc.
Walpole Woodworkers
White Oak Forge, Ltd.
Wiemann Ironworks

FINIALS

Aardvark Antiques
Andy Thornton Architectural Antiques, Ltd.
Architectural Iron Designs, Inc.
Architectural Products by Outwater
Authentic Provence
Boston Turning Works
Carved Stone International
Conant Custom Brass, Inc.
Copper House
CopperCraft, Inc.
Custom Home Accessories
Eder Flagpole Co.
Island Post Cap
Mandish Research International
MHJ Group
Nichols Bros. Stoneworks, Ltd.
Ornamental Metal Institute of N.Y.
Rossato Giovanni Sculpture
Schiff Architectural Detail
Seibert & Rice, Inc.
Stone Legends
Sylva Designs LLC
Tennessee Fabricating Co.
Vulcan Supply Corp.
Wiemann Ironworks

For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 102-110.



artforms for public places

- from traditional to hi-tech
- from old-fashioned to contemporary
- from luxurious to affordable
- from natural to man-made
- from standard to custom
- from monochrome to color
- from relaxing to provoking—
Canterbury International has
been your
source of site furnishing for
over 40 years!

CANTERBURY INTERNATIONAL

5632 West Washington Boulevard

Los Angeles, California 90016

800-935-7111

323-936-7111

323-936-7115 fax

www.sweets.com

www.caddetails.com

canterburyinc@earthlink.net



FLAGPOLES

Broadway Banner & Flag Co.
Colonial Flag & Specialties
Eder Flagpole Co.
Flag Factory
HAPCO, Inc. / American Flagpole Co.
Hennessy House Wooden Flag Poles
Lykins-Signtek, Inc.

FLAGS & BANNERS

Broadway Banner & Flag Co.
Flag Factory

FOUNTAIN CONTROLS

(See also the *Water Features SourceList* on pp. 166-170)

Nelson Landscape Design & Nursery

FOUNTAIN PUMPS

(See also the *Water Features SourceList* on pp. 166-170)

Florentine Craftsmen
Nelson Landscape Design & Nursery

FOUNTAINS, DRINKING

(See also the *Water Features SourceList* on pp. 166-170)

Haws Corporation
Petersen Mfg. Co.

FOUNTAINS, STREET & PUBLIC

(See also the *Water Features SourceList* on pp. 166-170)

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Andy Thornton Architectural Antiques, Ltd.
Arcadia Ceramics
Architectural Iron Designs, Inc.
Authentic Provence
C&G Italian Design for the Home & Garden
Concrete Creations
Dura Art Stone
Florentine Craftsmen
Garden Art International
Henri Studio, Inc.
Le Jardin Du Louvre
Lee Knoll & Associates
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
MacQueen Sculpture & Fine Arts
Mandish Research International
Milestone Architectural Ornamentation
Paragon Garden Art
Reclamation Services, Ltd.
Seibert & Rice, Inc.
Talladega Foundry
Texas Metal Industries, Inc.

FOUNTAINS, WALL

(See also the *Water Features SourceList* on pp. 166-170)

Authentic Provence
Carved Stone International
Florentine Craftsmen
Nelson Landscape Design & Nursery

FURNITURE, PORCH

Authentic Provence
Coppa Woodworking
Decorative Outdoor Products
Florentine Craftsmen
Island Post Cap
K. Derums, LLC
Outdoor Lifestyle, Inc.

FURNITURE, STREETScape

Aardvark Antiques
Architectural Iron Designs, Inc.
Blue Valley Industries, Inc.
BRP Enterprises

Columbia Equipment Co.
Concrete Designs Inc.
Coppa Woodworking
Decorative Outdoor Products
Doty & Sons Concrete Products
DuMor, Inc.
Elizabeth Street
Environmental Features, Inc.
Florentine Craftsmen
Gaby's Shoppe
Island Post Cap
K. Derums, LLC
KenCoat
Keystone Ridge Designs
Mel Northey Co.
Sylva Designs LLC
Texas Metal Industries, Inc.
Vermont Outdoor Furniture
Walpole Woodworkers
Wausau Tile, Inc.
Wiemann Ironworks

GATE HARDWARE

(See also the *Fences & Gates SourceList* on pp. 146-152)

Architectural Iron Designs, Inc.
Architectural Products by Outwater
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
J. Graney Metal Design
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware
Tennessee Fabricating Co.
Wiemann Ironworks

GATE OPERATORS

(See also the *Fences & Gates SourceList* on pp. 146-152)

Tennessee Fabricating Co.
Walpole Woodworkers
Wiemann Ironworks

GATES, ORNAMENTAL

(See also the *Fences & Gates SourceList* on pp. 146-152)

Aardvark Antiques
Am-Dia, Inc.
Architectural Products by Outwater
Bamboo & Rattan Works, Inc.
Bamboo Fencer
Carved Stone International
Colonial Castings Inc.
Copper Gardens
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Great Lakes Art Studio
Island Post Cap
Lake Shore Specialties
Leonard Metal Art Works
Metalmorphosis Studios
Ornamental Steel Designs, Inc.
Talladega Foundry
Texas Metal Industries, Inc.
Walpole Woodworkers
White Oak Forge, Ltd.
Wiemann Ironworks

GAZEBOS

A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Architectural Facades Unlimited
Bamboo & Rattan Works, Inc.
Bamboo Fencer
Bow House/BowBends
City Visions / Heritage Garden Houses
Classic Architectural Specialties
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Dalton Pavilions, Inc.
Florentine Craftsmen
Garden Art International
Island Post Cap
Kroy Building Products, Inc.
Lake Shore Specialties
Leisure Woods, Inc.
Little Tikes Commercial Play Systems
Milestone Architectural Ornamentation
Nelson Landscape Design & Nursery
Red Suspenders Timber Frames
Safari Thatch & Bamboo
Stone Legends

Summerwood Products, Inc.
Towne House Restorations
Vintage Woodworks
Vixen Hill Gazebos
Walpole Woodworkers
Wiemann Ironworks

GREENHOUSES

Colebrook Conservatories
Four Seasons Sunrooms
Glass House
Imperial Florian Design Cent.
Private Garden Greenhouse Systems
Renaissance Conservatories
Sunbilt Solar Products
Under Glass Mfg. Corp.
Ward Greenhouses

KIOSKS, INFORMATION BOOTHS, ETC.

Bow House/BowBends
City Visions / Heritage Garden Houses
Columbia Equipment Co.
Red Suspenders Timber Frames
Robinson Iron Corp.
Safari Thatch & Bamboo
Summerwood Products, Inc.
Vixen Hill Gazebos

LANDSCAPE & GARDEN DESIGN

Davitt Garden Design
Nelson Landscape Design & Nursery

LANTERNS & POST LIGHTS

(See also the *Landscape & Street Lighting SourceList* on pp. 178-182)

Aardvark Antiques
Architectural Iron Designs, Inc.
Carved Stone International
Charleston Lighting & Manufacturing, Inc.
Copper House
Copper Sculptures
Custom Home Accessories
Dahlhaus Lighting Inc.
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Hanover Lantern
Island Post Cap
Kim Lighting
King Luminaire/The Stress Crete Group
Loran, Inc.
Metalmorphosis Studios
Newstamp Lighting Co.
Primelite Mfg.
Renaissance Companies
Schiff Architectural Detail
Stone Forest
Stone Manor Lighting
Tennessee Fabricating Co.
Texas Metal Industries, Inc.
Walpole Woodworkers
Wiemann Ironworks

LATTICE

Bamboo & Rattan Works, Inc.
Bamboo Fencer
Bufftech
Island Post Cap
Master Mark Plastics

LIGHTING, LANDSCAPE

(See also the *Landscape & Street Lighting SourceList* on pp. 178-182)

Architectural Iron Designs, Inc.
Architectural Products by Outwater
Artist in Iron
Carved Stone International
Classic Architectural Specialties
Conant Custom Brass, Inc.
Copper House
Dahlhaus Lighting Inc.
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Hanover Lantern
HAPCO, Inc. / American Flagpole Co.
J. Graney Metal Design
Jefferson Mack Metal, Inc.
Kim Lighting

Terra-Form Concrete Site Amenities

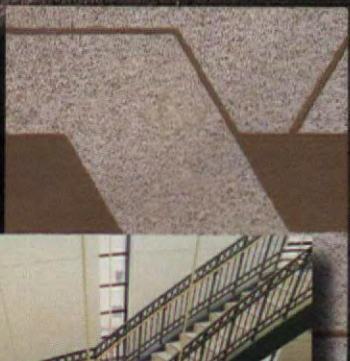
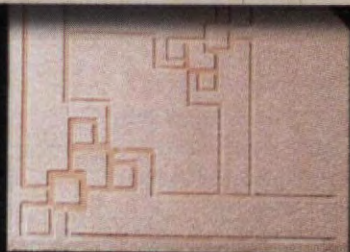


Combine form and function to create or enhance the aesthetic beauty of your landscape designs.

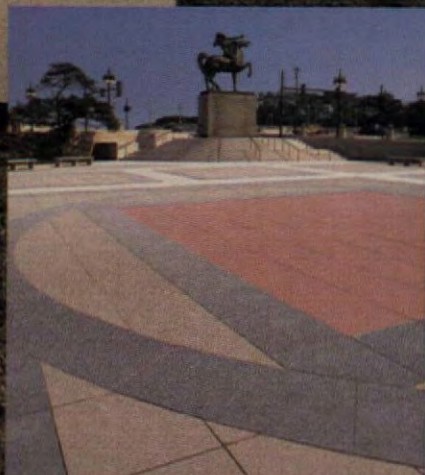
- ◆ Waste containers
- ◆ Snuffers
- ◆ Benches
- ◆ Tables
- ◆ Planters
- ◆ Bollards
- and much more



Terra-Paving Terrazzo Tile & Concrete Pavers



Create, design, excite, indoors or out with terrazzo tile and concrete pavers. Introducing our new Impression Pavers.



WAUSAU TILE

P.O. Box 1520 Wausau, WI 54402-1520
800-388-8728 FAX 715-359-7456
www.wausautile.com

Index, continued from page 94

King Luminaire/The Stress Crete Group
Loran, Inc.
Lykins-Signtek, Inc.
Newstamp Lighting Co.
Primelite Mfg.
Sentry Electric Corporation
Stewart Iron Works Co.
Stone Forest
Stone Manor Lighting
Tennessee Fabricating Co.
Texas Metal Industries, Inc.
Tiffany Landscape Lighting
Wausau Tile, Inc.

LIGHTING, STREET

(See also the *Landscape & Street Lighting SourceList* on pp. 178-182)

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Am-Dia, Inc.
Brandon Industries, Inc.
Copper Sculptures
Dahlhaus Lighting Inc.
Dynamic Lighting, Inc.
Hanover Lantern
HAPCO, Inc. / American Flagpole Co.
Herwig Lighting
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Keystone Ridge Designs
Kim Lighting
King Luminaire/The Stress Crete Group
Lykins-Signtek, Inc.
Mel Northey Co.
Newstamp Lighting Co.
Primelite Mfg.
Robinson Iron Corp.
Sentry Electric Corporation
Stewart Iron Works Co.
Talladega Foundry

LIGHTING, UNDERWATER

(See also the *Water Features SourceList* on pp. 166-170)

Classic Architectural Specialties
Henri Studio, Inc.
Loran, Inc.
Nelson Landscape Design & Nursery

LUMINAIRES

(See also the *Landscape & Street Lighting SourceList* on pp. 178-182)

Brandon Industries, Inc.
Dynamic Lighting, Inc.
Hanover Lantern
Herwig Lighting
King Luminaire/The Stress Crete Group
Loran, Inc.
Mel Northey Co.
Robinson Iron Corp.
Sentry Electric Corporation

MAILBOXES

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Am-Dia, Inc.
Architectural Iron Designs, Inc.
Architectural Products by Outwater
Artist in Iron
Brandon Industries, Inc.
Bufftech
Chaenomeles, Inc.
Colonial Castings Inc.
Custom Home Accessories
Dahlhaus Lighting Inc.
Dura Art Stone
Hanover Lantern
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Imperial Mailbox Systems
Island Post Cap
J. Graney Metal Design
Janzer Corp.
Jefferson Mack Metal, Inc.
Lykins-Signtek, Inc.
Mel Northey Co.

Robinson Iron Corp.
Stewart Iron Works Co.
Stone Legends
Talladega Foundry
Tennessee Fabricating Co.
Texas Metal Industries, Inc.
Walpole Woodworkers
Wiemann Ironworks

METALWORK, CAST

Aardvark Antiques
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Architectural Iron Designs, Inc.
Architectural Products by Outwater
Brass Baron
DeAngelis Iron Work
Florentine Craftsmen
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Leavitt Garden Sculpture
Lykins-Signtek, Inc.
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Max-Cast
Metalmorphosis Studios
Robinson Iron Corp.
Schiff Architectural Detail
Stewart Iron Works Co.
Tennessee Fabricating Co.
Texas Metal Industries, Inc.

METALWORK, FORGED & WROUGHT

Aardvark Antiques
Architectural Iron Designs, Inc.
Architectural Products by Outwater
Artist in Iron
DeAngelis Iron Work
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Florentine Craftsmen
J. Graney Metal Design
Jefferson Mack Metal, Inc.
Leavitt Garden Sculpture
Leonard Metal Art Works
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Metalmorphosis Studios
Mison Concepts, Inc.
Reclamation Services, Ltd.
Schiff Architectural Detail
Stewart Iron Works Co.
Tennessee Fabricating Co.
Texas Metal Industries, Inc.
White Oak Forge, Ltd.
Wiemann Ironworks

MURALS, PAINTED

Broadway Banner & Flag Co.
Lykins-Signtek, Inc.

MURALS, RELIEF

Leavitt Garden Sculpture
Lykins-Signtek, Inc.
Scott System, Inc.
Terra Designs Tileworks

ORNAMENT, CARVED STONE

Aardvark Antiques
Andy Thornton Architectural Antiques, Ltd.
Authentic Provence
Cantera Especial
Carved Stone International
Classic Architectural Specialties
Cleveland Quarries
Country Flair Tile
DMS Studios
Fieldstone Center Inc.
Florentine Craftsmen
Le Jardin Du Louvre
Limestone Concept, Inc.
Lykins-Signtek, Inc.
Maine Millstones
Old World Stone Ltd.
Rural Heritage
Stone Forest

ORNAMENT, CAST STONE

Aardvark Antiques
Architectural Pottery
Authentic Provence

Concrete Designs Inc.
Dura Art Stone
Edon Corp.
Florentine Craftsmen
Garden Art International
Goodwin International
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Milestone Architectural Ornamentation
New England Garden Ornaments
Paragon Garden Art
Sierra Architectural Cast Stone
Stone Legends

ORNAMENT, METAL

Aardvark Antiques
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Architectural Iron Designs, Inc.
Architectural Products by Outwater
Artist in Iron
Canterbury International
Conant Custom Brass, Inc.
CopperCraft, Inc.
DeAngelis Iron Work
Florentine Craftsmen
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Lake Shore Industries
Leavitt Garden Sculpture
Leonard Metal Art Works
Lykins-Signtek, Inc.
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Metalmorphosis Studios
Ornamental Metal Institute of N.Y.
Ornamental Steel Designs, Inc.
Reclamation Services, Ltd.
Robinson Iron Corp.
Tennessee Fabricating Co.
Vulcan Supply Corp.
Wiemann Ironworks

ORNAMENT, POLYMER

(See also the *Polymer Moldings & Millwork SourceList* on pp. 46-48)

Architectural Products by Outwater
Lykins-Signtek, Inc.

ORNAMENT, TERRA COTTA

Architectural Pottery
Authentic Provence
Country Flair Tile
Goodwin International
Lykins-Signtek, Inc.
Seibert & Rice, Inc.

OUTBUILDINGS

Bow House/BowBends
City Visions / Heritage Garden Houses
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Dalton Pavilions, Inc.
Lake Shore Specialties
Red Suspenders Timber Frames
Safari Thatch & Bamboo
Salisbury Timberbuilt Homes
Walpole Woodworkers

PAVERS

Architectural Facades Unlimited
Artcrete, Inc.
Bellissimo Marble Design
Cantera Especial
Champlain Stone, Ltd.
DMS Studios
Dura Art Stone
EnviroSpec, Inc.
Higgins Brick
Le Jardin Du Louvre
Limestone Concept, Inc.
Maine Millstones
Mandish Research International
Mortex Mfg. Co.
National Diversified Sales
O'Brien Stoneworks
Pine Hall Brick
Porphyry USA, Inc.
Presto Products Company
Rafco Products

For full contact information on these companies, consult the *SourceList* on pp. 102-110.

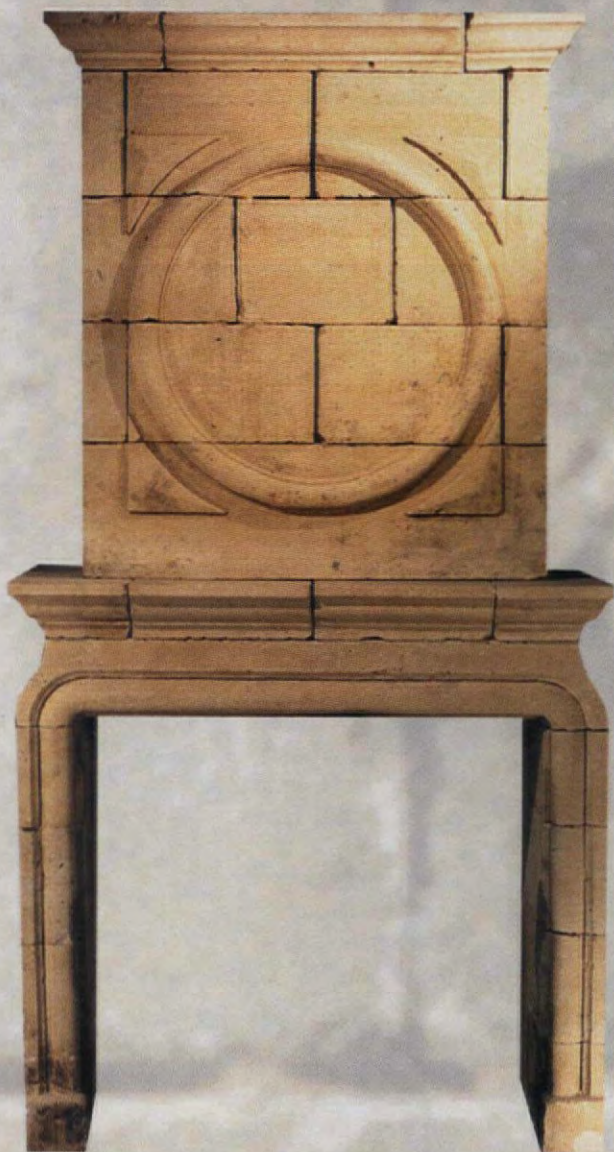
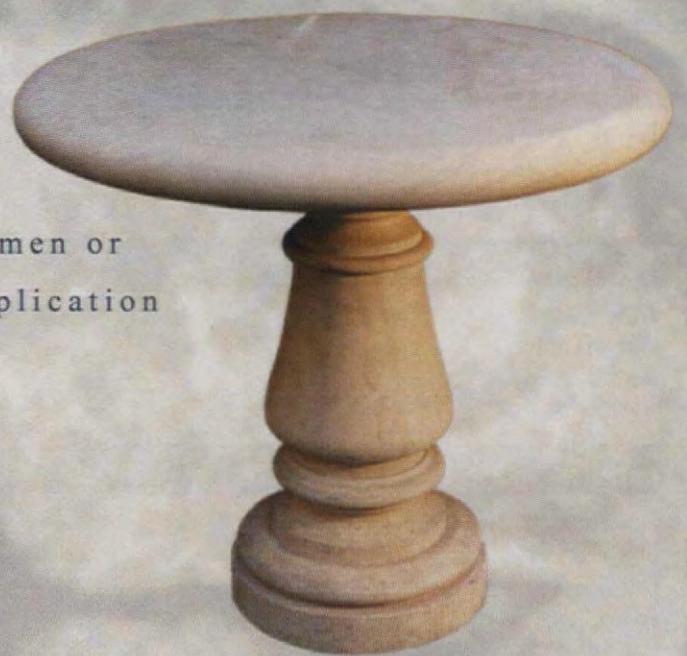
ELIZABETH STREET

CUSTOM STONEWORK

Carved by hand to your specifications

Textured and patinated with period authenticity

Select designs from the hundreds of items
in our inventory produced by generations of European craftsmen or
submit your drawings or photographs for exacting duplication



1176 SECOND AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY, NY 10021 PHONE:212.644.6969 FAX:212.644.8090

www.elizabethstreetgallery.com

Index, continued from page 96

Rossi USA Corporation
Scott System, Inc.
Sierra Architectural Cast Stone
Stone Legends
Towne House Restorations
Wausau Tile, Inc.
Whitacre-Greer

PAVERS, ENGRAVED

Pristine Products Inc.
Wausau Tile, Inc.
Written in Stone

PAVING, IMPRINTED

Artcrete, Inc.
PAVE TECH, Inc.
Rafco Products
Scott System, Inc.

PERGOLAS

A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Bow House/BowBends
City Visions / Heritage Garden Houses
Dalton Pavilions, Inc.
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Island Post Cap
Kroy Building Products, Inc.
Lake Shore Specialties
Milestone Architectural Ornamentation
Mills & Co.

PLANS FOR GAZEBOS, BRIDGES, ETC.

Nelson Landscape Design & Nursery

PLANTERS & URNS

(See also the Planters & Urns SourceList on pp. 138-142)

Aardvark Antiques
Andy Thornton Architectural Antiques, Ltd.
Architectural Iron Designs, Inc.
Architectural Pottery
Architectural Products by Outwater
Authentic Provence
Barlow Tyrie, Inc.
Blue Valley Industries, Inc.
BRP Enterprises
C&G Italian Design for the Home & Garden
Canterbury International
Carved Stone International
Casa de Cantera, House of Stone
Concrete Creations
Doty & Sons Concrete Products
DuMor, Inc.
Dura Art Stone
Duraform
Elizabeth Street
Florentine Craftsmen
Garden Art International
Goodwin International
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Henri Studio, Inc.
KenCoat
Keystone Ridge Designs
Le Jardin Du Louvre
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Mandish Research International
Mel Northey Co.
Metalmorphosis Studios
Milestone Architectural Ornamentation
Mills & Co.
New England Garden Ornaments
Nichols Bros. Stoneworks, Ltd.
Palmetto Planters Limited
Paragon Garden Art
Petersen Mfg. Co.
Quick Crete Products Corp.
Rossato Giovanni Sculpture
Rural Heritage
Seibert & Rice, Inc.
Sierra Architectural Cast Stone
Sitecraft, Inc.
Stonex Cast Products
Talladega Foundry

Texas Metal Industries, Inc.
Versa-Lok Retaining Wall Systems
Wausau Tile, Inc.

PLAYGROUND MATERIALS

Blue Valley Industries, Inc.
Little Tikes Commercial Play Systems
Sitecraft, Inc.
Wausau Tile, Inc.

POLES & POSTS, LIGHT

(See also the Lantern & Street Lighting SourceList on pp. 178-182)

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Am-Dia, Inc.
Architectural Iron Designs, Inc.
Barlow Tyrie, Inc.
Charleston Lighting & Manufacturing, Inc.
Copper House
Copper Sculptures
Hanover Lantern
HAPCO, Inc. / American Flagpole Co.
Hennessy House Wooden Flag Poles
Herwig Lighting
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Imperial Mailbox Systems
Keystone Ridge Designs
Kim Lighting
King Luminaire/The Stress Crete Group
Lake Shore Industries
Lykins-Signtek, Inc.
Mel Northey Co.
Primelite Mfg.
Renaissance Companies
Robinson Iron Corp.
Sentry Electric Corporation
Texas Metal Industries, Inc.

POND LINERS

(See also the Water Features SourceList on pp. 166-170)

Henri Studio, Inc.
Nelson Landscape Design & Nursery

POOLS

(See also the Water Features SourceList on pp. 166-170)

Artcrete, Inc.
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Nelson Landscape Design & Nursery

RAILINGS

Architectural Iron Designs, Inc.
Architectural Products by Outwater
Artist in Iron
Bamboo & Rattan Works, Inc.
Bamboo Fencer
Bufftech
Copper Gardens
Gaby's Shoppe
Great Lakes Art Studio
Island Post Cap
J. Graney Metal Design
Jefferson Mack Metal, Inc.
Lykins-Signtek, Inc.
Metalmorphosis Studios
MHJ Group
Mison Concepts, Inc.
Nelson Landscape Design & Nursery
Ornamental Steel Designs, Inc.
Rapid Building Systems
Safari Thatch & Bamboo
Stewart Iron Works Co.
Stonex Cast Products
Talladega Foundry
Tennessee Fabricating Co.
White Oak Forge, Ltd.
Wiemann Ironworks
Wood Factory

RETAINING WALLS

Cammo Everlast Timbers
Nelson Landscape Design & Nursery
O'Brien Stoneworks
Presto Products Company

Rapid Building Systems
Scott System, Inc.
Versa-Lok Retaining Wall Systems
Wausau Tile, Inc.

SCULPTURE, CUSTOM

(See also the Public Sculpture & Statuary SourceList on pp. 194-202)

Aardvark Antiques
Authentic Provence
C&G Italian Design for the Home & Garden
Canterbury International
Casa de Cantera, House of Stone
DMS Studios
Dura Art Stone
Edon Corp.
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Great Lakes Art Studio
Le Jardin Du Louvre
Leavitt Garden Sculpture
Lee Knoll & Associates
Limestone Concept, Inc.
MacQueen Sculpture & Fine Arts
Max-Cast
Mison Concepts, Inc.
Nelson Landscape Design & Nursery
New England Garden Ornaments
Rossato Giovanni Sculpture
Scott System, Inc.
Wiemann Ironworks

SCULPTURE, STANDARD DESIGNS

(See also the Public Sculpture & Statuary SourceList on pp. 194-202)

Aardvark Antiques
Authentic Provence
C&G Italian Design for the Home & Garden
Canterbury International
Dura Art Stone
Florentine Craftsmen
Garden Art International
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Henri Studio, Inc.
Le Jardin Du Louvre
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Nelson Landscape Design & Nursery
New England Garden Ornaments
Paragon Garden Art
Reclamation Services, Ltd.
Rossato Giovanni Sculpture
Rural Heritage
Scott System, Inc.

SHELTER SYSTEMS, BUS STOPS, ETC.

Brasco International, Inc.
Columbia Equipment Co.
Little Tikes Commercial Play Systems
Vixen Hill Gazebos

SIGNS & PLAQUES

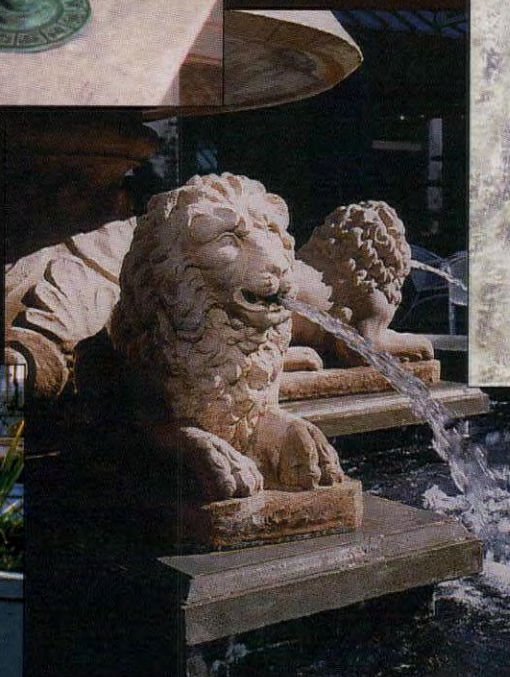
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Am-Dia, Inc.
Architectural Address
Architectural Products by Outwater
Authentic Provence
Brandon Industries, Inc.
Broadway Banner & Flag Co.
Carved Stone International
Classic Design Studio
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Dahlhaus Lighting Inc.
Dura Art Stone
Great Lakes Art Studio
Healy Brothers Foundry
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Imperial Mailbox Systems
Janzer Corp.
Keystone Ridge Designs
Lake Shore Industries
Lykins-Signtek, Inc.
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Max-Cast
Mel Northey Co.
Nichols Bros. Stoneworks, Ltd.
Old World Stone Ltd.
Ornamental Metal Institute of N.Y.

For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 102-110.



K E N N E T H L Y N C H & S O N S

ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENTAL METAL AND STONE



Traditional art forms are more than a visual delight. The products that are shown here illustrate this point. Each is classically designed to satisfy the human desire for character, purpose, and performance. This is a need that transcends time and is as true today as it was when these magnificent pieces were first designed.

Classic, traditional design is the hallmark of all our products. Each bench, fountain, sculpture statuary, sundial and weathervane, we make is individually crafted.

The name of Kenneth Lynch & Sons has been synonymous with craftsmanship for over one hundred years. The Lynch organization is a rare and admirable breed of artisans who still work with simple hand tools, employing methods used by traditional craftsmen.

In our catalog, *The Book Of Garden Ornament, Millennium Edition - No. 2000*, you'll find more than 5000 unique products in addition to great ideas, sitework and specifications. Order your copy today! (A current Price List is included).



☐ YES. Send me the brochure of product information and specifications.

☐ Enclosed is my check for \$20.00; please ship me your *Millennium Edition - Book of Garden Ornament*. (Make checks payable to Kenneth Lynch & Sons).

Name

Company

Address

City State/Zip

Please note: Books are shipped by UPS - P. O. Box numbers are not acceptable.

K E N N E T H L Y N C H & S O N S

84 Danbury Road, P.O.Box 488, Wilton, CT 06897-0488

TEL: (203) 762-8363 FAX: (203) 762-2999

EMAIL: info@klynchandsons.com

Visit our Website at www.klynchandsons.com

Index, continued from page 98

Quick Crete Products Corp.
Robinson Iron Corp.
Schiff Architectural Detail
Smith-Cornell Impressions
Stone Legends
Talladega Foundry
Wausau Tile, Inc.
Written in Stone

STAIRS, CAST

Fieldstone Center Inc.
Nichols Bros. Stoneworks, Ltd.
Sierra Architectural Cast Stone
Stone Legends
Stonex Cast Products
Wausau Tile, Inc.

STAIRS, METAL

DeAngelis Iron Work
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
J. Graney Metal Design
Jefferson Mack Metal, Inc.
Leonard Metal Art Works
Metalmorphosis Studios
Ornamental Metal Institute of N.Y.
Robinson Iron Corp.
Stewart Iron Works Co.
Tennessee Fabricating Co.
Texas Metal Industries, Inc.

STONE, ARTIFICIAL

Tropic Top/Symbol

STONE, BOULDERS

Champlain Stone, Ltd.
Nelson Landscape Design & Nursery
Porphyry USA, Inc.

STONE, CARVED

Aardvark Antiques
Carved Stone International
Cleveland Quarries
Country Flair Tile
Elizabeth Street
Old World Stone Ltd.
Stone Forest

STONE, COBBLESTONES

Aardvark Antiques
Artcrete, Inc.
Nelson Landscape Design & Nursery

STONE, FIELDSTONE

Champlain Stone, Ltd.
Fieldstone Center Inc.
Nelson Landscape Design & Nursery
O'Brien Stoneworks

STONE, FLAGSTONE

Artcrete, Inc.
Champlain Stone, Ltd.
JEH/Eagle Supply, Inc.
Nelson Landscape Design & Nursery
O'Brien Stoneworks

STONE, NATURAL

Aardvark Antiques
Cantera Especial
Carved Stone International
Champlain Stone, Ltd.
Cleveland Quarries
Fieldstone Center Inc.
Nelson Landscape Design & Nursery
O'Brien Stoneworks
Porphyry USA, Inc.
Rossi USA Corporation

STREETSCAPE & FACADE RESTORATION

Leeds Clark Restoration

SWEEPERS & HEAVY-DUTY TOOLS

Sweepster, Inc.

SUNDIALS

Aardvark Antiques
Authentic Provence
Brass Baron
Colonial Flag & Specialties
Florentine Craftsmen
Garden Art International
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Rural Heritage
Smith-Cornell Impressions
Stone Forest
Talladega Foundry

TILE, MOSAIC

Country Flair Tile
Terra Designs Tileworks

TILE, PAVING

Artcrete, Inc.
CleForm Tool Co.
Nelson Landscape Design & Nursery
Wausau Tile, Inc.

TILE, POOL & FOUNTAIN

(See also the Water Features SourceList on pp. 166-170)

CleForm Tool Co.
Country Flair Tile
Metropolitan Ceramics
Nelson Landscape Design & Nursery
Terra Designs Tileworks

TOOLS & FASTENERS

CleForm Tool Co.

TOPIARY FRAMES

Gardenworks
Lynch & Sons, Inc.

TRASH/ASH RECEPTACLES

Am-Dia, Inc.
Blue Valley Industries, Inc.
BRP Enterprises
Canterbury International
Concrete Creations
Doty & Sons Concrete Products
DuMor, Inc.
Dura Art Stone
Duraform
Garden Art International
Ironsmith, Inc.
KenCoat
Keystone Ridge Designs
Little Tikes Commercial Play Systems
Lykins-Signtek, Inc.
Palmetto Planters Limited
Quick Crete Products Corp.
Sitecraft, Inc.
Stewart Iron Works Co.
Talladega Foundry
Wausau Tile, Inc.

TREE GRATES

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Architectural Iron Designs, Inc.
BRP Enterprises
Canterbury International
DeAngelis Iron Work
DuMor, Inc.
Dura Art Stone
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Ironsmith, Inc.
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware
KenCoat
Metalmorphosis Studios
National Diversified Sales
Quick Crete Products Corp.
Schiff Architectural Detail
Tennessee Fabricating Co.
Wausau Tile, Inc.

TREE GUARDS

Architectural Iron Designs, Inc.
DeAngelis Iron Work
DuMor, Inc.
Environmental Features, Inc.
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Ironsmith, Inc.
Keystone Ridge Designs
Master Mark Plastics
National Diversified Sales
Robinson Iron Corp.

TREES & PLANTS, REAL & ARTIFICIAL

4 Sons Custom Palm Trees, Inc.
Perennial Pleasures Nursery

TREILLAGE

Bamboo & Rattan Works, Inc.
Bamboo Fencer
Island Post Cap
J. Graney Metal Design
Master Mark Plastics
Mills & Co.
Salisbury Timberbuilt Homes
Sycamore Creek
Walpole Woodworkers

TURNINGS, WOOD

(See also the Wood Turnings SourceList on pp. 194-202)

Architectural Products by Outwater
Boston Turning Works
Island Post Cap
MHJ Group
Vintage Woodworks
Wood Factory

UMBRELLAS

BRP Enterprises
Canterbury International
Keystone Ridge Designs
Outdoor Lifestyle, Inc.
Vermont Outdoor Furniture

WATERFALLS

(See also the Water Features SourceList on pp. 166-170)

Nelson Landscape Design & Nursery


WEATHERVANES

Aardvark Antiques
Am-Dia, Inc.
Architectural Iron Designs, Inc.
Barlow Tyrie, Inc.
Classic Architectural Specialties
Colonial Flag & Specialties
Conant Custom Brass, Inc.
Copper House
CopperCraft, Inc.
Eder Flagpole Co.
J. Graney Metal Design
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware
KenCoat
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Metalmorphosis Studios
Ornamental Metal Institute of N.Y.
Vulcan Supply Corp.
Wiemann Ironworks

WOODWORK, EXTERIOR

Architectural Products by Outwater
Bow House/BowBends
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Island Post Cap
Master Mark Plastics
MHJ Group
Mills & Co.
Vintage Woodworks
Walpole Woodworkers
Wood Factory

For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 102-110.



All around style

All around strength

All around value

Scofield offers versatile and flexible creative options for hard landscaping and features. The *look again* good looks can enliven public areas with eye-catching, vibrant colors. Or subtle earth tones can blend paths and planters into the green landscape. Custom colors can differentiate a distinctive design or create a harmonious color palette to suit any architectural style.

SELECT FROM THE ALL AROUND BEST

- CHROMIX® Admixtures for Color-Conditioned Concrete
- LITHOCHROME® Color Hardener
- LITHOTEX® Pavecrafters®

Scofield offers confidential consultation on specification of the systems suited to individual project requirements. To find out more, send for our NEW 'Engineered Systems' brochure.

CREATIVITY, COLOR, LASTING VALUE

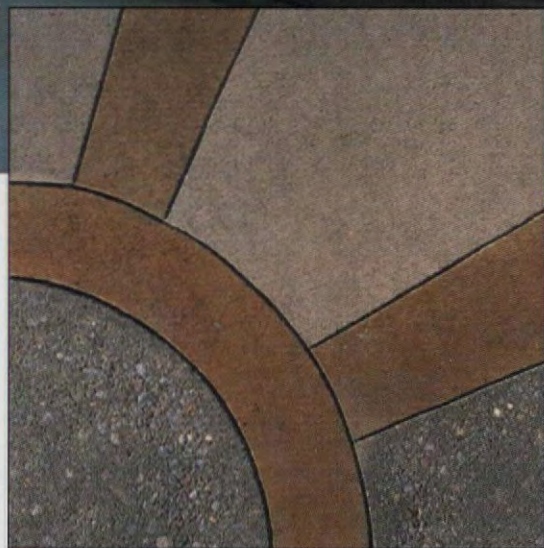
For unrestricted freedom to achieve your creative vision, choose Scofield - the all around leader since 1915.

Worldwide availability and technical support

**1-800-800-9900
or info@scofield.com**

 **SCOFIELD™**
Changing the way the world looks at concrete.™

© L.M. Scofield Company (USA) 2000. All rights reserved. CHROMIX®, LITHOCHROME®, LITHOTEX® and Pavecrafters® are trademarks of L.M. Scofield Company.





TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S SourceList for Landscapes, Streetscapes & Public Parks

CSI# 02800

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
4 Sons Custom Palm Trees, Inc. 800-223-2051; Fax: 215-757-7509 609 Valley View Road Langhorne, PA 19047	Artificial, all-weather palm trees in several models and styles; decorative coconuts available.	Free
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc. 626-575-0693; Fax: 626-575-1781 2411 Chico Ave. South El Monte, CA 91733	Manufactures many architectural elements in either gypsum or precast concrete: columns, molding, mantels, balustrades, wall caps, pavers, quoins, stair treads, planters, fountains, and gazebos; custom designs and finishes.	Free Write in No. 7470
Aardvark Antiques 800-446-1052; Fax: 401-849-1591 www.aardvarkantiques.com Newport, RI 02840	Grand iron gates from Newport's "Gilded Age." Hundreds of pieces available. Also fencing, window grates, balconies, and paladium grates.	Free Write in No. 718
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc. 800-204-3858; Fax: 256-761-1967 www.allenmetals.com Talladega, AL 35161	Custom ornamental metal castings, both new and replications of historical styles; available in cast and ductile iron and alloys, including aluminum and bronze.	Free Write in No. 1005
Am-Dia, Inc. 800-483-7105; Fax: 419-424-1822 www.victorianmarketplace.com Findlay, OH 45840	Specialist in decorative residential post- and wall-mount mailboxes that are "U.S. Postmaster" approved. Also, cast-aluminum fountains, birdbaths, Victorian-style furniture, street lighting, antique furnishings and patio furniture.	Free Write in No. 95
Andy Thornton Architectural Antiques, Ltd. +44-1422-377314; Fax: +44-1422-310372 www.ataa.co.uk Halifax, W. Yorkshire, UK HX4 8AD	Specialist suppliers of landscaping products: lighting, clocks, benches, trash cans, bollards, statuary, railings, colonnade systems, columns, fountains, etc. Decorative-metalwork commissions; glazed canopies, gazebos, bandstands, covered walkways.	Free Write in No. 2736
Arcadia Ceramics 800-754-9312; Fax: 800-754-9318 www.arcadia-ceramics.com Corona, CA 91719	Manufacturer of hand-crafted ceramic wall fountains; stone and ceramic tabletop fountains.	Free Write in No. 1326
Architectural Address 714-237-1606; Fax: 714-237-1601 3081 East Miraloma Ave. Anaheim, CA 92806	Manufactures cast-stone address products with architectural designs and finishes. Custom-sandblasted signs a specialty. Also, wood, granite, marble, and tile signs for homes and commercial developments.	Free Write in No. 2050
Architectural Facades Unlimited 408-846-5350; Fax: 408-846-6911 www.archifacades.ebb.net Gilroy, CA 95020	Interior/exterior precast architectural ornament. On-site, full-service drawings, patterning, moldmaking, casting of columns, balustrades, cornices, mantels, & fountains. Cement, plaster, GFRC, GFRG; available in 15 standard colors.	Free Write in No. 1470
Architectural Iron Designs, Inc. 800-784-7444; Fax: 201-222-7767 www.archirondesign.com Jersey City, NJ 07306	Distributes a large selection of high-quality, hot-forged steel components for gates, fences, railings, balconies, grilles, furniture, and decorative accessories. Exclusive distributor for B. Rourke & Co.	Free Write in No. 7950
Architectural Pottery 888-ARCH-POT; Fax: 714-898-5109 www.arcat.com Midway City, CA 92655	Importer of Italian hand-carved sandstone, English-style cast stone, handmade Italian and Greek pottery, and the company's own fibercrete (FGRC).	Free Write in No. 20
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC 800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403 www.outwater.com Wood Ridge, NJ 07075	Supplier of more than 35,000 ready-to-ship standard & innovative building-component product essentials that include int./ext. architectural millwork, columns, decorative moldings & trim, wrought-iron components, hardware & lighting.	Free Write in No. 2553
Artcrete, Inc. 318-379-1000; Fax: 318-379-1000 www.artcrete.com Natchitoches, LA 71457	Stencil Finished Concrete System creates brick, tile, slate, or stone patterns on concrete, using dry shake color hardener on cast-in-place (new) concrete and polymer-modified cement coatings on existing concrete.	Free
Artist in Iron 732-560-8199; Fax: Same as phone www.artistiniron.com Liberty Corner, NJ 07938	Blacksmith artist specializes in the design and production of custom-forged bronze and wrought-iron masterpiece locks, hardware, accents, lighting, and architectural work; for high-end residential needs.	Free Call for more information
Authentic Provence 561-567-1072; Fax: 561-567-1727 www.authenticprovence.com Vero Beach, FL 32962	Firm imports & warehouses original Provencale garden accessories such as fountains, sundials, urns, cheminees. Also, antique garden accessories from chateaux, historical architectural elements (interior & exterior), antique flooring.	Free
Bamboo & Rattan Works, Inc. 800-422-6266; Fax: 732-905-8386 470 Oberlin Ave. S. Lakewood, NJ 08701	Custom bamboo fencing, gates, and traditional Japanese water features, such as water spouts and deer chasers; half-round bamboo for water troughs. Also, mats and boards for wall coverings (slats, bark, cloth, etc.).	Free Write in No. 5830
Bamboo Fencer 617-524-6137; Fax: 617-524-6100 www.bamboofencer.com Jamaica Plain, MA 02130	Bamboo products manufactured from sustainable groves planted as a tropical-rain-forest reclamation project, including fencing, gates, trellises, arbors, garden accessories, and outdoor furniture. Custom work available.	Free Write in No. 241
Barlow Tyrie, Inc. 800-451-7467; Fax: 856-273-9199 www.teak.com Moorestown, NJ 08057	Solid, all-weather teakwood outdoor and garden furnishings; made in England, inventories in the U.S. for immediate shipment. Wide range of benches (4 to 8 ft.), planters, chairs, tables, and occasional pieces.	Free Write in No. 9540
Bellissimo Marble Design 954-717-9985; Fax: 954-717-8464 www.bellissimomarble.com Tamarac, FL 33319	Supplier of stone floors and mosaics.	Free Write in No. 2601
Benchsmith Co. 215-674-4900; Fax: 215-674-3410 www.benchsmith.com Warminster, PA 18974	Bucks County manufacturer of fine outdoor and garden furnishings in weather-resistant teak and mahogany. Hand-crafted benches, chairs, tables, and companion pieces for home or commercial use. Each piece protected by an extensive warranty.	Free Write in No. 3058
Blue Valley Industries, Inc. 717-436-8266; Fax: 717-527-2696 P.O. Box 205 Mexico, PA 17056	Custom fabrication of site amenities, park and play equipment.	Free Write in No. 467

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
Boston Turning Works 617-924-4747; Fax: 617-924-4949 www.bostonturningworks.com Watertown, MA 02172	Manufactures a line of wooden finials for fences and exterior use, and custom-turned balusters, posts, newels, columns.	Free Call for more information
Bow House/BowBends 800-518-6471; Fax: 978-365-6970 www.bowbends.com Bolton, MA 01740	Maker of exotic garden structures, including bridges, gazebos, arbors, follies, privies, pavilions, and more.	Free Call for more information
Brandon Industries, Inc. 800-247-1274; Fax: 972-542-1015 www.brandonindustries.com McKinney, TX 75069	Manufacturer/distributor of traditionally styled aluminum mailboxes, exterior lamp posts, and signage.	Free Write in No. 73
Brasco International, Inc. 800-893-3665; Fax: 313-393-0499 www.brasco.com Detroit, MI 48207	Manufacturer/distributor of bus-stop shelters, street and platform shelters, lighted advertising shelters, smoking shelters, kiosks, and covered walkways.	Free
Brass Baron 800-536-0987; Fax: 800-536-0988 www.brassbaron.com San Diego, CA 92121	Solid-brass garden fountains and statuary, individually hand-cast by the lost-wax method; verdigris- or bronze-patina finishes.	Free Write in No. 200
Broadway Banner & Flag Co. 518-584-0290; Fax: 518-583-1118 www.saratogaflag.com Saratoga Springs, NY 12866	Custom flags and banners; authorized Valley Forge U.S. flag dealer.	Free
Brosamer's Bells 517-592-9030; Fax: 517-592-4511 www.brosamersbells.com Brooklyn, MI 49230	This company, the country's largest dealer of pre-owned bells (over 40,000 lbs. in stock), buys, sells, and restores cast-bronze bells of all types, from yard, fire engine, and railroad bells, to enormous church and tower bells.	Free Write in No. 7130
BRP Enterprises 888-438-5311; Fax: 888-438-5312 www.brpcorp.com Lincoln, NE 68510	Designer and manufacturer of site furnishings and other amenities, including bike racks, modular seating systems, benches, tables, chairs, umbrellas, litter receptacles, ash urns, planters, bollards, and handrail & fencing systems.	Free
Bubba's Anvil Works 423-334-3233; Fax: 423-334-4620 P.O. Box 392 Decatur, TN 37322	Custom metalwork in iron, chrome, stainless steel, brass, copper, bronze, and old, distressed iron. Hand-forged metal art, fabricating, antique restorations, and custom pieces, all created to spec. Custom design services, finishes.	Free Write in No. 3024
Bufftech — Div. of CertainTeed 800-333-0569; Fax: 716-685-1172 www.bufftech.com Buffalo, NY 14225	Vinyl picket fences and other railing systems, all having several baluster/spindles styles available, and many with traditional finials and posts. Railing systems conform to BOCA building codes.	Free Write in No. 66
C&G Italian Design for the Home & Garden 404-816-6242; Fax: 404-816-6037 3191 Paces Ferry Place, Suite 100 Atlanta, GA 30305	Provides access to the most skilled craftsmen from remote towns in Italy. Custom work with direct pricing on such items as: garden furnishings & statuary, hand-painted tiles, marble staircases, marble mantels & inlaid stone floors.	Free Write in No. 2808
Cammco Everlast Timbers 877-922-6626; Fax: 256-832-0169 2510 Electronics Drive Anniston, AL 36207	EverLast Timbers are made from 100% recycled products and are impervious to rot, insects, warping, and water damage. Ideal for sea walls, retaining walls, and landscape uses.	Free Write in No. 2587
Cantera Especial 800-564-8608; Fax: 818-907-0343 www.cantera-especial.com Pacific Palisades, CA 90272	Machine- & hand-carved products made from Cantera & Adoquin stone, limestone, & sandstone quarried from Mexico & Europe: fountains, fireplace surrounds, columns, sculpture, table bases, vanities, pavers, urns, planters, custom work.	Free Write in No. 31
Canterbury International 800-935-7111; Fax: 323-936-7115 www.canterburyintl.com Los Angeles, CA 90016	Major design/manufacturer of architectural site furnishings, clocks, sculpture, and custom products for over 40 years.	Free Write in No. 1750
Carved Stone International 858-720-0276; Fax: 858-720-0272 www.carvedstoneint.com Solana Beach, CA 92075	Designer, manufacturer, importer, and wholesaler of interior and exterior architectural elements in natural hand-carved Indian sandstone.	Free Write in No. 2588
Casa de Cantera, House of Stone 800-304-6135; Fax: 805-382-1057 3600 South Harbor, Suite 114 Oxnard, CA 93035	Own and operate a stone factory specializing in custom fountains, columns, moldings, fireplace mantels, and more; installation and design.	Free Write in No. 1278
Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns 800-486-2118; Fax: 910-763-3191 www.columns.com Historic Wilmington, NC 28401	Custom and stock columns, pillars, pilasters, and posts; capitals; interior and exterior; plain or fluted; round, square, belley, octagonal; all styles and sizes; wood, PolyStone, fiberglass; job-site delivery; worldwide shipping.	Free; Write in No. 1580 for PolyStone, No. 180 for Wood
Chaenomeles, Inc. 214-249-6785; Fax: 214-826-1693 P.O. Box 7011 Dallas, TX 75209	Decorative cast-bronze flagstaff holders; patented flag-display system. Large hand-crafted copper mailboxes for wall or post mounting. Custom mailbox stands and torch-cut custom house numbers.	Free; Write in No. 1360 for Mailboxes & No. 1361 for Flagstaff Holders
Champlain Stone, Ltd. 518-623-2902; Fax: 518-623-3088 P.O. Box 650 Warrensburg, NY 12885	Guillotined and hand-split granite, quartzitic sandstone, and limestone for building veneer, wall stone, flagging, step slabs, and landscape boulders.	Free Write in No. 4270
Charleston Lighting & Mfg., Inc. 800-661-9224; Fax: 334-473-0306 www.charlestonlighting.com Mobile, AL 36607	Handmade copper lanterns, gas and electric. Also, cast-aluminum street-lighting standards and mailbox standards.	Free Write in No. 772
Chimney Pot Shoppe 724-345-3601; Fax: 724-345-8243 www.chimneypot.net Avella, PA 15512	Extensive inventory of new and antique chimney pots used as planters. Quality, hand-crafted stock imported from England includes a wide array of colors, sizes, and styles. Will ship anywhere in North America.	Free Write in No. 410
City Visions/Heritage Garden Houses 517-372-3385; Fax: 517-482-7304 311 Seymour St. Lansing, MI 48933	Elegant, functional component buildings in 16 meticulous historic styles, to be used as summer houses, tool sheds, gazebos, and conservatories; also, pergolas and colonnades. Kits can be assembled within two days.	Free Write in No. 9030

GARDEN SITE FURNISHINGS

New design...
in an old tradition.



- cast in solid bronze
- durable hardwoods
- indoor/outdoor
- hand finished

SYLVA DESIGNS

8167 Lueth Rd., Sauk City, WI 53583

608-643-2032
FAX 608-643-3016
sylva@bankpds.com

WRITE IN NO. 711

Authentic English Garden Antiques

Genuine Stone Troughs & Sinks,
Village Pumps, Bird Baths, Garden Urns,
Sundials, Staddle ("Mushroom") Stones,
Ornamental Stone & Statuary

Rural Heritage

Bowdon, Cheshire, England
tel/fax: +44(0) 161 929 8081
e-mail: bill@rural-heritage.demon.co.uk
www.rural-heritage.demon.co.uk

WRITE IN NO. 2908

Large Handcrafted Copper Mailboxes

Artistically crafted in heavy-gauge copper, fusion-welded,
and hand-rubbed to a rich patina. Envelope style pictured.
Other classic styles. For wall-mounting, but also two types
of stands available with torch-cut custom numbers.



Free color brochure

Chaenomeles, Inc.

P.O. Box 7011, Dallas, TX 75209
214/249-6785 Fax: 214/826-1693

WRITE IN NO. 1360

A Grand Entrance. A Grand Stone.



A rustic entrance to Camp Topridge, New York • Architect: Richard Giegengack, A.I.A.; Washington, D.C.
A beautiful blend of primarily American Granite™ and Corinthian Granite™ wall stone.



CHAMPLAIN STONE, LTD.

Natural Stone, It's a Natural Choice.

Quarriers of natural building and landscaping stone, Champlain Stone, Ltd. offers a variety of stone products for commercial, residential, institutional and landscape architecture. If your specifications require color, texture, and quality, Champlain Stone is the natural choice.

P.O. BOX 650 • WARRENSBURG, NY 12885 • (518) 623-2902 • FAX (518) 623-3088

WRITE IN NO. 4270



"The Renaissance"



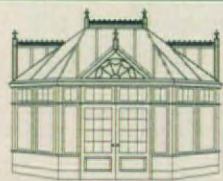
The Art of
Gardening

Exceptional quality &
elegance in
the Hartley Tradition.



"The Classic"

36 Commercial Drive ♦ P.O. Box 600 ♦ Hampden, MA 01036 ♦ 413-566-0277
www.Private-garden.com



**COLEBROOK
CONSERVATORIES**

Period Glass Houses - Lanterns - Mortise & Tenon Mahogany Construction
Call (800) 356-2749 Manufactured in Norfolk, CT



WRITE IN NO. 382



TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S SourceList for Landscapes, Streetscapes & Public Parks

CSI# 02800

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
Classic Architectural Specialties 800-662-1221; Fax: 972-552-9054 www.casdesign.com Forney, TX 75126	Full-service supplier of architectural components, furnishing complete packages for period commercial exteriors, from millwork to street lighting.	Free Write in No. 4200
Classic Conservatories 800-435-1188; Fax: 908-686-4208 www.classicconservatories.com Union, NJ 07083	Traditionally styled conservatories and sunrooms, manufactured in Europe, shipped straight to your site, and installed by seasoned professionals; protected by an extensive guarantee.	Free
Classic Design Studio 208-336-2769; Fax: 208-344-8285 412 South Sixth Street Boise, ID 83702	Maker of porcelain-enamel plaques, signs, and displays, either designed by the staff or following your custom design.	Free Write in No. 179
CleForm Tool Co. 800-253-3676; Fax: 888-253-3676 www.cleform.com Saint Joseph, MO 64503	Landscape rakes, shovels, hoes, forks, scoops, striking tools, picks, and more from this tool company.	Free
Cleveland Quarries 800-248-0250; Fax: 440-986-4531 www.amst.com Amherst, OH 44001	From raw block, American Stone/Cleveland Quarries process both Berea & English Red Sandstone into slab, split, or diamond-finished products. Sandstone is squared, shaped, finished, & carved to detailed specs by skilled craftsmen.	Free Write in No. 3104
Colebrook Conservatories 860-379-7529; Fax: 860-738-0429 152 Stillman Hill Road Winsted, CT 06098	Designers and fabricators of traditional glass buildings, roof lanterns, window walls, doors, and skylights using commercial-quality CBA class insulated glass and mahogany construction; finely detailed framing, sash, and trim.	Free Write in No. 382
Concrete Creations 888-299-8273; Fax: 818-708-2110 6428 Yarmouth Ave. Reseda, CA 91335	Manufactures custom concrete urns and planters, handmade and reinforced with iron bars; giant urns a specialty. Also, trash receptacles, benches, fountains, ash urns, counter tops, etc., in a variety of styles.	Free Write in No. 2608
Colonial Castings Inc. 305-688-8901; Fax: 305-688-8932 15301 N.W. 34th Ave. Miami, FL 33054	Extensive range of ornamental architectural panels, load-bearing columns, newels, fences, gates, outdoor lamps, mailboxes, and furniture.	Free Write in No. 4820
Colonial Flag & Specialties 800-782-0500; Fax: 801-562-1177 9474 South 560 West Sandy, UT 84070	Full, swell-bodied, and silhouette weathervanes in sheet copper, cast aluminum, and cast iron. Also, birdbaths, sundials, cupolas, flagpoles, and banners.	Free Write in No. 2589
Columbia Equipment Co. 800-742-1297; Fax: 718-526-4110 www.columbiaequipment.com Jamaica, NY 11433	Manufactures prefabricated aluminum passenger shelters, kiosks, & related street furniture; wide variety of standard and custom designs, including "streetscape improvement" models.	Free Write in No. 3105
Conant Custom Brass, Inc. 800-832-4482; Fax: 802-864-5914 www.conantcustombrass.com Burlington, VT 05401	Custom manufacturing, production, design, restoration, and repair of lighting in all metals to builders'/architects' specs. Also, pendants, chandeliers, and sconces in many finishes and styles; custom weathervanes and finials.	Free Write in No. 620 For Lighting, No. 5050 for Metalwork
Concrete Designs Inc. 800-279-2278; Fax: 520-624-3420 3650 S. Broadmont Dr. Tucson, AZ 85713	Manufactures over 1,600 precast-concrete and GRC items, including moldings, door and window surrounds, balustrades, columns, mantels, and site furnishings. Also, GRC details; custom work available.	Free Write in No. 5190
Continental Bridge 800-328-2047; Fax: 320-852-7067 www.continentalbridge.com Alexandria, MN 56308	Manufacturer of custom-engineered, prefabricated, all-hardwood bridges for ornamental or industrial use.	Free Write in No. 689
Coppa Woodworking 310-548-4142; Fax: 310-548-6740 www.coppawoodworking.com San Pedro, CA 90731	Wood screen doors in 125 styles; any size; also, arch-top doors and window screens. Species include Douglas fir, mahogany, and oak. Also, Adirondack-furniture kits.	Free Write in No. 9600
Copper Gardens 530-432-9598; Fax: 530-432-9599 P.O. Box 341 Rough and Ready, CA 95975	All gates, railings, arbors, and other elements are made of copper and copper-based alloys; offer their own designs or accept commissions on any theme.	Free Write in No. 6770
Copper House 800-281-9798; Fax: 603-736-4921 www.thecopperhouse.com Epsom, NH 03234	Hand-crafted copper and brass lighting, standard and custom, for interior and exterior. Also, weathervanes made of copper; finials custom-made to spec. All products made using only solid copper and brass, no plated metal.	\$4, deductible from order Call for more info
Copper Sculptures 800-235-6725; Fax: 601-992-7099 5230 Hwy 25 Brandon, MS 39042	Company offers finely hand-crafted copper lanterns, mailboxes, posts, and metal furniture. AGA, CSA certified.	Free Write in No. 300
CopperCraft, Inc. 800-486-2723; Fax: 817-490-9661 www.coppercraft.com Keller, TX 76248	Firm's traditional metalworking skills and modern technology provide high-quality architectural sheetmetal: spires, finials, weathervanes, dormers, cupolas, conductor heads, cornices, cladding, chimney caps, canopies, and more.	Free Write in No. 1490
Country Flair Tile 860-927-3178; Fax: 860-927-4978 www.homeandgardendecor.com Kent, CT 06757	Outdoor tile, fountains, brass spigots, mosaic tables, hand-carved millstones. An antique French collection of reclaimed terra cotta and limestone and newly arrived hand-carved stone troughs and sinks.	Free Write in No. 3081
Cumberland Woodcraft Co. 800-367-1884; Fax: 717-243-6502 www.cumberlandwoodcraft.com Carlisle, PA 17013	Architectural & period millwork, fixtures, & decorative treatments. Commercial projects from ornate bars to libraries & entertainment centers. Also, carvings, carved signs, appliques, fretwork, grilles, wood ceilings, screen doors.	Free Write in No. 1310
Custom Home Accessories 800-265-0041; Fax: 916-961-9707 www.custom-mailboxes.com Fair Oaks, CA 95628	Source for mailboxes (home and commercial); weathervanes of copper, brass, or cast aluminum in standard and custom styles. Also custom roof caps, spires, and finials; prefabricated copper- and aluminum-roofed cupolas.	Free Write in No. 527
Dahlhaus Lighting Inc. 718-599-5413; Fax: Same as phone www.dahlhaus-lighting.com Brooklyn, NY 11211	Vintage lighting for residential, commercial, and civic sites; street lamps & lanterns; also bollards, fountains, ornaments, and mailboxes that once graced Europe's cities, towns, and estates.	Free Write in No. 2767

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
Dalton Pavilions, Inc. 800-532-5866; Fax: 215-721-1501 www.daltonpavilions.com Telford, PA 18969	Pre-engineered pavilions and gazebos constructed of Western red cedar and prefabricated for ease of installation. Ships throughout the US and internationally. Color product portfolio available upon request.	Free Write in No. 330
Davitt Garden Design 718-857-1787; Fax: 718-857-1663 www.gardenviews.com Brooklyn, NY 11217	Complete landscape design services; landscape implementation; project management.	Free
DeAngelis Iron Work 888-676-4766; Fax: 508-238-7757 www.deangelisiron.com South Easton, MA 02375	Custom full-service facility for the design, fabrication, and installation of all types of ornamental metalwork, including cast iron, wrought iron, bronze, brass, aluminum, stainless steel.	Free Write in No. 1023
Decorative Outdoor Products 877-434-7730; Fax: Same as phone www.decorativeoutdoorproducts.com Nantucket, MA 02554	Source of decorative outdoor products.	Free Write in No. 2554
Dixie Cut Stone & Marble, Inc. 800-968-8282; Fax: 517-777-9700 www.dixiestone.com Bridgeport, MI 48722	Firm has carved natural stone since 1960. Custom limestone fireplaces; also, carvings, door and window surrounds, balusters, columns, and signs; stone includes Indiana buff limestone, Texas cream, and Mankato gold.	Free Write in No. 279
DMS Studios 718-937-5648; Fax: 718-937-2609 www.dms-studios.com Long Island City, NY 11101	Historically accurate, hand-carved marble and limestone fireplace mantels and other architectural and landscape ornament, statuary, and elements. Will design, sculpt, or fabricate anything in stone or metal.	Free Write in No. 262
Doty & Sons Concrete Products 800-233-3907; Fax: 815-895-8035 www.dotyconcrete.com Sycamore, IL 60178	Manufactures a complete line of street furnishings: litter receptacles in over 34 styles, 17 bench styles, 55 sizes of planters, bollards, table sets and custom concrete products in exposed aggregate and light sandblast finish.	Free Write in No. 2090
DuMor, Inc. 800-598-4018; Fax: 717-436-9839 www.dumor.com Mifflintown, PA 17059	Leading manufacturer of high-quality site furnishings, offering a complete line of benches, tables, receptacles, & planters in metal, wood, or recycled plastic, for both indoor & outdoor. Custom design & manufacturing is available.	Free Write in No. 2180
Dura Art Stone 800-821-1120; Fax: 909-350-9632 www.duraartstone.com Fontana, CA 92337	For 65 years, a specialist in cast-stone site furnishings and interior/exterior architectural ornament; emphasis on cataloged and custom creations.	Free Write in No. 3082
Duraform 800-823-1121, Fax: 310-761-1646 1435 S. Santa Fe Ave. Compton, CA 90221	Company produces fiberglass furnishings and accessories for interiors and exteriors: planters, trash receptacles, ash urns, seating, custom moldings.	Free Write in No. 1840
Dynamic Lighting, Inc. 800-364-0098; Fax: 281-997-5441 www.dynamiclighting.com Pearland, TX 77581	Decorative cast-aluminum light poles and fixtures; H.I.D. compact fluorescent and incandescent light sources.	Free Write in No. 904
Eagle Point Software/LANDCADD 319-556-8392; Fax: 319-556-5321 www.eaglepoint.com Dubuque, IA 52002	Complete spectrum of integrated land planning CAD software. Solutions include digital terrain modelling, site planning, landscape design, and civil engineering.	Free Write in No. 2573
Eder Flagpole Co. 800-558-6044; Fax: 414-764-1039 www.ederflag.com Oak Creek, WI 53154	Manufacturer and distributor of a wide selection of weathervanes and finials, stock and custom fabrication, in copper, aluminum, iron, and brass. Also, roof-mount flagpoles in aluminum, fiberglass, steel, and wood.	Free Write in No. 4290
Edon Corp. 215-672-8050; Fax: 215-672-9014 www.edon.com Horsham, PA 19044	Decorative line of lightweight reinforced-polyester-resin garden ornaments: animal sculptures, birdbaths, pedestals, planters, urns, wall fountains. Designs & manufactures FRP architectural ornament: columns, cornices, cupolas, domes.	Free Write in No. 3117
Elderhorst Bells, Inc. 800-810-7892; Fax: 215-679-3692 www.elderhorstbells.com Palm, PA 18070	Manufacturer of tower clocks, street clocks, post clocks. Also, cast-bronze bells, carillons, chimes, moving-figure displays, and bell-tower equipment.	Free Write in No. 2100
Electric Time Co. 508-359-4396; Fax: 508-359-4482 www.electrictime.com Medfield, MA 02052	Custom-built clocks, post clocks, clock faces, silhouette clocks, tower clocks, canister clocks, and metal-overlay clocks. Many traditional styles; custom sizing, styling, materials, finishes.	Free
Elizabeth Street 212-644-6969; Fax: 212-644-8090 1176 Second Ave. New York, NY 10021	Antique garden ornament; custom stonework; recreations of antique garden ornament in the same methods and materials as the originals.	Free Write in No. 3001
Environmental Features, Inc. 248-478-2775; Fax: 248-476-5120 www.wwnet.com/~efi Northville, MI 48167	Architectural precast-concrete benches, planters, tables, outdoor furnishings, waste receptacles, tree grates, bollards, and other cast exterior elements. Custom work available.	Free Write in No. 278
Envirospec, Inc. 716-689-8548; Fax: 716-689-7309 www.envirospecinc.com Buffalo, NY 14205	Manufacturer of the PAVE-EL Pedestal System, designed to elevate, level, and uniformly space paver stones, easily transforming a roof into a patio, terrace, balcony, walkway, plaza, podium, promenade, or just plain roof deck.	Free Write in No. 3137
Fieldstone Center Inc. 800-633-6075; Fax: 770-483-9255 www.fieldstonecenter.com Conyers, GA 30012	Supplier of stone and masonry products: granite, bluestone, limestone, and slate, and cast-stone items such as balustrades, keystones, quoins, and columns. Custom orders accepted.	Free Write in No. 2592
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths 845-651-7550; Fax: 845-651-7857 www.iceforge.com Chester, NY 10918	Hand-built signature lighting: entry lanterns, chandeliers, and sconces from award-winning studio. Period or fine custom styling in forged iron, coppers, and bronzes. Exotic patinations.	Free Write in No. 2640
Flag Factory 704-283-2147; Fax: 704-289-6857 1400 The Oldmine Road Monroe, NC 28110	Flags, banners, poles: American, school, foreign, corporate, festival, Main Street, streetscape. Attention-getting colors, durable for many seasons, economical. Manufacturing for 92 years.	Free Write in No. 479
Florentine Craftsmen 800-876-3567; Fax: 718-937-9858 www.florentinecraftsmen.com Long Island City, NY 11101	Garden ornaments, fountains (freestanding and wall-mounted), statuary, urns, planters, furniture, and accessories in lead, aluminum, iron, stone, and bronze. Also, weathervanes. Custom work a specialty.	Free Call for more information

TERRA DESIGNS TILEWORKS



Mosaic Tesserae Experts
Historic Restoration
Classical Designs
Dover, New Jersey
973-328-1135

WRITE IN NO. 2790



SYCAMORE CREEK Copper Arbors & Trellises

- Beautifully crafted
- Unique designs
- Attractive, natural verdigris patina

(518) 398-6393
PO Box 16T
Ancram, NY 12502
www.sycamorecreek.com

WRITE IN NO. 709

ENGRAVED BRICKS FOR FUNDRAISING

THE PICHON FAMILY
CELEBRATING DUMONT
KIMBERLY WINANT
THE SHERIDA FAMILY
JOSEPH AND DOROTHY HISHON
FRED CHALLENGER SR
LOVING FAMILY
KAY & NICK
IN MEMORY OF
MARION CH

WRITTEN IN STONE
1-800-WITTEN
Largest engraving facility on the East Coast

WRITE IN NO. 919

Conservatories of
Distinction
For America's
Outstanding Homes

Call for our
Architect's Design Guide
and AutoCAD Details
800-882-4657
Visit our extraordinary "Virtual Walk-Through" @ www.renaissance-conservatories.com

RENAISSANCE
CONSERVATORIES

WRITE IN NO. 378

TRADITIONAL BUILDING



Sitecraft wood designs make it a site to behold.

Nothing warms up a site (and the people who use it) like the natural beauty of wood furnishings. Especially durable, you can suit virtually any site from our wide selection of standard benches, planters, planter benches, receptacles and other site accents. And should you have special requirements, we can accommodate you with custom site furnishings. For years we've worked closely with architects, landscape architects and designers satisfying their creative concepts.

All Sitecraft furnishings are painstakingly built by craftsmen who have been creating fine wood products for over

four generations. Woods range from clear all heart California redwood to super-tough "lpe", Purple Heart, Philippine Mahogany and other select woods.

To discover all the choices available to you, write Sitecraft Inc., 40-25 Crescent St., Long Island City, NY 11101. Or call 718-729-4900. Call toll-free 800-221-1448 for a rep near you. Or fax us at 718-482-0661.



WRITE IN NO. 6730

IMPERIAL MAILBOX SYSTEMS
Dept. of Transportation
APPROVED

QUALITY
"RUST FREE"
ALUMINUM MAILBOXES,
STREET SIGNS
& LIGHT POLES

• Custom architectural
designs available
U.S. POSTMASTER
APPROVED
FOR A COLOR BROCHURE CALL
1-800-647-0777

DEALER PROGRAMS AVAILABLE

WRITE IN NO. 586

SEPTEMBER/OCTOBER 2000 ■ 105



TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S SourceList for Landscapes, Streetscapes & Public Parks

CSI# 02800

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
Four Seasons Sunrooms 800-368-7732; Fax: 631-563-4010 www.four-seasons-sunrooms.com Holbrook, NY 11741	Wide variety of sunrooms, solariums, conservatories, patio rooms, and glass-and-screen enclosures; also, freestanding or lean-to low-cost hobby greenhouses; standard skylights.	Free Write in No. 910
Gaby's Shoppe 800-299-4229; Fax: 214-748-6644 www.gabys.com Dallas, TX 75207	Hand-crafted wrought-iron furniture, tables, chairs, chandeliers, floor and table lamps, drapery hardware, and balcony railing.	Free Write in No. 2520
Garden Art International 949-863-7001; Fax: 949-863-1804 www.elpinc.com Irvine, CA 92614	Direct importer of custom and stock garden pieces in Italian terra cotta, cast iron, carved stone, cast stone, GFRC, and other materials: planters, urns, fountains, benches, gazebos, statues, columns, capitals, sundials, and more.	Free Write in No. 2555
Gardenworks 530-694-2515; Fax: Same as phone www.gardenworkstopiary.com Markleeville, CA 96120	Designer and manufacturer of custom and commercial topiary frames, constructed of steel or stainless steel. Hand-wrought metal accents available in copper, brass, bronze, and lead; also, hand-shaped fiberglass and foam accents.	Free Write in No. 2769
Glass House 800-222-3065; Fax: 860-974-1173 50 Swedetown Road Pomfret Center, CT 06259	Manufacturer of traditional wood-frame and insulated-glass conservatories, glass-roof systems, specialty skylights, and lantern roofs in various wood species. Ornamental metal features, copper-clad options, custom trim enhancements.	Free Write in No. 1870
Goodwin International 800-600-3200; Fax: 714-241-1874 www.goodwininternational.com Costa Mesa, CA 92626	Landscape and garden ornament from around the world: stone fountains, statues, and terracotta planters; GFRC planters, urns, benches, tables, and water features. Also, custom designs and finishes.	Free
Great Lakes Art Studio 312-226-6166; Fax: 312-275-0017 www.greatlakesartstudio.com Chicago, IL 60612	Landscape, architectural, and interior metalwork in contemporary and historical motifs; custom railings, gates, sculpture, and furniture in bronze, steel, aluminum, iron, and all architectural metals. Casting, patination, and more.	Free Call for more information
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd. 856-931-7011; Fax: 856-931-0040 www.haddonstone.com Bellmawr, NJ 08031	The firm's range of standard designs in reconstructed limestone offers architects & designers the opportunity to use architectural components true in spirit to the orders of classical architecture. Custom designs are also available.	Free Write in No. 4020
Hanover Lantern 717-632-6464; Fax: 717-632-5039 www.hanoverlantern.com Hanover, PA 17331	Design-manufacturers of cast-aluminum lighting fixtures, poles, bollards, mailboxes, and accessories for commercial, residential, and landscape lighting applications.	Free Write in No. 3440
HAPCO, Inc. / American Flagpole Co. 800-368-7171; Fax: 540-628-7707 www.hapco.com Abingdon, VA 24210	Aluminum poles for highway, parking lot, residential, and street lighting and traffic control. Also carries flagpoles. Complete line of decorative lamp posts.	Free Write in No. 4070
Haws Corporation 775-359-4712; Fax: 775-359-7424 http://www.hawsc.com Sparks, NV 89432	Leading manufacturer of outdoor and indoor drinking fountains and electric water coolers.	Free
Healy Brothers Foundry 800-626-3229; Fax: 401-765-7612 P.O. Box 4 Manville, RI 02838	Custom bronze plaques, signs, tablets; relief portraits, busts; line of National Register plaques; custom architectural components & details: hardware, grilles, ornament; modeling & patternmaking; patina to high-polish finishes.	Free Write in No. 5530
Hennessy House Wooden Flag Poles 800-285-2122; Fax: 530-862-0125 www.woodenflagpoles.com Sierra City, CA 96125	Hand-crafted, glue-laminated, old-style Douglas fir poles 15 to 40 ft. Authentic square to octagon to tapered round design. High vertical axial strength. Lifetime guarantee.	Free Write in No. 1180
Henri Studio, Inc. 847-526-5200; Fax: 847-526-6782 1250 Henri Drive Wauconda, IL 60084	Designer and manufacturer of cast-stone fountains, statuary, birdbaths, planters, and garden decor. Original designs, custom capabilities.	Free Write in No. 2630
Herwig Lighting 800-643-5523; Fax: 501-968-6422 www.herwig.com Russellville, AR 72811	High-quality, hand-crafted original designs since 1908. Cast-aluminum or -bronze, exterior residential, commercial, municipal lighting: wall brackets, pendants, pier- or post-lanterns. Street clocks, posts from 19 in. to 14 ft.	Free Write in No. 9130
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc. 800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493 www.historicalarts.com West Jordan, UT 84088	Designer and manufacturer of lighting, columns and capitals, cornices, railings, fences, newels, planters, finials, street furnishings, and fountains cast in bronze, aluminum, or iron. Restoration and custom work.	Free Write in No. 1210
Imperial Florian Design Cent. 888-886-4527; Fax: 718-224-0700 www.greenhousetrepairs.com Flushing, NY 11361	Supplier and installer of sunrooms and greenhouses throughout the tri-state area.	Free
Imperial Mailbox Systems 800-647-0777; Fax: 334-285-6635 3901 Norris Lane Millbrook, AL 36054	Maker of quality "rust-free" cast-aluminum mailboxes, street signs, and light poles.	Free Write in No. 586
Ironsmith, Inc. 800-338-4766; Fax: 760-776-5080 P.O. Box 10868 Palm Desert, CA 92255	Makes 15 patterns of cast-iron tree grates. Also, cast-iron bollards, steel tree guards, trash receptacles, drain grates, and trench grates in iron, aluminum, and bronze. Custom wrought-iron projects welcome.	Free Write in No. 9000
Island Post Cap 800-555-3694; Fax: Same as phone www.islandpostcap.com Montgomery, AL 36108	National distributor of redwood & cedar post caps also supplies cedar arbors, pergolas, gates, finials, and deck accessories, as well as casual teak furniture. Warehouses in CT, AL, and CA.	Free Write in No. 702
J. Graney Metal Design 413-528-6744; Fax: 413-528-6749 1920 North Main St. Sheffield, MA 01257	Forged metalwork in classical and contemporary designs in various metals; gold leaf; exotic finishes. Railings, gates, entryways, furniture, lighting; design and installation service; historical restoration.	Free Write in No. 4840
Janzer Corp. 609-656-9500; Fax: 609-656-9800 www.janzer.com Trenton, NJ 08638	Mailboxes of galvanized steel, aluminum, brass, and other materials. Also, porcelain signs; safety lights.	Free Write in No. 46

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
Jefferson Mack Metal, Inc. 415-550-9328; Fax: 415-285-3365 www.mackmetal.com San Francisco, CA 94124	Hot-forged, hand-finished architectural metalwork: railings, grilles, gates, fences, sculpture, door hardware. Also, custom iron furniture, garden torches, chandeliers, more.	Free Write in No. 1079
JEH/Eagle Supply, Inc. 888-534-1800; Fax: 972-364-0554 www.eaglesupplygroup.com Addison, TX 75001	Exclusive Distributors of Ludowici Roof Tile, Hilltop Vermont Slate, and North Country Black Slate. Large inventory of new & used tile and slate; over 1,000 squares of slate in stock; ready to ship. 32 offices nationwide.	Free Write in No. 801
K. Derums, LLC 800-892-8788; Fax: 706-628-5166 586 'B' St. Pine Mountain Valley, GA 31823	Architecturally designed cast-slate and copper-roofed birdhouses constructed of polyurethane resin composites in Georgian white; need minimal care, no painting, and will not rot.	Free
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware 828-667-8868; Fax: 828-665-8303 www.brwm.org/ kayneandsoncustomhardwareinc Candler, NC 28715	Custom hand-forged steel, cast-brass/bronze functional and dummy strap hinges, H and HL hinges, bolts, latches, pulls, locks, drapery rods and hooks, sash locks. Custom restoration, reproductions; various finishes.	Free Call for more information
KenCoat 888-KENCOAT; Fax: 270-259-9858 www.kencoat.com Leitchfield, KY 42754	Manufacturer of metal, plastisol-coated tables, benches, trash and ash receptacles, planters, golf-range dividers, and tree grates, available in various styles and colors.	Free Write in No. 2714
Keystone Ridge Designs 800-284-8208; Fax: 724-284-1253 www.keystoneridgedesigns.com Butler, PA 16003	Designs and manufactures site furniture, including planters, ash urns, benches, litter receptacles, table & chair sets, bike racks, and bollards. Product material: powder-coated steel.	Free Write in No. 728
Kim Lighting 626-968-5666; Fax: 626-369-2695 www.kimlighting.com City of Industry, CA 91716	Outdoor site, area, and landscape lighting fixtures, using die-castings in aluminum and brass, as well as cast copper and bronze.	Free Write in No. 873
King Luminaire/The Stress Crete Group 800-268-7809; Fax: 905-632-8116 www.kingluminaire.com Burlington, ON, CANADA L7R 3X9	Period lighting fixtures with cast ductile iron poles, and decorative concrete poles and bollards in a variety of colors. Acorn luminaires are available in polycarbonate or acrylic.	Free Write in No. 3410
Kroy Building Products, Inc. 800-933-5769; Fax: 402-362-6797 www.kroybp.com York, NE 68467	Vinyl fencing and accessories; supply fabricators with vinyl fence products to produce custom fencing.	Free Write in No. 82
Lake Shore Industries 800-458-0463; Fax: 814-453-4293 www.lsisigns.com Erie, PA 16512	Manufactures custom cast-aluminum signs and plaques. Specialist in street signs, town seals, historical markers, and custom work.	Free Write in No. 8730
Lake Shore Specialties 847-295-8585; Fax: 847-295-2429 P.O. Box 611 Lake Forest, IL 60045	Custom architectural components for landscapes, including fences, gates, arbors, pavilions, pergolas, site shelters, playground systems, custom bridges (pedestrian & vehicular); prefabricated pieces facilitate installation. Custom work.	Free Write in No. 2773
Le Jardin Du Louvre 609-924-2743; Fax: 609-497-7369 4451 Route 27 Princeton, NJ 08540	Source of carved-stone landscape ornament, including urns, statuary, fountains, and pavers; custom work available.	Free Write in No. 2568
Leavitt Garden Sculpture 518-643-6896; No Fax 253 Norrisville Rd. Schuylerville, NY 12985	Custom lawn, garden, and pond sculptures in copper, brass, and silver.	Free
Lee Knoll & Associates 610-927-1730; Fax: 610-927-1732 www.art4dzine.com Reading, PA 19610	Studio designs and creates three-dimensional works of art, fountains, and landscape accents in a variety of media. Will create anything you envision, from garden pools and terraces to large-scale, planned environments.	Free Write in No. 2572
Leeds Clark Restoration 972-775-3843; Fax: 972-723-8856 www.leedsclark.com Midlothian, TX 76065	Wide range of Main Street restoration services: window replacement/repair, storefront renovations, awnings & cornice work, masonry repair, tuck pointing. Also, inspection, condition assessments, pro-forma cost estimates, workshops.	Free Write in No. 1930
Leisure Woods, Inc. 888-442-9326; Fax: 815-784-2499 www.leisure-woods.com Genoa, IL 60135	Gazebo kits made with clear Western red cedar, available in many railing, valance, and roof styles. Kits are shipped direct to jobsite in preassembled wall panels and shingled roof panels.	Free Write in No. 735
Leon Importing 309-788-0135; Fax: 309-788-0148 1203 5th Ave. Rock Island, IL 61201	Source of imported cast-aluminum street clocks.	Free
Leonard Metal Art Works 800-522-4766; Fax: 888-699-9666 619 Pennbrook Ave. Lansdale, PA 19446	Custom-designed grand security gates made by European craftspeople; Classic, Baroque, French Provincial, Modern; forged wrought iron, bronze, stainless steel. Also, custom-made grand stairs & railings in any size, style, materials.	Free Write in No. 7610
Limestone Concept, Inc. 310-278-9829; Fax: 310-278-9651 www.limestoneconcept.com Los Angeles, CA 90035	Hand-carved limestone fireplaces, fountains, columns, balustrades, capitals, mantels, benches, ornament, garden statuary, sculptures, French limestone slabs & tiles, antique terra cotta.	Free Write in No. 5390
Little Tikes Commercial Play Systems 800-325-8828; Fax: 573-756-0319 www.ltcsps.com Farmington, MO 63640	Commercial playground systems and park service equipment in steel, plastic, and recycled materials. A Newell Rubbermaid company.	Free
Lykins-Signtek, Inc. 941-591-4131; Fax: 941-591-3940 5935 Taylor Road Naples, FL 34109	Firm custom-designs cast-aluminum, wood, and other specialty mailboxes, lighting, signage, and more.	Free
Lynch & Sons, Inc. 203-762-8363; Fax: 203-762-2999 www.klynchandsons.com Wilton, CT 06897	Top-of-the-line fabricators with an extensive catalog of fountain designs, garden ornament, site furniture (incl. full park-bench manufacturing capabilities), weathervanes, finials, and gazebos. Custom capabilities.	Free Call for more information
MacQueen Sculpture & Fine Arts 805-543-4493; Fax: 805-543-8154 www.macqueenfineart.com San Luis Obispo, CA 93406	Sculpture studio produces garden sculpture and fountains; bronze benches, some with figures attached; glass and bronze balustrades.	Free Write in No. 715



CHIMNEY POTS

ANTIQUE & NEW
OVER 400 IN STOCK
PLAIN ORNATE COLORS
GLAZED UNGLAZED

THE CHIMNEY POT SHOPPE

PHONE 724/345-3601

FAX 724/345-8243

www.chimneypot.net

WRITE IN NO. 410

SINCE
NINETEEN 79 SEVENTYNINE

HANDCRAFTED SIGNS

CUSTOM GLASSWORK

PORCELAIN ENAMELED SIGNS



CLASSIC DESIGN STUDIO

412 S. SIXTH • BOISE, IDAHO

(208) 336-2769

WRITE IN NO. 179

WWW.
traditional-building.com

*Internet Gateway
to Historical Products*

TRADITIONAL BUILDING

maintains the central
Website for historically
styled products and ser-
vices on the Internet.
There's more information
and links to historical prod-
ucts than you'll find on any
other site.

*Log onto —
and then Bookmark*

www.traditional-building.com



Form and structure at work in the landscape.



*Fence, gates, arbors, trellis, lattice panels,
small buildings, pergolas, gazebos, planter
boxes, window boxes, enclosures, pillar posts,
cupolas, weathervanes, furniture, lanterns,
lantern posts, mailposts, and custom designs.*

Come visit us at the
ASLA Show in St. Louis
Booth #1350-1352

WALPOLE WOODWORKERS®

Quality fence  since 1933

To order our \$10 master catalog call 800-343-6948.

Stores: CONNECTICUT - Farmington, Ridgefield MASSACHUSETTS - East Falmouth, Framingham, Pembroke, Walpole, Wilmington
NEW JERSEY - Morris Plains NEW YORK - Huntington Station, Water Mill NATIONAL SALES - 800-343-6948

WRITE IN NO. 280

FLAGS & BANNERS & POLES

American, School, Foreign
Corporate Logo, Festival
Main Street, Streetscape

Attention Getting Color
Durable for many seasons
Economical in cost
Manufacturing for 92 years

Flag Factory • Monroe, NC

800-868-7111 • 704-283-2147

For Free Catalog

Invest 2 minutes for info!

WRITE IN NO. 479

BROWNSTONE

Established in 1869

MANSFIELD STONE INC.

producers of

Brownstone, Red Sandstone

and nine other

Colorful Sandstones

Blocks • Split • Veneer

Restoration Matches a Specialty

Mansfield Stone, Inc.

Ken Pickett, President

Robert Nevins, V.P.

Phone (812) 446-6025

Fax (812) 446-6025

WRITE IN NO. 876

PRECAST CONCRETE SITE FURNISHINGS OF THE HIGHEST QUALITY

- BENCHES
- PLANTERS
- BOLLARDS
- TRASH & ASH
RECEPTACLES



**QUALITY YOU CAN BELIEVE IN
SCHEDULE YOU CAN BELIEVE**

21095 Halsted Rd., Northville, MI 48167
PH: (248) 478-2775 FAX: (248) 476-5120

Environmental Features Inc.

WRITE IN NO. 278



TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S SourceList for Landscapes, Streetscapes & Public Parks

CSI# 02800

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
Maine Millstones 207-633-6091; Fax: 207-633-6095 P.O. Box 228 West Southport, ME 04576	Manufacturer of hand-carved traditional granite millstones; all sizes and patterns available; also, half-millstones for doorsteps.	Free Write in No. 4440
Mandish Research International 321-267-2561; Fax: 321-268-1972 www.mandish.com Mims, FL 32754	Producer of composite fiberglass molds for architectural precast concrete; columns, archways, planters, and more. Stock molds for over 100 balustrade designs. Custom molds available.	Free Write in No. 875
Mansfield Stone 812-448-3430; Fax: 812-446-6025 P.O. Box 189 Brazil, IN 47834	Source of multi-colored red and brown sandstone.	Free Write in No. 876
Master Mark Plastics 800-535-4838; Fax: 320-845-7093 www.mastermark.com Albany, MN 56307	Manufacturer of lawn, garden, and building products such as lawn edging, plastic lattice, garden ponds, fencing, landscaping accessories, trellis, and Rhino Deck composite deck system.	Free
Max-Cast 319-656-5365; Fax: 319-656-3187 www.kctc.net/max-cast Kalona, IA 52247	A full-service sculpture foundry with artists, designers, and foundrymen to help you create your vision in cast iron, bronze, or aluminum.	Free Write in No. 2704
Mel Northey Co. 800-828-0302; Fax: 281-445-7456 www.melnorthey.com Houston, TX 77037	Large source for heavy-duty, rust-free, cast-aluminum curbside mailboxes. Also, exterior lighting and posts.	Free Write in No. 53
Metamorphosis Studios 440-275-1351; Fax: 440-275-1361 2600 Forman Rd. Austinburg, OH 44010	Architectural and sculptural metalwork for public, corporate, and residential projects. Hand-forged iron, custom fabrication in all metals; cast bronze and aluminum, repousse copper and brass. Original designs and specialty finishes.	Free Write in No. 1190
Metropolitan Ceramics 800-325-3945; Fax: 330-484-4880 www.metroceramics.com Canton, OH 44711	Ceramic quarry tile, 1/2-in.-thick, for indoor and outdoor use. Tiles feature low absorption, slip resistance, relieved edges, and blendable colors, sizes, and shapes. They are available in a variety of warm natural shades.	Free Write in No. 54
MHJ Group 334-281-0097; Fax: 334-281-0575 www.mhjgroup.com Montgomery, AL 36108	Group of companies produces quality wood products: traditional and Victorian-styled turnings, decking materials, and accessories. Will ship to locations worldwide.	Free
Milestone Architectural Ornamentation 888-851-3381; Fax: 806-381-6996 www.milestonelt.com Amarillo, TX 79107	Lightweight, highly durable, completely natural-looking cast-stone columns. Save funds in shipping and installation. Aged or new limestone, Florida coral stone, Madeira stone.	Free Write in No. 493
Mills & Co. 607-832-4361; Fax: 607-832-4608 P.O. Box 9 Bovina Center, NY 13740	Custom-built planters, pergolas, and trelliswork in traditional designs, using teak, cedar, and mahogany.	Free Write in No. 6670
Mison Concepts, Inc. 516-933-8000; Fax: 516-933-8002 485-33 South Broadway Mineola, NY 11801	Custom architectural metal fabricator, traditional and contemporary; stairs, railings, furniture, facades, showrooms, marquees. Design, detailing, and specialty finishes.	Free Write in No. 2740
Mortex Mfg. Co. 800-338-3225; Fax: 520-293-8884 www.mortex.com Tucson, AZ 85705	Textured, decorative, cementitious materials for new or existing concrete; 22 colors; also, PVC drainage and control joints; cantilever deck forms and Tac-It (to add perimeter lighting to any cantilevered edge that has cove strip).	Free Write in No. 3010
National Clock & Light Co. 812-858-8585; Fax: 812-858-8580 5422 Bice Place Newburgh, IN 47630	Unusual high-end collectibles, including street clocks and lamps, soda and cigarette machines, gas pumps, juke boxes, and trolley trams.	Free Write in No. 503
National Diversified Sales 800-726-1994; Fax: 800-726-1998 P.O. Box 339 Lindsay, CA 93247	Manufacturer of exterior drainage and landscape products.	Free
Nelson Landscape Design & Nursery 413-258-3375; Fax: 413-258-3307 www.cwnelson.com Sandisfield, MA 01255	Design/build firm works with sculptors to provide large-scale waterfalls, ponds, pools, and fountains for residences, parks, and commercial settings.	Free
New England Garden Ornaments 508-867-4474; Fax: 508-867-8409 www.negardenornaments.com North Brookfield, MA 01535	Importer of cast architectural ornament from three English companies: Chilstone, Haddonstone, and Yorkstone. Line includes steps and quoins, columns and pilasters, pier caps and copings, porticos, temples and pavilions, cornices.	Free Write in No. 2748
Newstamp Lighting Co. 508-238-7071; Fax: 508-230-8312 www.newstampighting.com North Easton, MA 02356	Indoor and outdoor lighting fixtures in all styles in copper, brass, and tene metal. All energy sources, including gas. Catalog available for Colonial-style fixtures and lanterns; restoration and reproduction.	Free Write in No. 800
Nichols Bros. Stoneworks, Ltd. 800-483-5720; Fax: 425-483-5721 www.nicholsbros.com Maltby, WA 98296	Manufactures hand-cast sandstone planters and garden furnishings. Can make to order; will crate and ship to anywhere in the United States.	Free Write in No. 5980
Nightscaping — Loran, Inc. 800-544-4840; Fax: 909-794-7292 www.nightscaping.com Redlands, CA 92374	Premium-quality 12-volt landscape-lighting manufacturer since 1959 offering a diverse line of warranty-protected fixtures, transformers, control options, and accessories to meet your exact need. Call for details.	Free
O'Brien Stoneworks 518-756-9798; Fax: 518-756-8000 P.O. Box 70 Alcove, NY 12007	Natural-stone consultants, installers, manufacturers, and quarriers.	Free
Oak Leaf Conservatories 800-360-6283; Fax: 404-250-6283 876 Davis Drive Atlanta, GA 30327	York, England-based company specializing in traditional conservatories, with usage ranging from living-space additions to freestanding garden rooms and unique shopfronts. Each is designed and constructed using traditional skills.	Free Write in No. 6860
Old World Stone Ltd. 800-281-9615; Fax: 716-842-3038 www.oldworldstone.com Buffalo, NY 14202	Supplier of dimensional-cut limestone and sandstone for new and restoration projects. All work is custom made to suit individual projects, incl. columns, mantels, architectural ornament, signage, garden ornament.	Free Write in No. 2894

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
Ornamental Metal Institute of N.Y. 212-697-5553; Fax: 212-818-0976 211 E. 43rd St. New York, NY 10017	Consultations, literature, and seminars on the design and use of architectural and ornamental metals to construction professionals; associated services provided free of charge.	Free Write in No. 5430
Ornamental Steel Designs, Inc. 931-552-0365; Fax: 931-645-9656 www.osdsteel.com Clarksville, TN 37040	Museum-quality line of railings, gates, furniture, and accent pieces for interior and exterior use. Custom work a specialty. Furnishes ornamental parts for fabrication.	Free Write in No. 2793
Outdoor Lifestyle, Inc. 800-294-4758; Fax: 704-833-0087 www.olfurniture.com Stanley, NC 28164	Manufacturer of a full line of leisure and outdoor cast-aluminum furniture, with eleven stock finishes.	Free
Palmetto Planters Limited 770-345-6378; Fax: 770-345-3076 www.palmettoplanters.com Holly Springs, GA 30142	Decorative fiberglass/polymer planters, urns, and trash/ash containers in standard colors plus color matching; sizes from 18 in. OD and 16 in. high to 66 in. OD and 42 in. high.	Free Write in No. 879
Paragon Garden Art 803-254-5005; Fax: 803-254-7524 801 Huger St. Columbia, SC 29201	Importer of English and Italian cast architectural ornament, including Chilstone, Redwood, and Papine.	Free Write in No. 2751
PAVE TECH, Inc. 800-728-3832; Fax: 952-226-6406 www.pavetech.com Prior Lake, MN 55372	PAVE EDGE rigid, flex, & industrial paver-edge restraint system; PROBST tools & equipment for handling & installing pavers & retaining walls; PAVECHEM chemical cleaners, sealers, & masonry adhesives; ENVIROPAVE paver joint spacers.	Free Write in No. 3660
Perennial Pleasures Nursery 802-472-5104; Fax: 802-472-6572 www.antiueplants.com East Hardwick, VT 05836	Authentic plant materials for historic garden restoration; herbaceous flowers and herbs; informative 60-page catalog with dated plant lists; custom growing available.	Free
Petersen Mfg. Co. 800-832-7383; Fax: 712-263-5090 www.petersenmfg.com Denison, IA 51442	Manufacturer of planters, benches, and drinking fountains.	Free Write in No. 2576
Pine Hall Brick 800-334-8689; Fax: 336-725-3940 www.pinehallbrick.com Winston Salem, NC 27116	Products include pavers, face brick, special shapes, interlocking clay pavers: English Edge, which features beveled edges with spacer nibs, and Old Towne, which has textured edges and antique color.	Free Write in No. 5130
Porphyry USA, Inc. 941-591-1433; Fax: 941-566-7235 www.porphyryusa.com Naples, FL 34109	Porphyry stone is the volcanic rock used by the Romans as their symbol of royalty and prominence; for facades, streets, sidewalks, courtyards, walkways, driveways, and pool decks; flexible design options.	Free Write in No. 508
Presto Products Company 800-548-3424; Fax: 920-738-1222 www.prestogeo.com Appleton, WI 54913	"Geoweb" cellular confinement system and "Geoblock" porous pavement system provides innovative, cost-effective solutions to soil-stabilization problems and porous-pavement needs.	Free
Primelite Mfg. 800-327-7583; Fax: 516-868-4609 www.primelite-mfg.com Freeport, NY 11520	Exterior lighting and posts. Custom design and changes on all catalog items; garden lights, walkway lights, cast-aluminum poles, post lights; globes in acrylic, Lexan, polycarbonate, polyethylene.	Free
Pristine Products Inc. 262-639-8228; Fax: 262-639-8898 5913 Douglas Ave. Racine, WI 53402	Custom engraving of pavers and building materials for identification and donor recognition; patented process for epoxy inlaid lettering; design and production of granite site features.	Free Write in No. 8680
Private Garden Greenhouse Systems 800-287-4769; Fax: 413-566-8806 www.private-garden.com Hampden, MA 01036	Full-service design/build greenhouse company; English Victorian greenhouses and conservatories, as well as hobby, commercial, institutional, and industrial greenhouses from Belgium. Also, consultation and conservatory-renovation services.	Free Call for more information
Quick Crete Products Corp. 909-737-6240; Fax: 909-737-7032 P.O. Box 639 Norco, CA 91760	Provides precast-concrete site furnishings in a full spectrum of colors, textures, and shapes.	Free Write in No. 2701
Rafco Products 800-483-9628; Fax: 909-484-3318 www.brickform.com Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730	Complete line of decor-active stamping tools for over 20 years: including color hardener, release agent, sealer, acid stain, stencils, and "Stampcoat" overlay material.	Free Write in No. 2585
Rapid Building Systems 703-471-4082; Fax: 703-471-4083 www.rapidbuilding.com Reston, VA 20195	Company licenses qualified local manufacturers for the production of its Terrastop System: a versatile interlocking-block system for the construction of retaining walls, steps, fences, visual screens, etc.	Free
Reclamation Services, Ltd. 011-44-1452-814064; Fax: 1452-813634 www.recserv.demon.co.uk Gloucestershire, ENGLAND GL6 6SU	Supplier of major architectural features, garden statuary, fountains, fine chimney pieces, hand-forged ironwork, and garden accessories.	Free Write in No. 3151
Red Suspenders Timber Frames 409-564-9465; Fax: 409-564-6001 www.redsuspenders.com Nacogdoches, TX 75961	Designers and craftspeople specializing in finely crafted timber-framed public, commercial, and residential projects throughout the U.S.	Free Write in No. 1025
Renaissance Companies 805-688-6222; Fax: 805-686-4044 486 First Street Solvang, CA 93463	Traditional street clocks, steeple clocks, and public clocks made to order; inventory of over 300 quality antique clocks, fully restored and guaranteed.	Free Write in No. 6470
Renaissance Conservatories 800-882-4657; Fax: 717-661-7727 www.renaissance-online.com Leola, PA 17540	Manufacturer and installer of custom mahogany conservatories, greenhouses, and garden windows, delivered in large, pre-assembled components. Solid-brass hardware, high-performance glazing; unlimited sizes and styles.	Free Write in No. 378
Robinson Iron Corp. 800-824-2157; Fax: 256-329-8960 www.robinson-iron.com Alexander City, AL 35011	Historic reproductions of classic Victorian lawn and garden ornament in bronze, aluminum, or iron. Custom casting available.	Free Write in No. 3240
Rossato Giovanni, srl/ Vicenza Stone Sculpture 011-39-0444-928499; Fax: 39-0444-928711 www.vicenzastone.com 36100 Vicenza, ITALY MVI 002134	Classic statues, fountains, fireplaces, consoles, columns, bench-seats, balls, pineapples, balustrades, vases, and more. Hand-carved in Vicenza stone. Column heights in multiples of 10 ft.	Free Write in No. 6110

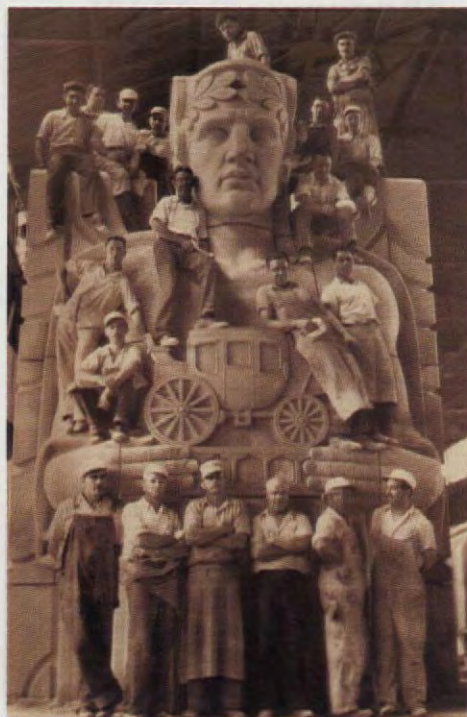
CLEVELAND QUARRIES



RESTORATION



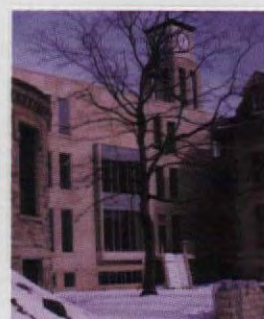
LANDSCAPE



CIRCA 1930



RESIDENTIAL



INSTITUTIONAL

QUALITY and DEPENDABILITY from the 19TH to the 21ST Century

New uses are constantly being developed for sandstone because of durability and strength. The renovation and restoration of existing structures, the building of prestigious residential projects and the production of standard landscape items such as patio stones, wall stones and split face ashlar.

From raw block to masonry unit, American Stone have three, on-site plants which process Berea Sandstone using some of the most current sawing and splitting techniques available. With abundant shop resources, sandstone blocks of up to 16 tons are transformed into workable slabs. Split face material for retaining walls, caps, steps and ashlar is split to size by a series of huge, quick recovery Hydrasplitters™. Berea Sandstone is squared, shaped, finished and carved to detailed specifications by skilled craftsmen and diamond technology.

LONGEVITY and CRAFTSMANSHIP

CLEVELAND QUARRIES IS A DIVISION OF AMERICAN **STONE** CORPORATION

www.amst.com

MAILING ADDRESS
P.O. Box 261 Amherst, OH 44001

PLANT ADDRESS
State Route 113, Amherst, OH 44001
TEL: 440-986-4501 FAX: 440-986-4531 1-800-248-0250

WRITE IN NO. 3104

There's Strength in Numbers. Whitacre-Greer Interlocking Clay Pavers.

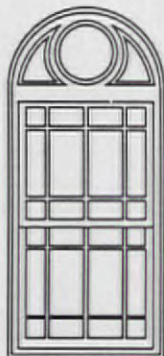


More than a quarter million Boardwalk pavers were used in this Queensway project in Long Beach, CA (Left). Smooth or textured pavers are available in all sizes and shapes, whether you're designing a patio, shopping mall, driveway or city street. Choose from our classic chamfered and lugged, or the square edge, no lug pavers. For a rustic look, specify our tumbled Old World Series Cobbled Pavers (Photo Right). Whitacre-Greer vacuum dry-pressed clay pavers comply with C-902-98 or C-1272-95. For complete information on products, literature and a variety of installations, visit our website at www.wgpaver.com or call toll-free:

1-800/WG PAVER • 1400 S. Mahoning Ave. • Alliance, Ohio 44601 Phone 330/823-1610 • Fax 330/823-5502
WHITACRE-GREER CHICAGO • Phone 630/357-5644 • Fax 630/357-5702 • www.wgpaver.com • Email: info@wgpaver.com

WRITE IN NO. 505

THE PAVER PLACE



SINCE 1978

Historic Window Restoration Specialists

- Accurate duplication of historic wood windows
- Quality repair, retrofit and replacement service
- On-site surveys and condition assessments
- Listed in National Park Service's *Window Directory for Historic Buildings* and member of APT

When Quality Counts Call...

LEEDS CLARK
HISTORIC RESTORATION & CONSULTING

300 North 3rd St • P.O. Box 222 • Midlothian, TX 76065 • (972) 775-3843 • Fax (972) 723-8856

WRITE IN NO. 1930

NO COMPROMISE™



PAVE TECH, INC.

P.O. Box 576

Prior Lake, MN 55372

www.pavetech.com

sales@paveedge.com

PAVE EDGE®
PAVER EDGE RESTRAINT SYSTEM

- The only self supporting edge restraint designed exclusively for pavers.
- Totally invisible when in place; will not rust, warp or frost heave.
- Made of a strong PVC compound.
- 7 1/2' and 10' feet long sections, both RIGID and FLEXIBLE for straight or curved edges.
- Lightweight, simple to install.

TOLL FREE 800-728-3832

Phone: 952-226-6400 Fax: 952-226-6406

WRITE IN NO. 3660



TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S SourceList for Landscapes, Streetscapes & Public Parks

CSI# 02800

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
Rossi USA Corporation 708-386-0183; Fax: 708-386-0186 1750 S. Des Plaines Ave. Forest Park, IL 60130	U.S. division of French company; quarriers and fabricators of more than 26 types of French limestone. Dimensional, cut, paving tiles and slabs.	Free Write in No. 392
Rural Heritage 011-44-161-929-8081; Fax: Same as phone www.rural-heritage.demon.co.uk ENGLAND, UK WA14 2SF	Specialist in authentic English garden antiques such as stone troughs, sundials, urns, birdbaths, gargoyles, staddle (mushroom) stones, village water pumps, ornamental stonework, and statuary.	Free Write in No. 2908
Safari Thatch & Bamboo 954-564-0059; Fax: 954-564-7431 www.safarithatch.com Fort Lauderdale, FL 33305	All tropical- and jungle-themed materials, including thatch bamboo, rustic bamboo and eucalyptus fencing, exotic timber, int./ext. foliage. Also, ready-to-assemble thatch and bamboo kiosks, pavilions, trellises, fences, and more.	Free; Write in No. 621 for Roofing, No. 6591 for Fencing and Flooring
Schiff Architectural Detail 617-887-0202; Fax: 617-887-0127 120 Eastern Avenue Chelsea, MA 02150	Foundry, forge, and fabrication shop offers custom castings and non-ferrous forge work; machine-shop service, rubber molding, and pattern work. Historic restoration and refurbishment. Also, custom large-scale bowl fountains.	Free Write in No. 7730
Scofield Co., L.M. 800-800-9900; Fax: 323-727-5943 6533 Bandini Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90040	Specialists in concrete-coloring technology for paving and other systems. Chromix admixtures for color-conditioned concrete are water-reducing compounds that produce permanent, nonfading color and improved concrete characteristics.	Free Write in No. 2599
Scott System, Inc. 303-341-1400; Fax: 303-341-1995 www.scottsystem.com Aurora, CO 80011	For more than 30 years, Scott System has manufactured form liners for architectural concrete and supplied brick-embed systems.	Free
Seibert & Rice, Inc. 973-467-8266; Fax: 973-379-2536 www.seibert-rice.com Short Hills, NJ 07078	Source of high-quality handmade terra-cotta garden planters and ornaments from Impruneta, Italy; high-relief, fine detailing, freeze-resistant. Extensive inventory, custom capabilities.	Free Write in No. 5500
Sentry Electric Corporation 516-379-4660; Fax: 516-378-0624 www.sentrylighting.com Freeport, NY 11520	Manufacturer of commercial-grade decorative, period, and antique outdoor-lighting products, including luminaires, posts, and bollards. Materials include cast aluminum and cast iron. Custom products routinely done.	Free Write in No. 497
Sierra Architectural Cast Stone 800-333-9302; Fax: 513-665-2005 www.sierrastone.com Cincinnati, OH 45202	Dry-cast limestone and shell-stone products; also available in FRP and cast stone, balusters, cornices, columns, door and window surrounds, and more. Exterior aggregated paint complementing cast stone and FRP.	Free Write in No. 236
Sitecraft, Inc. 800-221-1448; Fax: 718-482-0661 www.site-craft.com Long Island City, NY 11101	Exterior-site furnishings in redwood, cedar, and other fine exterior woods: planters, benches, trash receptacles. Custom work and custom exterior finishes available.	Free Write in No. 6730
Stewart Iron Works Co. 606-431-1985; Fax: 606-431-2035 www.stewartironworks.com Covington, KY 41012	Manufacturer of ornamental iron fences, gates, and railings since 1886. Also, steel park benches, cast-iron furniture, custom-fabricated tables, lighting, signage, more.	Free Write in No. 9910
Stone Forest 505-986-8883; Fax: 505-982-2712 www.stoneforest.com Santa Fe, NM 87504	Hand-carved granite fountains & garden ornament, combining Japanese tradition with contemporary design. Traditional Japanese lanterns, Arts & Crafts-style and contemporary stone bollards.	Free Write in No. 1108
Stone Legends 800-398-1199; Fax: 214-398-1293 www.stonelegends.com Dallas, TX 75217	Cast-stone architectural elements, handmade using precision tooling. Factory-direct pricing for elements such as balustrades, columns, fountains, pavers, steps, signs, wall caps, and landscape and garden ornament. Custom casting.	Free Write in No. 8630
Stone Manor Lighting 888-534-0544; Fax: 310-457-6285 www.stonemanorlighting.com Malibu, CA 90265	Maker of hand-crafted copper, brass, and leaded-and stained-glass, low-voltage garden lights. Traditional designs available; custom work a specialty.	Free Write in No. 725
Stonex Cast Products 732-938-2334; Fax: 732-919-0918 www.stonexonline.com Farmingdale, NJ 07727	Baluster and rail system; quoins, window sills & surrounds, wall copings, splash blocks, pier caps, and much more in cast stone; seven styles of balusters; curved railings available.	Free Write in No. 507
Summerwood Products, Inc. 800-663-5042; Fax: 416-431-2454 www.summerwood.com Toronto, ON, CANADA M1H 2W7	Easy-to-assemble gazebo kits that fit into any location. Many styles and sizes to choose from; custom designs available.	Free Write in No. 3142
Sunbilt Solar Products 718-297-6040; Fax: 718-297-3090 www.sunbilt.com Jamaica, NY 11433	Designs & manufactures aluminum and glass sunroom additions up to 16 ft. deep; insulating glass in straight- or curved-eave design; custom windows & custom skylights.	Free Write in No. 8030
Sweepster, Inc. 800-456-7100; Fax: 734-996-9014 www.sweepster.com Dexter, MI 48130	Manufacturer of a complete line of power sweepers for lawn and garden tractors, skid steers, loaders, and turf mowers. Also, walk-behind and push-broom attachments.	Free Write in No. 238
Sycamore Creek 518-398-6393; Fax: 518-398-7697 www.sycamorecreek.com Ancram, NY 12502	Copper garden furnishings, specializing in arbors and trellises. Custom projects welcome.	Free Write in No. 709
Sylva Designs LLC 608-643-2032; Fax: 608-643-3016 8167 Lueth Road Sauk City, WI 53583	Firm designs and manufactures garden furniture and other garden site furnishings. Each piece is hand-cast in solid bronze, hand-finished and -patinated. Custom work available.	Free Write in No. 711
Talladega Foundry 256-362-0056; Fax: 256-362-6880 www.talladegafoundry.com Talladega, AL 35160	Foundry and fabricator specializing in custom architectural castings and metalwork in iron and aluminum for new and existing designs. Benches, columns, street lighting and signs, mailboxes, fountains, planters.	Free Write in No. 3148
Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd. 410-479-4700; Fax: 410-479-4797 www.tanglewoodliving.com Denton, MD 21629	Authentic, hand-crafted English conservatories. Enchanting historical details, insulated glass, and multi-point brass hardware sympathetically blend in these architecturally distinctive, American-made wood structures.	Free Write in No. 8270

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
Tennessee Fabricating Co. 901-725-1548; Fax: 901-725-5954 www.tnfab.com Memphis, TN 38104	Wholesale supplier of decorative metals and hardware, specializing in cast-iron and -aluminum ornamental castings.	Free Write in No. 5180
Terra Designs Tileworks 973-328-1135; Fax: 973-328-3624 P.O. Box 913 Dover, NJ 07802	Firm designs, replicates, and/or fabricates ceramic specialty projects such as custom tile, mosaic work, or murals in terra cotta, stoneware, or porcelain.	Free Write in No. 2790
Texas Metal Industries, Inc. 800-222-6033; Fax: 800-472-3807 www.txmetal.com Crandall, TX 75114	Ornamental aluminum castings: outdoor furniture and lighting, gate and fence components, mailboxes, hardware, finials, and balustrades. Also, cast-aluminum fountains, lampposts, and urns.	Free Write in No. 9430
Tiffany Landscape Lighting 218-937-5176; Fax: 218-937-5175 www.tiffanyll.com Hawley, MN 56549	Manufacturer of stained-glass and copper, low-voltage landscape lighting fixtures.	Free
Towne House Restorations 718-326-4210; Fax: 718-326-1344 www.caststone.org/thr Maspeh, NY 11378	Custom fabricator of cast stone and GFRC to replicate ornamental terra cotta, limestone, & brownstone. Services include pattern restoration, pattern sculpture, color matching, field molds, field surveys, shop drawings, engineering.	Free Write in No. 545
Tropic Top/Symbol 407-273-0069; Fax: 407-273-0060 www.thatchart.com Orlando, FL 32812	Manufacturer of lightweight metal 'thatch' shingles for buildings and structures, which give a tropical look in any climate. Ideal for resorts, restaurants, hotels, parks, etc. Also, waterfall, pond, and rock formations.	Free Write in No. 3870
Under Glass Mfg. Corp. 845-336-5050; Fax: 845-336-5097 P.O. Box 798 Lake Katrine, NY 12449	Aluminum and glass greenhouses, solariums, and sunrooms. Greenhouses have curved or straight eaves and slim glazing bars that channel condensation. Standard and custom models. Lean-to and even span, attached or freestanding.	Free Write in No. 3510
Verdin Co. 800-543-0488; Fax: 513-241-1855 www.verdin.com Cincinnati, OH 45202	Nation's oldest and largest manufacturer of street clocks, tower clocks, and clock-chiming systems. Also, clock repair, restoration, and renovation. Specialist in bells, bell-ringing equipment, and electronic carillons.	Free Write in No. 4350
Vermont Outdoor Furniture 800-588-8834; Fax: 802-476-8834 www.vermontoutdoorfurniture.com Barre, VT 05641	Full line of white cedar outdoor benches, tables, chairs, porch swings, and lounge chairs. Designs evoke English garden furniture. Residential, commercial; guaranteed; factory-direct shipping.	Free
Versa-Lok Retaining Wall Systems 800-770-4525; Fax: 651-770-4089 www.versa-lok.com Oakdale, MN 55128	Segmental retaining-wall systems with no mortar or footings required. Easy construction of curves, corners, and steps.	Free
Vintage Woodworks 903-356-2158; Fax: 903-356-3023 www.vintagewoodworks.com Quinlan, TX 75474	Extensive selection of wood porch parts, including turned posts, turned and sawn balusters, railings, brackets, corbels, custom-length spandrels, and more. 224-page Master Reference Catalog; 208-page Porch Design Book.	Free Write in No. 1061
Vixen Hill Gazebos 800-423-2766; Fax: 610-286-2099 www.vixenhill.com Elverson, PA 19520	Line of cedar gazebos and screened pavilions and gardenhouses in easy-to-assemble modular kits. Copper roofs; two-tier and single-tier roof systems available. Also, custom-size mortise-&-tenon cedar shutters with hardware.	Free Write in No. 7100
Vulcan Supply Corp. 802-893-0512; Fax: 802-893-0534 P.O. Box 100 Westford, VT 05494	Specialist in replication of historic architectural sheetmetal ornamentation; custom and stock finials, weathervanes, cornices, vented ridge cresting, leader boxes, cupolas, roof vents, and more; all periods and styles.	Free Write in No. 7212
Walpole Woodworkers 508-668-2800; Fax: 508-668-7301 www.walpolewoodworkers.com Walpole, MA 02081	Manufacturer and retailer of high-end fencing, small buildings, furniture, and garden amenities. Over 40 standard styles of fence, as well as custom designs.	Free Write in No. 280
Ward Greenhouses 978-369-1354; Fax: Same as phone 345 Lexington Road Concord, MA 01742	Custom greenhouses and conservatories constructed from new and antique greenhouse materials. Also, greenhouse restorations; restoration parts; design and consulting services. Antique greenhouses relocated.	Free Call for more information
Wausau Tile, Inc. 800-388-8728; Fax: 715-355-4627 www.wausautile.com Wausau, WI 54402	Manufacturer of precast-concrete site amenities: planters, waste receptacles, bollards, ash urns, recycling containers, tables, benches, signs. Also, precast-concrete pavers in over 30 colors and terrazzo flooring in over 60 colors.	Free Write in No. 4120
Whitacre-Greer 800-WG-PAVER; Fax: 330-823-5502 www.wgpaver.com Alliance, OH 44601	Manufactures bevel-edged, genuine-clay pavers with high freeze-thaw resistance; 14 colors, various sizes and shapes. Thicknesses from 1-1/2 in. to 3-1/2 in.; face dimensions may be 4x8 or 8x8 in two textures, as well as cobbled.	Free Write in No. 505
White Oak Forge, Ltd. 540-253-5269; Fax: 540-253-5173 P.O. Box 341 The Plains, VA 20198	Artist-blacksmith uses hot-forging and traditional joinery methods to produce architectural elements such as andirons, fire tools, fences, gates, railings, balustrades, and furniture.	Free Write in No. 6300
Wiemann Ironworks 918-592-1700; Fax: 918-592-2385 www.wiemanniron.com Tulsa, OK 74104	Since 1940, firm designs, fabricates, and installs fine forged architectural and ornamental metalwork for a national market. Residential and commercial. Custom finishes. CAD services. NOMMA's most award-winning metal fabricator.	Free Write in No. 1223
Wood Factory 936-825-7233; Fax: 936-825-1791 111 Railroad Street Navasota, TX 77868	Historically accurate millwork reproductions, interior & exterior: doors, screen doors, benches, stair parts, railings, porch parts, custom-turned column bases, newels, and more. Specialist in custom matching existing parts.	Free Write in No. 7120
Written in Stone 800-WRITTEN; Fax: 201-750-0099 www.american-written.com Closter, NJ 07624	Custom engraving on bricks, pavers, granite, marble, natural stone, slate, wood, glass, and photo etchings.	Free Write in No. 919



HANDCRAFTING
TOMORROW'S
LANDMARKS, TODAY.

Excellence in timber
frame design and
craftsmanship
since 1983.



(409) 564-9465 Nacogdoches, Texas
www.redsuspenderstf.com

WRITE IN NO. 1025



Architectural Fiberglass
Trash Receptacles
Planters
Ash Urns
Seating Products
Exterior & Interior
Custom Molding

DURAFORM®

Division of Century Plastics Inc.
1435 S. SANTA FE AVE, COMPTON, CA 90221
(800) 823-1121
(310) 761-1640 Fax: (301) 761-1646
Manufacturers of Glassform® Duraform® Products

WRITE IN NO. 1840

SCHIFF

ARCHITECTURAL DETAIL
DESIGN • ENGINEERING • MANUFACTURING
MARINE • INDUSTRIAL • ARCHITECTURAL

Ferrous & non-ferrous casting • Jobbing & patternmakers
Forging & welding • Machine shop service
Models & prototypes • Appraisals
Antique reproduction • Consulting and portfolio referrals
Large selection of antique and reproduction components!
Specializing in Victorian cast and wrought iron
restoration and refurbishment, historic district work.
All styles, all periods, all metals, and more.

120 EASTERN AVE., VIA GRIFFIN WAY,
CHELSEA, MA 02150 • TEL: 617-887-0202

WRITE IN NO. 7730

HERITAGE GARDEN HOUSES

A Morris Design

Summer Houses
Conservatories
Pool Houses
Tool Sheds
Pavilions
Gazebos
Seats
Fencing
Pergolas
Sizes from
Garden Cabinet
to Guest House



ITALIANATE SUMMER HOUSE
8x12' • \$8000

Sixteen Historic Styles:
CLASSICAL • VICTORIAN • 18th & 20th C. • JAPANESE

Catalogue of Heritage Garden Houses for \$3.00
City Visions, Inc. 311 Seymour St. Lansing MI 48933
517-482-7304 Fax Ph. 517-372-3385

WRITE IN NO. 9030

■ TRADITIONAL BUILDING

BELLISSIMO MARBLE DESIGN



Specializing in custom marble and granite driveways, walkways and pool decks.
Each to be an individual masterpiece!

4792 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD. TAMARAC, FL 33319

PH (954) 717-9975 FAX (954) 717-8464

WEBSITE: WWW.BELLISSIMOMARBLE.COM E-MAIL: BELLISSIMO@BELLSOUTH.NET

WRITE IN NO. 2601



25" x 6"
Victorian
4-way

CUSTOM CAST ALUMINUM STREET SIGNS & MARKERS

From design and mold-making through casting and finishing, no one is more qualified to produce your unique, custom cast aluminum, two-sided street sign or marker. We will craft a sign or marker to match your own design or create a design to support your needs. Rely on the craftspeople at Lake Shore.



Decorative
30" base to
fit 2" or 2 1/2"
I.D. Pipe

26" x 40"
City-type
historical marker

30" x 12"
wing-type w/logo



30" x 8" special
wing-type

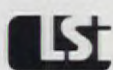
Ball Pipe Cap

28" x 10"
WS-CH-WT-2810



23" x 6"
Madison
4-way

24" x 7"
Forrest Circle
w/arm & finials



Lake Shore Industries

1817 Poplar Street P.O. Box 59
Erie, PA 16512-0059

Ph: 800-458-0463 Fax: 814-453-4293

web site: www.lsisigns.com e-mail: info@lsisigns.com

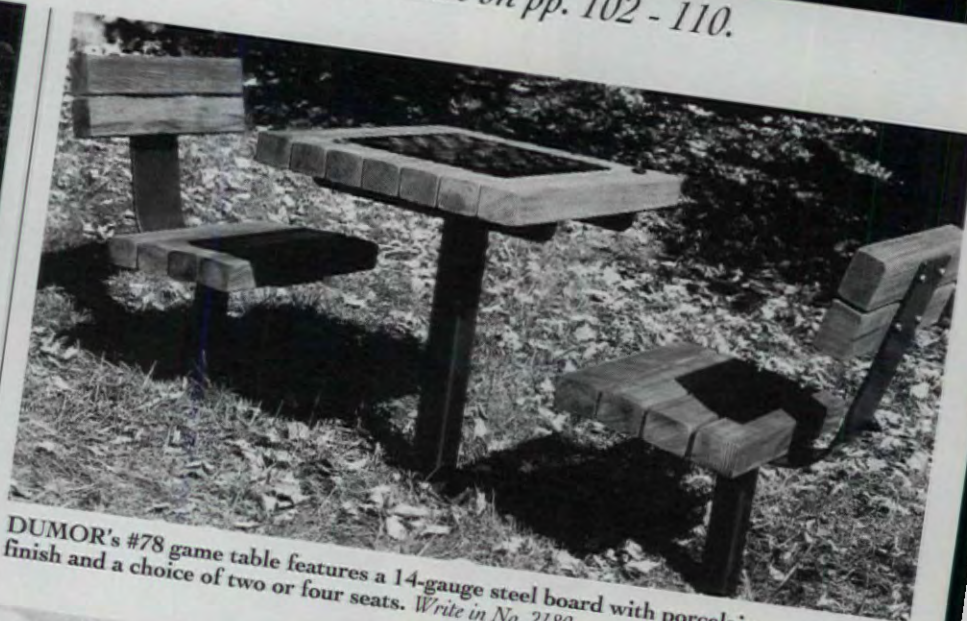
WRITE IN NO. 8730

LANDSCAPES & STREETSCAPES PORTFOLIO

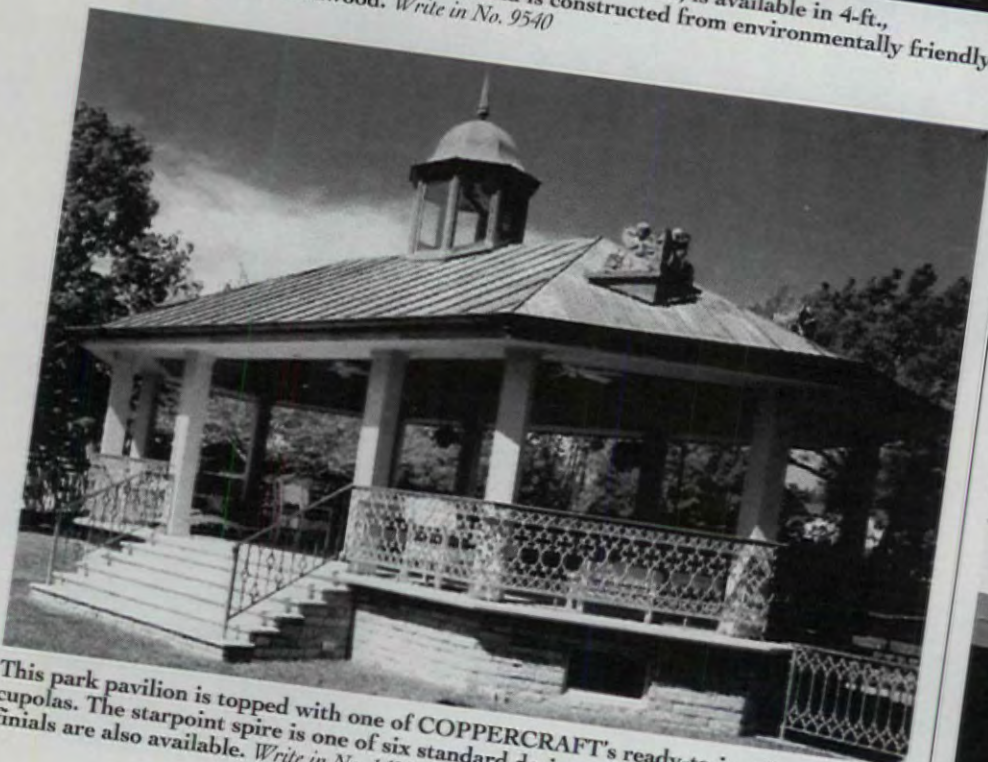
For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 102 - 110.



The Glenham teak bench from BARLOW TYRIE, INC., is available in 4-ft., 8-ft., or, as shown here, 6-ft. lengths, and is constructed from environmentally friendly plantation-grown teakwood. Write in No. 9540



DUMOR's #78 game table features a 14-gauge steel board with porcelain finish and a choice of two or four seats. Write in No. 2180



This park pavilion is topped with one of COPPERCRAFT's ready-to-install cupolas. The starpoint spire is one of six standard designs, though custom spires and finials are also available. Write in No. 1490



FLAG FACTORY has an enormous range of themed flags, including these colorful 13-in.-x-17-in. garden flags. Write in No. 479



This tubular-steel bell tower, installed by ELDERHORST BELLS in the Masonville Mall in London, Ont., features a four-face clock and computer-operated carillon. Write in No. 2100



HENNESSY HOUSE manufactured this 20-ft. Douglas fir flagpole for the home of former-President Bush. Write in No. 1180



This astrolabe, in hand-wrought brass set on a cast-stone pedestal, is part of the huge range of garden features available from FLORENTINE CRAFTSMEN. Call 800-876-3567 for information



IMPERIAL MAILBOX SYSTEMS' stock of cast-aluminum mailboxes, light posts, and street signs includes this model, which features scroll arms for hanging-style street signs and slide-in blade frames. Write in No. 586



Signage of all types, such as this street sign, is the specialty of LAKE SHORE INDUSTRIES. Write in No. 8730



The inventory of vintage bells available from BROSAMER'S BELLS ranges from full-size church models to small farm dinner bells, ideal for garden and park applications. Write in No. 7130



DECORATIVEOUTDOORPRODUCTS.COM
TOLL FREE 1-877-434-7730

WRITE IN NO. 2554

French Limestone
Rossi S.A.
Paris, France
(Stock in U.S.A.)
Rossi U.S.A. Corp.
Tel: 708-386-0183
Fax: 708-386-0186
Quarriers • Fabricators

GRANITE MILLSTONES
A focal point for your Garden, Patio or Doorstep
MAINE MILLSTONES
Southport, Me. 04576 • 207-633-6091



WRITE IN NO. 4440

BUBBA'S ANVIL WORKS
Decorative Iron Work
Metal Art Custom Designs
Antique Restoration

E-mail: anvilwks@usit.net
Call toll free at 1-877-334-3233
for more information
P.O. Box 392, Decatur, TN 37322

WRITE IN NO. 3024

FOR EASY ACCESS TO

FREE

Product Literature

FILL OUT THE ENCLOSED
POSTCARD
OR USE THE COUPON ON
PAGE 211.

■ TRADITIONAL BUILDING

**REVIVE AN
AMERICAN
TRADITION**



The Verdin Company, America's leading
manufacturer of streetclocks, tower clocks
and clock chiming systems since 1842.

For more information, call
1-800-543-0488

Or send this coupon to: The Verdin Company
444 Reading Road, Cincinnati, OH 45202

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____
Zip _____
Phone _____



WRITE IN NO. 4350

The Brass Baron Collection creates Garden Enchantment

The Brass Baron line of fountains and
statuary provides years of enjoyment as
they are made of solid brass and will
not fade, chip or crack.

We have the largest selection of brass
fountains and statuary in the U.S. Our
exclusive and unique designs range
from cranes, fish, birds, and frogs to
angels, children and garden whimsy.

Plus, we have no minimums.

To view our entire product line or
find the dealer nearest you, visit us at
www.brassbaron.com

To request our full-line catalog,
call (800) 536-0987
and ask for catalog #TB-09.



Extra Large Crane Pair, 48" and 60"H



Flower Fairy (10"H) on Classic Urn (15"H)



Great Seal, 9" or 15"H



THE BRASS BARON
FOUNTAINS • STATUARY

10151 Pacific Mesa Blvd. • San Diego, CA 92121
Phone: (800) 536-0987 • Fax: (800) 536-0988
www.brassbaron.com

WRITE IN NO. 200



*Created by Nature. Designed by Man.
A tradition renewing itself in time.*

2097 TRADE CENTER WAY
NAPLES, FLORIDA 34109
TEL: 941/591-1433
FAX: 941/566-7235
www.porphyrusa.com

PORPHYRY USA, Inc.

WRITE IN NO. 508

SEPTEMBER/OCTOBER 2000 ■ 113

LANDSCAPES & STREETSCAPES PORTFOLIO

For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 102-110.



VERDIN's range of street furnishings includes this classic, four-faced, Victorian post-clock replica. Write in No. 4350



The details on this Georgian-style conservatory from TANGLEWOOD CONSERVATORIES include true divided-lite grillework, decorative aluminum castings, and decorative ironwork. Write in No. 8270



This distinctive custom sundial has a 10-ft. diameter and was created by KENNETH LYNCH & SONS for a corporation in Syracuse, N.Y. Call 203-762-8365 for information.



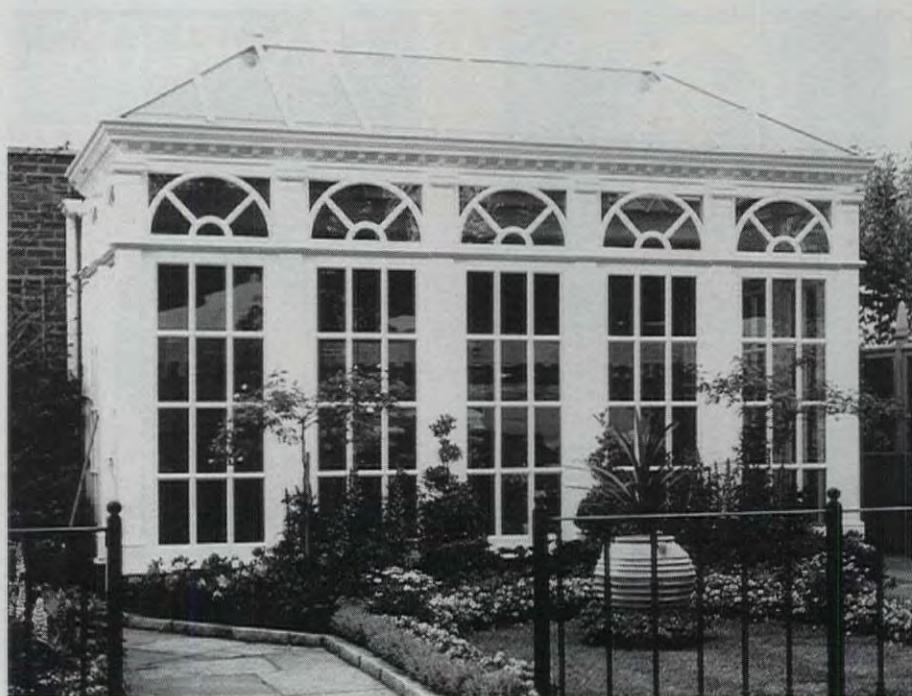
SUMMERWOOD PRODUCTS provides a variety of ready-to-assemble structures, including many styles of gazebos, garden sheds, park shelters, and pool cabanas, such as the 6-ft.-x-8-ft. model shown here. Write in No. 5142



This 16-ft.-tall, four-sided clock from NATIONAL CLOCK & LIGHT is available with either a Roman or Arabic dial. Write in No. 503



MCGHEE CUSTOM THATCHING thatches roofs in the traditional English style, from small outbuildings and leisure structures to large commercial projects, such as this gift shop in Oswego, N.Y. Write in No. 2502



This custom-designed conservatory displays the classic proportions and empathy with surrounding architecture and landscape which are the hallmarks of OAK LEAF CONSERVATORIES. Write in No. 6860



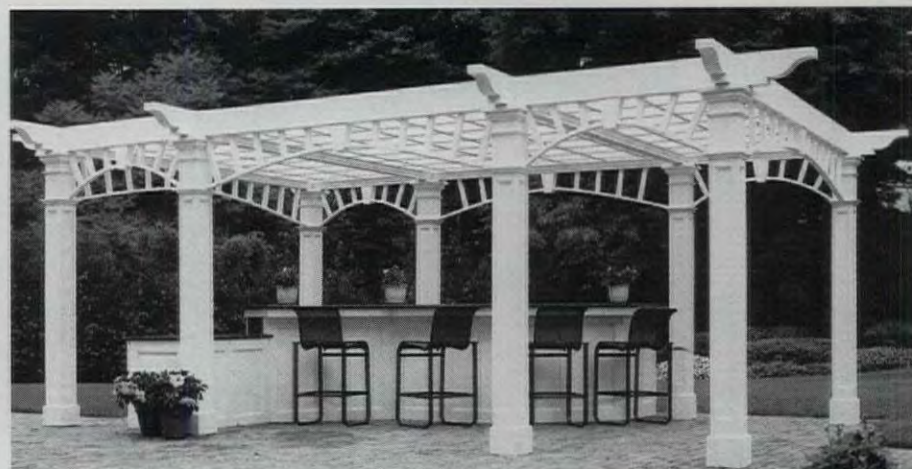
PAVE TECH's English Edge, seen here in a driveway application, is the only clay paver with spacer nibs and bevels on both bed surfaces. Write in No. 3660



ROBINSON IRON's ornate French Renaissance garden settee is cast in iron and measures 36 in. tall, 46 in. wide, and 36 in. deep. Write in No. 5240



Paving systems and concrete-staining processes from L.M. SCOFIELD CO. replicate natural materials in concrete for a fraction of the cost. (Photo: L.M. Scofield Co.) Write in No. 2599



This free-standing pergola from WALPOLE WOODWORKERS adds a formal feel to its poolside setting. Write in No. 280

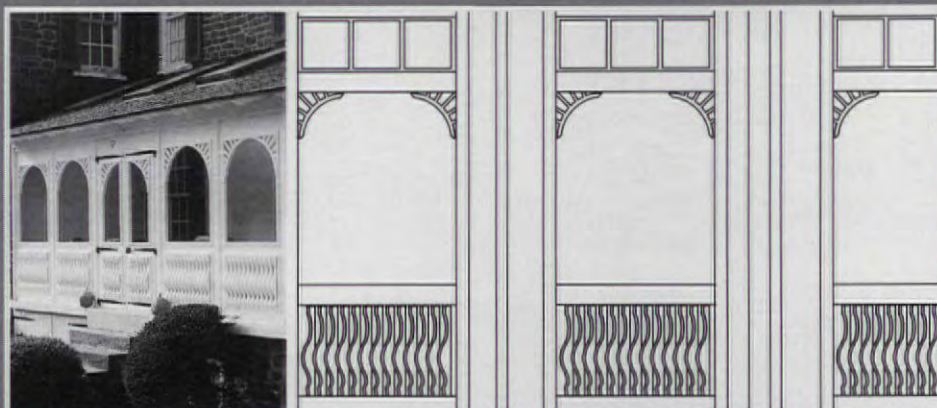
Vixen Hill Cedar Products

www.VixenHill.com

Main street Elverson, Pa. [19520]



GAZEBOS



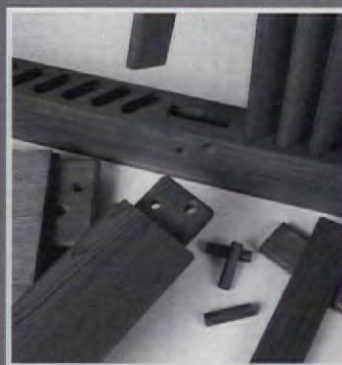
MODULAR PORCH SYSTEMS

Send for our 28 page color catalogue with pricelist to:

Dept. TB-0

800-423-2766

GARDEN HOUSES



SHUTTERS



WRITE IN NO. 7100 FOR GAZEBOS & 1230 FOR SHUTTERS

Glass House

Designers and Fabricators of:

Traditional Conservatories • Solariums • Specialty Skylights



Far Hills, NJ • Pomfret, CT
1-800-222-3065

(860) 974-1665
FAX: (860) 974-1173

Quality Made in the USA

WRITE IN NO. 1870

DALTON PAVILIONS, INC.

DESIGNERS OF THE FINEST GAZEBOS & GARDEN STRUCTURES

We offer the finest pre-engineered pavilions and garden structures, prefabricated and shipped throughout the United States and internationally. Call for a complete catalog.

DALTON PAVILIONS, INC.

20 COMMERCE DRIVE
TELEFORD, PA 18969
TEL: 800-532-5866
215-721-1492
FAX: 215-721-1501

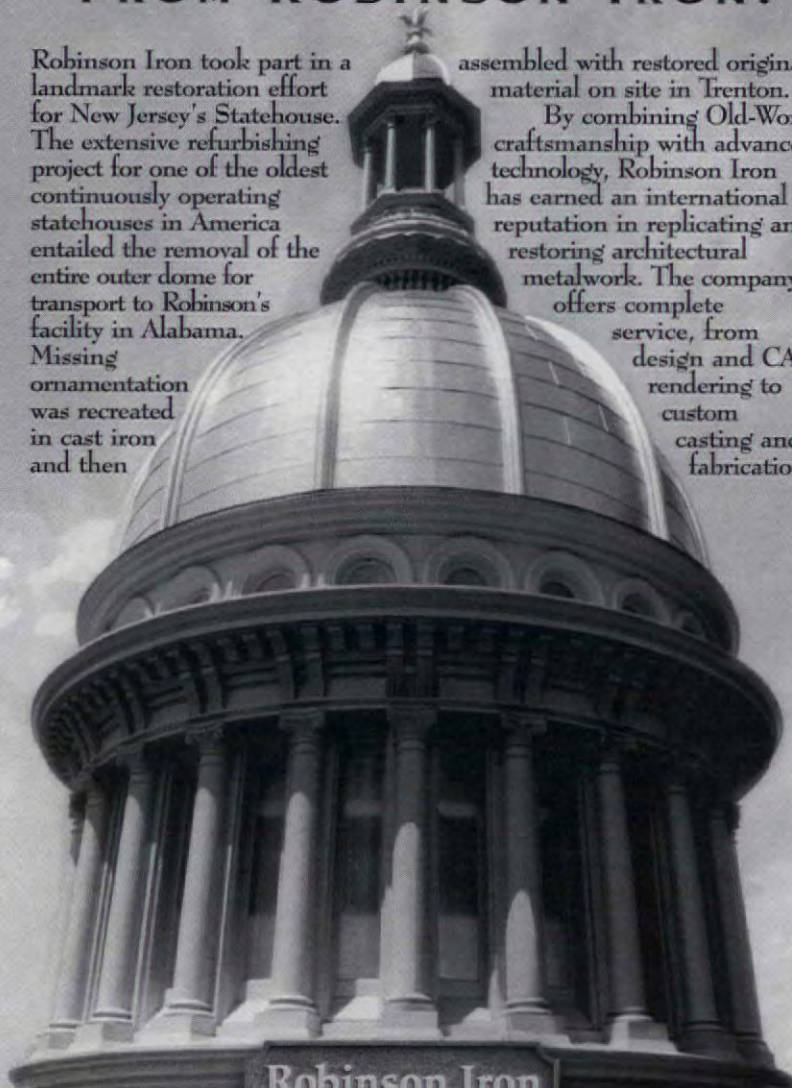
www.daltonpavilions.com

WRITE IN NO. 330

A LANDMARK EFFORT FROM ROBINSON IRON.

Robinson Iron took part in a landmark restoration effort for New Jersey's Statehouse. The extensive refurbishing project for one of the oldest continuously operating statehouses in America entailed the removal of the entire outer dome for transport to Robinson's facility in Alabama. Missing ornamentation was recreated in cast iron and then

assembled with restored original material on site in Trenton. By combining Old-World craftsmanship with advanced technology, Robinson Iron has earned an international reputation in replicating and restoring architectural metalwork. The company offers complete service, from design and CAD rendering to custom casting and fabrication.



JAN HIRD POKORNY, ARCHITECTS

P.O. Box 1119 • ALEXANDER CITY, AL 35011-1119
(256) 329-8486 • FAX (256) 329-8960 • 1 800 824-2157
www.robinson-iron.com

COLOR CATALOG AND BROCHURE UPON REQUEST

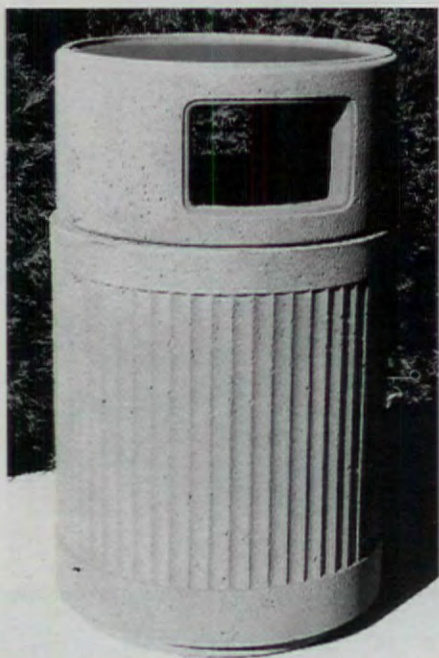
WRITE IN NO. 3240

LANDSCAPES & STREETSCAPES PORTFOLIO

For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 102 - 110.



The model #348 steel park bench is one of many site furnishings available from BLUE VALLEY INDUSTRIES, INC. Write in No. 467



DOTY & SONS' Town Square trash receptacle has a 31-gallon capacity and is available with a heavy-duty steel lid in a terra-cotta finish. Write in No. 2090



The architectural detail on this charming garden house from CITY VISIONS is indicative of the firm's craft. Write in No. 9050



The Arts & Crafts-influenced McConnell series of site furnishings, which includes the bench, backless bench, trash receptacle, and ash urn pictured here, is available from KEYSTONE RIDGE DESIGNS. Write in No. 728



Architectural-fiberglass-ornament specialists EDON CORP. have a new line of garden sculpture, which includes this lion fabricated from lightweight reinforced-polyester resin. Write in No. 3117



COPPA WOODWORKING offers a range of Adirondack garden furniture, which includes this chair and footrest. Write in No. 9600



The stone used in the pool deck, retaining walls, posts, veneer, and arches of this building in Georgia were all supplied by FIELDSTONE CENTER, INC. Write in No. 2592



DALTON PAVILIONS' Town Square series of gazebos and pagodas, which includes the 26-ft.-diameter Williamsburg pagoda pictured here, was developed with commercial and public recreational applications in mind. Write in No. 350



As well as holding a huge inventory of antique chimney pots, THE CHIMNEY POT SHOPPE also supplies this attractive terra-cotta garden edging. Write in No. 410



Twists and scrolls are features of this decorative iron tree-guard fence from GABY'S SHOPPE. Write in No. 2520



ARCHITECTURAL ADDRESS' range of pre-cast stock signs, in 22-lb. high-density urethane, includes this model. Write in No. 2050



The difference between a bench and a BenchSmith.

There are benches, then there are BenchSmith benches. Ours feature the highest quality woods, a twenty-step inspection process, meticulous hand sanding and time tested mortise and tenon construction to ensure stability and strength. You'll appreciate the durability and craftsmanship that goes into every piece of furniture that bears the BenchSmith name. Your clients will be sold on the lasting beauty and solid value. Our track record with architects and landscape designers on numerous projects attests to our commitment to integrity and personal service. To sample our selection of teak, mahogany and cedar furniture, call us or visit us online at benchsmith.com.

www.benchsmith.com 800-482-3327

BenchSmith™
Crafters of Classic Garden Furniture

WRITE IN NO. 3058

Elegance & Function



The tradition of fine quality greenhouses from



For our COLOR CATALOG
Please send \$3.00 and the coupon below.

UNDER GLASS MFG. CORP.
P.O. Box 798
Lake Katrine, NY 12449
(914) 336-5050

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

WRITE IN NO. 3510



Bring Out The Best In Your Design

With its all-new Bench 121, DuMor, Inc. makes it easier than ever to bring out the best in your design. Available in Redwood, Douglas Fir, or Ipe and your choice of six standard polyester powder colors, Bench 121, which features cast iron supports, is an attractive, durable addition to any site. Call DuMor today for more information.



DuMor, Inc.
SITE FURNISHINGS

P.O. Box 142
Mifflintown, PA 17059-0142
(717) 436-2106
Toll-Free: 800-598-4018
24-Hour Fax: (717) 436-9839
E-mail: dumorsales@aesworld.net
www.dumor.com

WRITE IN NO. 2180

JOHNSON ART STUDIO LIGHTING SHOWROOM



Industrial Arts
We Make Everything We Sell

WWW.JOHNSONARTSTUDIO.COM
(800) 203-1663 • (831) 464-0567 • FAX (831) 464-1325
3120 Capitola Road Santa Cruz, CA 95062

WRITE IN NO. 2594

WARD GREENHOUSES

Since 1975, providing:

- Custom greenhouses & conservatories from new & antique materials
- Greenhouse restoration & parts
- Design & consulting services
- Antique greenhouses available

MARK WARD
345 Lexington Road
Concord, MA 01742
PHONE & FAX
(978) 369-1354



Don't call it concrete,

call it a work of art...

Brickform-Rafco Products

has been specializing in hardscape design products since 1973. We are one of the largest manufacturers of decorative hardscape products in the marketplace.

At Brickform-Rafco Products, we consider decorative hardscaping a dynamic art form. While we provide the tools, you provide the inspiration.

Manufacturers of:

- Texturing Products
- Decorative Sandblast Stenciling
- Brickform Color Hardener
- Brickform Antique Release Agent
- Blush-Tone Acid Stain
- Brickform Liquid Release
- Gemseal Acrylic Sealer
- Masterseal Premium Acrylic Sealer

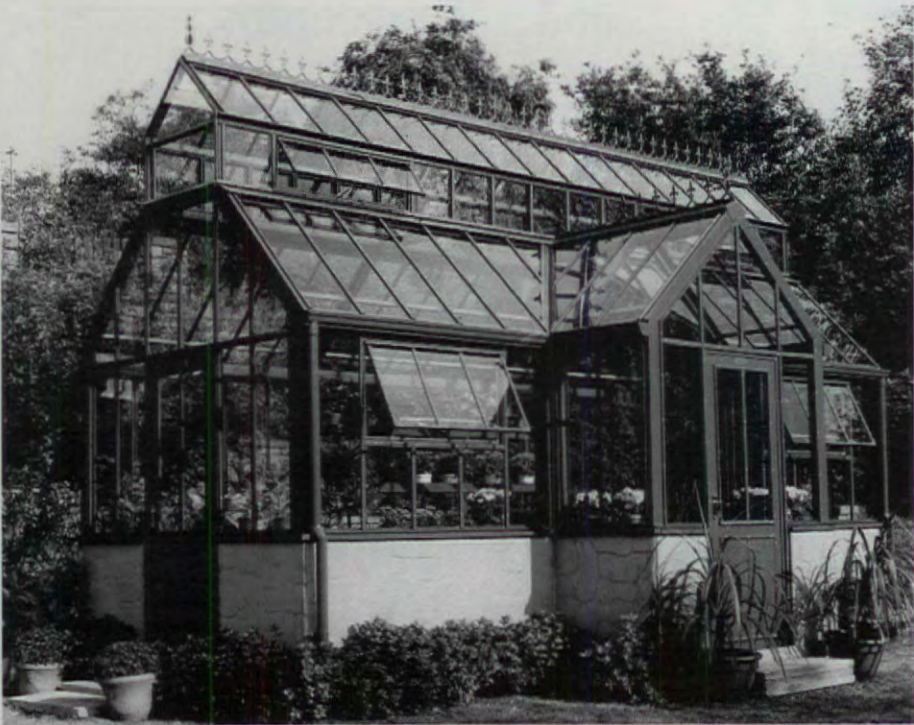


11383 Newport Dr • Rancho Cucamonga CA 91730
(800) 483-9628 • (909) 484-3399 • (909) 484-3318 FAX
visit us on the web at www.brickform.com

WRITE IN NO. 2585

LANDSCAPES & STREETSCAPES PORTFOLIO

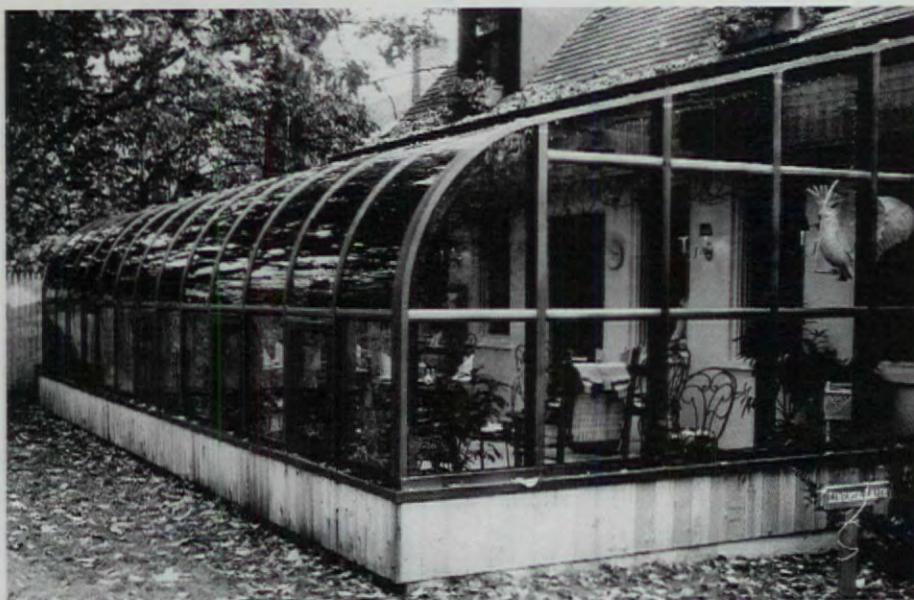
For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 102-110.



Fine European glasshouses, such as this Hartley Botanic model, are the specialty of PRIVATE GARDEN. Call 800-287-4769 for information



Custom designs that incorporate antique elements, such as the wood shakes on this greenhouse in Carlisle, Mass, are the specialty of WARD GREENHOUSES. Call 978-369-1554 for information



Paolucci's restaurant in Millbrook, N.Y., commissioned SUNBILT SOLAR PRODUCTS to construct this elegant dining enclosure in aluminum and glass. Write in No. 8050



MAINE MILLSTONE's antique granite millstones are used in a variety of ways, from paving to, as pictured, providing a decorative element in a stone fence. Write in No. 4440



Over 200,000 of WHITACRE GREER's brick pavers were used in the Queensway project in Long Beach, Calif. Write in No. 505



An artisan from WRITTEN IN STONE carves the name of a fallen soldier into the black granite of the Vietnam War Memorial in Holmdel, N.J. Write in No. 919



The Chilstone Italian bench measures 48-1/2 in. long, 17-1/2 in. tall, and 15-3/4 in. wide, and is available from PARAGON GARDEN ART. Write in No. 2751



Rotary Park in Canton, Ohio, was paved using the Quarrybasics and Ironrock lines of quarry tiles from METROPOLITAN CERAMICS. Write in No. 54



Streetscape renovation, repair, and rehabilitation are specialties of LEEDS CLARK. Write in No. 1930

MYROR B. LEWIS LLM 1990	LATONIA M. LEWIS MBA 1990
ELIZABETH LEE MD 1990	JOONHO LEE MBA 1990
FUMIE KOJIMA EDEHD 1990	AKIHIKO KOIZUMI MBA 1990
BRETT H. KIMMEL BA 1990	LINDA KIMMEL MA EDEHD
ROTHY M. JONES	ADELYN M. JONES

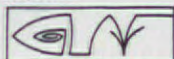
PRISTINE PRODUCTS' Identia-Brick personalized pavers have any number of applications, including, as pictured here, a college yearbook in stone. Write in No. 8680

CUSTOM ORNAMENTAL METALWORK



ORNAMENTAL ENTRYWAY IN CAST BRONZE AND STEEL

YOUR SOURCE FOR CUSTOM STAIR RAILINGS, GATES, SCULPTURE, SPECIALTY PATINAS IN CONTEMPORARY AND HISTORICAL MOTIFS USING ALL ARCHITECTURAL METALS. WE ARE A FULL SERVICE STUDIO SPECIALIZING IN FABRICATION, RESTORATION AND CASTING OF FURNITURE, FINE ART, ANTIQUES AND ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS. BLENDING CENTURIES OF TRADITION WITH CRAFTSMANSHIP, WE WILL FAITHFULLY EXECUTE YOUR DESIGN OR CAN OFFER OUR OWN. FROM CONSULTATION THROUGH INSTALLATION, WE INVITE YOUR INQUIRY.



GREAT LAKES ART STUDIO
320 NORTH DAMEN, CHICAGO, IL 60612
PHONE: 312-226-6166
FAX: 312-275-0017
Visit us on the web to view selections from our portfolio.
www.greatlakesartstudio.com

Crafted by Hand for your Gardens and Home

Le Jardin du Louvre

Vases/Urns • Fireplaces
Spheres • Statues
Pavers • Pineapple
Columns • Pool Coping
Fountains • Posts
Other Garden Ornaments
Custom Work

For more information call or visit our showroom
4451 Route 27
Princeton, NJ 08540
Phone: (609) 924-2743
Fax: (609) 497-7369
Phone: (732) 274 2059
Fax: (732) 274 2058



WRITE IN NO. 2568

LANDCADD™

LANDSCAPE AND IRRIGATION DESIGN SOLUTIONS

www.landcadd.com

EAGLE POINT
FOR MORE INFO OR TO REQUEST A FREE DEMO CD,
Call 24 Hours a Day:
800-678-6565 ext. 382
319-556-8392 ext. 382
sales@eaglepoint.com

INTEGRATED AND NETWORKED SOLUTIONS FOR:
• LANDSCAPE DESIGN
• IRRIGATION DESIGN
• MASTER PLANNING
• PLANT DATABASE
• TERRAIN MODELING
• EARTH VOLUMES
• QUANTITY TAKEOFF

OPERATES WITH AUTOCAD, MICROSTATION, STAND ALONE (NO CAD)

TBtpL10/00

WRITE IN NO. 2573

Street Lights
• 48 styles - all sizes
• All-weather cast aluminum
• Pre-wired 110 vdc A/C
• 12 colors available or custom
• Easy to install

Fountains
• Over 200 fountains in stock
• Statuary
• Birdbath-Planters
• Benches-Patio sets

Mailboxes
• 5 Styles
• All-weather cast aluminum
• Easy to install

OPEN MON.-SAT. 9-5pm.
www.designworks-ca.com
Email-designworks@designworks-ca.com

2050 E. McKinley, Fresno
2 blocks east of Blackstone
268-1446

WRITE IN NO. 2591

Unsurpassed
in artistry and
craftsmanship,
each handbuilt

conservatory is designed
to reflect existing
architectural detail or to
bring your individual
vision to life.



OakLeaf
CONSERVATORIES OF YORK



OAK LEAF CONSERVATORIES LTD., YORK, ENGLAND.
Please send \$10 for a copy of our full colour brochure

AMERICAN OFFICE Tel: 1-800-360-6283 Fax: 404-250-6283
876 Davis Drive, Atlanta, Georgia 30327

WRITE IN NO. 6860

Wood Screen Doors



Coppa Woodworking Inc.

1231 Paraiso Ave., San Pedro, CA 90731 310 548-4142 Fax: 310-548-6740 www.coppawoodworking.com

WRITE IN NO. 9600



NEW & HISTORICAL CLAY TILE ROOFING

- Unique Clay Trim Pieces
- Glazed Roof Tiles
- Historical Slates™
- New Slates

The Largest Salvaged Ludowici® Inventory In America!

Most Tile In Stock! We Buy/We Sell
Over a 90% Success Rate In Matching Existing Historical Tiles

1209 Carroll Street
Carrollton, Texas 75006
Fax (972) 242-1923

1-800-446-0220
www.claytile.com

THE ROOF TILE AND SLATE CO.

WRITE IN NO. 9560

LANDSCAPES & STREETSCAPES PORTFOLIO

For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 102 - 110.



This double-mast flagpole was custom designed and fabricated by EDER FLAG with a solid-brass base and saddles. *Write in No. 4290*



FOUR SEASONS SUNROOMS' System 5 line of commercial sunrooms and enclosures features an all-aluminum structure and curved-eave option, as seen here in the firm's work on the cafe and bar of the Grand Hotel Emona in Slovenia. *Write in No. 910*



This Art Nouveau street canopy and railing system was created by ANDY THORNTON for a pub in Limerick, Ireland. *Write in No. 2756*



This podium deck in Toronto, Ont., was set with Pave-El paver pedestals from ENVIROSPEC, INC., which provide a drainage plane and increase the life expectancy of virtually all pavers. *Write in No. 5157*



ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURES produce a wealth of streetscape furnishings, including these planters and benches. *Write in No. 278*



HEALY BROTHERS FOUNDRY specializes in plaques and signage, such as this piece cast in bronze and finished with an antique green patina. *Write in No. 5550*



CHAENOMELES' pineapple-motif flagstaff holder is cast in solid bronze. *Write in No. 1561*



This distinctive Satyr topiary frame from GARDENWORKS features hand-wrought copper mask, hands, torches, and feet. *Write in No. 2769*



This wall-mounted Victorian-style mailbox in cast aluminum, from AM-DIA, INC., is 20 in. tall, 15 in. wide, and projects 5 in. from the wall. *Write in No. 95*



Prefabricated aluminum bus and transit shelters, such as this model from the Old Fashioned Style Shelters line, have been the specialty of COLUMBIA EQUIPMENT CO. for more than 38 years. *Write in No. 5105*

Concrete Designs by Doty & Sons

Quality Products Since 1948



New-Heritage Model (left) with Steel Accent Ring



Townsquare Model

New For 2000



Colonial Style Litter Receptacles



Doty & Sons

Concrete Products, Inc.

1275 East State St.,
Sycamore, IL 60178

Toll Free 1-800-233-3907

Fax: 815-895-8035

<http://www.dotyconcrete.com>

- Litter & Recycling Receptacles
- Benches
- Table Sets
- Planters (New styles coming soon)
- Cigarette Urns & Banks
- Bollards
- Recycled Plastic Products
- Custom Made Products

WRITE IN NO. 2090

Victorian Marketplace

AmDia

Antiques, Victorian Furniture and a Full Line of Cast Aluminum Lighting

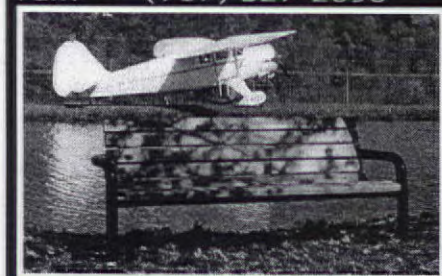
16960 S.R. 12 East
Findlay, Ohio 45840 • 424-1722

Contractors and Dealers are Welcome
Write or call for our catalog - \$4.00
1-800-483-7105
1-419-424-1722
1-419-424-1822 FAX
We accept Visa, MasterCard, Checks, Money Orders

WRITE IN NO. 95

BLUE VALLEY INDUSTRIES, INC.

Box 205
Mexico, PA 17056
Phone: (717) 436-8266
Fax: (717) 426-2696



Call or write for our FREE color catalog.



Site Amenities

- Benches
- Picnic Tables
- Trash Receptacles
- Park Grills
- Bike Racks

WRITE IN NO. 467



Gaby's Shoppe

Manufacturer of Fine Wrought Iron Furniture

Made in USA by European craftsmen.

RESIDENTIAL • COMMERCIAL • CUSTOM

Color Catalogue \$35.00

Send request on company stationary to:

GABY'S SHOPPE

1311 Dragon Street • Dallas, Texas 75207-4047

Phone: (214) 748-6644 • Fax: (214) 748-7701 • Toll Free (800) 299-GABY

WRITE IN NO. 2520



Leadership by design

Our elegant Conquistador II grate, spectacular in traditional, historic or contemporary settings.

An original design that's at home in upscale plazas and malls or urban streetscapes, the Conquistador II is just one of more than a dozen A.D.A. compliant pedestrian proof Ironsmith tree grates. They're still manufactured the traditional way... with the strength and durability of cast iron or aluminum, using 100% recycled metals. And Ironsmith makes it easy to specify custom paint and finishes. Get the entire story in our newest color catalog which also includes trench grates, tree guards and bollards. Call for special service on your design needs: 1-800-338-4766.



IRONSMITH
Leadership by design



see our catalog in Sweet's
Email: iron@local.net



WRITE IN NO. 9000



DIXIE CUT STONE & MARBLE, INC.

6045 Dixie Highway • P.O. Box 264 • Bridgeport, MI 48722-0264

517-777-1890 • 1-800-968-8282 • FAX 517-777-9700

Website: www.dixiestone.com

Rare, heavily veined and naturally textured Indiana limestone offered in 24" x 24" x 2 cm floor tiles.

If you are tired of dealing with the hassle of importing foreign limestone and want an exciting new product, inquire about our special x-grain Indiana Limestone tiles.

Uniquely travertine-like in appearance, our new tiles are sawn across the grain and smooth machine finished to further enhance the handsome natural veining.

Other sizes are available upon request.

WRITE IN NO. 279

LANDSCAPES & STREETSCAPES PORTFOLIO

For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 102-110.



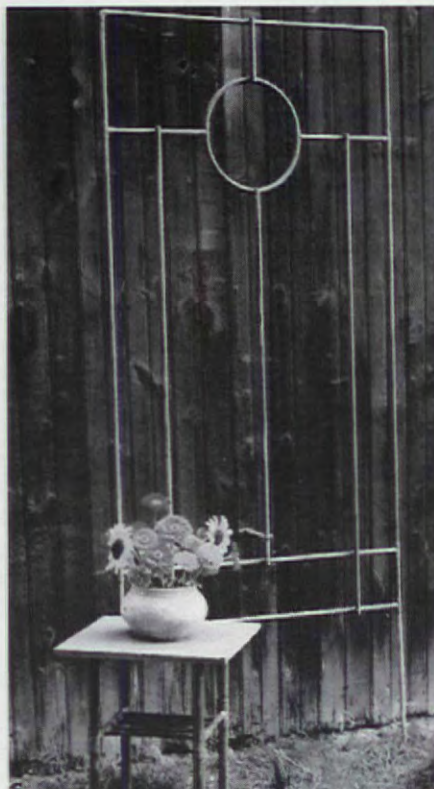
VIXEN HILL GAZEBO'S three-tiered 27-ft.-dia. pavilion, #VK-27C, is manufactured in rigid pre-assembled modules and can be erected by non-carpenters, usually in a single day. Write in No. 7100



SYLVA DESIGNS' Sylva bench is constructed of Ipe wood and bronze and finished with a verdigris patina. Write in No. 711



This driveway is paved with PINE HALL BRICK's Old Towne brick in a rustic color pattern with antique edging. Write in No. 5150



The Clermont trellis from SYCAMORE CREEK measures 3 ft. x 8 ft. and is hand-crafted in copper piping and finished to a natural verdigris patina. Write in No. 709



These natural-thatch-reed umbrellas with peeled-cedar posts are part of the repertoire of SAFARI THATCH & BAMBOO, a complete custom jungle- and tropical-themed firm. Write in No. 621



TROPIC TOP's thatch-look aluminum shingles give the look of tropical thatch with none of the maintenance. Write in No. 5870



SWEEPSTER's line of landscape- and streetscape-maintenance products includes a range of sweepers, from walk-behind models to sit-on models such as this. Write in No. 258



NEW ENGLAND GARDEN ORNAMENTS' wrought-iron bench is constructed from 1/4-in. steel stock in a Regency style. Write in No. 2748



This pavilion is one of six constructed in Douglas fir by RED SUSPENSERS TIMBER FRAMES for the Lake Hills Park in The Woodlands, Tex. Write in No. 1025

BRICK PAVING SYSTEMS



- Innovative patterns & designs
- Mortar-set or mortarless
- Many special shapes & natural tones
- Elegant new "Renaissance Brickpaving" flexible paving system
- Colorful design & installation brochure available

HIGGINS BRICK CO.

PO Box 7000-167, Redondo Beach, CA 90277
(310) 540-1126 fax (310) 540-0619

WRITE IN NO. 9020

• Prefabricated Shelter Systems

- Benches • Kiosks
- Custom Street Furniture

Columbia Equipment Company

180-10 93rd Avenue
Jamaica, NY 11433

Phone: 718-658-5900

Fax: 718-526-4110

www.columbiaequipment.com

E-mail: shelterpr@aol.com

WRITE IN NO. 3105

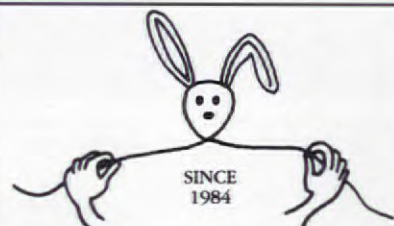
get swept
away



SWEEPSTER

1-800-456-7100

WRITE IN NO. 238



GARDENWORKS

JEFF BREES

PHONE/FAX (530) 694-2515

P.O. BOX 216 MARKLEEVILLE, CA 96120

www.gardenworkstopiary.com

WRITE IN NO. 2769

WWW.
traditional-building.com

Internet Gateway
to Historical Products

**TRADITIONAL
BUILDING**

maintains the central
Website for historically
styled products and ser-
vices on the Internet.
There's more information
and links to historical prod-
ucts than you'll find on any
other site.

Log onto —
and then Bookmark

www.traditional-building.com

Allen

Architectural Metals INC.

Over the past five years, Allen Architectural Metals, Inc. has become the nation's leader in custom cast iron, ductile iron, aluminum, and bronze castings. Specializing in historic restoration, the company has built an international reputation for quality and innovation in the production of cast metals for architectural designs.

Allen's exceptional staff with the latest technology and project management expertise can achieve designs for new applications or the replication of any historical style in a variety of alloys. The firm's skilled craftsmen provide in-house drawings, pattern making, fabrication, finishing, and installation.

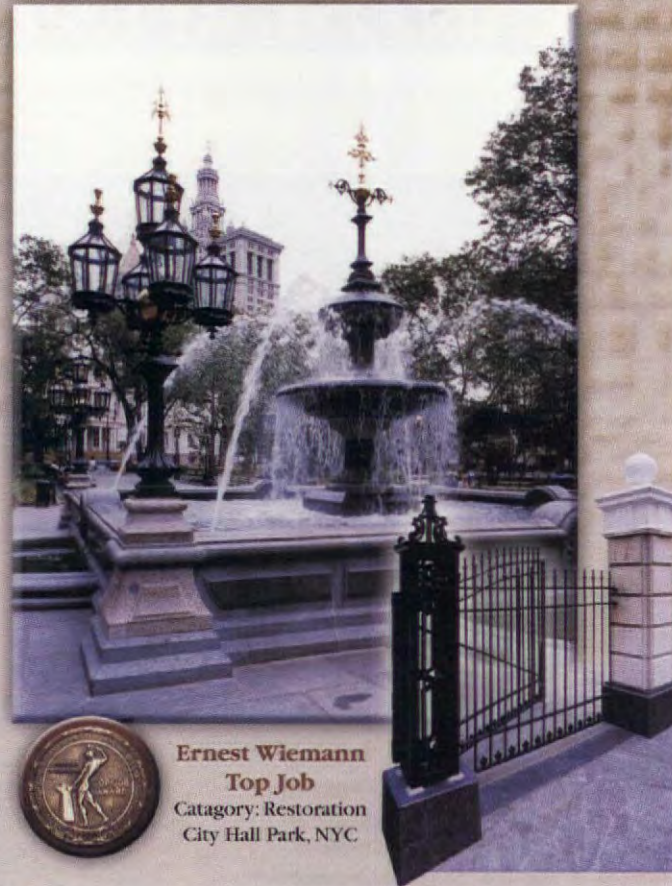
Portfolio of projects available. We invite your inquiries.

P.O. Box 1210 • Talladega, AL 35161

800-204-3858 • Fax: 256-761-1967

Email: Metalman1@aol.com

www.allenmetals.com

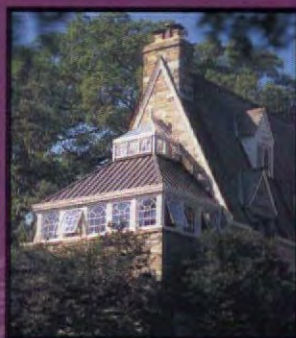


Ernest Wiemann

Top Job

Category: Restoration
City Hall Park, NYC

WRITE IN NO. 1005



Is it time
for you to
have the
conservatory
you've always
dreamed of?



Tanglwood
Conservatories
Ltd.



For more information,
please call 800.229.2925
We'd love to hear from you.

WRITE IN NO. 8270



Barlow Tyrie, Inc., 1263/230 Glen Avenue, Moorestown, New Jersey 08057 Tel: 856 272 1631
A subsidiary of Barlow Tyrie, Ltd., Braintree, England

*Quality by
Design*

From Barlow Tyrie, England's leading manufacturer of residential and commercial exterior furnishings in solid teakwood. A comprehensive range designed and built to last a lifetime.



BarlowTyrie

WRITE IN NO. 9540

LANDSCAPES & STREETSCAPES PORTFOLIO

For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 102 - 110.



Custom stonework and mosaics, such as this unusual driveway, are specialties of BELLISSIMO MARBLE DESIGN. Write in No. 2601



Picture Perfect 99 is a Windows-based visualization product from EAGLE POINT SOFTWARE, with a CD library of over 3,600 images of retaining walls, trees, site furniture, plants, and more. Write in No. 2573



The Starburst series of cast-iron pedestrian-proof tree grates from IRON-SMITH is available in squares of up to 96x96 in., rectangles of up to 48x144 in., and circles of up to 120-in. dia. Write in No. 9000



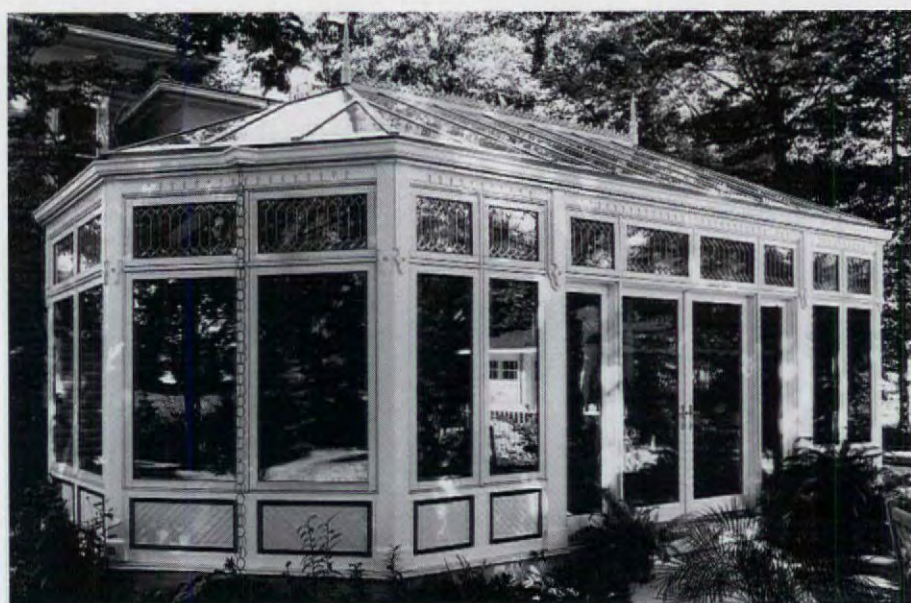
This circular table with chair seats is available from KEN COAT INC. in diameters of 36 or 42 in. and in PVC-coated expanded or perforated steel. Write in No. 2714



CHAMPLAIN STONE, LTD., offers boulders, step slabs, garden-bed edging, flagging, and wallstone products in granite, limestone, and quartzitic sandstone, to suit any landscaping need. Write in No. 4270



COLEBROOK CONSERVATORIES' handsome conservatory, in hardwood mahogany, matches perfectly the Victorian style of the building to which it has been added. Write in No. 382



This solarium from GLASS HOUSE has a maintenance-free exterior, detailed wooden interior, and high-performance glass, all typical of the firm's work. Write in No. 1870



ALLEN ARCHITECTURAL METALS, INC., fabricated 16 custom kiosks, such as this one which offers historical and tourism information, for Chicago's Historic Boulevards project. Write in No. 1005



The Parthenon postal box from JANZER CORP. is available in polished brass, as pictured, or polished aluminum. Write in No. 46



The Misty Oak lighted address plaque, #LA118 from CUSTOM HOME ACCESSORIES, features cast-aluminum construction, 4-in. numbers on a white translucent-glass lens, and a decorative oak-leaf motif. Write in No. 527

WOODEN FLAG POLES



Classic, hand-made, ground-mounted, white, wood beauties. Square to octagonal to tapered round design. 15 to 40 feet. Priced from \$800. All accessories

plus handsome custom engraved plaque.

Outstanding quality. Guaranteed. Shipped anywhere.

HENNESSY
HOUSE

FREE BROCHURE
1-800-285-2122

www.woodenflagpoles.com

P.O. Box 57 C, Sierra City, CA 96125

WRITE IN NO. 1180

America's Largest Sunroom Manufacturer SUNROOMS, CONSERVATORIES & ENCLOSURES

Fall Pre-Holiday Sale!
Factory Savings
Up To 35%
Limited Time Offer!



Superior Quality • Unexpected Low Price™

FOUR SEASONS
SUNROOMS

Call or "Log On" to schedule a Free In-Home Design Survey, receive a Free Catalog and locate the nearest Showroom.

Four Seasons Sunrooms, 5005 Veterans Memorial Highway, Dept. TRB009, Holbrook, NY 11741

1(800)FOUR-SEASONS www.FourSeasonsSunrooms.com



Over 200,000 Qualified Remodeling Professionals Ready To Serve You...

Nowadays, with everyone so busy, it's hard to find a contractor, much less a good one. www.DigitalRemodeling.com, America's premier remodeling matching service, covers every zip code in the USA with qualified remodeling contractors and service professionals in more than 90 specialty trades. Log on now for the profile of a professional near you and find out about our rewards program for homeowners.

www.DigitalRemodeling.com™

ADDITIONS • KITCHENS • BATHROOMS • PAINTING • LANDSCAPING • HOME MAINTENANCE • SIDING • Etc...

WRITE IN NO. 910

RECLAIM IT NOW!

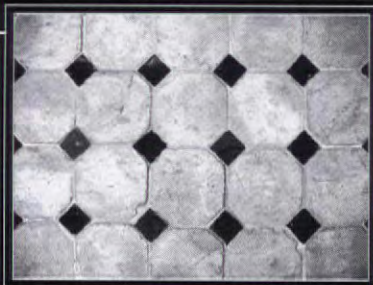
Large selection of
French Antique Floorings

Country Flair Tile

Kent Green Shopping Village
Kent, CT 06757

tel: 860-927-3178

www.homeandgardendecor.com



WRITE IN NO. 3081



BARBICAN PORCELAIN SIGNS

These elegant signs come in many colors, styles, and sizes.

- Sign faces of smooth porcelain enamel over steel.
- Die-cast aluminum Frames and End Caps provide a light weight, yet strong product.
- Frames and End Caps are finished in powder-coated paint and are guaranteed for 20 years against corrosion and fading.
- Extremely durable and maintenance free.

THE JANZER ARCHITECTURAL COLLECTION

9 Chelton Way • Trenton, NJ 08638

(609) 656-9500 • Fax: (609) 656-9800 • www.janzer.com

WRITE IN NO. 46

Transform Your Next Balcony, Plaza or Rooftop Restoration Project into a Beautiful Place for People.

The PAVE-EL® paver stone pedestal system is designed to elevate, level and uniformly space paver stones and protect the substrates in such waterproofed installations as roof decks, promenades, terraces, balconies, plazas and arenas.

PAVE-EL helps protect the membrane while maintaining thermal efficiency and promoting perfect water drainage.

The result is a secure, finished, and attractive walkway that stands up to pedestrian traffic year after year.

Contact us today for a free brochure and specifications.



PAVE-EL®
ENVIROSPEC INCORPORATED

P.O. Box 119, Buffalo, NY 14205

Fax: 716-689-7309

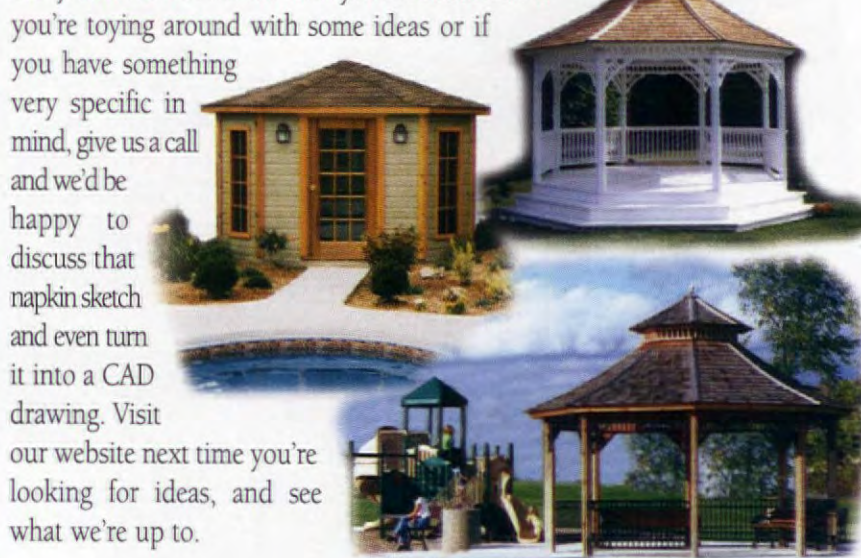
Phone: 716-689-8548 • www.envirospecinc.com

WRITE IN NO. 3137

The hardest thing about working with us will be deciding which model to choose.

We made the rest easy. In fact, for our commercial clients we augment our standard gazebos and shelters with an unlimited number of custom designs.

We're quick on the turnaround, and we make every effort to coordinate with your schedule. So if you're toying around with some ideas or if you have something very specific in mind, give us a call and we'd be happy to discuss that napkin sketch and even turn it into a CAD drawing. Visit our website next time you're looking for ideas, and see what we're up to.



For an information package please call

1 800 663-5042 ex. 73

e-mail: design@summerwood.com

or visit our interactive web site at:

www.summerwood.com

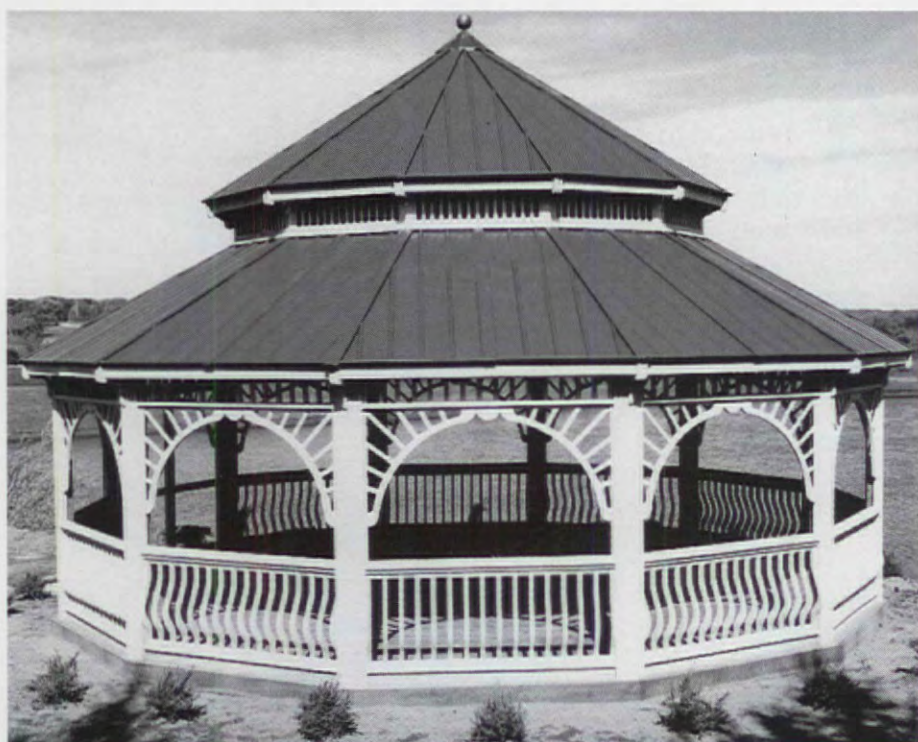


SUMMERWOOD

WRITE IN NO. 3142

LANDSCAPES & STREETSCAPES PORTFOLIO

For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 102-110.



The Lake Wood line of gazebos, manufactured by LEISURE WOODS, INC., includes this model, the Victorian, with double-straight steel roof. Write in No. 735



The new Impression line of pavers for streetscapes and walkways from WAUSAU TILE, INC., offers a number of patterns and configurations which can easily be coordinated with the firm's site furnishings. Write in No. 4120



ROSSI USA CORP.'s limestone, shown here being quarried in France, is used for a variety of landscape and construction applications including paving, fountains, and building projects. Write in No. 392



This piece of hand-crafted ceramic-tile signage is typical of the meticulous work of the artisans at TERRA DESIGNS TILEWORKS. Write in No. 2790



When surfaces such as gypsum, stucco, brick, concrete, masonry joints, tile, natural stone, or clay need to be protected, MORTEX MANUFACTURING CO.'s Protect-A-Deck, a solvent-free silicone micro-emulsion weatherproof, might well be the answer. Write in No. 3010



RURAL HERITAGE's extensive range of restored English country bygones includes these antique water pumps. Write in No. 2908



This European-inspired Orangerie was designed and manufactured by RENAISSANCE CONSERVATOIRES to complement and harmonize with the architectural detail of the existing structure. Write in No. 378

EDON LEADERS IN ARCHITECTURAL FIBERGLASS

Introduces a decorative line of garden sculpture for outdoor & indoor use.

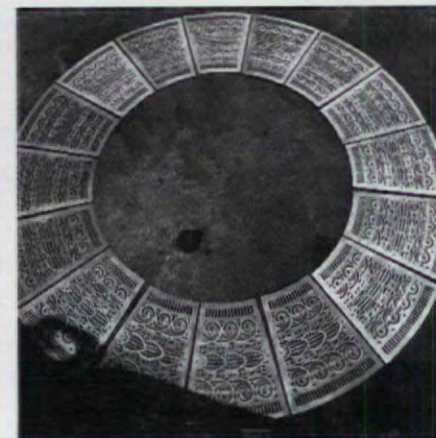


Edon Corp. 1160 Easton Rd., Horsham, PA 19044
Tel: 215-672-8050 • Fax: 215-672-9014 • <http://www.edon.com>

WRITE IN NO. 3117



SITECRAFT, INC., custom-designed and installed this roof deck and garden at the World Wrestling Federation's headquarters in Stamford, Conn. Write in No. 6730



These ornamental grates were cast by SCHIFF ARCHITECTURAL DETAIL for a large public-fountain project. Write in No. 7730



Brosamer's Bells

THE COUNTRY'S LARGEST DEALER OF
PRE-OWNED BRONZE & CAST IRON BELLS



WE ARE THE
AFFORDABLE
SOURCE FOR
BELLS.

We purchase and remove bells that are no longer needed, and provide bells for those who need them. All bells have been checked for cracks, restored if needed, or left original. *Our prices are unbeatable.*

CHECK NEW BELL PRICES, THEN CALL US.

We have a list of many satisfied customers worldwide. In addition to church and tower bells (single or chime sets), we also carry steam locomotive and fire bells, and yard bells in many shapes and sizes.

Call or write with your specific need or come visit us.

We're located in an 1870's railroad station and visitors are welcome by appointment.

207 Irwin St., Brooklyn, Michigan 49230

Phone: 517-592-9030 • Fax: 517-592-4511

www.brosamersbells.com

WRITE IN NO. 7130

THE COMPLETE SOURCE FOR GARDEN FURNISHINGS

Exquisitely crafted Furniture, Statuary, Fountains and Ornaments



PIPING BOY



TOPIARY BOX



3-TIER SWAN FOUNTAIN

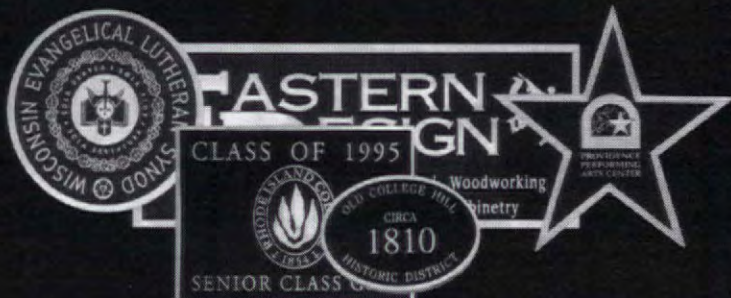
From the elegant to the whimsical, FLORENTINE CRAFTSMEN has been making the finest in garden ornaments, statuary, fountains and furniture for over seventy years. Our extensive collection includes hand-crafted items made of lead, iron, aluminum, bronze and stone. Please visit our showrooms or send \$5.00 for our new 48 page catalogue of over 400 items.



FLORENTINE CRAFTSMEN inc.

46-24 28th St., Box TB, L.I.C., NY 11101 • (718) 937-7632 • FAX: (718) 937-9858 • www.florentinecraftsmen.com

Solid Bronze Plaques



- Custom to your specifications
- Foundry Direct – no middleman
- Your customer approves before we cast
- Unusual projects our speciality

Call for free quotes 1-800-626-3229
healysales@aol.com

Healy Brothers Foundry™

WRITE IN NO. 5530



Metropolitan unglazed quarry tile is ideal for installations that require slip resistance, durability, and a handsome natural look.



METROPOLITAN
CERAMICS

by Ironrock Capital, Inc.

(330) 484-4887; Fax (330) 484-4880

1-800-325-3945

P.O. Box 9240, Canton, Ohio 44711

e-mail: info@ironrockcapital.com

web site: www.metroceramics.com

WRITE IN NO. 54

THE ORIGINAL **KEYSTONE** *Kool Deck*

Keystone Kool Deck™ is a beautiful & affordable deck topping that remains cool & comfortable – even on the hottest days.



MORTEX

MORTEX MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.

800-338-3225

PH 520-887-2631 • FX 520-293-8884 • WWW.MORTEX.COM

WRITE IN NO. 3010



Since 1906

J. SUSSMAN, INC.

109-10 180th Street • Jamaica, New York 11433
Tel: 718-297-0228 Fax: 718-297-3090

AMERICA'S FINEST CUSTOM MADE WINDOWS



Since 1906, J. Sussman, Inc. has specialized in manufacturing the finest custom metal windows, projected ventilators and casements. We also offer completely engineered skylight systems. Our metal bending services are second to none. In house glass bending allows us to be a single source supplier with full control and responsibility of our products. Sunbilt Solar Products, an affiliated company, manufactures and supplies sunrooms complete with glass and all accessories. These sunrooms are high end and are suitable for commercial as well as residential installations in all areas of the country.



www.jsussmaninc.com

FINE ARCHITECTURAL METAL PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

WINDOWS • SKYLIGHTS • WALKWAYS • SUNROOMS • GLASS and METAL BENDING

WRITE IN NO. 4830 FOR WINDOWS & 8030 FOR CONSERVATORIES

**Custom Windows
Skylights
Walkways
Sunrooms**

**Church Windows
Glass & Metal Bending**



**WWW.
traditional-building.com**

*Internet Gateway
to Historical Products*

TRADITIONAL BUILDING

maintains the central Website for historically styled products and services on the Internet. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

*Log onto —
and then Bookmark*

www.traditional-building.com



NATIONAL CLOCK & LIGHT COMPANY

Street Clocks & Street Lamps

P.O. Box 2127
Evansville, IN 47728
Phone: 812-858-8585
Fax: 812-858-8580

16 ft. tall 4-sided with dusk to dawn illuminated
Roman or Arabic dial: \$8,900.

WRITE IN NO. 503



All Work and No Play...

Do you spend months each year maintaining your lawn and lake front property so that you have no time to enjoy it? EverLast Timbers can alleviate some of that hassle each year by giving you a product that is essentially maintenance free — giving you time to enjoy your investment.

- The timbers are flexible, yet rugged and are impervious to insect infestation, warping, rotting and water damage leading to erosion.
- Ideal for sea walls and retaining walls as well as a number of landscape uses.
- Environmentally safe — they are manufactured from 100% recycled products. Available in the convenient size of 5" x 7" x 12". Custom lengths are available as needed.

Finally, a product designed with your enjoyment in mind — EverLast Timbers — designed to provide a lifetime of enjoyment.



Manufactured by Cammco Inc. • 1800 Greenbrier Rd. • Anniston, AL 36207
Phone: (256) 835-4062 • Toll free: 877-9CAMMCO

WRITE IN NO. 2587

Gazebo Kits

- Pre-assembled structures
- Sizes from 10' - 28'
- Many styles & shapes
- Many options including windows and screens
- Quick and easy assembly
- Free brochures



Truly, the Finest Gazebos Made

888 4-GAZEBO

(Toll Free: 888-442-9326)



Leisure Woods Inc.
PO Box 248, Genoa, IL 60135
www.leisure-woods.com

WRITE IN NO. 735



Our Pagoda Lantern.
(post top model)



Our infamous
Knight Elf
Floodlight

We are very excited to announce our new stylish Walkabout Path Light! This one of a kind light is practically indestructible, very weather resistant, maintenance free & easily installed. It will NOT corrode, rust or rot as it is made of a strong polycarbonate plastic with stainless steel hardware. It is especially useful on golf courses & pathways, by hotels, motels & restaurants.

For more info or your closest ELECTRO ELF distributor, call 800.728.0081 or fax your request to 707.584.8537 or see our website at: www.electroelf.com.

Introducing the one & only of its kind...the
Walkabout Path Light!



Walkabout Path Light

Model #: WPL-05/Q9 fluorescent,
12V. A/C. 13W Quad
Colors: Architectural Bronze, Gray, Black &
Forest Green
(Made in the USA)

WRITE IN NO. 2565



Metal, plastisol coated tables, benches, trash and ash receptacles, tree grates, planters. Various styles and colors.

KenCoat

210 Kane Avenue, Leitchfield, KY 42754
Tel: 1-888-KENCOAT 270-259-5798 Fax: 270-259-9858

WRITE IN NO. 2714

*We are Your
Chilstone
Representative
for the
Southeast.*

*Garden
Art*

801 Huger Street
Columbia, SC 29201
803-254-5005

PARAGON

WRITE IN NO. 2751

Your Award-Winning Source for Elegant Woodwork



Everything you need in Victorian gingerbread, turnings and carvings, in premium grade solid hardwoods. Factory-direct savings.

Period bars, Backbars, Servers, Ceilings, Seating, Gazebo Kits and accessories.

We'll build to your specifications, supply any or all component parts. Complete custom design services.

Interior/exterior restoration projects, Victorian to Ultra-Contemporary, our specialty.

Send for catalog. Over 180 color pictures of products and design ideas. \$5.00. Free if ordered on Company letterhead.



Office hrs. 8 AM to 4 PM Mon.-Fri. EST
Post Office Drawer 609 Carlisle, PA 17013 Dept. 222
(717) 243-0063 (800) 367-1884 Outside PA FAX (717) 243-6502
www.cumberlandwoodcraft.com E-mail: cwc@pa.net

WRITE IN NO. 1310

Eder... A Trusted Name For Over 100 Years

Flags: Historic American, Military, School, Nautical, Avenue & Event Banners, Corporate Logos, Foreign Nation, Religious, and Custom

Poles: Aluminum, Steel, Fiberglass, Residential

Accessories: Eagles, Balls, Cleats, Etc.



EDER FLAG
MANUFACTURING
COMPANY, INC.

1000 W. Rawson Ave., Oak Creek, WI 53154

800-558-6044 Fax: 800-333-7329

www.ederflag.com E-mail: eder@ederflag.com

WRITE IN NO. 4290



800-334-8689

America's Premier Paver Producer

- New High Tech Plant
- Full Clay Paver Line
- Heavy Traffic Pavers

Trained Paving Specialists

- English Edge® & The Old Series

- All pavers exceed ASTM C902 SX Type-1 PX

WRITE IN NO. 5130

TROPIC TOP™ ARTIFICIAL THATCH



At last, the demand has been met for a thatch that is virtually indestructible. Tropic Top™, a lightweight metal shingle, colorfast, 100% fireproof, installs as easily as ordinary roof shingles, and has the appearance of natural thatch without any of the disadvantages.

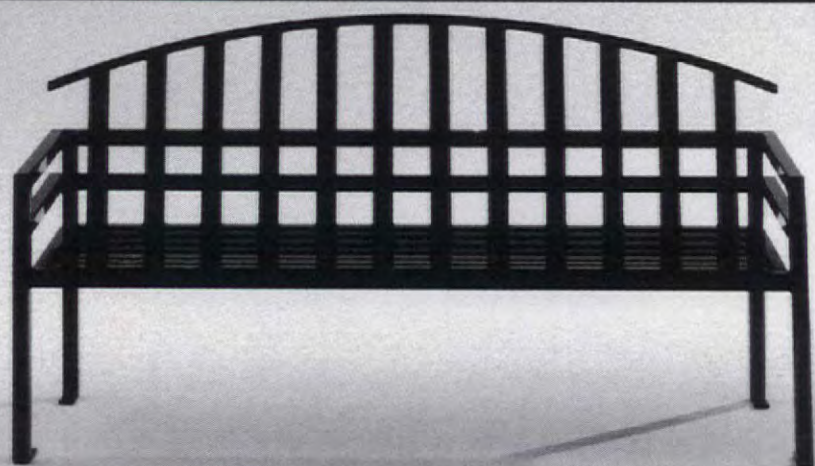
It is cost effective because you will never have to replace it. We are able to help with design and installation requirements for your particular roofing application.

Tropic Top™

2028-3 Eastbourne Way, Orlando, FL 32812

Phone and Fax: 407/273-0069

WRITE IN NO. 3870



UNIQUE BY DESIGN. DISTINCTIVE BY COMPARISON
CRAFTED BY... **KEYSTONE RIDGE DESIGNS** 1-800-284-8208

COORDINATING PIECES INCLUDE PLANTER, ASH URN & LITTER RECEPTACLE

WRITE IN NO. 728

Patina & Harmony

Fine English Lead Statuary and Containers

Appreciated for elegance and durability, lead ornaments enhance the character and design of any environment. We offer a distinctive collection of statuary, cisterns, planters, animals, birdbaths and fountains for public or private spaces.



New England Garden Ornaments

Call or write for free brochure

PO Box 235, Dept. T, North Brookfield, MA 01535

508.867.4474

www.negardenornaments.com

WRITE IN NO. 2748

CUSTOM CAST STONE ADDRESSES



STYLE OR-20



STYLE SBOB-15

RESIDENTIAL-COMMERICAL

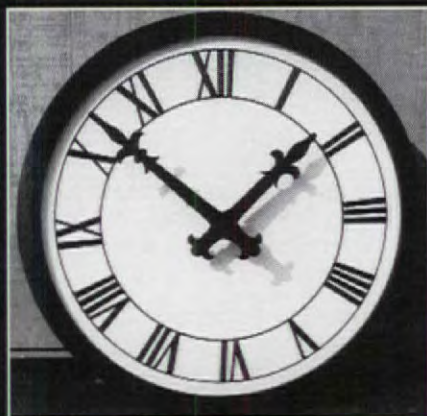
For a free brochure
call: 714-237-1606

**ARCHITECTURAL
ADDRESS**

3081 East Miraloma
Anaheim, CA 92806

SPECIALIZING IN ADDRESS SOLUTIONS AND SANDBLASTED SIGNS

WRITE IN NO. 2050



Classic Design...to...Completion

Supplier and installer of church bells, carillons, automatic ringing apparatus, tower clocks, animated displays, and bells



Elderhorst Bells, Inc.

875 GRAVEL PIKE • PALM, PA 18070 • (215) 679-3264 • FAX (215) 679-3692 • WWW.ELDERHORSTBELLS.COM

WRITE IN NO. 2100

HARDSCAPE GRAPHIX™



Personalized Pavers for Fund Raising and Donor Recognition
Patented Process for Epoxy Inlaid Engraving
Custom Engraving of Most Building Materials Including Brick and Concrete Pavers, Retaining Wall Units, Granite, Marble and Tile

**PAVE TECH PRISTINE
PRODUCTS**
5913 Douglas Avenue
Racine, Wisconsin 53402

(800) 246-8858

www.pavetech.com

WRITE IN NO. 8680

Everything in Building With Stone

- DELIVERY
- GRANITE
- EXPERT MASON REFERRALS
- CUSTOM CUT LIMESTONE
- COBBLESTONES
- MASONRY SEALERS
- WATERFALLS
- LANDSCAPE BOULDERS
- SLATE
- BLUESTONE
- CAST STONE
- NATURAL FLAGSTONES

LANDSCAPE AGGREGATE AND RIVER PEBBLES



Visit our Display Center. Over 100 Varieties
of Natural and Pre Cast Stone

FIELDSTONE CENTER, INC.

990 Green St. • Conyers, GA 30207 • (770) 483-6770 • Fax: (770) 483-9266
www.fieldstonecenter.com

WRITE IN NO. 2592

We Roof Legends

**Clay Tile
Historical
Tile
Slate**

**32
Locations
Nationwide**



JEH/EAGLE SUPPLY, INC.

888-534-1800

WRITE IN NO. 801

CARVED STONE

INTERNATIONAL

*We Are The Largest Importer In The World
Of Hand Carved Stone From India.*

Our factory has over 8,000 designs, including more than 500 fireplace designs, as well as a huge selection of columns, fountains, benches, and more, from India and China. Available in agatized sandstones, marble, and granites, any of these designs can be modified for your architectural or landscaping projects.

Visit us on the Web at:

www.carvedstoneint.com

and request a copy of our extensive CD catalog.

227 South Cedros Ave., Solana Beach, CA 92075 (858) 720-0276

WRITE IN NO. 2588



8550 Madison Ave.
Fair Oaks, CA 95628

Curb Appeal!

Get the look you're looking for:

- Residential & commercial decorative & locking mailboxes - post, wall or pilaster mounted.
- Elegant address plaques & custom bronze markers.
- Huge selection of copper weathervanes & finials.
- Custom coordinated street signs.
- In 100's of custom colors, designs & materials to enhance the value of your community.

Free color catalog:

1-800-265-0041
or fax: 1-916-961-9707

Visit our web site at
www.custom-mailboxes.com

WRITE IN NO. 527

FOR EASY ACCESS TO

**FREE
PRODUCT LITERATURE**

FILL OUT THE ENCLOSED POSTCARD OR USE THE COUPON ON PAGE 211.



www.traditional-building.com

TIMBER BRIDGES

Among preservationists, the federal government, and bridge builders, timber bridges are flourishing under renewed interest and concern. Here's a look at the various players and the roles they play.

by Michael Carey

According to the Department of Transportation's Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), about 7 percent, or 36,841, of the bridges listed in their National Bridge Inventory (NBI) are timber. These are not only historical structures, reminders of the time when timber was virtually the only choice of construction material, but also newly constructed bridges which incorporate recent developments in design and engineering, as well as in wood treatments. Far from being a material simply superseded by iron, then steel and concrete, timber seems to be making something of a comeback, if it can be said to have gone away at all, as a viable bridge-construction material.

It should be remembered, too, that the NBI is an inventory of highway bridges only. Timber-bridge applications on low-volume and private roads, in park settings, on golf courses, trail bridges, and urban pedestrian projects are also combining the traditional aesthetic appeal of timber with innovative design and material technology. Add to this the burgeoning interest in the preservation of covered and other bridges of historical importance, and, as we reported as far back as 1996 ("Spanning Wood Bridges," *Traditional Building*, September/October 1996, p. 146), a fully-fledged renewal of the timber bridge is underway.

This renewal is due, in no small part, to the institution of a number of programs by Congress: the Department of Agriculture Forest Service (USDAFS)-administered Wood In Transportation Program (WITP), formerly known as the National Timber Bridge Initiative; the Innovative Bridge Research and Construction program, which is an in-

itiative by the FHWA to "provide direction and funding to help State, county, and local bridge owners incorporate innovative materials and materials technologies in their bridge projects;" the National Historic Covered Bridge Preservation program, also administered by the FHWA, which aims to provide "funding to assist the States in their efforts to preserve, rehabilitate, or restore the Nation's historic covered bridges"; and the Turner Fairbank Highway Research Center's Timber Bridge Research program, a joint venture between the FHWA and the USDAFS which researches areas such as lumber-design properties, preservatives, bridge monitoring, inspection, and rehabilitation. Then there is the Southwest Mississippi Resource Conservation and Development, Inc.-coordinated National Timber Bridge Design Competition, which attracts entries, mostly from university engineering departments, from around the country each year.

While the motivations for these programs are manifold, from historical preservation to the rejuvenation of rural economies, from ecological concerns and the wish to use renewable local resources to finding cost-effective alternatives to steel and concrete construction in smaller vehicular-bridge projects, their very existence speaks not only of the wish to preserve valuable historic structures, but also the desire to explore the full construction possibilities of timber.

With this in mind, *Traditional Building* looked at recent developments in road-bridge construction, bridge restoration, pedestrian, and ornamental bridges and found, in many areas, a heartening combination of tradition and innovation at work.

Timber Road Bridges

In recent years, the emphasis in the use of timber on highway, rural, and local road projects has been on exploring the design properties and construction advantages of wood. The life expectancy of a timber highway bridge is now comparable with an equivalent steel or concrete and steel structure, due, in large part, to research into material-preservation treatments and design technologies such as stress- and glue-lamination. So timber can compete with its rivals at an engineering level while retaining a number of advantages in terms of construction as well as ecology and, of course, aesthetics.

A good example of this innovative approach to these traditional structures can be seen in the work of the Wood In Transportation Program. To date the program has funded 322 timber-bridge projects, 234 of which are complete, and 93 special projects, 61 of which are now complete. According to Edward T. Cesa, Program Manager of the WITP Information Center, the organization's work primarily involves the combination and dissemination of historical engineering knowledge with new technologies and design and material research.

The WITP has a competitive grants program which allocates funds to worthwhile projects which utilize innovation and tradition in this way, but, Cesa



For the restoration of the Utica Mill covered bridge near Thurmont, Md., Dean Fitzgerald Heavy Timber Construction lifted the entire 101-ft. span, suspended with about 40 tons of cribbing, in order to replace 30,000 board ft. of timber, including 10-12,000 board ft. of the Burr truss, with solid oak and yellow pine. The bridge dates from around 1843 and was originally built over the Monocacy River. It was washed out in the Johnstown Flood of 1889 and rebuilt, in a truncated form, at its present location in 1891.



A major aspect of the project was the removal and refurbishment of the bridge's siding and shingle roof. Over 70 percent of the original siding was reused and an entirely new roof put in place.



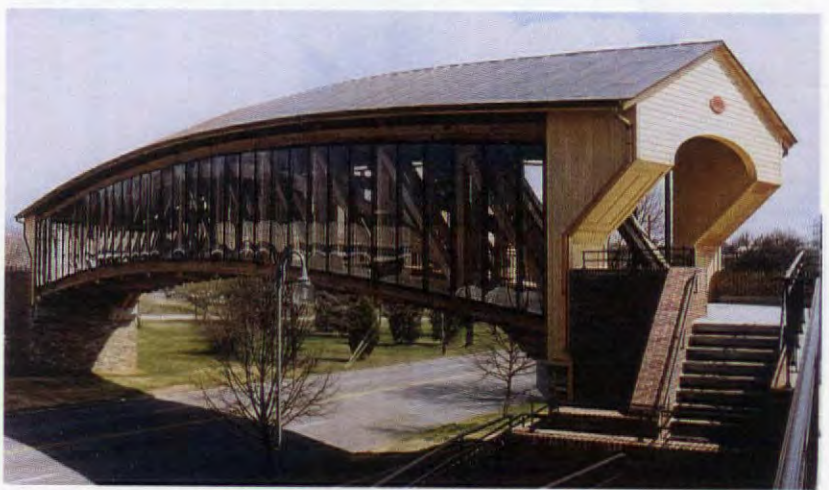
Dean Fitzgerald cuts a heavy beam with his 50-year-old Frick Mill. Much of the timber taken from the bridge during its restoration was remilled and reused.

says, the focus of the program has shifted a little — from scattered single projects to larger-scale commercialization projects. The idea is to fund fewer projects but to fully commercialize technology that has been successfully developed. The grants program provides matching funds on a competitive basis to local governments to demonstrate timber-bridge technology through the construction of demonstration bridges, and the WITP also maintains a technology-transfer program to provide assistance and state-of-the-art information related to timber bridges (see p.132 for contact details and the address for the program's website).

The aim, Ed Cesa says, is to focus on a particular niche for timber as a bridge-construction material. A typical WITP commercialization project will involve the design and construction of three or more single-span, single- or double-lane structures which will utilize treated wood, preferably from local sources, red cedar in Maine, for instance, or cottonwood in Iowa.

The WITP also maintains links with other pro-

continued on following page



The Old Salem pedestrian bridge, which serves as a walkway across a busy boulevard from a parking area to the Museum of Early Southern Decorative Arts and the Old Salem Museum Village, is the first covered bridge to be built in North Carolina in nearly a century. Blue Ridge Timberwrights used a Burr truss design for the 120-ft. span in, largely reclaimed southern yellow pine with mortise-and-tenon joinery. The Burr truss takes its name from 19th-century bridge-builder Theodore Burr, whose most famous construction was the Waterford Bridge over the Hudson River in New York, which was destroyed by fire in 1909 after standing for 105 years. The distinctive radius arch, seen clearly in the construction stages, measures 103 ft.

grams such as the Innovative Bridge Research and Construction program and the Turner Fairbank Highway Research Center's Timber Bridge Research program, as well as the National Historic Covered Bridge Preservation program (see the sidebars at the right for details on these programs).

For Roger Teachworth, Marketing Manager at Wheeler Consolidated, a Minnesota firm which has designed and fabricated over four thousand bridges, vehicular and pedestrian, since 1892, motivation for the renewal in timber bridges operates on a couple of levels.

Firstly, there are aesthetic considerations, particularly with pedestrian and smaller vehicular bridges. Teachworth cites the case of a project for a small town in Wisconsin where steel was specified. The townspeople rejected the steel option, and state funding, turning to Wheeler and raising funds locally. "Not only did the project please the sensibilities of the townspeople," says Teachworth, "it turned out cheaper."

Secondly, timber has construction positives. Timber bridges can be built at any time of year, even in temperatures that would freeze concrete, and building time is often less than that involved in steel and concrete construction, meaning shorter road closures. Properly treated timber, Teachworth maintains, has a comparable life expectancy to steel and concrete, and, most importantly, "timber is forgiving — if you overload a steel bridge, you pay for it immediately." Timber, according to Teachworth, is simply less prone to fatigue and more resilient.



Bow House manufactures a number of ornamental bridges in stock as well as custom designs. The top photo is the Moon model, a stock design constructed from laminated, kiln-dried, pressure-treated Southern yellow pine. Stock designs are available in lengths of up to fifty feet, widths of up to eight feet, and virtually any radius. The bridge pictured above is a Japanese-inspired bridge in Port Orford cedar with spun copper finials.

According to Teachworth, the Wood in Transportation program has also definitely had an impact. Wheeler has been involved in a number of projects under the aegis of the program, ranging from traditionally-designed timber structures to what Teachworth describes as "experimental" designs. Wheeler has "utilized species of less strength or local species," in line with the objectives of the program, and has found the technology transfer aspects of the program to be most useful in their own work.

Historic-Bridge Restoration

While hopes are high that the recently implemented National Historic Covered Bridge Preservation program will have a major impact in this area, community groups and preservation associations have been the outstanding achievers in restoration work.



Wheeler Consolidated's distinctive Three-Pin Arch timber vehicle bridge is a long-span structure constructed in a combination of wood and steel. The bridge utilizes a panelized timber deck system, which shortens construction time and the need to haul concrete long distances. The timber is treated to resist cracking, rot, damage from continuous freezing and thawing, and the effects of alkali soils, salts, and acids.



Wheeler's covered trail bridges are designed to provide a traditional look while utilizing modern design to meet all applicable standards for trail bridges. Constructed from pressure-treated wood at their fabrication plant in the Black Hills of South Dakota, the bridges require almost no maintenance and can be erected in any season.

Organizations such as the Kentucky Covered Bridge Association, the Covered Bridge Society of Oregon, the National Society for the Preservation of Covered Bridges, and the New York State Covered Bridge Society have been instrumental in much of the work done in this area. Also, the push to preserve the nation's covered bridges has had an important run-on effect: the burgeoning of firms capable of the kind of heavy timber-framing work required in a full restoration project (see *Traditional Building*, March/April 2000, p. 88, for our most recent coverage of timber framing).

Dean Fitzgerald is a fine example of this phenomenon. Fitzgerald founded the Frederick County Covered Bridge Preservation Society when the Roddy Road covered bridge near Thurmont, Md., Fitzgerald's childhood home, was damaged by an oversized truck in 1992. Through the Society, Fitzgerald organized the restoration and repair of the bridge which involved an almost entirely volunteer workforce and local funding. The heavy timber work was undertaken by Fitzgerald's firm, Dean Fitzgerald Heavy Timber Construction, but, as Fitzgerald says, the experience of doing this volunteer work has aided immeasurably in broadening the timber-framing capacities of the company.

Fitzgerald has since organized and worked on two other covered-bridge restorations in Frederick County (see the photo spread on p. 131 for the most recent project), and his firm continues to expand its expertise in this area.

Unfortunately, says Fitzgerald, the FHWA's preservation program came along a little too late for Frederick County, but he sees the program as a positive step. (For fiscal year 2000, \$8 million in FHWA administrative funds have been appropriated for the program, \$7 million of which will be provided for bridge preservation, with the other money going towards research and technology transfer. See The FHWA website listed under "Agencies" (right) for more information.)

Significantly, Fitzgerald looks beyond the restoration of existing covered bridges to the construction of new ones. He notes that bridges were originally covered to protect decks and other components from the elements, and, quoting literature from the original Timber Bridge Initiative, describes the life expectancy of a well-built, well-maintained covered bridge as "indefinite."

"We're looking forward to the opportunity to build new covered bridges," Fitzgerald says, adding that "in the long run a covered bridge is a very worthwhile investment for municipalities, governments, businesses, or parks."

Ornamental & Pedestrian Bridges

For park and recreational applications, as well as pedestrian projects where aesthetics are a priority, a number of firms are now producing prefabricated timber bridges which utilize both traditional and contemporary designs. Most firms have a number of stock designs available, but will also provide fully-customized designs or will customize an existing design to suit the project. Common designs range from simple beams to more elaborate arches, trusses, and suspension designs. (See supplier SourceList on page 134.)

Almost all prefabricated bridges, like their larger cousins, use preservative treatments of some kind. The preservatives most commonly used are creosote, copper naphthenate, and pentachlorophenol, which are oil-based, and chromated copper arsenate, ammoniacal copper zinc arsenate, and ammoniacal copper arsenate, which are water-based. Oil-based preservatives, which leave the timber surface water-resistant but unpaintable, are more likely to be seen on larger applications and structural components, while water-based preservatives are common on ornamental and pedestrian bridges where the surface can be painted or finished and is likely to be subject to human and animal contact. All of these treatments extend the lifespan of timber by many years.

An important aspect to keep in mind when thinking of a small-scale application is that, with shorter spans, design possibilities and options in areas such as species choice are opened. ■

Agencies

- **FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION**, 400 7th Street, S.W., Washington, DC 20590 Phone: (202) 366-4000 Fax: (202) 366-7239 www.fhwa.dot.gov
- **FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION**, Turner Fairbank Highway Research Center, HNR-10, 6300 Georgetown Pike, McLean, VA 22101 Phone: (703) 285-2472 Fax: (703) 285-2766 www.fhrc.gov
- **NATIONAL WOOD IN TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION CENTER**, 180 Canfield Street, Morgantown, WV 26505 Phone: (304) 285-1591 Fax: (304) 285-1587 www.fs.fed.us/na/wit
- **USDA FOREST SERVICE FOREST PRODUCTS LABORATORY**, One Gifford Pinchot Drive, Madison, WI 53705 Phone: (608) 231-9493 Fax: (608) 231-9592 www.fpl.fs.fed.us/wit
- **USDA FOREST SERVICE ENGINEERING - STRUCTURES**, 201 14th Street, S.W., Washington, DC 20250 Phone: (202) 205-1400 Fax: (202) 205-0861 www.fs.fed.us/eng/structures/index.htm

Associations

- **AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF TIMBER CONSTRUCTION**, 7012 S. Revere Parkway, Suite 140, Englewood, CO 80112 Phone: (303) 792-9559 Fax: (303) 792-0669 www.aite-glulam.org
- **AMERICAN WOOD COUNCIL**, 1111 Nineteenth Street, N.W., Suite 800, Washington, DC 20036 Phone: (202) 463-2766 Fax: (202) 463-2791 www.awc.org

AWC is the wood-products division of the American Forest & Paper Association. AWC's mission is to increase the use of wood by assuring the broad regulatory acceptance of wood products, developing design tools and guidelines for wood construction, and influencing the development of public policies affecting the use of wood products.

- **APA - THE ENGINEERED WOOD ASSOCIATION**, P.O. Box 11700, Tacoma, WA 98411-0700 Phone: (253) 565-6600 Fax: (253) 565-7265 www.apawood.org

For nearly seventy years, APA-The Engineered Wood Association has focused on helping the industry create structural wood products of exceptional strength, versatility and reliability.

- **TIMBER FRAME BUSINESS COUNCIL**, P.O. Box B1161, Hanover, NH 03755 Phone: (603) 643-5033 Fax: (603) 643-5044 www.timberframe.org

The Timber Frame Business Council is a nonprofit organization dedicated to increasing awareness of the benefits of timber-frame construction. Member companies include builders and designers of timber-frame homes, panel manufacturers, and other related businesses.

- **TIMBER FRAMERS GUILD OF NORTH AMERICA**, P.O. Box 60, Becket, MA 01223 Phone and fax: (888) 453-0879 (toll-free) www.tfguild.org

The Timber Framers Guild of North America was born in 1984 as a nonprofit, educational organization. The Guild is dedicated to establishing training programs for dedicated timber framers, disseminating information about timber framing and timber-frame building design, displaying the art of timber framing to the public, and generally serving as a center of timber-framing information for the professional and general public alike.

- **WOOD TRUSS COUNCIL OF AMERICA**, One WTCA Center, 6300 Enterprise Lane, Madison, WI 53719 Phone: (608) 274-4849 Fax: (608) 274-3329 www.woodtruss.com

Established in 1983, the WTCA has become the only national trade association representing structural-wood-component manufacturers.

Established 1957

Related Sites

A scenic photograph of a waterfall cascading over a rocky cliff, surrounded by dense evergreen forest. A wooden bridge crosses the stream at the base of the waterfall. The image is framed by a dark border.

Related Sites



TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S BRIDGES *SourceList*

CSI# 02850

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	TYPE OF BRIDGE						Materials	Restoration	Prefabrications	% Custom
			Covered	Golf-Course	Pedestrian	Vehicular	Ornamental	Other				
ARK II, Timber Frames Division 509-997-2418; Fax: 509-997-4434 www.ark2timberframe.com Twisp, WA 98856	Timber-frame homes pre-cut and erected in Douglas fir or oak, and enclosed with stressskin panels. Also, wood bridges.	Free Write in No. 1285	✓						Wood			50%
Blue Ridge Timberwrights 540-382-1102; Fax: 540-382-8039 www.blueridgetimberwrights.com Christiansburg, VA 24068	Team with timber-bridge-construction experience; traditionally joined heavy-timber structures, secured with wooden pegged mortise-and-tenon joints for residences, commercial buildings, etc.	Free	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Wood			90%
Boro Lumber & Timber 718-821-3600; Fax: 718-821-7521 P.O. Box 78 Maspeth, NY 11378	One of the largest timber suppliers and custom-milling facilities on the East Coast; timbers for bridge building, landscape, and marine applications.	Free Write in No. 1080						Timbers for bridges				100%
Bow House/BowBends 800-518-6471; Fax: 978-365-6970 www.bowbends.com Bolton, MA 01740	Maker of exotic garden structures, including bridges, gazebos, arbors, follies, privies, pavilions, and more.	Free Call for more information			✓		✓		Wood	✓	✓	50%
Bridge America, Inc. 888-946-4711; Fax: 320-763-5672 www.bridgeamerica.com Alexandria, MN 56308	Steel-truss, steel-stringer, and laminated-timber spans for pedestrian, golf-course, utility-support, and overpass applications.	Free		✓	✓	✓		Utility-support structures; highway & railway overpass structures	Wood, steel		✓	50%
Bridge Builders/Fox Lake Construction, Inc. 800-874-9403; Fax: 828-524-5441 www.bridge-builders.com Franklin, NC 28734	Timber bridges custom-built on site: equipment, pedestrian, boardwalks, highway, golf-cart. Also, retaining walls. Specialists in bridge construction through ecologically sensitive areas.	Free Write in No. 3991	✓	✓	✓	✓			Wood			100%
Cedar Forest Products 800-552-9495; Fax: 815-946-2479 www.cedarforestproducts.com Polo, IL 61064	Manufacturer and designer of pre-cut custom-engineered buildings, pavilions, shelters, and bridges.	Free	✓	✓	✓				Wood		✓	50%
Continental Bridge 800-328-2047; Fax: 320-852-7067 www.continentalbridge.com Alexandria, MN 56308	Manufacturer of custom-engineered, prefabricated, all-hardwood bridges for ornamental or industrial use.	Free Write in No. 689	✓	✓	✓	✓			Wood, steel		✓	100%
Cowls, W.D., Inc. 413-549-1403; Fax: 413-549-0000 134 Montague Rd., P.O. Box 9677 North Amherst, MA 01059	Pine, oak, and hemlock timbers up to 26 ft. long. Certified grade stamping of lumber and timbers.	Free Write in No. 5270						Timbers for bridges				100%
Fitzgerald Heavy Timber Construction 301-898-9340; Fax: 301-898-9341 www.fitzgeraldtimberframes.com Thurmont, MD 21788	Vehicular & pedestrian covered wooden bridges, designed and built utilizing traditional construction techniques and modern preservation practices. Standing-seam metal roofs and fire-retardant application for 100-year life expectancy.	Free Write in No. 2300	✓	✓	✓	✓			Wood	✓	✓	90%
Hallsten Corp. 916-331-7211; Fax: 916-331-7223 www.hallsten.com Sacramento, CA 95841	Maker of prefabricated bridges and marina systems.	Free	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Marina systems	Steel, aluminum		✓	75%
Lake Shore Specialties 847-295-8585; Fax: 847-295-2429 P.O. Box 611 Lake Forest, IL 60045	Custom architectural components for landscapes, including fences, gates, arbors, pavilions, pergolas, site shelters, playground systems, custom bridges (pedestrian & vehicular); prefab pieces facilitate installation. Custom work.	Free Write in No. 2773	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Wood, steel			100%
Laminated Concepts, Inc. 607-562-8110; Fax: 607-562-8105 www.lamcon.com Big Flats, NY 14814	Supplier of "Glulam" timber highway and pedestrian bridges, shipped assembled or unassembled. Design assistance available; field advisor for those who wish to install bridge themselves.	Free	✓	✓	✓	✓		Glulam timber bridge rails for concrete bridges				100%
Mabey Bridge & Shore, Inc. 800-426-2239; Fax: 410-379-2801 www.mabey.com Baltimore, MD 21075	Full range of bridging systems for sale or rent. Innovative, modular designs save contractors' time and money. Firm has served the bridging industry for over 50 years.	Free Write in No. 2581			✓	✓			Steel			50%
Permapost 503-648-4156; Fax: 503-648-6383 www.permapost.com Hillsboro, OR 97123	Covered bridges, trail bridges, & other wood bridges. Fabricated parts for historic-bridge restoration. Also, log-home components, picnic tables, & other fabricated & treated-wood products.	Free Write in No. 635	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Trail, suspension	Wood	✓	✓	95%
Safari Thatch & Bamboo 954-564-0059; Fax: 954-564-7431 www.safarithatch.com Fort Lauderdale, FL 33305	All tropical- and jungle-themed materials, including thatch bamboo, rustic bamboo and eucalyptus fencing, exotic timber, int./ext. foliage. Also, net suspension bridges; ready-to-assemble thatch and bamboo kiosks, pavilions, trellises, fences, and more.	Free Write in No. 6591					✓	Net suspension bridges				0%
Sentinel Structures, Inc. 715-582-4544; Fax: 715-582-4932 www.sentinelstructures.com Peshtigo, WI 54157	Manufacturer and supplier of structural glue-laminated timber for all types of pedestrian and vehicular bridges; all custom made for individual projects.	Free	✓	✓	✓	✓			Wood	✓	✓	90%
ShoreMaster, Inc. 218-739-4641; Fax: 218-739-4008 www.shoremaster.com Fergus Falls, MN 56537	Specialist in all-aluminum custom-built bridges and marina gangways; ADA-compliant, along with meeting all other stringent requirements.	Free	✓	✓	✓			Marina gangways	Aluminum		✓	90%
South County Post & Beam 800-471-8715; Fax: 401-783-4494 www.scpb.net West Kingston, RI 02892	Full-service, design and build timber-frame company and wide-pine-flooring supplier. More than 20 years' experience with timber framing. Nationwide shipping of frame and stress-skin-panel enclosure systems.	Free Write in No. 134	✓						Wood			100%
Stone Forest 505-986-8883; Fax: 505-982-2712 www.stoneforest.com Santa Fe, NM 87504	Hand-carved granite fountains & garden ornament, combining Japanese tradition with contemporary design. Custom bridges of all sizes and shapes.	Free Write in No. 1108					✓		Stone			20%
Summerbeam Woodworking, Inc. 717-529-6063; Fax: 717-529-4015 www.period-homes.com/brochure/summerb.htm Kirkwood, PA 17536	Regular straight and laminated curved timbers for residential and commercial structures.	Free Write in No. 616						Timbers for bridges				50%
Timberpeg 603-298-8820; Fax: 603-298-5425 www.timberpeg.com West Lebanon, NH 03784	Design, engineering, and fabrication of custom timber-frame structures; network of dealers provides local service; architecture staff facilitates communication with outside architects and designers.	Free Write in No. 8370	✓						Wood			90%
Wheeler Lumber, LLC 800-328-3986; Fax: 612-929-2909 www.wheeler-con.com Minneapolis, MN 55426	Designs & manufactures timber & steel bridges for vehicular or pedestrian use; timber is preservative-treated; bridges are shipped assembled or unassembled.	Free Write in No. 1063	✓	✓	✓	✓			Wood, steel		✓	100%

WWW.
traditional-building.com

*Internet Gateway
to Historical Products*

**TRADITIONAL
BUILDING**

maintains the central Website for historically styled products and services on the Internet — products used for restoration, renovation, and new construction projects. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

AMONG THE FEATURES:

- Searchable Product Database with 113 product categories
 - 482 companies listed and indexed in the Product Database
 - 228 Online product brochures
 - Links to 375 Companies and related Organizations
 - In-Depth Product Report of the Month
 - Lists of Topics in Past and Future Issues
 - Most-Requested Articles Online
 - E-Mail Order Form for Product Literature
- Log onto —
and then Bookmark*
www.traditional-building.com

*“When
contacting
companies
you’ve seen in
the issue,
please tell them
you saw their
listing in
Traditional
Building.”*
The Editors

**PRE-FABRICATED
STEEL BRIDGES**
PEDESTRIAN OR HIGHWAY USE
**PARKS * ROADS * TRAILS
GOLF COURSES**
Definitely Make It A “Mabey” —
MABEY
MABEY BRIDGE & SHORE, INC.
800-426-2239
www.mabey.com * info@mabey.com
WRITE IN NO. 2581

COWLS
TIMBERS
Oak • Pine • Hemlock
Up to 26’
Dressing ★ Grade Stamping
Amherst, MA • 413-549-1403
WRITE IN NO. 5270

**Bridge
Builders**
FOX LAKE CONSTRUCTION, INC.
**Timber Bridges
Custom, Site Specific**
800 874-9403
WRITE IN NO. 3991

**FOR EASY
ACCESS TO
FREE
PRODUCT
LITERATURE**
**FILL OUT
THE ENCLOSED POSTCARD
OR USE THE COUPON ON
PAGE 211.**

THE MOST ELEGANT WAY TO THE OTHER SIDE



The point of crossing in your next design should be exquisite as well as functional. Whether you are looking for a focus in the garden, a means to span a stream, or just a place to stop and ponder — we can accommodate your needs as well as those of your clients.

A structure that has architectural merit is a double blessing. It works for you and is a pleasure to look at.

Also, manufacturers of gazebos, follies, pergolas, privies, etc.



BOWBENDS™

BROCHURE \$5.00

BOW BENDS • P.O. BOX 900T • BOLTON, MA 01740
800-518-6471 • FAX 978-365-6970

STEEL OR TIMBER - CALL Wheeler FOR BRIDGES

Vehicular and
pedestrian bridges

for parks,
trails, roads
and
golf courses.

Committed to performance
since 1892.

W Wheeler
Consolidated

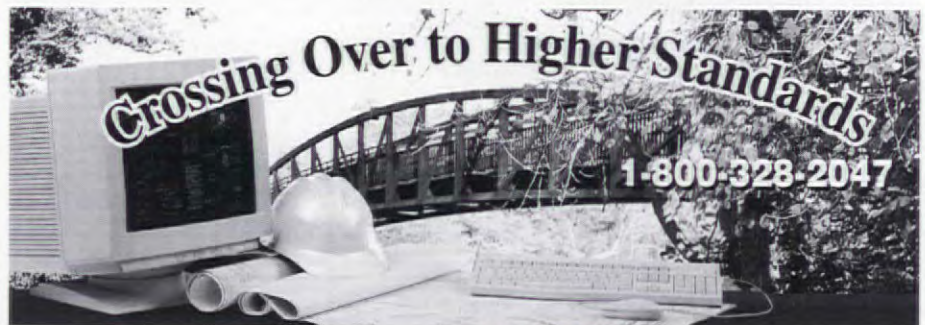


Call for free brochure.
800-328-3986

3340 Republic Ave. St. Louis Park, MN 55426
Fax: 952-929-2909

Web Site: **www.wheeler-con.com**
Email: **info@wheeler-con.com**

WRITE IN NO. 1063



**CONTINENTAL
BRIDGE**

Where Leadership is Expected

8301 State Highway 29 N, Alexandria, MN 56308 USA • Phone: 320-852-7500 Fax: 320-852-7067
E-Mail: **conbridge@continentalbridge.com** Website: **www.continentalbridge.com**

WRITE IN NO. 689

- Covered Bridges
- Timber Truss Bridges
- Barn Renovation & Repair
- Timber Frames
- Log Homes Restored
- Custom Milling
- Wooden Shake & Shingle Roofs
- Metal Standing & Batten Seam Roofing

Experts in blending state-of-the-art technologies with 19th-century craftsmanship & design. Extensive experience in restoration & renovation projects. Call for brochure.

10801 Powell Rd., Thurmont, MD 21788
(301) 898-9340
Fax (301) 898-9341
www.fitzgeraldtimberframes.com
E-mail: **timbrframes@aol.com**

Heavy Timber Construction

**DEAN
FITZGERALD**

WRITE IN NO. 2300

**We supply all kinds of
domestic and imported
timbers for bridges.**
Also, buildings, barns, homes & treehouses.

**Boro Lumber &
Timber Co., Inc.**
P.O. Box 78, 57-57 47th St., Maspeth, NY 11378
718-821-3600
Fax **718-821-7521**
WRITE IN NO. 1080

**SOUTH COUNTY
POST & BEAM**
521 Liberty Lane, W. Kingston, RI 02892
1-800-471-8715 1-401-783-4415
Fax: 401-783-4494
Website: **www.sepb.net**

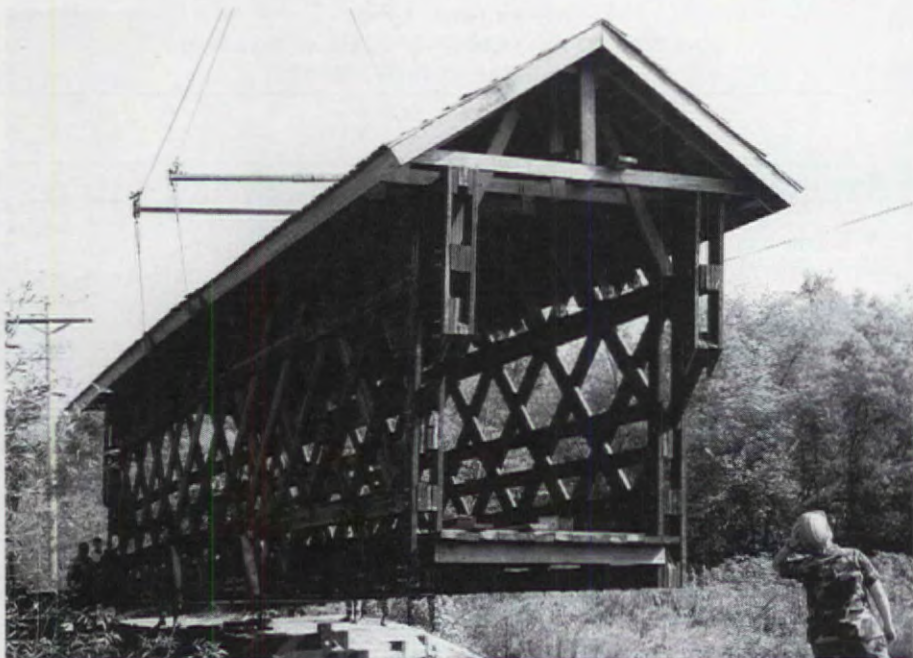
Wide Pine Flooring
• Eastern White Pine
• S4S Kiln Dried & Ready to Install
• 14-20 inch width standard
• Prompt Delivery
WRITE IN NO. 134

BRIDGES PORTFOLIO

For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on page 134.



Custom timber-frame bridges are a specialty of SOUTH COUNTY POST & BEAM. Write in No. 134



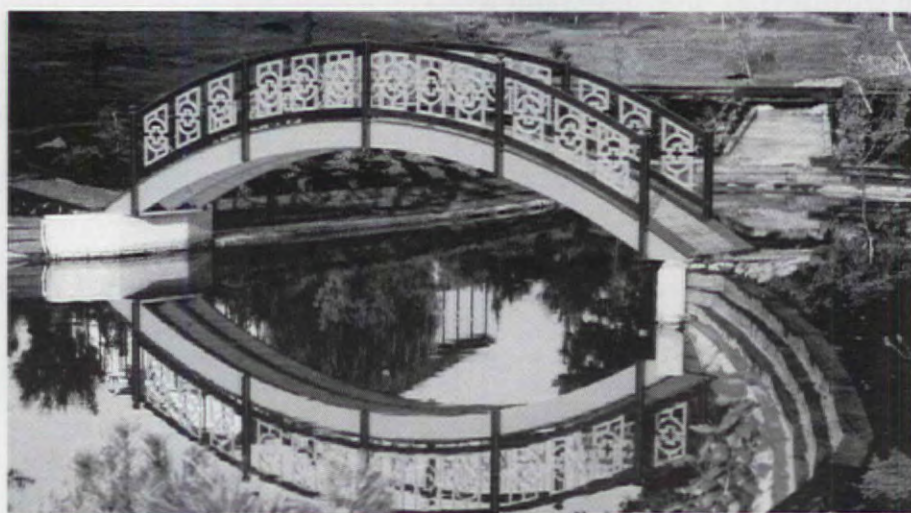
WHEELER CONSOLIDATED, INC., designed and fabricated the 56-ft.-long and 8-ft.-wide bicycle bridge, shown here being erected by the National Guard in Elroy, Wis. Write in No. 1065



CONTINENTAL BRIDGE's pre-fabricated pedestrian bridges, such as this enclosed overpass, are suitable for use in rural, park, and urban settings. Write in No. 689



The Roddy Road covered bridge in Maryland was repaired and restored by FITZGERALD HEAVY TIMBER after it had been damaged by an oversize vehicle. Write in No. 2500



The Oriental-style Moon bridge is one of BOW HOUSE's stock bridge designs and is available in lengths of up to 50 ft. Call 800-518-6471 for information



The Johnsonville covered bridge in Moodus, Conn., is a showcase for the craft and eye for detail of the artisans at KRONENBERGER & SONS. Write in No. 556



BORO LUMBER's inventory includes timbers from 16 in. sq. up to 40-ft. lengths, which are often used in bridges such as this. Write in No. 1080



PERMAPOST PRODUCTS CO.'s wide range of timber-bridge designs includes this suspended pedestrian model. Write in No. 635

TRADITIONAL PLANTERS & URNS

Visitors who stroll through a botanical garden are always amazed to behold the sheer vastness of plant species. The editors of *Traditional Building*, however, are just as amazed when we reflect on how many kinds of planters there are — you could select a different make of planter for every flower, herb, or shrub envisioned in your landscape design, and still not exhaust the possibilities. Our *SourceList* starting on page 138, which compiles

32 companies (refined from a survey of suppliers in our database), testifies to the wealth of invention in the field of planters and urns. We've listed products in metal, ceramic, wood, and natural stone, made either by hand or machine; molded planters and urns in cast stone, clay, fiberglass, or molded polymer; design styles from Antiquity to the present; and even chimney pots that also double as attractive garden ornament.

PLANTERS & URNS PORTFOLIO

For complete information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 138-142.



FLOWER FRAMERS' planter is constructed in maintenance-free fiberglass, includes a self-watering drip system, and is available in custom sizes up to 15 ft. Write in No. 3850



This intricately-carved marble urn is a fine example of the garden furnishings available from C&G ITALIAN DESIGN. Write in No. 2808



The "Colloseum" stone planter from KALEH DESIGN COLLECTION is available in two sizes, 22-1/2 in. high or 17-1/4 in. high, both with a 20-1/16-in. diameter. Write in No. 5068



This carved-limestone re-creation jardiniere, decorated with swags of flowers and fruit, stands 27 in. tall, has a 29-in. diameter, and is available from ELIZABETH STREET. Write in No. 5001



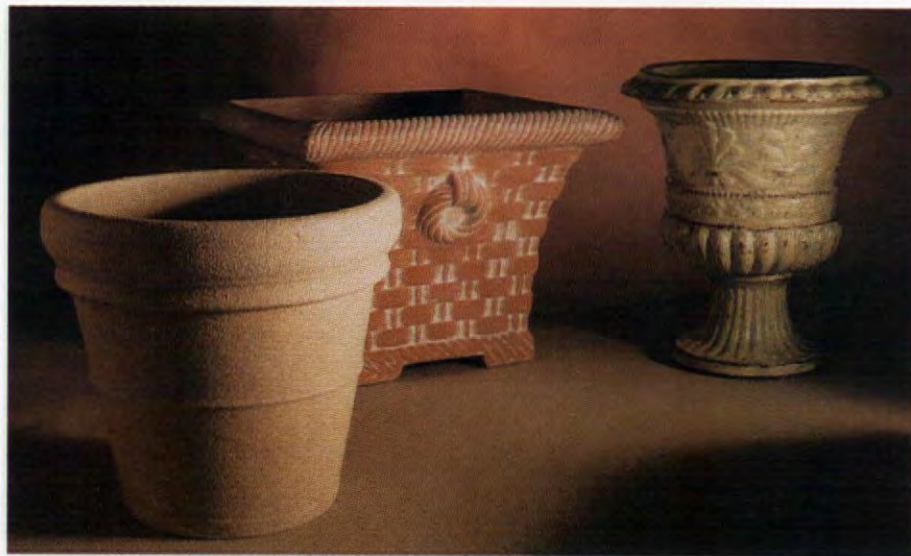
PALMETTO PLANTERS' garlanded vase is fabricated from FRP and is available in diameters of 19, 24, and 34 in. Write in No. 879



This large ornamental vase, which is 18 in. tall and has a diameter of 24 in., is one of the finest examples of the Impruneta terra cotta imported by SEIBERT & RICE. Write in No. 5500



AARDVARK ANTIQUES' bronze Urn of Arthur stands 48 in. tall, has a bowl diameter of 34 in., and is available in a green or, as pictured here, dark-bronze patina. Write in No. 718



ARCHITECTURAL POTTERY's inventory of urns and planters is available in a number of custom finishes, including Sandstone, here pictured left, White Wash, center, and Verdigris, right. Write in No. 20



NICHOLS BROS. make a fine line of sandstone containers, including the Shaston planter which stands 17 in. tall, with a base diameter of 11 in. and a rim diameter of 27 in. Write in No. 5980



Hand-made iron-reinforced concrete planters and urns are the specialty of CONCRETE CREATIONS. Write in No. 2608



TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S PLANTERS & URNS *SourceList*

CSI# 02870

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Planters	Urns	MATERIALS								
					Cast Stone	Natural Stone	Terra Cotta	Glazed Ceramic	FRP	Cast Aluminum	Cast Iron	Lead	Other
Aardvark Antiques 800-446-1052; Fax: 401-849-1591 www.aardvarkantiques.com Newport, RI 02840	Grand iron gates from Newport's "Gilded Age." Hundreds of pieces available. Also fencing, window grates, balconies, and paladium grates.	Free Write in No. 718		✓		✓							
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc. 800-204-3858; Fax: 256-761-1967 www.allenmetals.com Talladega, AL 35161	Custom ornamental metal castings, both new and replications of historical styles; available in cast and ductile iron and alloys, including aluminum and bronze.	Free Write in No. 1005	✓	✓						✓	✓		
Am-Dia, Inc. 800-483-7105; Fax: 419-424-1822 www.victorianmarketplace.com Findlay, OH 45840	Specialist in decorative residential post- and wall-mount mailboxes that are "U.S. Postmaster" approved. Also, cast-aluminum fountains, birdbaths, Victorian-style furniture, street lighting, antique furnishings, planters, urns, and patio furniture.	Free Write in No. 95	✓	✓						✓			
Andy Thornton Architectural Antiques, Ltd. +44-1422-377314; Fax: +44-1422-310372 www.ataa.co.uk Halifax, W. Yorkshire, UK HX4 8AD	Specialist suppliers of landscaping products: lighting, clocks, benches, trash cans, bollards, statuary, railings, colonnade systems, columns, fountains, planters, urns, etc. Decorative-metalwork commissions include gazebos & bandstands.	Free Write in No. 2736	✓	✓									Various
Architectural Pottery 888-ARCH-POT; Fax: 714-898-5109 www.arcat.com Midway City, CA 92655	Importer of Italian hand-carved sandstone, English-style cast stone, handmade Italian and Greek pottery, and the company's own fiber-crete (FGRC).	Free Write in No. 20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC 800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403 www.outwater.com Wood Ridge, NJ 07075	Supplier of more than 35,000 ready-to-ship standard & innovative building-component product essentials that include int./ext. architectural millwork, columns, decorative moldings & trim, wrought-iron components, hardware & lighting.	Free Write in No. 2553	✓	✓									Polyurethane, white art plaster
Barlow Tyrie, Inc. 800-451-7467; Fax: 856-273-9199 www.teak.com Moorestown, NJ 08057	Solid, all-weather teakwood outdoor and garden furnishings; made in England, inventories in the U.S. for immediate shipment. Wide range of benches (4 to 8 ft.), planters, chairs, tables, and occasional pieces.	Free Write in No. 9540	✓										Teakwood
Bohlmann, Inc. 800-325-2380; Fax: 712-263-8077 www.bohlmann.com Denison, IA 51442	Pre-cast planters and urns in almost any stone color; over 40 designs to choose from.	Free	✓	✓	✓								
Boston Turning Works 617-924-4747; Fax: 617-924-4949 www.bostonturningworks.com Watertown, MA 02172	Manufactures a line of wooden finials for fences and exterior use, and custom-turned balusters, posts, newels, columns.	Free Call for more information	✓	✓									Wood
C&G Italian Design for the Home & Garden 404-816-6242; Fax: 404-816-6037 3191 Paces Ferry Place, Suite 100 Atlanta, GA 30305	Provides access to the most skilled craftsmen from remote towns in Italy. Custom work with direct pricing on such items as: garden furnishings & statuary, hand-painted tiles, marble staircases, marble mantels & inlaid stone floors.	Free Write in No. 2808	✓	✓		✓							
Cantera Especial 800-564-8608; Fax: 818-907-0343 www.cantera-especial.com Pacific Palisades, CA 90272	Machine- & hand-carved products made from Cantera & Adoquin stone, limestone, & sandstone quarried from Mexico & Europe: fountains, fireplace surrounds, columns, sculpture, table bases, vanities, pavers, urns, planters, custom work.	Free Write in No. 31	✓	✓		✓							GFRC, GRG, FMG
Canterbury International 800-935-7111; Fax: 323-936-7115 www.canterburyintl.com Los Angeles, CA 90016	Major design/manufacture of architectural site furnishings, clocks, sculpture, and custom products for over 40 years.	Free Write in No. 1750	✓		✓				✓	✓	✓		
Carved Stone International 858-720-0276; Fax: 858-720-0272 www.carvedstoneint.com Solana Beach, CA 92075	Designer, manufacturer, importer, and wholesaler of interior and exterior architectural elements in natural hand-carved Indian sandstone.	Free Write in No. 2588	✓	✓		✓							
Casa de Cantera, House of Stone 800-304-6135; Fax: 805-382-1057 3600 South Harbor, Suite 114 Oxnard, CA 93035	Own and operate a stone factory specializing in custom fountains, columns, moldings, fireplace mantels, and more; installation and design.	Free Write in No. 1278	✓	✓		✓							
Chimney Pot Shoppe 724-345-3601; Fax: 724-345-8243 www.chimneypot.net Avella, PA 15312	Extensive inventory of new and antique chimney pots. Quality, hand-crafted stock imported from England includes a wide array of colors, sizes, and styles. Will ship anywhere in North America.	Free Write in No. 410	✓				✓						
Concrete Creations 888-299-8273; Fax: 818-708-2110 6428 Yarmouth Ave. Reseda, CA 91335	Manufactures custom concrete urns and planters, handmade and reinforced with iron bars; giant urns a specialty. Also, trash receptacles, benches, fountains, ash urns, counter tops, etc., in a variety of styles.	Free Write in No. 2608	✓										Concrete
Doty & Sons Concrete Products 800-233-3907; Fax: 815-895-8035 www.dotyconcrete.com Sycamore, IL 60178	Manufactures a complete line of street furnishings: litter receptacles in over 34 styles, 17 bench styles, 55 sizes of planters, bollards, table sets and custom concrete products in exposed aggregate and light sandblast finish.	Free Write in No. 2090	✓										Concrete
DuMor, Inc. 800-598-4018; Fax: 717-436-9839 www.dumor.com Mifflintown, PA 17059	Leading manufacturer of high-quality site furnishings, offering a complete line of benches, tables, receptacles, & planters in metal, wood, or recycled plastic, for both indoor & outdoor. Custom design & manufacturing is available.	Free Write in No. 2180	✓	✓							✓		Wood, metal, recycled plastic
Dura Art Stone 800-821-1120; Fax: 909-350-9632 www.duraartstone.com Fontana, CA 92337	For 65 years, a specialist in cast-stone site furnishings and interior/exterior architectural ornament; emphasis on cataloged and custom creations.	Free Write in No. 3082	✓	✓	✓								GFRC, Glasscrete
Elizabeth Street 212-644-6969; Fax: 212-644-8090 1176 Second Ave. New York, NY 10021	Antique garden ornament; custom stonework; recreations of antique garden ornament in the same methods and materials as the originals.	Free Write in No. 3001	✓	✓		✓							
Environmental Features, Inc. 248-478-2775; Fax: 248-476-5120 www.wvnet.com/~efi Northville, MI 48167	Architectural precast-concrete benches, planters, tables, outdoor furnishings, waste receptacles, tree grates, bollards, and other cast exterior elements. Custom work available.	Free Write in No. 278	✓	✓									Precast concrete
Fairplay Stonecarvers 440-775-7878; Fax: 440-775-7979 www.fairplaystonecarvers.com Oberlin, OH 44074	Custom-designed stone and marble architectural and landscape ornament and sculpture. Reproduction, repair, and restoration of hand-carved ornamental sculpture, fireplaces, relief carvings, urns, doorways, fountains, capitals, bases.	Free Write in No. 868	✓	✓		✓							
Florentine Craftsmen 800-876-3567; Fax: 718-937-9858 www.florentinecraftsmen.com Long Island City, NY 11101	Garden ornaments, fountains (freestanding and wall-mounted), statuary, urns, planters, furniture, and accessories in lead, aluminum, iron, stone, and bronze. Also, weathervanes. Custom work a specialty.	Free Call for more information	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	Bronze
Flower Framers 800-315-1805; Fax: 513-321-7269 www.flowerframers.com Cincinnati, OH 45226	Flowerboxes for windows, decks, courtyards, pools. Lengths from 2 to 15 ft. or custom cut; 8-1/2 in. wide, 9 in. deep, solid fiberglass, bright white, easily paintable, self-watering, perfect drainage, hangs easily, guaranteed.	Free Write in No. 3850	✓						✓				
Garden Art International 949-863-7001; Fax: 949-863-1804 www.elpinc.com Irvine, CA 92614	Direct importer of custom and stock garden pieces in Italian terra cotta, cast iron, carved stone, cast stone, GFRC, and other materials: planters, urns, fountains, benches, gazebos, statues, columns, capitals, sundials, and more.	Free Write in No. 2555	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		GFRC, custom finishes
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd. 856-931-7011; Fax: 856-931-0040 www.haddonstone.com Bellmawr, NJ 08031	The firm's range of standard designs in reconstructed limestone offers architects & designers the opportunity to use architectural components true in spirit to the orders of classical architecture. Custom designs are also available.	Free Write in No. 4020	✓	✓	✓								

Concrete Creations

Reseda, California



The Hand Made look

Pots, Urns, Fountains,
Waste Reseptacles
and Benches

The Sky is the Limit

Toll Free:

(888) 299-VASE (8273)

Fax (818) 708-2110

con-vase@pacbell.net

WRITE IN NO. 2608

PETERSEN
Manufacturing Co., Inc.



Quality
Precast Site
Furnishings

Benches - Bollards
Drinking Fountains
Planters - Tables
Waste Receptacles
Cigarette Snuffers
Tree Grates

Call for our free catalog introducing
our complete line of products.



Since 1913

P.O. Box 664 - Denison, IA
712.263.2442 - 800.832.7383 - Fax 712.263.5090
e-mail: sales@petersenmfg.com - http://www.petersenmfg.com

WRITE IN NO. 2576

WWW.
traditional-building.com

*Internet Gateway
to Historical Products*

**TRADITIONAL
BUILDING**

maintains the central
Website for historically
styled products and ser-
vices on the Internet.
There's more information
and links to historical prod-
ucts than you'll find on any
other site.

*Log onto —
and then Bookmark*

www.traditional-building.com

Armoires • Beds • Chairs • Consoles • Decorative Accessories • Desks • Dressers • Garden Furnishings • Garden Statuary

Desks • Dressers • Garden Furnishings • Garden Statuary • Handpainted Tiles • Marble Staircases • Marble Fireplace Mantles • Mirrors • Tables • Urns and Pottery

C&G

Italian Design For The
Home and Garden



Architectural Details

Garden Decor

Interior Decoration



*Produced by the HANDS of highly skilled
Italian Artisans & Craftsmen*

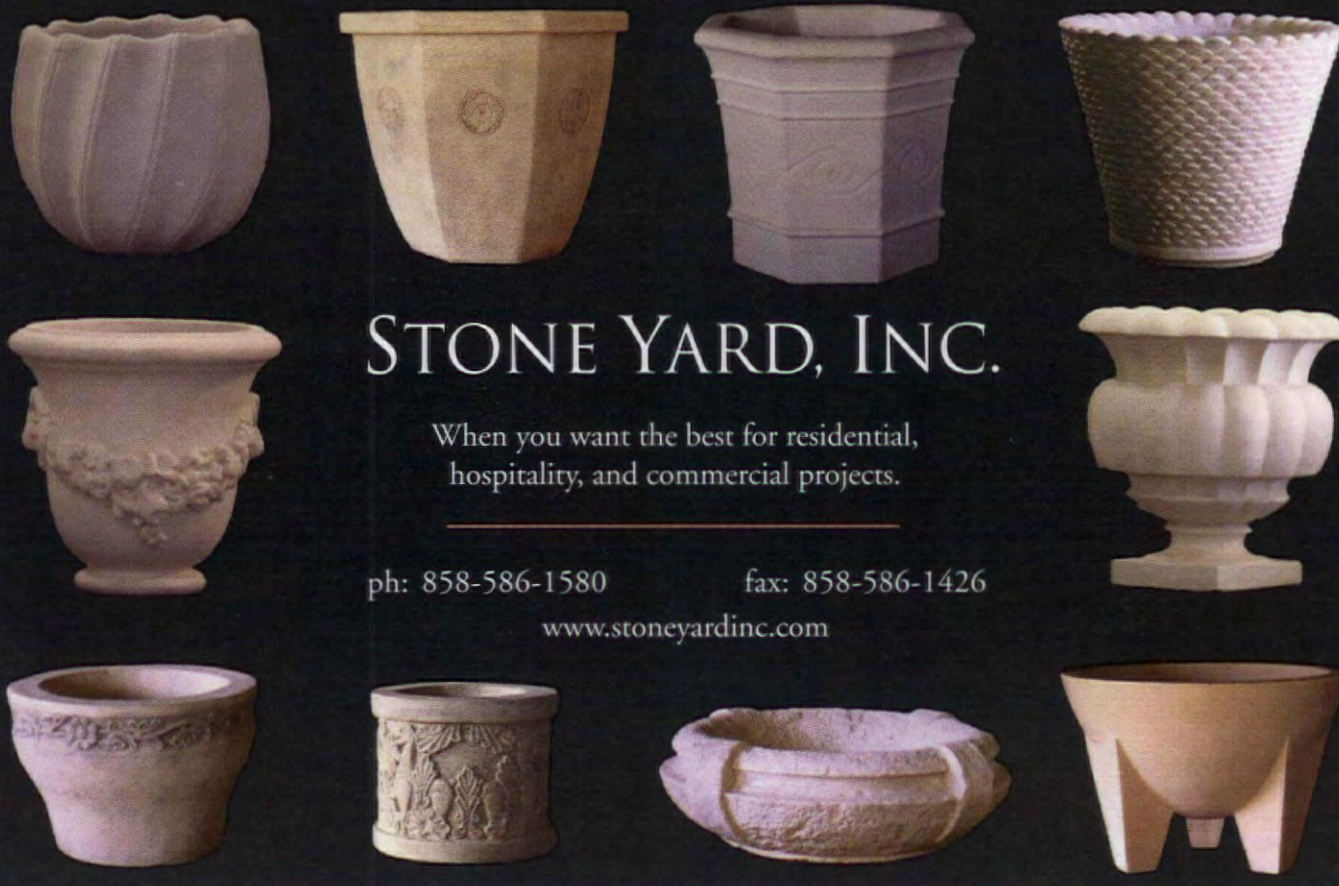
Contact us if you and your clients expect the best in authenticity.
We welcome your designs, or choose from existing portfolios.

3191 Paces Ferry Place • Suite 100 • Atlanta, GA 30305

Phone: 404.816.6242 • Fax: 404.816.6037 • Email: cng@frankcorsi.com

Armoires • Beds • Chairs • Consoles • Decorative Accessories • Desks • Dressers • Garden Furnishings • Garden Statuary

WRITE IN NO. 2808



STONE YARD, INC.

When you want the best for residential,
hospitality, and commercial projects.

ph: 858-586-1580

fax: 858-586-1426

www.stoneyardinc.com

WRITE IN NO. 2606



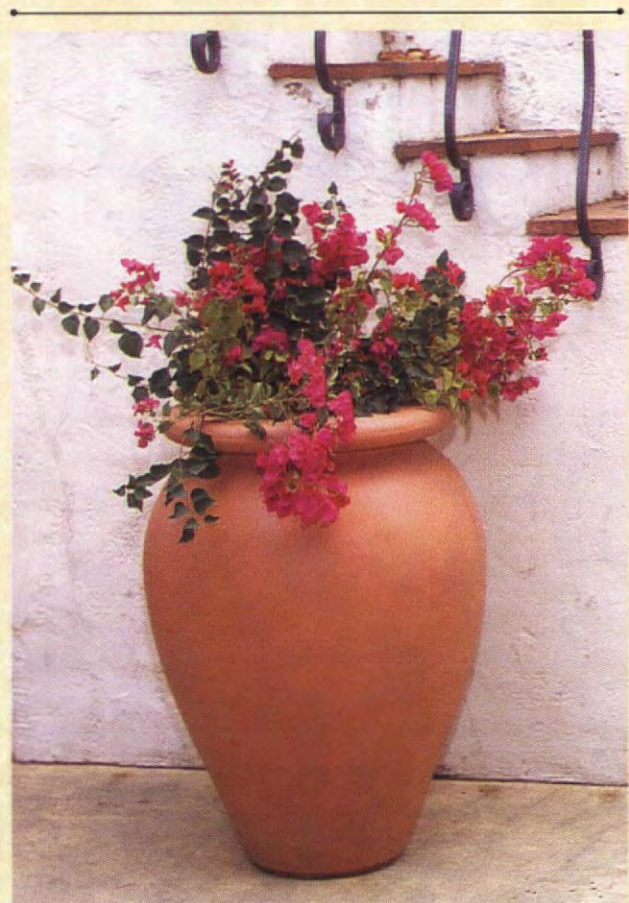
TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S PLANTERS & URNS *SourceList*

CSI# 02870

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Planters	Urns	MATERIALS								
					Cast Stone	Natural Stone	Terra Cotta	Glazed Ceramic	FRP	Cast Aluminum	Cast Iron	Lead	Other
Henri Studio, Inc. 847-526-5200; Fax: 847-526-6782 1250 Henri Drive Wauconda, IL 60084	Designer and manufacturer of cast-stone fountains, statuary, birdbaths, planters, and garden decor. Original designs, custom capabilities.	Free Write in No. 2630	✓	✓	✓								
Herrington Precast Inc. 530-885-5622; Fax: 530-885-8051 210 Herrington Dr. Auburn, CA 95603	Precast-concrete sand urns and planters; exposed aggregate; assorted colors; smooth or sand-blasted finishes; various sizes.	Free	✓	✓									Precast concrete
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc. 800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493 www.historicalarts.com West Jordan, UT 84088	Designer and manufacturer of lighting, columns and capitals, cornices, railings, fences, newels, planters, finials, street furnishings, and fountains cast in bronze, aluminum, or iron. Restoration and custom work.	Free Write in No. 1210	✓	✓						✓	✓		Cast bronze
Kaleh Design Collection/Stone 310-289-9746; Fax: 310-289-9749 www.kalehdesign.com Los Angeles, CA 90048	Cast-stone planters, pots, urns, jardineres, fireplace mantels, garden objects, & fountains, as well as columns, etc. Made using European techniques; frost-freeze resistant and offered in 9 finishes & textures, plus antique finish.	Free Write in No. 3068	✓	✓	✓								
KenCoat 888-KENCOAT; Fax: 270-259-9858 www.kencoat.com Leitchfield, KY 42754	Manufacturer of metal, plastisol-coated tables, benches, trash and ash receptacles, planters, golf-range dividers, and tree grates, available in various styles and colors.	Free Write in No. 2714	✓										Plastisol
Keystone Ridge Designs 800-284-8208; Fax: 724-284-1253 www.keystoneridgedesigns.com Butler, PA 16003	Designs and manufactures site furniture, including planters, ash urns, benches, litter receptacles, table & chair sets, bike racks, and bollards. Product material: powder-coated steel.	Free Write in No. 728	✓	✓									Steel
Le Jardin Du Louvre 609-924-2743; Fax: 609-497-2743 4451 Route 27 Princeton, NJ 08540	Source of carved-stone landscape ornament, including urns, statuary, fountains, and pavers; custom work available.	Free Write in No. 2568		✓		✓							
Limestone Concept, Inc. 310-278-9829; Fax: 310-278-9651 www.limestoneconcept.com Los Angeles, CA 90035	Hand-carved limestone fireplaces, fountains, columns, balustrades, capitals, mantels, benches, ornament, garden statuary, sculptures, French limestone slabs & tiles, antique terra cotta.	Free Write in No. 5390	✓	✓		✓							
Lynch & Sons, Inc. 203-762-8363; Fax: 203-762-2999 www.klynchandsons.com Wilton, CT 06897	Top-of-the-line fabricators with an extensive catalog of fountain designs, garden ornament, site furniture (including full park-bench manufacturing capabilities), weathervanes, finials, and gazebos. Custom capabilities.	Free Call for more information	✓	✓	✓							✓	
Mandish Research International 321-267-2561; Fax: 321-268-1972 www.mandish.com Mims, FL 32754	Producer of composite fiberglass molds for architectural precast concrete; columns, archways, planters, and more. Stock molds for over 100 balustrade designs. Custom molds available.	Free Write in No. 875											Molds for pre-cast-concrete planters
Metalmorphosis Studios 440-275-1351; Fax: 440-275-1361 2600 Forman Rd. Austinburg, OH 44010	Architectural and sculptural metalwork for public, corporate, and residential projects. Hand-forged iron, custom fabrication in all metals; cast bronze and aluminum, repousse copper and brass. Original designs and specialty finishes.	Free Write in No. 1190	✓										Forged iron, cast bronze
Milestone Architectural Ornamentation 888-851-3381; Fax: 806-381-6996 www.milestoneltd.com Amarillo, TX 79107	Lightweight, highly durable, completely natural-looking cast-stone columns. Save funds in shipping and installation. Aged or new limestone, Florida coral stone, Madeira stone.	Free Write in No. 493	✓		✓								Lightweight cast stone
Mills & Co. 607-832-4361; Fax: 607-832-4608 P.O. Box 9 Bovina Center, NY 13740	Custom-built planters, pergolas, and trelliswork in traditional designs, using teak, cedar, and mahogany.	Free Write in No. 6670	✓										Wood
New England Garden Ornaments 508-867-4474; Fax: 508-867-8409 www.negardenornaments.com North Brookfield, MA 01535	Importer of cast architectural ornament from three English companies: Chilstone, Haddonstone, and Yorkstone. Line includes steps and quoins, columns and pilasters, pier caps, copings, porticos, planters, temples, pavilions, cornices.	Free Write in No. 2748	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	
Nichols Bros. Stoneworks, Ltd. 800-483-5720; Fax: 425-483-5721 www.nicholsbros.com Maltby, WA 98296	Manufactures hand-cast sandstone planters and garden furnishings. Can make to order; will crate and ship to anywhere in the United States.	Free Write in No. 5980	✓	✓	✓								
Palmetto Planters Limited 770-345-6378; Fax: 770-345-3076 www.palmettoplanters.com Holly Springs, GA 30142	Decorative fiberglass/polymer planters, urns, and trash/ash containers in standard colors plus color matching; sizes from 18 in. OD and 16 in. high to 66 in. OD and 42 in. high.	Free Write in No. 879	✓	✓	✓				✓				
Paragon Garden Art 803-254-5005; Fax: 803-254-7524 801 Huger St. Columbia, SC 29201	Importer of English and Italian cast architectural ornament, including Chilstone, Redwood, and Papine.	Free Write in No. 2751	✓	✓	✓		✓						
Petersen Mfg. Co. 800-832-7383; Fax: 712-263-5090 www.petersenmfg.com Denison, IA 51442	Manufacturer of planters, benches, and drinking fountains.	Free Write in No. 2576	✓										
Quick Crete Products Corp. 909-737-6240; Fax: 909-737-7032 P.O. Box 639 Norco, CA 91760	Provides precast-concrete site furnishings in a full spectrum of colors, textures, and shapes.	Free Write in No. 2701	✓	✓									Precast concrete
RMI-Nevada 702-643-2644; Fax: 702-643-2641 4700 Mitchell St. N. Las Vegas, NV 89031	Source of planters and urns.	Free Write in No. 2609	✓	✓									
Robinson Iron Corp. 800-824-2157; Fax: 256-329-8960 www.robinson-iron.com Alexander City, AL 35011	Historic reproductions of classic Victorian lawn and garden ornament in bronze, aluminum, or iron. Custom casting available.	Free Write in No. 3240	✓	✓						✓	✓		Bronze
Rossato Giovanni, srl/Vicenza Stone Sculpture 011-39-0444-928499; Fax: 39-0444-928711 www.vicenzastone.com 36100 Vicenza, ITALY MVI 002134	Classic statues, fountains, fireplaces, consoles, columns, planters, urns, bench-seats, balls, pineapples, balustrades, vases, and more. Hand-carved in Vicenza stone. Column heights in multiples of 10 ft.	Free Write in No. 6110	✓	✓		✓							
Seibert & Rice, Inc. 973-467-8266; Fax: 973-379-2536 www.seibert-rice.com Short Hills, NJ 07078	Source of high-quality handmade terra-cotta garden planters and ornaments from Impruneta, Italy; high-relief, fine detailing, freeze-resistant. Extensive inventory, custom capabilities.	Free Write in No. 5500	✓	✓			✓						
Sierra Architectural Cast Stone 800-333-9302; Fax: 513-665-2005 www.sierrastone.com Cincinnati, OH 45202	Dry-cast limestone and shell-stone products; also available in FRP and cast stone, balusters, cornices, columns, door and window surrounds, and more. Exterior aggregated paint complimenting cast stone and FRP.	Free Write in No. 236	✓	✓	✓				✓				
Sitecraft, Inc. 800-221-1448; Fax: 718-482-0661 www.site-craft.com Long Island City, NY 11101	Exterior-site furnishings in redwood, cedar, and other fine exterior woods: planters, benches, trash receptacles. Custom work and custom exterior finishes available.	Free Write in No. 6730	✓										Wood
Stone Legends 800-398-1199; Fax: 214-398-1293 www.stonelegends.com Dallas, TX 75217	Cast-stone architectural elements, handmade using precision tooling. Factory-direct pricing for elements such as balustrades, columns, fountains, pavers, steps, signs, wall caps, and landscape and garden ornament. Custom casting.	Free Write in No. 8630	✓		✓								
Stone Yard, Inc. 619-586-1580; Fax: 619-586-1426 7455 Carroll Road San Diego, CA 92121	Source of cast-stone planters, trash receptacles, and other products.	Free Write in No. 2606	✓		✓								

THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS.



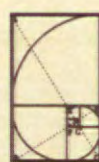
Imagine having the timeless beauty of terra cotta combined with the strength of precast concrete. Now you can.

Introducing Quick Crete's new collection of terra cotta style planters. Unlike traditional terra cotta, freezing weather won't crack them. Growing plant roots won't split them.

And they're fiber reinforced and easy to handle. Which makes our terra cotta style planters perfect for both heavy public use areas and residential applications.

Choose among a wide selection of styles, shapes and sizes. For your custom needs, our staff of designers and mold craftsmen are at your disposal. And our fleet of crane equipped trucks ensures prompt and safe delivery.

Precast concrete site furnishings that will endure the ages.



QUICK CRETE
PRODUCTS CORP.

REDEFINING PRECAST CONCRETE.

ARCHITECTURAL SITE FURNISHINGS

741 Parkridge Ave., Norco, CA 92860-3149 909/737-6240 Fax 909/737-7032 sales@quickcrete.com www.quickcrete.com

WRITE IN NO. 2701

NICHOLS BROS. STONEWORKS™ SANDSTONE CONTAINERS

THINK OF THEM AS MONUMENTS FOR YOUR PLANTS.

20209 Broadway • Snohomish, WA 98296
1-800-483-5720 • Fax (425) 483-5721

WRITE IN NO. 5980



TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S PLANTERS & URNS *SourceList*

CSI# 02870

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Planters	Urns	MATERIALS								
					Cast Stone	Natural Stone	Terra Cotta	Glazed Ceramic	FRP	Cast Aluminum	Cast Iron	Lead	Other
Stonex Cast Products 732-938-2334; Fax: 732-919-0918 www.stonexonline.com Farmingdale, NJ 07727	Baluster and rail system; quoins, window sills & surrounds, wall copings, splash blocks, pier caps, and much more in cast stone; seven styles of balusters; curved railings available.	Free Write in No. 507	✓		✓								
Talladega Foundry 256-362-0056; Fax: 256-362-6880 www.talladegafoundry.com Talladega, AL 35160	Foundry and fabricator specializing in custom architectural castings and metalwork in iron and aluminum for new and existing designs. Benches, columns, street lighting and signs, mailboxes, fountains, planters.	Free Write in No. 3148	✓	✓						✓	✓		
Texas Metal Industries, Inc. 800-222-6033; Fax: 800-472-3807 www.txmetal.com Crandall, TX 75114	Ornamental aluminum castings: outdoor furniture and lighting, gate and fence components, mailboxes, hardware, finials, and balustrades. Also, cast-aluminum fountains, lampposts, and urns.	Free Write in No. 9430	✓	✓						✓			
Tuscan Imports 843-667-9101; Fax: Same as phone www.tuscanimports.com Florence, SC 29501	Source for hand-crafted Italian terra cotta in a variety of shapes and sizes. Suitable for commercial or residential applications. Frost-proof.	Free Write in No. 2563	✓				✓						
Wausau Tile, Inc. 800-388-8728; Fax: 715-355-4627 www.wausautile.com Wausau, WI 54402	Manufacturer of precast-concrete site amenities: planters, waste receptacles, bollards, ash urns, recycling containers, tables, benches, signs. Also, precast-concrete pavers in over 30 colors and terrazzo flooring in over 60 colors.	Free Write in No. 4120	✓	✓									Precast concrete

THE LOOK OF CLAY...AT A FRACTION OF THE COST!

Terracast offers the largest selection of traditional and contemporary lightweight unbreakable planters. Choose from 20 styles and 77 sizes. Planters available in standard terracotta and custom colors.

Call Toll Free

1-800-423-8539



TerraCast

RMI-Nevada

4700 Mitchell Street • North Las Vegas, NV 89030

Toll Free 1-800-423-8539 • 702-643-2644

Fax: 702-643-2641 • E-mail: rotocastnv@earthlink.net



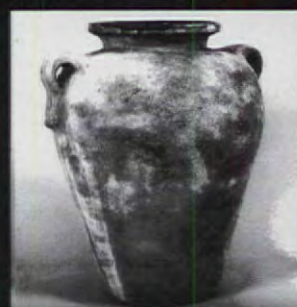
Website: www.rotonics.com

WRITE IN NO. 2609

© Rotonics Manufacturing Inc.

**FOR EASY
ACCESS TO
FREE
PRODUCT
LITERATURE**

**FILL OUT
THE ENCLOSED POSTCARD
OR USE THE COUPON ON
PAGE 211.**



ARCHITECTURAL POTTERY



For more information
or to receive a free
catalog - contact us
at the number shown
below.

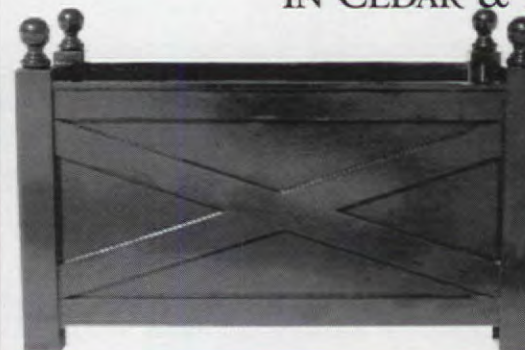


Architectural Pottery's focus has grown from its inception some years back. Today our company's original vision of importing some of the finest handmade Greek and Italian pottery and statuary available has expanded to include in house molding, fabricating and manufacturing as well as increased capabilities in applied finishes.

15161 Van Buren, Midway City, California 92655 PH. 714/895-3359 FAX 714/898-5109

WRITE IN NO. 20

TRADITIONAL PLANTER & PERGOLA DESIGNS IN CEDAR & TEAK



MILLS & COMPANY

P.O. Box 9

Bovina Center, NY 13740

607-832-4361

Fax: 607-832-4608

WRITE IN NO. 6670

VICENZA STONE SCULPTURES



ROSSATO GIOVANNI SRL

Fax: (39)0444-928711 Ph: (39) 0444-928499

E-mail: info@vicenzastone.com

<http://www.vicenzastone.com>

WRITE IN NO. 6110

**WWW.
traditional-building.com**
**Internet
Gateway to
Historical
Products**

The Ultimate Flowerbox!

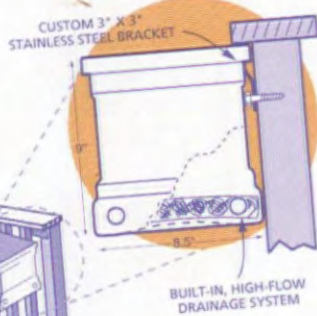
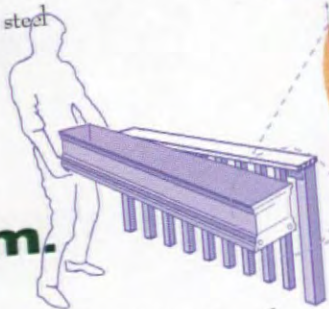
Now Includes Self-Watering Feature

Flower Framers allows you, for the first time ever, to create "flower beds" wherever space is available using permanent, portable sections, each a complete garden in itself.

Special gardening features encourages your flowers and plants to explode with new growth. These features include:

- Micro-Irrigation for hands-free watering
 - Lengths from 2 ft. to 15 ft.
 - Price from \$63. to \$400.
 - Maintenance free white fiberglass
 - Foolproof drainage
 - Paintable to match any color
- 100% Satisfaction Guarantee!
Easy installation - stainless steel hardware

No Paint.
No Rot.
No Problem.



Indoor/Outdoor Portable Gardens



FLOWER FRAMERS™
by Jay

Order Today.
Your orders
will ship
next day!

For help with your order, call
1-800-315-1805

671 Wilmer Avenue Cincinnati, Ohio 45226
Visit Our Web Site:
www.flowerframers.com

WRITE IN NO. 3850

TUSCAN IMPORTS INC

A Piece of Tuscany
for Your Home
or Garden.

HAND CRAFTED ITALIAN TERRACOTTA
FROST PROOF



1512 Poinsett Dr. • Florence, SC 29505
phone/fax 843.667.9101
E-mail: info@tuscanimports.com
www.tuscanimports.com

WRITE IN NO. 2563

SEIBERT & RICE
FINE ITALIAN TERRA COTTA

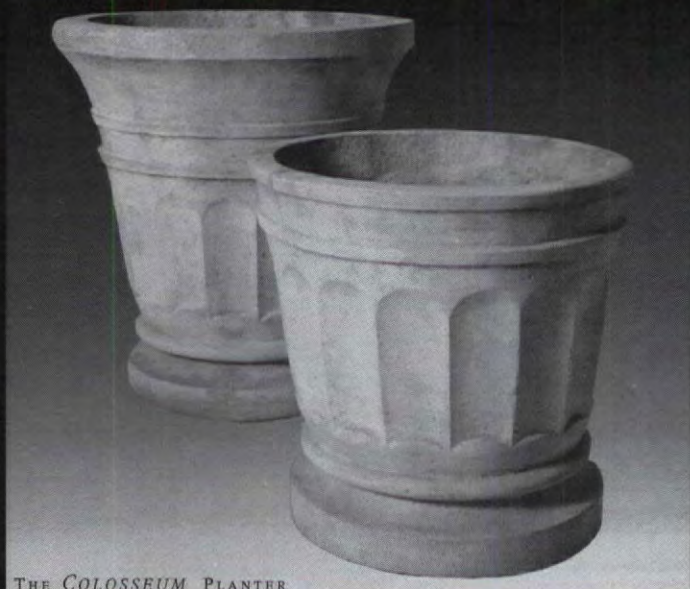


The world's finest terra cotta comes from Impruneta, Italy. Easily identified by its warm pink color and perfect detail, it is completely hand crafted and strong enough to withstand freezing temperatures. This exquisite pottery is available in the United States exclusively through Seibert & Rice.

Catalog \$5.00
P.O. Box 365, Short Hills, NJ 07078 973-467-8266 www.seibert-rice.com

WRITE IN NO. 5500

Using old world European techniques, we make an exquisite collection of cast stone planters, jardinières, urns, fireplaces, table bases, garden objects and custom work.



THE COLOSSEUM PLANTER

KALÉH



DESIGN COLLECTION

STONE

519 N. La Cienega Blvd. No. 16 • Los Angeles, CA • 90048 • Tel: 310-289-9746 • Fax: 310-289-9749
Visit us at www.kalهدesign.com

WRITE IN NO. 3068

Elegance That's Affordable



Finials

Ball Tops

Drive Caps

Shoes

Call or Write for
Free Catalog



Liberty Ornamental Products
872 E. Trevitt Street • Bryan, OH 43506
(800) 636-5470
Fax (419) 636-2365

WRITE IN NO. 5340

John F. Graney Metal Design

ORNAMENTAL & ARCHITECTURAL IRONWORK



1920 NORTH MAIN ST., SHEFFIELD, MA 01257
(413) 528-6744 Fax: (413) 528-6749

WRITE IN NO. 4840



www.traditional-building.com

**Internet Gateway
to Historical Products**

Palmetto Planters Limited

- Decorative Fiberglass Planters
- Trash Ash Receptacles
- Custom Finishes
- Polymer Balustrading System
- Benches and Urns



P.O. Box 1345 • Holly Springs, GA 30142
PH: 770 345-6378 FAX 770 345-3076
www.palmettoplanters.com

WRITE IN NO. 879

Jefferson Mack Metal, Inc.
metal design
home accessories,
hot forged hand finished



Hand Forged Pulls

Available in steel, galvanized, stainless, brass and bronze



415.550.9328
MACKMETAL.COM

WRITE IN NO. 1079

brass * stainless steel * chrome

**www.
BrassRailing.com**

bar rail * foot rail * handrail * fittings

WRITE IN NO. 1390

**Built
to Last**

Add style that stands the
test of time with durable,
virtually maintenance free
vinyl fencing products
from Bufftech.



Bufftech

Vinyl Fence, Deck & Railing

800-333-0569

2525 Walden Ave.
Buffalo, NY 14225
www.bufftech.com

A Quality Brand of CertainTeed Corporation

WRITE IN NO. 66

THE MARKET IN ORNAMENTAL FENCES & GATES

As Lou Maglio, fence designer and manufacturer at Walpole Woodworkers, once commented in the pages of *Traditional Building*, "The permutations of fence styles and detailing are virtually limitless." And he never saw the *SourceList* of Ornamental Gates & Fences which starts on page 146! From a range of fence companies in our database, the editors consolidated a listing of 74 suppliers in this large and competitive field. We've gathered together sources

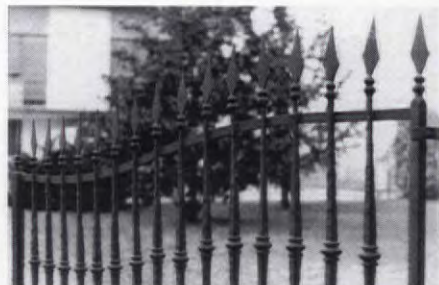
of fences and gates both stock and custom, from the modest to the monumental; fencing made not just in wood, metal, and PVC, but also in cast stone and bamboo; gate automation and security systems; suppliers of railings, balustrades, hardware, and ornamental components. There are even fiberglass molds for casting fences, and a source for antique fence posts. All you have to decide is which supplier to contact.

FENCES & GATES PORTFOLIO

For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 146-152.



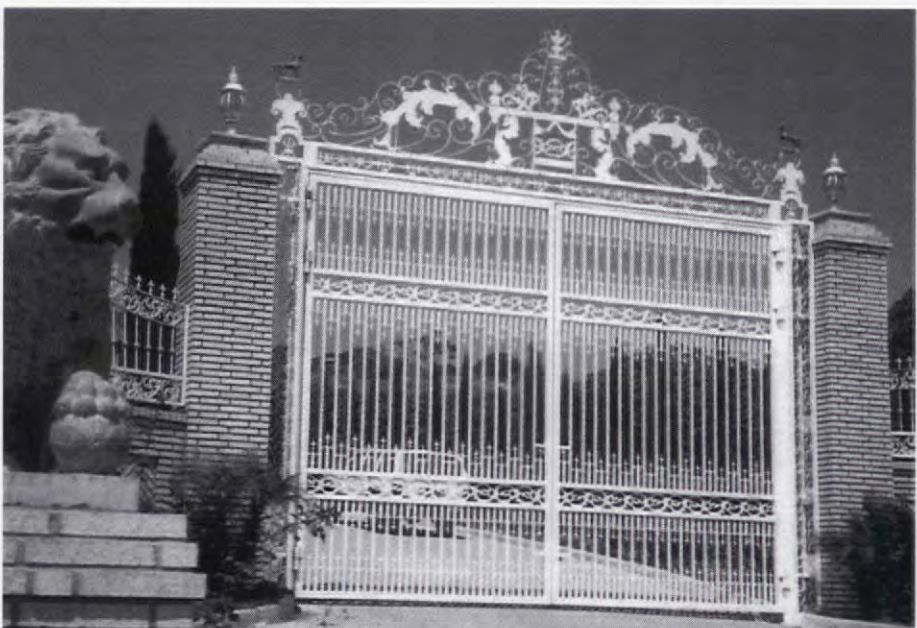
BUFFTECH's Princeton vinyl picket fencing is available in 3-, 4-, 5-, and 6-ft. heights and a white, tan, or grey finish. Write in No. 66



INDITAL, USA., offers a comprehensive range of elements for iron gates, railings, ornamentation, and, as pictured here, fencing. Write in No. 6560



Distinctive ornamental gate hardware, such as this antique bronze piece, is a specialty of BALTICA. Write in No. 411



FAAC INTERNATIONAL's model #400 heavy-duty hydraulic swing-gate operator is ideal for use on large, ornate gates in high-traffic areas. Write in No. 551



KING SUPPLY's #64/B/2 and #48/1 balusters combine in this fence to create a delicate and ornate effect. Write in No. 418



This handsome cast-iron fence was manufactured by TALLADEGA FOUNDRY for a church in Cullman, Ala. Write in No. 5148



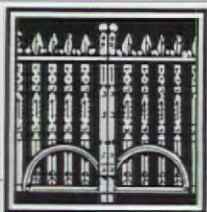
Custom hand-forged wrought-iron gates, such as these formal, classically influenced pieces, are a specialty of OLD WORLD IRON, INC. Write in No. 552



Restoration of historic gates and fences and custom design work, such as for this fence on Commonwealth Avenue in Boston, Mass., is the specialty of DEANGELIS IRON WORK. Write in No. 1023



BAMBOO FENCER installed this fence for the Brooklyn Botanic Gardens in Brooklyn, N.Y. Write in No. 241



TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S Ornamental Fences & Gates SourceList

CSI# 02820

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Gates	Railings	Fencing	Components	Hardware	Operators	Other	Materials
Aardvark Antiques 800-446-1052; Fax: 401-849-1591 www.aardvarkantiques.com Newport, RI 02840	Grand iron gates from Newport's "Gilded Age." Hundreds of pieces available. Also fencing, window grates, balconies, and paladium grates.	Free Write in No. 718	✓		✓	✓				Cast iron, wrought iron/steel
Acorn Forged Iron 508-339-4500; Fax: 508-339-0104 www.acornmfg.com Mansfield, MA 02048	Offers six lines of decorative door, cabinet, and bath hardware. Elizabethan-period Warwick Iron, Adobe Iron, Early American Rough & Smooth Iron, hand-forged stainless steel, and more.	Free Write in No. 1690					✓			
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc. 800-204-3858; Fax: 256-761-1967 www.allenmetals.com Talladega, AL 35161	Custom ornamental metal castings, both new and replications of historical styles; available in cast and ductile iron and alloys, including aluminum and bronze.	Free Write in No. 1005	✓	✓	✓	✓				Cast iron, steel, aluminum, bronze
Am-Dia, Inc. 800-483-7105; Fax: 419-424-1822 www.victorianmarketplace.com Findlay, OH 45840	Specialist in decorative residential post- and wall-mount mailboxes that are "U.S. Postmaster" approved. Also, cast-aluminum fountains, birdbaths, Victorian-style furniture, street lighting, antique furnishings, and patio furniture.	Free Write in No. 95				✓			Street furnishings	Cast aluminum
AmazingGates.com 800-234-3952; Fax: 505-898-5696 www.amazinggates.com Albuquerque, NM 87113	Manufacturer and seller of ornamental iron gates & fences, including "Systemkit," the only completely integrated gate & operator kit which needs no welding. Kit includes gate, posts, hinges, operator, & controls, all pre-fabricated.	Free	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	Telephone & video controls for gates & doors	Cast aluminum, cast iron, wrought iron/steel, stainless steel
Ameristar Fence Products 800-321-8724; Fax: 918-835-0899 www.ameristarfence.net Tulsa, OK 74158	Manufacturer of specified ornamental steel and chain-link fence systems. Company's roll-forming and powder-coating technology forms the basis of strong maintenance-free fences.	Free Write in No. 2584	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			Iron
Architectural Iron Designs, Inc. 800-784-7444; Fax: 201-222-7767 www.archirondesign.com Jersey City, NJ 07306	Distributes a large selection of high-quality, hot-forged steel components for gates, fences, railings, balconies, grilles, furniture, and decorative accessories. Exclusive distributor for B. Rourke & Co.	Free Write in No. 7950	✓	✓	✓	✓				Iron
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC 800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403 www.outwater.com Wood Ridge, NJ 07075	Supplier of more than 35,000 ready-to-ship standard & innovative building-component product essentials that include int./ext. architectural millwork, columns, decorative moldings & trim, wrought-iron components, hardware & lighting.	Free Write in No. 2553	✓	✓	✓	✓				Wrought iron/steel
Artist in Iron 732-560-8199; Fax: Same as phone www.artistiniron.com Liberty Corner, NJ 07938	Blacksmith artist specializes in the design and production of custom-forged bronze and wrought-iron masterpiece locks, hardware, accents, lighting, and architectural work; for high-end residential needs.	Free Call for more information	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Custom work	Iron, bronze
Baltica 508-763-9224; Fax: 508-763-4305 www.baltica.com Mattapoisett, MA 02739	Hand-crafted, European-made architectural fittings: custom door hardware, hinge finials, lighting fixtures, switchplates, window hardware, cabinet hardware. Patented designs; authentic Gothic, Baroque. Authorized showrooms worldwide.	Free Write in No. 411					✓			
Bamboo & Rattan Works, Inc. 800-422-6266; Fax: 732-905-8386 470 Oberlin Ave. S. Lakewood, NJ 08701	Custom bamboo fencing, gates, and traditional Japanese water features, such as water spouts and deer chasers; half-round bamboo for water troughs. Also, mats and boards for wall coverings (slats, bark, cloth, etc.).	Free Write in No. 5830	✓		✓					Bamboo
Bamboo Fencer 617-524-6137; Fax: 617-524-6100 www.bamboofencer.com Jamaica Plain, MA 02130	Bamboo products manufactured from sustainable groves planted as a tropical-rain-forest reclamation project, including fencing, gates, trellises, arbors, garden accessories, and outdoor furniture. Custom work available.	Free Write in No. 241	✓		✓					Bamboo
Boston Turning Works 617-924-4747; Fax: 617-924-4949 www.bostonturningworks.com Watertown, MA 02172	Manufactures a line of wooden finials for fences and exterior use, and custom-turned balusters, posts, newels, columns.	Free Call for more information				✓				Wood
Braun, J.G. Co. 800-323-4072; Fax: 847-663-0667 www.jgbraun.com Morton Grove, IL 60053	Architectural-metal supplier of bronze, aluminum, steel, and stainless steel. Traditional railings, brass railing, glass railing, decorative castings, stamped-steel ornaments, rosettes, and hollow balls.	Free Write in No. 1390				✓				Bronze, aluminum, iron
Bubba's Anvil Works 423-334-3233; Fax: 423-334-4620 P.O. Box 392 Decatur, TN 37322	Custom metalwork in iron, chrome, stainless steel, brass, copper, bronze, and old, distressed iron. Hand-forged metal art, fabricating, antique restorations, and custom pieces, all created to spec. Custom design services, finishes.	Free Write in No. 3024	✓		✓	✓				
Bufftech — Div. of CertainTeed 800-333-0569; Fax: 716-685-1172 www.bufftech.com Buffalo, NY 14225	Vinyl picket fences and other railing systems, all having several baluster/spindles styles available, and many with traditional finials and posts. Railing systems conform to BOCA building codes.	Free Write in No. 66	✓	✓	✓					Vinyl
Christopher Thomson Ironworks 505-421-2645; Fax: 505-421-2618 P.O. Box 578 Ribera, NM 87560	High-end, hand-forged furniture and furnishings for corporate offices, hotel rooms, and lobbies: lamps, interior and exterior lanterns, desks, tables, fireplace accessories, drapery rods, beds, chairs, wall sconces, door hardware.	Write in No. 237	✓	✓			✓		Artist-designed custom works	Forged steel & bronze
Coe Studios, Inc. 510-527-2950; Fax: 510-527-0103 1214 Fourth St. Berkeley, CA 94710	This metalsmith/mountaineer/nautilist does forging, hammering, repousse, and lost-wax castings in solid bronze and iron, with inspiration for his designs drawn from nature. Any style or period available.	Free Write in No. 830	✓							Iron, bronze
Colonial Castings Inc. 305-688-8901; Fax: 305-688-8932 15301 N.W. 34th Ave. Miami, FL 33054	Extensive range of ornamental architectural panels, load-bearing columns, newels, fences, gates, outdoor lamps, mailboxes, and furniture.	Free Write in No. 4820	✓		✓					
Copper Gardens 888-431-1001; Fax: 530-432-9599 www.coppergardens.com Rough and Ready, CA 95975	Gates, arbors, lighting, fountains, & tables in organic themes. All work is custom, using their design or client's. Color drawing submitted with each proposal. Ask to see previous examples of proposed project with photo of finished result.	Free Write in No. 6770	✓	✓						Copper
Crescent City Iron Supply, Inc. 800-535-9842; Fax: 708-345-6664 9835 Derby Lane Westchester, IL 60154	Supplies the ornamental-iron industry with a complete line of castings, gate hardware, locks, steel forgings, stampings, furniture, & lamp posts.	Free Write in No. 1222			✓	✓	✓	✓		Cast aluminum, cast bronze, cast iron, wrought iron/steel
DeAngelis Iron Work 888-676-4766; Fax: 508-238-7757 www.deangelisiron.com South Easton, MA 02375	Custom full-service facility for the design, fabrication, and installation of all types of ornamental metalwork, including cast iron, wrought iron, bronze, brass, aluminum, stainless steel, etc.	Free Write in No. 1023	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Cast aluminum, cast bronze, cast iron, wrought iron/steel, stainless steel
DecorativeIron.com 888-380-9278; Fax: 713-991-6493 www.decorativeiron.com Houston, TX 77075	Source of decorative iron components, finishing details for metalwork; components to fabricate, repair, and decorate metalwork.	Free Write in No. 3056		✓	✓	✓	✓		Complete on-line catalog with prices	Iron
Eastern Wholesale Fence Co. 631-698-0900; Fax: 631-698-6408 www.easternfence.com Medford, NY 11763	Manufacturer and distributor of standard and custom fences: wood, metal, and vinyl (PVC). Supplies to the trade only.	Free Write in No. 2804	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Wood, metal, vinyl

SIMPLY BEAUTIFUL. BEAUTIFULLY SIMPLE.



GREEN MOUNTAIN GATE COMPANY

The world's finest gate systems

1 800 853 GATE

www.entrancegates.com E-mail: cbutler@entrancegates.com

Fax: (800) 956-6790



WRITE IN NO. 6750

Great Finishes Start with Parts from . . .



T M I
Texas Metal Industries, Inc.

PO Box 154 Main & Trunk St.

Crandall, TX 75114

Metro (972) 427-9999

Fax (972) 472-3807

visit our website @ www.txmetal.com



**we now have 2 warehouses
to serve you !**



near Texas call . . .

800-222-6033

near Michigan call . . .

800-850-9991

WRITE IN NO. 9430

Gentle **Power**



- continuous duty hydraulics
- arm lengths up to 23ft.
- GentleSwing™ motion management
- full system compatibility

FAAC is the world's largest specialized manufacturer of operators for swing, slide and barrier gate systems.

For more information on Barrier Gates or other FAAC products, visit our web site

www.faacusa.com

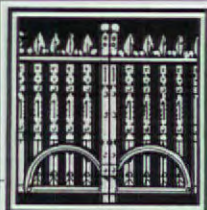
Toll Free 800-221-8278 Fax (307) 632-8148



FAAC
INTERNATIONAL, INC.

FAAC is an ISO 9001 Certified Company

WRITE IN NO. 531



TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S Ornamental Fences & Gates *SourceList*

CSI# 02820

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Gates	Railings	Fencing	Components	Hardware	Operators	Other	Materials
FAAC International, Inc. 800-221-8278; Fax: 307-632-8148 www.faacusa.com Cheyenne, WY 82007	Specialized manufacturer of hydraulic gate operators for swing, slide, and barrier gate systems. With automatic gate operators, homeowners can enter and exit gates without having to leave their cars.	Free Write in No. 531						✓		
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths 845-651-7550; Fax: 845-651-7857 www.iceforge.com Chester, NY 10918	Hand-built custom driveway & garden gates and estate fencing, in forgework, fine fabrication, and fresh waterjet-cut designs. Available in looks from the classics to fresh new works from award-winning studio.	Free Write in No. 2640	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		Forged metal
Great Lakes Art Studio 312-226-6166; Fax: 312-275-0017 www.greatlakesartstudio.com Chicago, IL 60612	Landscape, architectural, and interior metalwork in contemporary and historical motifs; custom railings, gates, sculpture, and furniture in bronze, steel, aluminum, iron, and all architectural metals. Casting, patination, and more.	Free Call for more information	✓	✓	✓	✓				Cast aluminum, cast bronze, cast iron, wrought iron/steel, stainless steel
Green Mountain Gate Co. 800-853-4283; Fax: 800-956-6790 www.entrancegates.com North Attleboro, MA 02760	Complete gate-system design with custom fabrication in hand-forged metalwork and hand-crafted hardwoods. Also, low-maintenance, remote-control turnstyle package with simple installation, in solid mahogany & stainless-steel hardware.	Free Write in No. 6750	✓	✓			✓		Decorative elements	Wrought steel, stainless steel, wood, hand-forged aluminum
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd. 856-931-7011; Fax: 856-931-0040 www.haddonstone.com Bellmawr, NJ 08031	The firm's range of standard designs in reconstructed limestone offers architects & designers the opportunity to use architectural components true in spirit to the orders of classical architecture. Custom designs are also available.	Free Write in No. 4020	✓							Reconstructed limestone
Herwig Lighting 800-643-9523; Fax: 501-968-6422 www.herwig.com Russellville, AR 72811	High-quality, hand-crafted original designs since 1908. Cast-aluminum or -bronze, exterior residential, commercial, municipal lighting: wall brackets, pendants, pier- or post-lanterns. Street clocks, posts from 19 in. to 14 ft.	Free Write in No. 9130				✓			Antique fence posts	
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc. 800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493 www.historicalarts.com West Jordan, UT 84088	Designer and manufacturer of lighting, columns and capitals, cornices, railings, fences, newels, planters, street furnishings, and fountains cast in bronze, aluminum, or iron. Restoration and custom work.	Free Write in No. 1210	✓	✓	✓	✓			Decorative elements	Cast aluminum, iron, bronze
Indital, USA 800-772-4706; Fax: 713-694-2055 www.indital.com Houston, TX 77018	Over 8,500 Italian-designed architectural steel forgings: signature rosettes, intricately designed baroque leaves, spears, and a full array of pickets that can be fabricated to create staircases, partitions, fences, etc.	Free Write in No. 6560				✓				Steel
Interstate Manufacturing Assoc., Inc. 800-667-9101; Fax: 603-863-3811 169 Sunapee St., P.O. Box 808 Newport, NH 03773	Source of ornamental, heavy-duty gate and door hinges.	Free					✓		Hinges	Steel, aluminum
Island Post Cap 800-555-3694; Fax: Same as phone www.islandpostcap.com Montgomery, AL 36108	National distributor of redwood, cedar, & mahogany post caps also supplies cedar & PVC arbors, pergolas, gates, finials, and deck accessories, as well as casual teak furniture. Warehouses in CT, AL, and CA.	Free Write in No. 702	✓	✓	✓	✓				Wood, PVC
J. Grancy Metal Design 413-528-6744; Fax: 413-528-6749 1920 North Main St. Sheffield, MA 01257	Forged metalwork in classical and contemporary designs in various metals; gold leaf; exotic finishes. Railings, gates, entryways, furniture, lighting; design and installation service; historical restoration.	Free Write in No. 4840	✓	✓	✓		✓			Cast aluminum, cast bronze, cast iron, wrought iron/steel, stainless steel
Jefferson Mack Metal, Inc. 415-550-9328; Fax: 415-285-3365 www.mackmetal.com San Francisco, CA 94124	Hot-forged, hand-finished architectural metalwork: railings, grilles, gates, fences, sculpture, door hardware. Also, custom iron furniture, garden torches, chandeliers, more.	Free Write in No. 1079	✓	✓	✓	✓				Wrought iron/steel, stainless steel, brass, bronze
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware 828-667-8868; Fax: 828-665-8303 www.brwm.org/kayneandsoncustomhardwareinc Candler, NC 28715	Custom hand-forged steel, cast-brass/bronze functional and dummy strap hinges, H and HL hinges, bolts, latches, pulls, locks, drapery rods and hooks, sash locks. Custom restoration, reproductions; various finishes.	Free Call for more information					✓			Cast bronze/brass, wrought iron/steel
King Architectural Metals 800-542-2379; Fax: 800-948-5558 www.kingmetals.com Dallas, TX 75228	Wholesale supplier of ornamental & architectural metal components for wrought-iron staircases, handrails, gates, fences, balustrades, furniture, mailboxes, doors, screens, awnings, fireplace screens. Also, aluminum lamp posts; urns.	Free Write in No. 418	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Cast aluminum, cast bronze, cast iron, wrought iron/steel
Kroy Building Products, Inc. 800-933-5769; Fax: 402-362-6797 www.kroybp.com York, NE 68467	Vinyl fencing and accessories; supply fabricators with vinyl fence products to produce custom fencing.	Free Write in No. 82	✓	✓	✓		✓			Vinyl
Lake Shore Specialties 847-295-8585; Fax: 847-295-2429 P.O. Box 611 Lake Forest, IL 60045	Custom architectural components for landscapes, including fences, gates, arbors, pavilions, pergolas, site shelters, playground systems, custom bridges (pedestrian & vehicular); prefab pieces facilitate installation. Custom work.	Free Write in No. 2773	✓		✓	✓				Wood
Lawler Foundry Corp. 205-595-0596; Fax: 205-595-0599 P.O. Box 320069 Birmingham, AL 35232	Over 1,200 ornamental metal components in cast iron & artistic steel forgings. Victorian styles, newel posts, balusters, panels, continuous designs, finials, etc., for fences, gates, railings, stairs, windows, more. Complete Catalog, \$10.	Free Write in No. 271	✓		✓	✓				Steel
Leonard Metal Art Works 800-522-4766; Fax: 888-699-9666 619 Pennbrook Ave. Lansdale, PA 19446	Custom-designed grand security gates made by European craftspeople; Classic, Baroque, French Provincial, Modern; forged wrought iron, bronze, stainless steel. Also, custom-made grand stairs & railings in any size, style, materials.	Free Write in No. 7610	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		Wrought iron, bronze, stainless steel
Liberty Ornamental Products 800-636-5470; Fax: 419-636-2365 872 E. Trevitt St. Bryan, OH 43506	Wide range of ball tops, caps, spears, shoes, etc., for fabricating fences, gates, and other ornamental metal assemblies. Parts in sizes from 1/4 to 3 in., in #3 zinc with a non-rusting pewter finish.	Free Write in No. 5340				✓	✓			Vinyl, zinc
Mandish Research International 321-267-2561; Fax: 321-268-1972 www.mandish.com Mims, FL 32754	Producer of composite fiberglass molds for architectural precast concrete: columns, archways, planters, and more. Stock molds for over 100 balustrade designs. Custom molds available.	Free Write in No. 875								Fiberglass molds for fences
Metalmorphosis Studios 440-275-1351; Fax: 440-275-1361 2600 Forman Rd. Austinburg, OH 44010	Architectural and sculptural metalwork for public, corporate, and residential projects. Hand-forged iron, custom fabrication in all metals; cast bronze and aluminum, repousse copper and brass. Original designs and specialty finishes.	Free Write in No. 1190	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		Cast aluminum, cast bronze, cast iron, wrought iron/steel, stainless steel
Mison Concepts, Inc. 516-933-8000; Fax: 516-933-8002 485-33 South Broadway Mineola, NY 11801	Custom architectural metal fabricator, traditional and contemporary; stairs, railings, furniture, facades, showrooms, marquees. Design, detailing, and specialty finishes.	Free Write in No. 2740	✓	✓	✓					Steel, stainless steel, aluminum, bronze, nickel silver
Monumental Iron Works 800-229-5615; Fax: 410-633-6506 www.mhfence.com Baltimore, MD 21224	100-year-old fence manufacturer uses traditional techniques and patterns; stocks components and assemblies to order. Carries pickets as well as ornamental panels and gates. Modular designs.	Free Write in No. 6910	✓	✓	✓	✓				Iron
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc. 847-758-9941; Fax: 847-758-9945 www.ornamentaliron.net Elk Grove Village, IL 60007	Custom, hand-forged, highly decorative ornamental metalwork in iron, bronze, aluminum, and stainless steel; interior and exterior applications.	Free Write in No. 229	✓	✓	✓	✓				Wrought iron/steel, cast iron, aluminum, brass, stainless steel

Traditional Style Without Traditional Maintenance

Vinyl Picket, Ornamental & Classic Manor™ Fence • Deck & Handrail • Pergolas • Gazebos



Whether your architectural style is Victorian, Queen Ann, Cape Cod or Colonial, licensed Kroy fabricators can manufacture a custom vinyl fence, porch, gazebo or pergola to compliment your buildings.

(800) 933-KROY

P.O. Box 636 • York, Nebraska 68567
Fax: (888)BUY-KROY • www.kroybp.com



Kroy

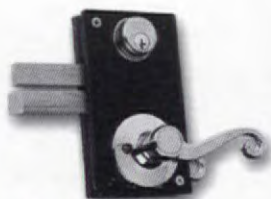
Building Products, Inc.

WRITE IN NO. 82

A New Look TO AN OLD LOCK

Introducing a New Line of Decorative Lock Boxes.

For years we have been producing quality diecast aluminum lock boxes. Now we have added a touch of elegance to our product line. The new cast metal handle and key lock will dress up any gate. The unique design is hand-crafted from solid brass, a common characteristic of all our parts, guaranteed not to rust. And, unlike most competitors, your decorative lock box is completely assembled. Finish off a great looking gate with a great looking lock! Decorative lock boxes from Multilock. The lock that is already in a box.



Why Buy Three Pieces!
Save Time and Money with Multilock.

For more information and complete specification visit our website at: www.multilock.com

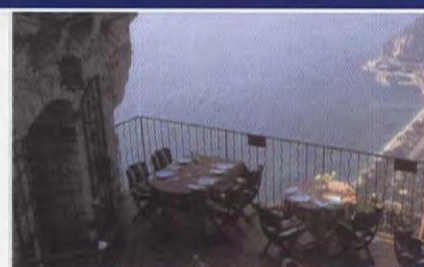


or call us at

1-800-879-5645

WRITE IN NO. 2558

Design your own timeless image.



Italian style reflects a distinguished charm which is globally renowned. Explore the decorative possibilities by selecting from the largest collection of forged ornamental iron and aluminum products in the world. Each baluster, long bar and component can be arranged in any number of combinations to achieve your creative vision. Choose the look that suits you and design your own timeless image.



indital usa
Manufacturers & Distributors of
Fine Architectural Metal Components

Call us for your nearest Indital Distributor

415 Blueberry St. Houston, TX 77018
P.O. Box 10567 Houston, TX 77206-0567
713-694-6065 • Fax 713-694-2055
Toll Free 1-800-772-4706
www.indital.com • forgings@indital.com

WRITE IN NO. 6560



TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S Ornamental Fences & Gates SourceList

CSI# 02820

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Gates	Railings	Fencing	Components	Hardware	Operators	Other	Materials
Multi Lock, Inc. 954-563-2148; Fax: 954-563-5644 www.multilock.com Fort Lauderdale, FL 33307	Manufacturer of aluminum and brass ornamental iron-gate locks.	Free Write in No. 2558					✓			Cast aluminum
New England Woodturners 860-388-1943; Fax: Same as phone www.newenglandwoodturners.com Old Saybrook, CT 06475	Hand-crafted balusters, rope and barley twist, fluting and reeding. Any wood available. Porch or interior stair. Also, fence and gate finials.	Free Write in No. 3540				✓				Wood
NOMMA — Nat'l. Ornamental & Misc. Metals Assn. 404-363-4009; Fax: 404-366-1852 www.nomma.org Forest Park, GA 30297	Major trade association of over 900 metal craftspeople with goal of improving levels of professional excellence in metalwork. They will provide a list of NOMMA members in your area if you are seeking a qualified fabricator.	Free Write in No. 5170							Trade association	
Old World Iron, Inc. 972-484-9926; Fax: 972-484-9758 www.oldworldiron.com Dallas, TX 75229	Custom hand-forged wrought-iron stair railings, balconies, doors, and gates. Firm will pre-measure, deliver, install, or ship FOB Dallas.	Free Write in No. 332	✓	✓						Wrought iron/steel
Ornamental Metal Institute of N.Y. 212-697-5553; Fax: 212-818-0976 211 E. 43rd St. New York, NY 10017	Consultations, literature, and seminars on the design and use of architectural and ornamental metals to construction professionals; associated services provided free of charge.	Free Write in No. 5430							Technical information	
Ornamental Steel Designs, Inc. 931-552-0365; Fax: 931-645-9656 www.osdsteel.com Clarksville, TN 37040	Museum-quality line of railings, gates, furniture, and accent pieces for interior and exterior use. Custom work a specialty. Furnishes ornamental parts for fabrication.	Free Write in No. 2793	✓	✓						Steel
Peters & Son, Inc. 215-739-9500; Fax: 215-739-9779 1936 N. Front St. Philadelphia, PA 19122	Period-style hardware for shutters, doors, and gates in wrought steel with a black finish.	Free Write in No. 1240					✓			Wrought steel
Pietrocola Iron Suppliers, Inc. 800-933-5993; Fax: 718-324-0726 www.pietrocolason.com Bronx, NY 10466	Distributor of architectural metal components; gate and door hardware; reproductions, custom orders; showroom open by appointment.	Free Write in No. 495					✓			Iron
Quality Metal Works 216-441-4357; Fax: 216-441-4433 7216 Bessemer Ave. Cleveland, OH 44127	Quality, non-ferrous metal craftsmanship serving architects, designers, and owners since 1965, specializing in copper, brass, bronze, and aluminum.	Free Write in No. 2884	✓		✓					Copper, brass, bronze, aluminum
Republic Fence Co. 800-4-FENCES; Fax: 818-341-9185 20920 Itasca Street Chatsworth, CA 91311	Hand-crafted wood, iron, and steel gates and fencing; custom electronic gates, ornamental iron fences.	Free	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Wrought iron/steel, wood, vinyl
Robinson Iron Corp. 800-824-2157; Fax: 256-329-8960 www.robinson-iron.com Alexander City, AL 35011	Historic reproductions of classic Victorian lawn and garden ornament in bronze, aluminum, or iron. Custom casting available.	Free Write in No. 3240	✓							Bronze, aluminum, iron
Safari Thatch & Bamboo 954-564-0059; Fax: 954-564-7431 www.safarithatch.com Fort Lauderdale, FL 33305	All tropical- and jungle-themed materials, including thatch bamboo, rustic bamboo and eucalyptus fencing, exotic timber, int./ext. foliage. Also, ready-to-assemble thatch and bamboo kiosks, pavilions, trellises, fences, and more.	Free Write in No. 6591			✓					Bamboo
Schiff Architectural Detail 617-887-0202; Fax: 617-887-0127 120 Eastern Avenue Chelsea, MA 02150	Foundry, forge, and fabrication shop offers custom castings and non-ferrous forge work; machine-shop service, rubber molding, and pattern work. Historic restoration and refurbishment. Also, custom large-scale bowl fountains.	Free Write in No. 7730	✓	✓	✓	✓				
Sentex Systems, Inc. 818-700-9800; Fax: 818-700-5000 www.sentexsystems.com Chatsworth, CA 91311	Manufacturers of perimeter access equipment, including telephone entry, access control, and radio-frequency equipment; a large selection of gate operators available, including swing, slide, barrier, and actuator arms.	Free						✓	Telephone-entry & access-control systems, radio-frequency equipment	
Stewart Iron Works Co. 606-431-1985; Fax: 606-431-2035 www.stewartironworks.com Covington, KY 41012	Manufacturer of ornamental iron fences, gates, and railings since 1886. Also, steel park benches, cast-iron furniture, custom-fabricated tables, lighting, signage, more.	Free Write in No. 9910	✓	✓	✓					Cast iron
Sur-Fin Chemical Corp. 323-262-8108; Fax: 323-264-7734 www.sur-fin.com Los Angeles, CA 90023	Wide range of patinas for copper, brass, bronze, galvanized steel, iron, pewter, solder, and aluminum. Also, exterior/interior lacquers for metals. Outside California call toll-free: 800-282-3533.	Free Write in No. 5620							Patina finishes	
Talladega Foundry 256-362-0056; Fax: 256-362-6880 www.talladegafoundry.com Talladega, AL 35160	Foundry and fabricator specializing in custom architectural castings and metalwork in iron and aluminum for new and existing designs. Benches, columns, street lighting and signs, mailboxes, fountains, planters.	Free Write in No. 3148	✓	✓	✓	✓				Aluminum, iron
Tennessee Fabricating Co. 901-725-1548; Fax: 901-725-5954 www.tnfab.com Memphis, TN 38104	Wholesale supplier of decorative metals and hardware, specializing in cast-iron and -aluminum ornamental castings.	Free Write in No. 5180	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Cast aluminum, cast iron, cast brass
Texas Metal Industries, Inc. 800-222-6033; Fax: 800-472-3807 www.txmetal.com Crandall, TX 75114	Ornamental aluminum castings: outdoor furniture and lighting, gate and fence components, mailboxes, hardware, finials, and balustrades. Also, cast-aluminum fountains, lampposts, and urns.	Free Write in No. 9430		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Aluminum, cast iron, steel
Tymetal Corp. 800-328-4283; Fax: 518-692-9404 www.tymetal.com Schuylerville, NY 12871	Source of ornamental fences and gates.	Free Write in No. 2564	✓		✓					
Walpole Woodworkers 508-668-2800; Fax: 508-668-7301 www.walpolewoodworkers.com Walpole, MA 02081	Manufacturer and retailer of high-end fencing, small buildings, furniture, and garden amenities. Over 40 standard styles of fence, as well as custom designs.	Free Write in No. 280	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Wrought iron/steel, wood
Wayside Fence Co. 800-847-7789; Fax: 631-968-6928 www.waysidefence.com Bay Shore, NY 11706	Manufacturer of a complete line of custom cedar and PVC fencing, arbors, post caps, and post sleeves. Distributor of Deerfencing, Hedge It, Brattle, gate operators, aluminum fencing & chain link.	Free	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Arbors, post caps, finials	Wood, vinyl, aluminum
White Oak Forge, Ltd. 540-253-5269; Fax: 540-253-5173 P.O. Box 341 The Plains, VA 20198	Artist-blacksmith uses hot-forging and traditional joinery methods to produce architectural elements such as andirons, fire tools, fences, gates, railings, balustrades, and furniture.	Free Write in No. 6300	✓	✓	✓					Forged metals
Whitman Castings, Inc. 973-835-3671; Fax: 973-835-3698 345 Colfax Road Wayne, NJ 07470	Manufacturer of custom ornamental castings for railings, fences, and bollards in cast iron, bronze, and aluminum; from ounces to 10,000 lbs.; can duplicate original castings.	Free	✓	✓	✓	✓				Cast aluminum, cast bronze, cast iron

Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Specialists in Handforged Ornamental Metalwork Since 1933



Designers and Fabricators of Distinguished Custom Crafted Interior and Exterior Railings, Fencing, Gates, Entryways, Specialty Metal Items & Restoration.
Working in Iron, Brass, Aluminum and Stainless Steel.

Mueller Iron
www.ornamentaliron.net
655 Lively Blvd., Elk Grove, IL 60007
(847) 758-9941 Fax: (847) 758-9945
Member IIDA

WRITE IN NO. 229

Kayne & Son Custom Hardware
100 Daniel Ridge Road, Dept. TB, Candler, NC 28715
(828) 667-8868 or (828) 665-1988
Fax # (828) 665-8303



Catalogs \$5.00
Reproductions
Restorations/
Repairs
Blacksmiths/
Conservators
• Cast Brass/Bronze
• Forged Steel, Brass
Interior/Exterior Builders
Household Hardware
Fireplace Tools/Accessories
• Locks • Keys Warded
Furniture Hardware Recast

Visa/MC

Gate Hardware
Your Source for Traditional Gate, Barn and Stable Hinges



James Peters & Son, Inc.
MANUFACTURERS OF HARDWARE
1936 North Front Street • Philadelphia, PA 19122
Phone: 215-739-9500 Fax: 215-739-9779
Sold through hardware distributors

WRITE IN NO. 1240

Bamboo Fencer, Inc.
Yucatan Bamboo, Inc.



Bamboo Fencer, Inc.
179 Boylston Street
Jamaica Plain, MA 02130
800-775-8641
617-524-6100 (fax)
Dave@bamboofencer.com
Catalog \$5.00 or CD Free
Manufactured by: Yucatan Bamboo, distributed by Bamboo Fencer, Inc.

See our site at www.bamboofencer.com

WRITE IN NO. 241

OMI
The Ornamental Metal Institute of New York
211 East 43rd Street, New York, N.Y. 10017
212-697-5554

See our full page display ad on the inside back cover of this issue.

WRITE IN NO. 5430

■ TRADITIONAL BUILDING

TEAM DESIGN

Structurally Sound Gates

FREE & ONLINE

- Design Services
- Design Solutions
- Specifications
- Drawings



Call Tymetal Now...
1-800-328-GATE (4283)
www.tymetal.com

TYMETAL
P.O. Box 139, Schuylerville, NY 12871

© 2000 THE TYMETAL CORP.

WRITE IN NO. 2564

Architectural Iron Designs, Inc.

GRAMERCY GATE LINE

"Experience the elegance of our distinctive European hand forged gate line"



Woodlands



Firespray

- Strength & security of solid steel
- Galvanized & finished painted
- Ready to install

For Free Brochure Call 800-784-7444.

167 Dey St., Jersey City, NJ 07306 • Fax: (201) 222-7767 • Web-site: <http://www.archirondesign.com> • E-mail: aisales@archirondesign.com

WRITE IN NO. 7950



TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S Ornamental Fences & Gates *SourceList*

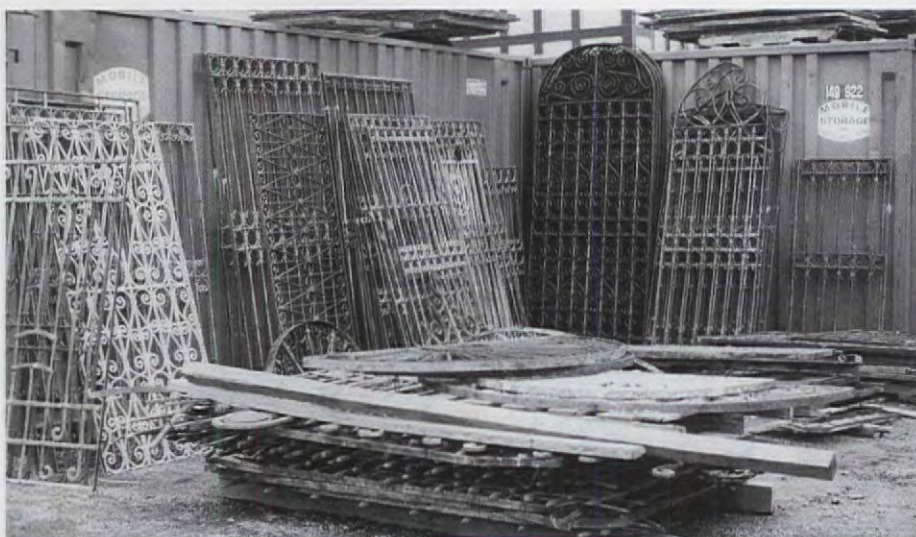
CSI# 02820

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

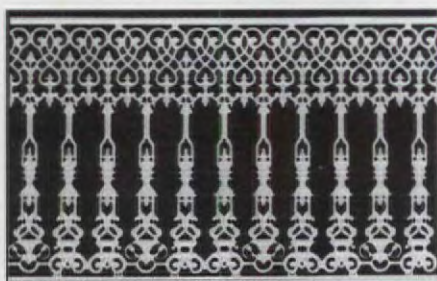
COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Gates	Railings	Fencing	Components	Hardware	Operators	Other	Materials
Wiemann Ironworks 918-592-1700; Fax: 918-592-2385 www.wiemanniron.com Tulsa, OK 74104	Since 1940, firm designs, fabricates, and installs fine forged architectural and ornamental metalwork for a national market. Residential and commercial. Custom finishes. CAD services. NOMMA's most award-winning metal fabricator.	Free Write in No. 1223	✓	✓	✓					Forged iron
Wood Factory 936-825-7233; Fax: 936-825-1791 111 Railroad Street Navasota, TX 77868	Historically accurate millwork reproductions, interior & exterior: doors, screen doors, benches, stair parts, railings, porch parts, custom-turned column bases, newels, and more. Specialist in custom matching existing parts.	Free Write in No. 7120		✓	✓				Post finials	Wood

FENCES & GATES PORTFOLIO

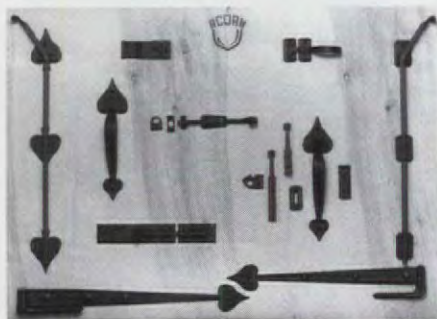
For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 146-152.



The selection of grand cast- and wrought-iron gates, fencing, and fencing components available from AARDVARK ANTIQUES is extensive. *Write in No. 718*



The Kirribilli railing from COLONIAL CASTINGS is typical of the company's fine aluminum castings. *Write in No. 4820*



The vast inventory of hand-crafted hardware at ACORN FORGED IRON includes this traditionally styled range of gate hardware. *Write in No. 1690*



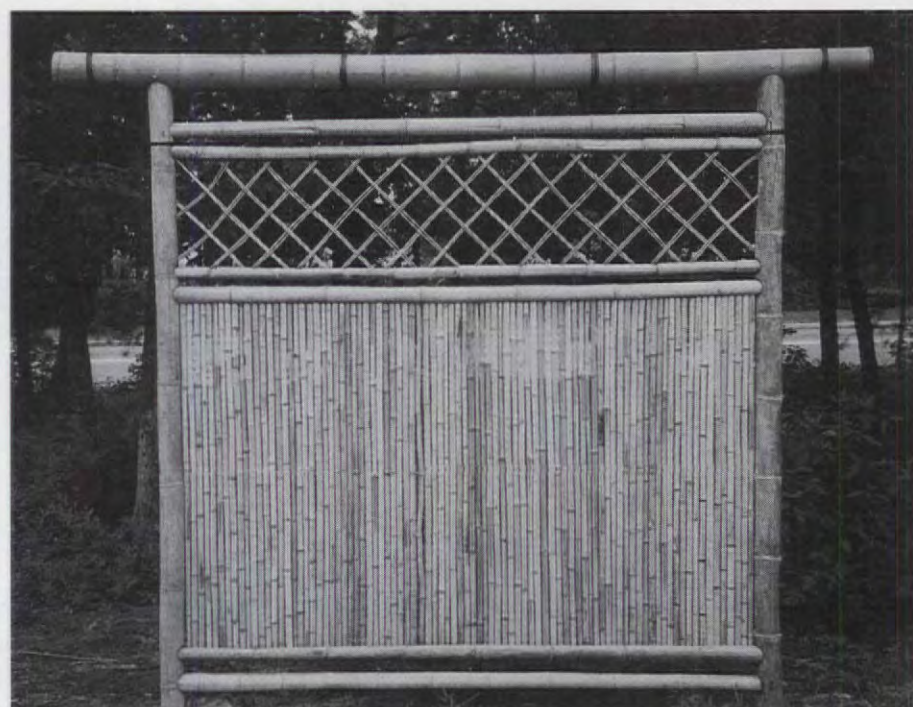
The Manhattan redwood post cap is one of four slip-over designs manufactured by ISLAND POST CAP. *Write in No. 702*



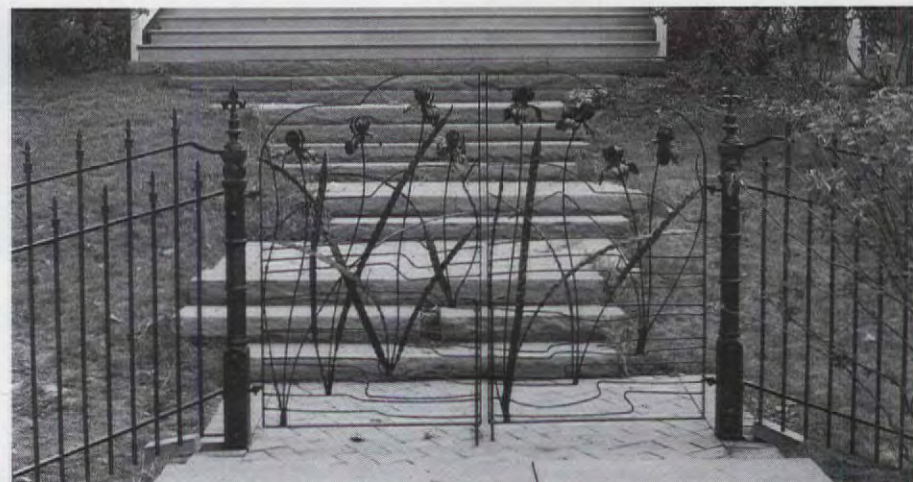
These hand-crafted bronze details were created by WIEMANN IRON WORKS as part of a forged-steel drive gate in Napa, Calif. *Write in No. 1223*



Pictured here is a small selection from the vast range of decorative fencing elements available from J.G. BRAUN. *Write in No. 1590*



BAMBOO & RATTAN WORKS, INC., creates custom bamboo fencing, including panels such as this, offering an exotic feel as well as privacy. *Write in No. 5850*



FINE ARCHITECTURAL METALSMITHS' forged-iron Iris Gate uses free-form verticals and horizontals to create an open feeling. *Write in No. 2640*



This classic scalloped picket fence was fabricated in vinyl by KROY BUILDING PRODUCTS, INC. *Write in No. 82*



These HL hinges, sliding bolt, and lock are indicative of the custom hand-forged gate hardware available from KAYNE & SON. Call 828-667-8868 for information

WWW.
traditional-building.com

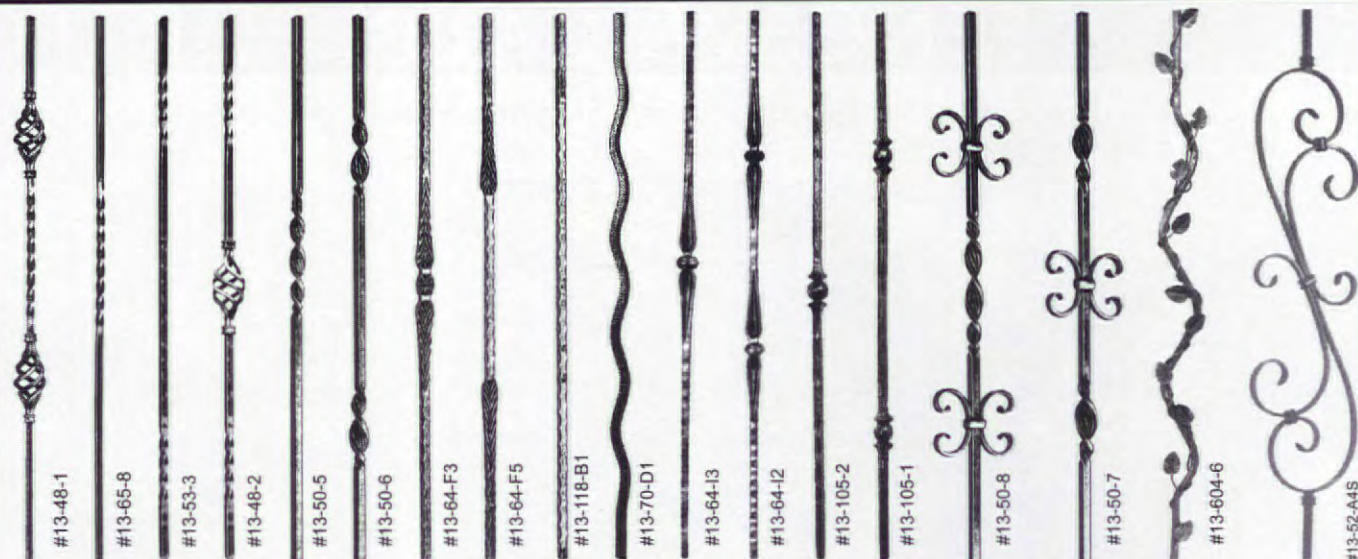
*Internet Gateway
to Historical Products*

**TRADITIONAL
BUILDING**

maintains the central
Website for historically
styled products and ser-
vices on the Internet.
There's more information
and links to historical prod-
ucts than you'll find on any
other site.

*Log onto —
and then Bookmark*

www.traditional-building.com



ITALIAN FORGED STEEL BALUSTERS @ 35-7/16" or 47" - HUNDREDS MORE TO CHOOSE FROM !

KING ARCHITECTURAL METALS

SERVING THE ORNAMENTAL & ARCHITECTURAL METAL TRADES

9611 EAST R. L. THORNTON FRWY (I-30) DALLAS, TX 75228 • 3131 WASHINGTON BLVD. BALTIMORE, MD 21230

SAME DAY SHIPPING FROM DALLAS, TX & BALTIMORE, MD

WWW.KINGMETALS.COM

✦ CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG ! ✦

1-800-542-2379

WRITE IN NO. 418

CUSTOM BAMBOO FENCING

**BAMBOO POLES
& RELATED ITEMS**

Where your client
is our most
valuable customer.



Our 114 years experience is yours just for the asking

CALL 1-800-4-BAMBOO

470 Oberlin Ave. S, Lakewood, N.J. 08701

WRITE IN NO. 5830

**The Ultimate in Blacksmith
Artistry...**

"for the quality no one else can find"

see www.artistiniron.com



**Robert Frieber
Artist In Iron**

PO Box 207
Liberty Corner, NJ 07938
Phone/Fax 732-560-8199

THE LAWLER LINE®

for the Fabricator and Forger

CASTINGS • FORGINGS



LAWLER FOUNDRY CORPORATION

P O Box 320069 • Birmingham AL • 35232-0069

Phone 205-595-0596 • FAX 205-595-0599

©LFC 9/2000 All Rights Reserved



WRITE IN NO. 271

PATINAS FOR THE NEW MILLENNIUM

8 ITEM SAMPLE KIT: SEND \$65

FREE TECHNICAL ADVICE

6 ITEM METALLIC PAINTS KIT: SEND \$77

Fabricated
Metals
& Furniture
Architectural
Designs.

Lighting
Fixtures
& Lamps
Bitt Items
& Accessories
Sculptures
Metal Roofs
Fences &
Railings
Rain
Gutters
& More

• Rust Patinas on most metals
• Metallic Paints for all surfaces
• Black & Brown for steel/brass/copper
• Old Ivory Pewture on steel/brass/copper
• Rust/Black/Brown for galvanized steel/iron

SUR-FIN CHEMICAL CORPORATION
1530 Spence Street, Los Angeles, CA 90023
Phone: 1.323.262.8108, Fax: 1.323.264.7734
Toll-free: 1.800.282.3533, www.instantweb.com/surfin

* S302, S303 & S304 finishes for steel; B111, B115 & B131 finishes for brass

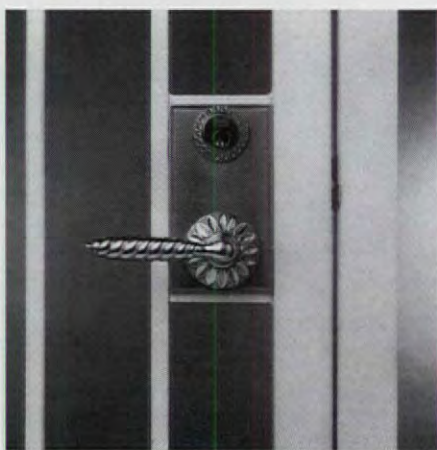
WRITE IN NO. 5620

FENCES & GATES PORTFOLIO

For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 146-152.



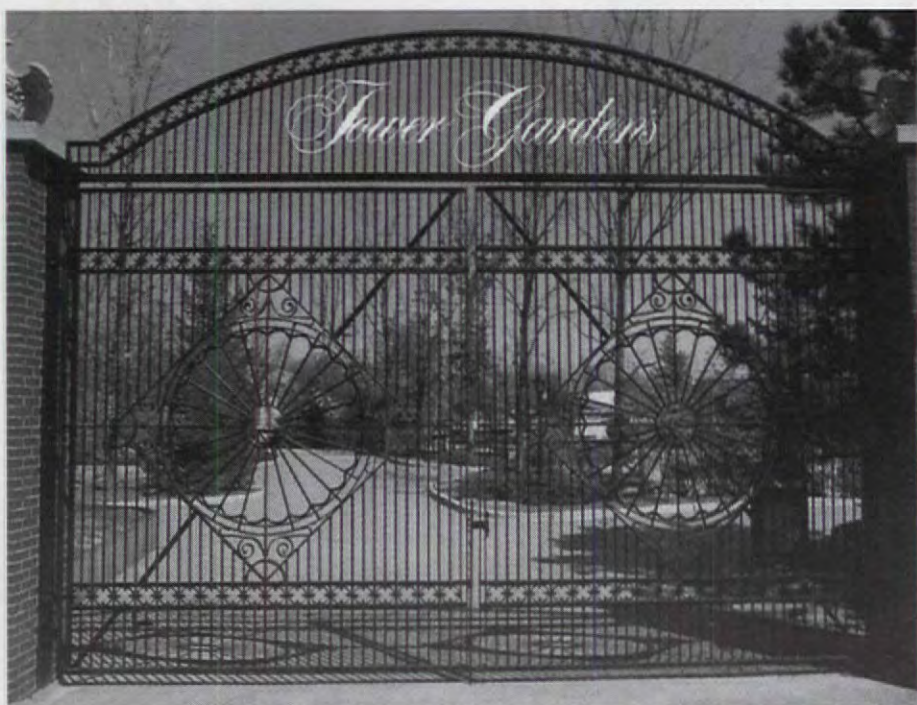
The Crane gate from ORNAMENTAL STEEL DESIGNS, INC., is fabricated from 1/4-in. steel plate and makes a lovely accent for garden paths. Write in No. 2793.



The Chrysanthemum lock set from MULTI LOCK, INC., item #5046, features a double-cylinder dead-bolt lock with solid-brass passage handles and rosettes, and is ideal for ornamental metal gates. Write in No. 2558



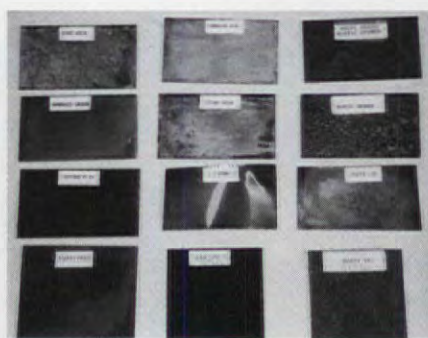
BOSTON TURNING WORKS' finials are made of kiln-dried, laminated lumber, making them ideal for fencing applications. Model #F106 is shown here. Call 617-924-4747 for information



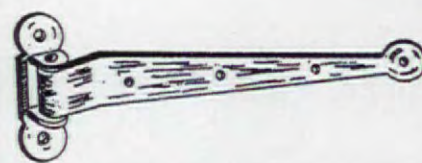
STEWART IRON WORKS fabricated these iron double gates, 20 ft. wide x 11 ft. 2-1/2 in. high, for Tower Gardens at the Kings Island amusement park in Kings Mill, Ohio. Write in No. 9910



MISON CONCEPTS used forged steel and brass to fashion this custom, classically-influenced railing. Write in No. 2740



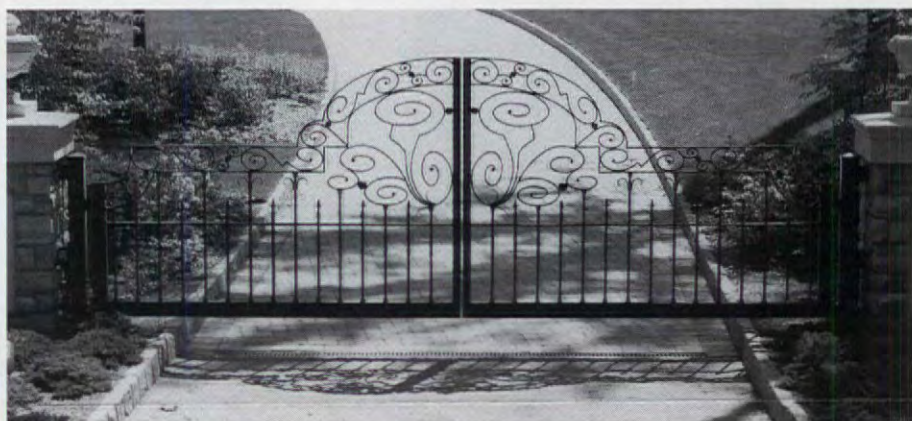
This selection of metal finishes represents only a small part of the range of patina products available from SURFIN. Write in No. 5620



PETERS & SON's traditional wrought-steel gate hinges are available in lengths from 18 in. up to 60 in. Write in No. 1240



This classic 2-in. finial, #3-200-22 from LIBERTY ORNAMENTAL PRODUCTS, is precision die cast and designed to fit snugly on fence pickets and posts without the need for welding. Write in No. 5340



This 16-ft.-x-6-ft. driveway gate was custom-forged and welded by GRANEY & ASSOCIATES and features an automatic operating system. Write in No. 4840



A variety of forged architectural iron components from PIETROCOLA & SONS were used in fabricating these fantasy gates. Write in No. 495

••Castings••Forgings••Brass••

••Hardware••Steel ••

All of your fabricating needs from
one source!!!



Call or write for our new
extensive 140 page catalog.

We distribute the Lawler Line



•Ornamental Metal Castings
•Steel Forgings



TENNESSEE FABRICATING COMPANY

2025 YORK AVENUE • MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE 38104

PHONE (901) 725-1548 • FAX (901) 725-5954

WATS (800) 258-4766 • e-mail tnfab@tnfab.com • www.tnfab.com

WRITE IN NO. 5180

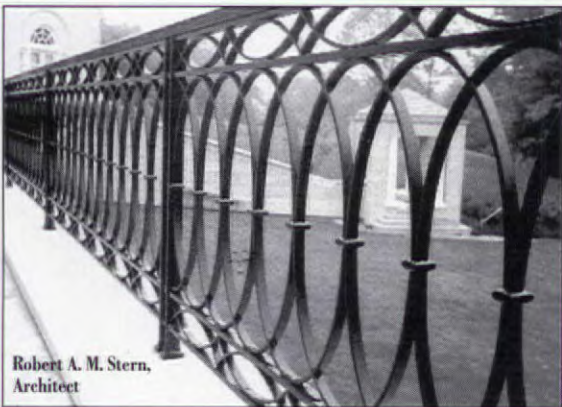
CUSTOM ARCHITECTURAL METAL FABRICATIONS

For the Architect,
Artist & Designer

- Sculpture • Lobbies
- Railings • Furniture
- Facades • Showrooms
- Technical Design

MISON CONCEPTS, INC.

485-35 S. Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801
516-933-8000 Fax: 516-933-8002



Robert A. M. Stern,
Architect

WRITE IN NO. 2740

**FOR EASY
ACCESS TO
FREE
PRODUCT
LITERATURE**

FILL OUT
THE ENCLOSED POSTCARD
OR USE THE COUPON ON
PAGE 211.

TRADITIONAL RAILING COMPONENTS IN ALUMINUM, BRONZE AND STEEL

- Handrail
- Terminals
- Castings
- Railing Panels
- Spindles
- Posts
- Steel Ornaments
- Wall Brackets
- Urns



J.G. BRAUN

Architectural Metals Since 1887

8145 River Drive • Morton Grove, IL 60053-2645

800-323-4072 • 847-663-9300 • FAX: 847-663-0667 • E-mail: jgbraun@jgbraun.com

Visit us on the web - <http://www.jgbraun.com>

WRITE IN NO. 1390

LAKE SHORE SPECIALTIES



*Architectural
Components
For The
Landscape*

PRODUCTS

WOOD - STEEL - STONE

Fencing, Arbors & Trellis, Pergolas,
Gates, Pavillions & Gazebos,
Bridges: Vehicular & Pedestrian,
Light Posts & Mail Box Posts,
Decks, Site Furniture & Planters



SERVICES

DESIGN - BUILD

Manufacturing, Installation,
General Contracting, Consulting,
Auto Cad 14, Shop Drawings,
Historic Restoration,
Subcontracting



LAKE SHORE



BUSINESS OFFICE
P.O. Box 611
Lake Forest, Illinois 60045

847. 295. 8585
847. 295. 2429 FAX

MANUFACTURING
5436 East County Road X
Beloit, Wisconsin 53511

608. 676. 4834
608. 676. 5639 FAX

WRITE IN NO. 2773

FENCES & GATES PORTFOLIO

For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 146-152.



The Imperial Style fence and gate from MONUMENTAL IRON WORKS is available in a number of railing styles with either tubular or solid-steel pickets. *Write in No. 6910*



The huge spectrum of post and rail designs from ARCHITECTURAL IRON DESIGNS includes this style, #145/2. *Write in No. 7950*



GREEN MOUNTAIN GATE COMPANY's arbored gate has a traditional appearance, but is also engineered with concealed automated operators. *Write in No. 6750*



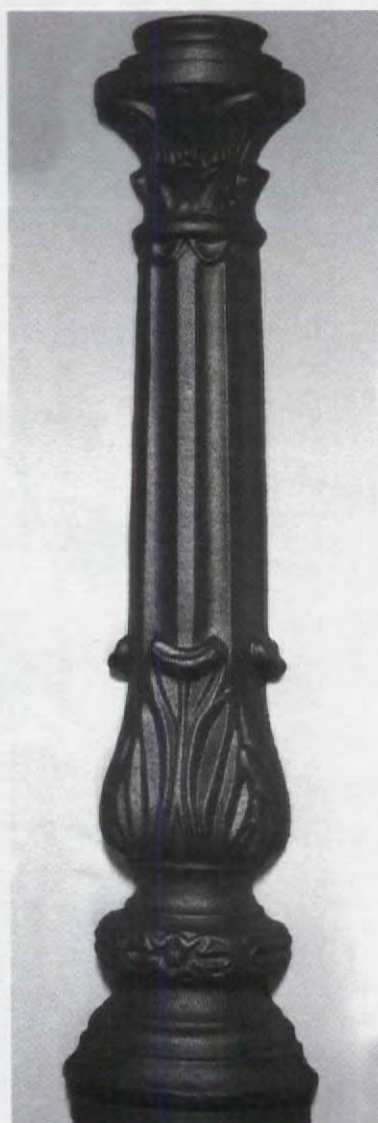
This distinctive gate was designed and manufactured by artisans at JEFFERSON MACK METAL. *Write in No. 1079*



WHITE OAK FORGE's Flower gate uses strong vertical lines to accentuate the free-flowing lines of its floral decorative elements. *Write in No. 6500*



EASTERN WHOLESALE FENCE CO.'s range of all-PVC fencing systems includes the Classic Victorian stepped picket fence on the left and the solid t&g base with lattice top model and matching gate, on the right. *Write in No. 2804*



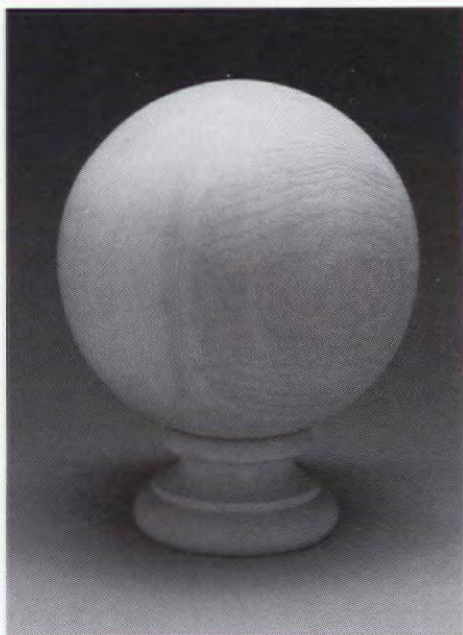
This multi-purpose post, #1553 from TENNESSEE FABRICATING CO., stands 28 in. tall x 6-1/2 in. wide and fits over a 2-in. Schedule 40 pipe. *Write in No. 5180*



TEXAS METAL INDUSTRIES' ornamental castings are suitable for a variety of fencing and screening applications. *Write in No. 9430*

FINIALS

FOR GATES,
FENCEPOSTS,
BALUSTRADES



DISTINCTIVE
WOOD FINIALS
IN
CLASSIC
PROFILES

BOSTON TURNING WORKS

CUSTOM SERVICES AVAILABLE
FOR FINIALS UP TO 15 INCHES IN DIAMETER

WWW.BOSTONTURNINGWORKS.COM

617.924.4747 PHONE

617.924.4949 FAX



IRONMASTERS

Combining classic techniques developed during the Iron Age with modern fabricating equipment, DeAngelis Iron Work, Inc. has distinguished itself as an industry leader in the historic restoration of cast iron and ornamental iron work. We are working to preserve historic ornamental metal treasures - as well as to help create new ones.



Historic Restoration of Perimeter Fence and Gates at Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts



DeAngelis
IRON WORK, INC.

305 Depot Street South Easton, MA 02375
(508) 238-4310 FAX: (508) 238-7757
Outside MA: 1-888-ORN-IRON
Sweets Catalog: 02830/DEA BuyLine 7203

WRITE IN NO. 1023

Eastern

WHOLESALE FENCE CO., INC.

Buy Direct From Manufacturer and Save!

Call For Catalog

1-800-339-3362

- Custom Wood
- Chain Link
- Color Systems
- Guide Rail Wood & Steel
- Arbors
- Ornamental Aluminum & Iron
- Snow & Welded Fence
- Deer Fence

ILLUSIONS VINYL FENCE

LARGEST INVENTORY 22 ACRES

FREE DELIVERY TRI-STATE AREA "WHOLESALE ONLY"

BMTM

WRITE IN NO. 2804

MASTER SOURCE FOR QUALITY CUSTOM HAND-FORGED WROUGHT IRON



*Forging a Tradition in
Quality Wrought Iron*

For your high-end residential or commercial projects, Old World Iron can incorporate the classic artistry of quality wrought iron.

Stair railings, balconies, doors, and gates are just a few of the many hand-forged metal artworks with which you can enrich your environment.

ALLOW US TO BID YOUR PROJECT:

We guarantee the lowest prices and speedy delivery.

OLD WORLD IRON, INC.

DALLAS, TX

800-569-3874

Fax 972-484-9758

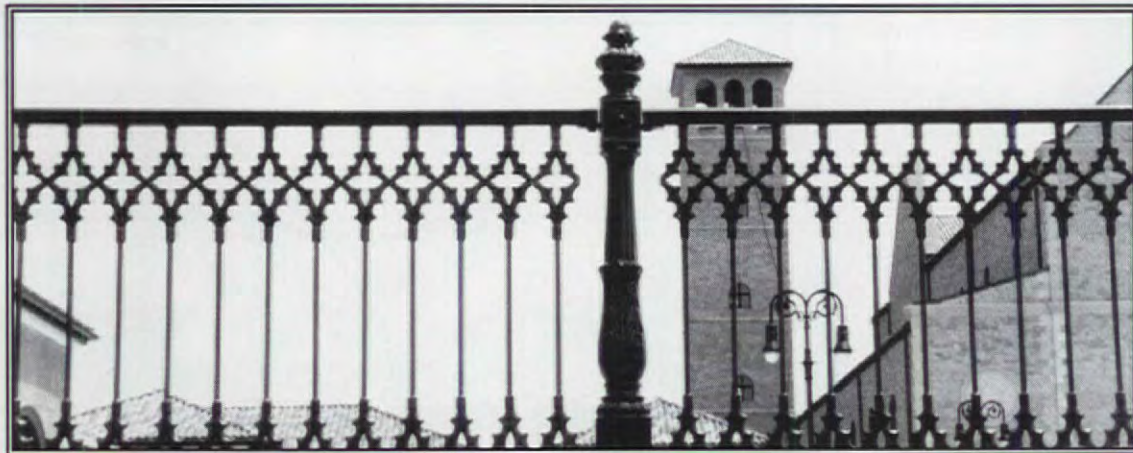
Visit our website at www.oldworldiron.com

WRITE IN NO. 332

Talladega Foundry

Since 1909 Talladega Foundry has specialized in custom ornamental metal castings for architectural and design professionals. As we enter the 21st century this tradition continues. Talladega Foundry offers various cast alloys, including

gray iron, ductile iron, and aluminum. We are dedicated to the principles of value, quality and service which have served us well over the past century and welcome the opportunity to offer our expertise in metal castings.



P.O. Box 579 • 726 Stone Avenue • Talladega, AL 35160 • 1.256.362.0056 • Fax: 1.256.362.6880

WRITE IN NO. 3148

WIEMANN IRONWORKS For Your Estate

Original Designs • Award Winning Fabrication • Expert Installation



2620 East 11th Street • Tulsa, Oklahoma 74104 • 918-592-1700 • Fax 918-592-2385

WRITE IN NO. 1223

Distinctive Ideas In Affordable Picket Fence and Gates



With Olde Towne Series by Monumental Iron Works, you have more than 36-authentic styles in 6-standard colors from which to select. And you can choose swing or slide gates to match. This fence is galvanized steel with a baked on polyester coat finish guaranteed for 15 years.



Monumental Iron Works
Baltimore, Maryland 21224
410-633-6500

WRITE IN NO. 6910

WWW.
traditional-building.com

*Internet Gateway
to Historical Products*

**TRADITIONAL
BUILDING**

maintains the central Website for historically styled products and services on the Internet. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

*Log onto —
and then Bookmark*
wwwtraditional-building.com



Distributors of Quality Post Caps & Other Wood Products

- **POST CAPS & FINIALS**
In Redwood, Cedar, Mahogany and Other Woods Species • Large Style Selection, with Classic Profiles
• Easy to Install
- **DELUXE ARBORS**
In Cedar & Pretreated Woods
- **PERGOLAS & GATES**
- **DECK ACCESSORIES**
- **TEAK FURNITURE**
- **And MORE!**

Call today for our full color catalog!



1-800-555-3694

And visit our website at:
www.islandpostcap.com

WRITE IN NO. 702

FOR EASY ACCESS TO

FREE

PRODUCT LITERATURE

**FILL OUT THE ENCLOSED
POSTCARD
OR USE THE COUPON ON
PAGE 211.**



Introducing a new line of beautifully crafted balusters and components that will bring quality and elegance to your project.



Acorn Manufacturing Co., Inc.
1 800 835 0121 Fax 1 800 372 2676
www.acornmfg.com

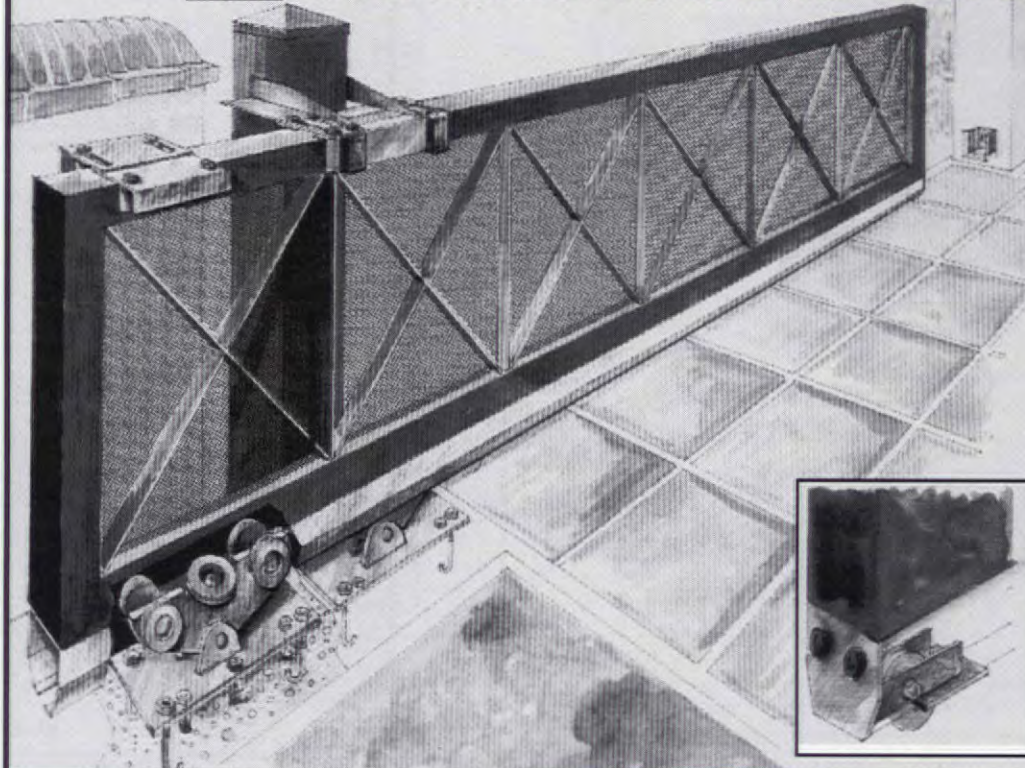
WRITE IN NO. 1690

FOR EASY ACCESS TO FREE PRODUCT LITERATURE

FILL OUT
THE ENCLOSED POSTCARD
OR USE THE COUPON ON
PAGE 211.

CANTILEVER GATE SYSTEM

New from Pietrocola & Sons Iron Suppliers



FEATURES:

- Roller bearing carriage
- Heavy duty guides
- Gate sits on singular frame
- Can be automated

Working model in our showroom. Call for weight capacities. Fully stocked for immediate delivery.

1672A East 233rd Street
Bronx, NY 10466

800.933.5993
718.324.6871

Fax 718.324.0726

www.pietrocolasons.com
e-mail: gpironwks@aol.com

WRITE IN NO. 495

IRON FENCE • GATES • ARCHES • POSTS • ROOF CRESTINGS •

THE STEWART IRON WORKS COMPANY
A Tradition of Excellence Since 1886



Fence, gate and postmakers to
America for the last 113 years.
Crafting fine Ironwork for Residential,
Commercial and Historic Restoration.

Send \$6.00 for our catalog.
P.O. Box 2612
Covington, Kentucky 41012-2612
(606) 431-1985 Fax (606) 431-2035
www.stewartironworks.com

• BICYCLE RACKS • BENCHES • TABLES • PLANTERS • LAMPPOSTS •

WRITE IN NO. 9910

Colonial Castings

Established 1947

Specialists in High-Quality
Gravity Die-Cast Aluminum to the Trade

Lace Panels • Railings • Corners & Frieze • Newels
Spearheads • Gates • Load-Bearing Columns • Lamps

Our metal components can be combined in a variety
of ways. With the vast number of ornamental metal
craftspeople throughout the country, you can custom
design the fabrication.



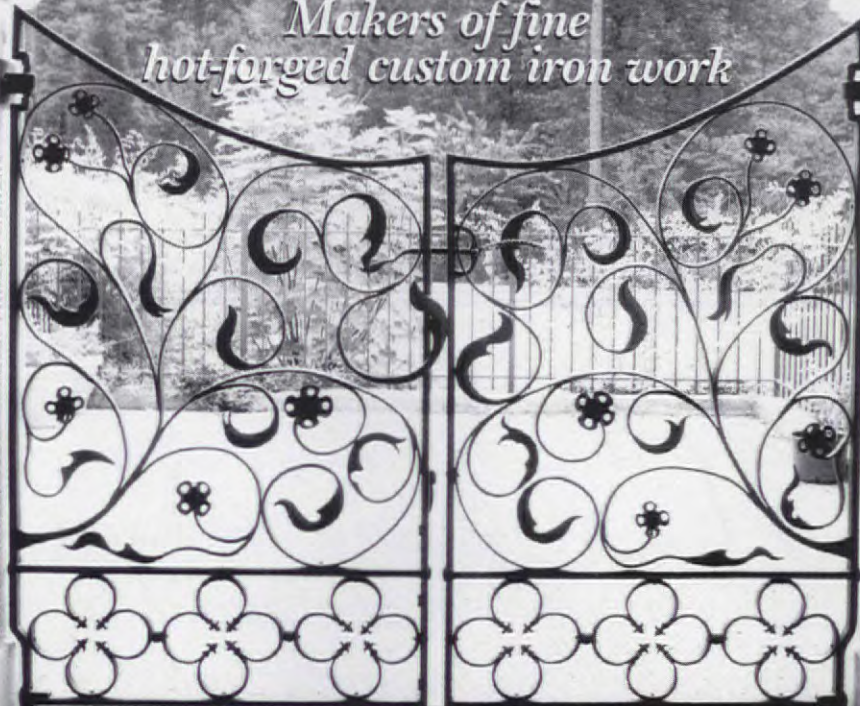
For a free catalogue, phone, fax or write:
COLONIAL CASTINGS INC., 15301 N.W. 34th AVENUE, MIAMI, FL 33054
Telephone: (305) 688-8901 FAX (305) 688-8932

WRITE IN NO. 4820

White Oak Forge, Ltd.

Makers of fine
hot-forged custom iron work

FORGED GATED, 1998 PHOTO: PAMELA MAHONY



P.O. BOX 341, THE PLAINS, VA 20198
PHONE: 540-253-5269 FAX: 540-253-5173
E-MAIL: NOLP@SHENTEL.NET

WRITE IN NO. 6300

Copper Gardens



Organic Entries
to
Organic Places

Trees - Flowers - Vines

Brochure Available

POB 341, Rough&Ready, Ca 95975

db@gv.net 888.431.1001

www.coppergardens.com

WRITE IN NO. 6770

Unlimited Possibilities

Set Yourself Apart From The Competition



Headboard designed by American Ironware.



Butterfly Gate from designer's sketch

We offer a wide variety of products including gates, railing, furniture parts, signs and accent pieces. Choose from our standard products or create your own!



Traditional Charleston Style Gate

Ornamental Steel Designs, Inc.

www.osdsteel.com

931-552-0365 • Fax: 931-645-9656
681 International Blvd. Clarksville, TN 37040

WRITE IN NO. 2793

TIMELESS ELEGANCE

Stocking for the Ornamental Iron Industry
Everything for Architects / Specifiers / Fabricators



- Cast-Metal Components
- Finials & Post Caps
- Forged-Metal Components
- Steel Stampings
- Stairway Components
- Gate Hardware
- Gate Operators
- Access Control
- Ornamental Paint
- Fencing Systems
- Balusters
- Railing Panels
- AND SO MUCH MORE



Call for our
Free Catalog

Crescent City Iron Supply, Inc.

Westchester, IL 60154 Kenner, LA 70062

You'll like our prices — You'll love our Service!

www.crescentcityiron.com

email sales@cciron.com

800-535-9842

WRITE IN NO. 1222



AMERISTAR®

AEGIS PLUS™

Ornamental Steel Fences



• **MAINTENANCE-FREE PERMACOATED STEEL**

10-Year Warranty on Finish

• **NO EXTERNAL FASTENERS**

Pickets and Rings without Screws or Rivets

• **ARCHED ESTATE & CANTILEVER GATES**

Extra Heavy Maintenance-Free Aluminum

CALL 1-800-321-8724 or visit www.ameristarfence.net

WRITE IN NO. 2584

Grand Security Gates for Grand Homes

Made by
European Craftsmen



MATERIALS:
FORGED IRON,
BRONZE,
STAINLESS STEEL

LEONARD METAL WORKS
U.S. REP. BAVARIAN IRON WORKS CO.
800-522-4766
FAX: 888-699-9666

WRITE IN NO. 7610



BECOME A MEMBER OF THE INSTITUTE OF CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE

*The leading educational resource for
the classical tradition in architecture*

When you become a member of the Institute of Classical Architecture, you not only support its educational mission but also gain access to the Institute's wide range of programs and publications:

- ☐ Annual Journal: THE CLASSICIST
- ☐ Annual Conference
- ☐ Lecture and Salon Series
- ☐ Travel Programs
- ☐ Summer Program in Classical Architecture
- ☐ Book Series

Basic professional-level membership in the Institute is \$50; higher levels of membership are available that support its ongoing educational programs. Send check directly to the Institute at the address below, or for more details log onto the Institute website at www.classicist.org

THE INSTITUTE OF
CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE

225 Lafayette St., Suite 1009

New York, NY 10012

Telephone (917) 237-1208 Fax (917) 237-1230

e-mail: institute@classicist.org

website: www.classicist.org

WRITE IN NO. 1340

*"When contacting companies
you've seen in the issue,
please tell them you saw their
listing in Traditional Building."
— The Editors*

CHOOSING BALUSTRADES

The balustrades that help define a balcony, roofline, or stairway may seem ornamental, but they nevertheless fulfill an important function that goes beyond holding up a handrail. They provide a sense of stability, security, and permanence — and that sense can be most welcome when you’re perched on a balcony, gazing out over a roofline, or standing at the top of a flight of stairs. Selecting the proper balustrade system for a particular architectural application, however, is seldom a stable or secure experience. Once you’ve decided on the necessary dimensions, quantity, and

design style, other questions remain. Should the balustrade be carved stone or cast? Or made of metal or wood or a composite? Does the situation require load-bearing balustrades, or can non-structural elements be used instead? Does the balustrade source also supply rails or newel posts or treads? With the SourceList below and continuing on page 162, the editors of *Traditional Building* have taken the worry out of balustrade specification. From the field of suppliers, we refined a listing of 38 companies who can meet whatever balustrade need you may have.

TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S CAST & CARVED BALUSTRADES SourceList											
CSI# 02800											
COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE											
COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Balustrade Materials					Balustrade Parts			
			Natural Stone	Cast Stone	Composites	Wood	Other	Treads	Balusters	Rails	Newel Posts
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc. 626-575-0693; Fax: 626-575-1781 2411 Chico Ave. South El Monte, CA 91733	Manufactures many architectural elements in either gypsum or precast concrete: columns, molding, mantels, balustrades, wall caps, pavers, quoins, stair treads, planters, fountains, and gazebos; custom designs and finishes.	Free Write in No. 7470		✓			Precast concrete	✓	✓	✓	
Architectural Facades Unlimited 408-846-5350; Fax: 408-846-6911 www.archifacades.ebb.net Gilroy, CA 95020	Interior/exterior precast architectural ornament. On-site, full-service drawings, patterning, moldmaking, casting of columns, balustrades, cornices, mantels, & fountains. Cement, plaster, GFRC, GFRG; available in 15 standard colors.	Free Write in No. 1470		✓			Cement, plaster, GFRC, GFRG		✓	✓	
Architectural Fiberglass Corp. 800-439-2000; Fax: 516-842-4790 1395 Marconi Blvd. Copiague, NY 11726	Reproduction of original ornamentation, or replacement from a large selection of stock styles and sizes; lightweight, easy-to-install FRP; molded in colors and texture; class-I fire-retardant material.	Free Write in No. 6400					FRP	✓	✓	✓	✓
Architectural Iron Designs, Inc. 800-784-7444; Fax: 201-222-7767 www.archirondesign.com Jersey City, NJ 07306	Distributes a large selection of high-quality, hot-forged steel components for gates, fences, railings, balconies, grilles, furniture, and decorative accessories. Exclusive distributor for B. Rourke & Co.	Free Write in No. 7950					Iron		✓	✓	
Architectural Pottery 888-ARCH-POT; Fax: 714-898-5109 www.arcat.com Midway City, CA 92655	Importer of Italian hand-carved sandstone, English-style cast stone, handmade Italian and Greek pottery, and the company's own fiber-crete (FGRC).	Free Write in No. 20	✓				Terra cotta, FRG, GFRC		✓		
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC 800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403 www.outwater.com Wood Ridge, NJ 07075	Supplier of more than 35,000 ready-to-ship standard & innovative building-component product essentials that include int./ext. architectural millwork, columns, decorative moldings & trim, wrought-iron components, hardware & lighting.	Free Write in No. 2553			✓		Wrought iron		✓	✓	✓
Boston Turning Works 617-924-4747; Fax: 617-924-4949 www.bostonturningworks.com Watertown, MA 02172	Manufactures a line of wooden finials for fences and exterior use, and custom-turned balusters, posts, newels, columns.	Free Call for more information				✓			✓		✓
C&G Italian Design for the Home & Garden 404-816-6242; Fax: 404-816-6037 3191 Paces Ferry Place, Suite 100 Atlanta, GA 30305	Provides access to the most skilled craftsmen from remote towns in Italy. Custom work with direct pricing on such items as: garden furnishings & statuary, hand-painted tiles, marble staircases, marble mantels & inlaid stone floors.	Free Write in No. 2808	✓						✓		
Cantera Especial 800-564-8608; Fax: 818-907-0343 www.cantera-especial.com Pacific Palisades, CA 90272	Machine- & hand-carved products made from Cantera & Adoquin stone, limestone, & sandstone quarried from Mexico & Europe: fountains, fireplace surrounds, columns, sculpture, table bases, vanities, pavers, urns, planters, custom work.	Free Write in No. 31	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓
Carved Stone International 858-720-0276; Fax: 858-720-0272 www.carvedstoneint.com Solana Beach, CA 92075	Designer, manufacturer, importer, and wholesaler of interior and exterior architectural elements in natural hand-carved Indian sandstone.	Free Write in No. 2588	✓						✓		
Cathedral Stone Products, Inc. 410-782-9150; Fax: 410-782-9155 www.jahnmortars.com Hanover, MD 21076	Jahn restoration-mortar manufacturer. Compatible patching mortars for the repair of any masonry surface. Cementitious, non-polymer mortars are breathable at any thickness, easy to apply. Standard and custom colors available.	Free Write in No. 9580					Restoration mortar				
Classic Architectural Specialties 800-662-1221; Fax: 972-552-9054 www.casdesign.com Forney, TX 75126	Full-service supplier of architectural components, furnishing complete packages for period commercial exteriors, from millwork to street lighting.	Free Write in No. 4200					High-density foamed polymer		✓		✓
Concrete Designs Inc. 800-279-2278; Fax: 520-624-3420 3650 S. Broadmont Dr. Tucson, AZ 85713	Manufactures over 1,600 precast-concrete and GFRC items, including moldings, door and window surrounds, balustrades, columns, mantels, and site furnishings. Also, GFRC details; custom work available.	Free Write in No. 5190					Precast concrete, GFRC		✓		
DMS Studios 718-937-5648; Fax: 718-937-2609 www.dms-studios.com Long Island City, NY 11101	Historically accurate, hand-carved marble and limestone fireplace mantels and other architectural and landscape ornament, statuary, and elements. Will design, sculpt, or fabricate anything in stone or metal.	Free, Write in No. 9100 for Mantels, No. 262 for Sculpture	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓
Dura Art Stone 800-821-1120; Fax: 909-350-9632 www.duraartstone.com Fontana, CA 92337	For 65 years, a specialist in cast-stone site furnishings and interior/exterior architectural ornament; emphasis on cataloged and custom creations.	Free Write in No. 3082		✓			GFRC	✓	✓	✓	✓
Environmental Features, Inc. 248-478-2775; Fax: 248-476-5120 www.wwnet.com/-efi Northville, MI 48167	Architectural precast-concrete benches, planters, tables, outdoor furnishings, waste receptacles, tree grates, bollards, and other cast exterior elements. Custom work available.	Free Write in No. 278					Precast concrete		✓		
Fieldstone Center Inc. 800-633-6075; Fax: 770-483-9255 www.fieldstonecenter.com Conyers, GA 30012	Supplier of stone and masonry products, including such natural stones as granite, bluestone, limestone, and slate, and cast-stone items such as balustrades, keystones, quoins, and columns. Custom orders accepted.	Free Write in No. 2592	✓	✓					✓		



TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S CAST & CARVED BALUSTRADES *SourceList*

CSI# 02800

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Balustrade Materials					Balustrade Parts				% Custom
			Natural Stone	Cast Stone	Composites	Wood	Other	Treads	Balusters	Rails	Newel Posts	
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths 845-651-7550; Fax: 845-651-7857 www.iceforge.com Chester, NY 10918	Hand-built custom balusters and railings in forgework, fine fabrication, and fresh waterjet-cut designs. Available in looks from the classics to fresh new works from award-winning studio.	Free Write in No. 2640					Iron		✓	✓		100%
Garden Art International 949-863-7001; Fax: 949-863-1804 www.elpinc.com Irvine, CA 92614	Direct importer of custom and stock garden pieces in Italian terra cotta, cast iron, carved stone, cast stone, GFRG, and other materials: planters, urns, fountains, benches, gazebos, statues, columns, capitals, sundials, and more.	Free Write in No. 2555	✓	✓			GFRG		✓			10%
Goodwin Associates 716-248-3320; Fax: 716-387-0153 P.O. Box 18605 Rochester, NY 14618	Balustrade systems, columns, column covers, pilasters, capitals, and bases; interior and exterior applications; available in fiberglass, wood, polyurethane, cultured marble, and Forton MG; custom designs and sizes.	Free Write in No. 806			✓	✓	Fiberglass		✓	✓	✓	50%
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd. 856-931-7011; Fax: 856-931-0040 www.haddonstone.com Bellmawr, NJ 08031	The firm's range of standard designs in reconstructed limestone offers architects & designers the opportunity to use architectural components true in spirit to the orders of classical architecture. Custom designs are also available.	Free Write in No. 4020		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	25%
Indital, USA 800-772-4706; Fax: 713-694-2055 www.indital.com Houston, TX 77018	Over 8,500 Italian-designed architectural steel forgings: signature rosettes, intricately designed baroque leaves, spears, and a full array of pickets that can be fabricated to create staircases, partitions, fences, etc.	Free Write in No. 6560					Steel		✓	✓	✓	15%
Larsen Products Corp. 800-633-6668; Fax: 301-776-2723 www.larsenproducts.com Jessup, MD 20794	Surface-applied bonding agents for interior and exterior applications of plaster; acrylic admixture to modify portland cement, plaster, and mortar.	Free Write in No. 226					Bonding agents					10%
Limestone Concept, Inc. 310-278-9829; Fax: 310-278-9651 www.limestoneconcept.com Los Angeles, CA 90035	Hand-carved limestone fireplaces, fountains, columns, balustrades, capitals, mantels, benches, ornament, garden statuary, sculptures, French limestone slabs & tiles, antique terra cotta.	Free Write in No. 5390	✓						✓			100%
Mandish Research International 321-267-2561; Fax: 321-268-1972 www.mandish.com Mims, FL 32754	Producer of composite fiberglass molds for architectural precast concrete; columns, archways, planters, and more. Stock molds for over 100 balustrade designs. Custom molds available.	Free Write in No. 875					Molds for precast concrete	✓	✓	✓	✓	50%
Manor Style, Ltd. 800-325-2188; Fax: 410-298-0848 6741 Whitestone Rd. Baltimore, MD 21207	Architectural columns, decorative capitals, & balustrade systems produced in fiberglass, load-bearing composites, preformed polymers, & wood. Stock column sizes: 8-, 10-, 12-in. dia.; special sizes, 14 to 48 in. up to 30 ft. high.	Free Write in No. 703					Preformed polymer, FRP, rigid PVC		✓	✓	✓	40%
Melton Classics, Inc. 800-963-3060; Fax: 770-962-6988 www.meltonclassics.com Lawrenceville, GA 30042	Balustrades, columns, & architectural ornamentation in cast stone, synthetic stone, fiberglass, or polyurethane. MarbleTex balustrades have integral coloration and require no painting. Radius stairs, radius railings, & custom baluster designs available.	Free Write in No. 4100		✓		✓	Fiberglass		✓			100%
Milestone Architectural Ornamentation 888-851-3381; Fax: 806-381-6996 www.milestoneltd.com Amarillo, TX 79107	Lightweight, highly durable, completely natural-looking cast-stone columns. Save funds in shipping and installation. Aged or new limestone, Florida coral stone, Madeira stone.	Free Write in No. 493		✓			Lightweight cast stone		✓	✓	✓	85%
New England Garden Ornaments 508-867-4474; Fax: 508-867-8409 www.negardenornaments.com North Brookfield, MA 01535	Importer of cast architectural ornament from three English companies: Chilstone, Haddonstone, and Yorkstone. Line includes steps and quoins, columns and pilasters, pier caps and copings, porticos, temples and pavilions, cornices.	Free Write in No. 2748	✓	✓					✓	✓		10%
New England Woodturners 860-388-1943; Fax: Same as phone www.newenglandwoodturners.com Old Saybrook, CT 06475	Hand-crafted balusters and newels for stairbuilding; rope and barley twist, fluting and reeding. Any wood available. Porch or interior stair.	Free Write in No. 3540				✓			✓		✓	100%
Paragon Garden Art 803-254-5005; Fax: 803-254-7524 801 Huger St. Columbia, SC 29201	Importer of English and Italian cast architectural ornament, including Chilstone, Redwood, and Papine.	Free Write in No. 2751				✓					✓	10%
Rossato Giovanni, srl/ Vicenza Stone Sculpture 011-39-0444-928499; Fax: 39-0444-928711 www.vicenzastone.com 36100 Vicenza, ITALY MVI 002134	Classic statues, fountains, fireplaces, consoles, columns, bench-seats, balls, pineapples, balustrades, vases, and more. Hand-carved in Vicenza stone. Column heights in multiples of 10 ft.	Free Write in No. 6110	✓						✓			30%
Royal Corinthian 888-265-8661; Fax: 630-876-3098 www.royalcorinthian.com Wheaton, IL 60189	Manufactures columns, balusters, and rails in synthetic polymer/stone materials.	Free Write in No. 76					Polymer/stone		✓	✓	✓	25%
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd. 800-461-0060; Fax: 416-780-1814 www.steptoewife.com Toronto, ON, CANADA M6B 1V9	Victorian-style cast-iron spiral & straight staircases & railings; commercial/residential, interior/exterior; finials; custom & stock components; gates & railings to order; brass, bronze, aluminum, stainless. Also, drapery hardware.	Free Write in No. 470					Cast iron, cast aluminum, forged iron	✓	✓	✓	✓	20%
Stone Legends 800-398-1199; Fax: 214-398-1293 www.stonelegends.com Dallas, TX 75217	Cast-stone architectural elements, handmade using precision tooling. Factory-direct pricing for elements such as balustrades, columns, fountains, pavers, steps, signs, wall caps, and landscape and garden ornament. Custom casting.	Free Write in No. 8630		✓				✓	✓			25%
Stonex Cast Products 732-938-2334; Fax: 732-919-0918 www.stonexonline.com Farmingdale, NJ 07727	Baluster and rail system; quoins, window sills & surrounds, wall copings, splash blocks, pier caps, and much more in cast stone; seven styles of balusters; curved railings available.	Free Write in No. 507					Precast concrete	✓	✓	✓	✓	70%
Style-Mark, Inc. 800-446-3040; Fax: 419-445-4440 www.style-mark.com Archbold, OH 43502	Rigid high-density polyurethane millwork and building accents: exterior and interior moldings, porch panels, spandrel sections, gingerbread, louvers, door trims, ceiling medallions. 'E-Vent' moldings serve as soffit ventilation.	Free Write in No. 553			✓		High-density polyurethane		✓	✓	✓	10%
Third Coast Imports 210-804-1239; Fax: 210-805-8308 www.thirdcoastimports.com San Antonio, TX 78209	Over 20 years' experience with natural quarry stone, specializing in fireplaces, columns, balustrades, pool coping, flooring, and other architectural items. Colors include white, pink, gray, brown, orange, black, and beige.	Free Write in No. 1281	✓						✓			70%

WWW.
traditional-building.com
Internet Gateway
to Historical Products

TRADITIONAL BUILDING

maintains the central Website for historically styled products and services on the Internet — products used for restoration, renovation, and new construction projects. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

AMONG THE FEATURES:

- Searchable Product Database with 113 product categories
 - 482 companies listed and indexed in the Product Database
 - 228 Online product brochures
 - Links to 375 Companies and related Organizations
 - In-Depth Product Report of the Month
 - Lists of Topics in Past and Future Issues
 - Most-Requested Articles Online
 - E-Mail Order Form for Product Literature
- Log onto —
and then Bookmark
www.traditional-building.com

**FOR EASY
ACCESS TO
FREE
PRODUCT
LITERATURE**

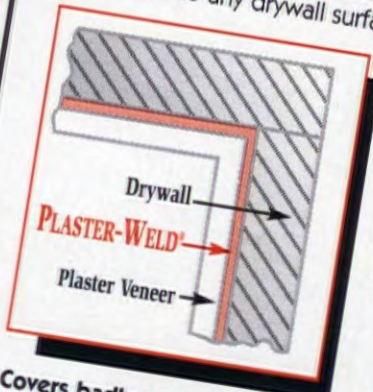
FILL OUT
THE ENCLOSED POSTCARD
OR USE THE COUPON ON
PAGE 211.

■ TRADITIONAL BUILDING



Plaster-Weld® lets you
**PLASTER
OVER
DRYWALL.**

Here is a fast, easy way to bond a plaster finish to any drywall surface.



Covers badly scarred, papered and painted drywall

Brush, spray or roll on Plaster-Weld to drywall (or any structurally sound surface), then come back with a finish coat of plaster. It's that simple! Even resurfaced and papered drywall can be installing new drywall. Choose Plaster-Weld for your plaster veneer system.

LARSEN
PRODUCTS CORP.

Originators of leading chemical bonding agents...
Worldwide Since 1952

8264 Preston Court
Jessup, Maryland 20794

800 • 633 • 6668

www.larsenproducts.com

WRITE IN NO. 226

Architectural Precast Concrete Balusters

All style balusters are available for steps

STONEX
CAST CONCRETE PRODUCTS

127 Squankum-Yellowbrook Rd.
P.O. Box 160
Farmingdale, NJ 07727
Phone 732-938-2334
Fax 732-919-0918
www.stonexonline.com

WRITE IN NO. 507

ALBANY Spiral Staircase

- Intricate Victorian design
- Modular components in a 4 ft. diameter
- Rugged cast iron construction
- Brass or steel handrail
- Easy assembly
- Send \$3 for complete catalogue featuring this and other staircases

- CUSTOM METAL FABRICATION
- HISTORIC PRESSED METAL ORNAMENT
- CURTAINS UP™ DRAPERY ACCESSORIES

90 TYCOS DRIVE
TORONTO, ONTARIO M6B 1V9
TEL: 1-800-461-0060
TEL: (416) 780-1707
FAX: (416) 780-1814
e-mail: info@steptowife.com
www.steptowife.com

STEPTOE & WIFE
ANTIQUES LTD.
ARCHITECTURAL RESTORATION PRODUCTS

WRITE IN NO. 470

D/2 Architectural Antimicrobial

D/2 aids in the removal of biological growth on architectural surfaces, outdoor sculpture, gravestones, monuments, and decorative fountains.

- Fast acting: Kills most bacteria in 1 to 2 minutes
- Keeps surfaces clean for a minimum of 1 year
- No detrimental effects on masonry
- Safe for landscape plantings

Cathedral Stone®
Products, Inc.
Call: 800-684-0901
www.jahnmortars.com

Reference number: TRBD2AA0300

WRITE IN NO. 9580



Mineral Paints

Cathedral Stone Products® Inc. introduces Silin Paints for use on masonry, stucco, and plaster surfaces. These paints have been in use in Europe for over 150 years, where they are known for their longevity and durability. They are now available for the first time in North America. Silin Paints are *mineral paints*; unlike latex and acrylic paints, they are compatible with masonry substrates. They are 97% vapor permeable, allowing the masonry to continue to respond naturally to water vapor and salts. Silin Paints contain a *liquid* form of Potassium Silicate which gives them superior mixability and working properties when compared to mineral paints using powdered silicate.



Cathedral Stone®
Products, Inc.

Call: 800-684-0901
www.jahnmortars.com

Reference number: TRBSLIN-0300

WRITE IN NO. 9580

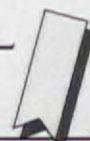
www.traditional-building.com

Internet Gateway to Historical Products

TRADITIONAL BUILDING

maintains the central Website for historically styled products and services on the Internet—products used for restoration, renovation, and new construction projects. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

Log onto — and then Bookmark —
www.traditional-building.com



*"When contacting companies
you've seen in the issue,
please tell them you saw their
listing in Traditional Building."
— The Editors*

CAST & STONE BALUSTRADES PORTFOLIO

For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 161-162.



This high-density-polyurethane balustrade and rail system is one of many available from ARCHITECTURAL PRODUCTS BY OUTWATER. Write in No. 2555



LARSEN PRODUCTS CORP. manufactures Weld-Crete, a bonding agent ideal for use in the repair and restoration of concrete balustrades. Write in No. 226



The elegant Windsor modular cast-iron baluster from STEPTOE & WIFE ANTIQUES stands 38 in. high and features an adjustable saddle in either cast brass or aluminum. Write in No. 470



CATHEDRAL STONE PRODUCTS, INC., offers Jahn restoration mortars, injection grouts, and, as pictured, training workshops in masonry restoration. Write in No. 9580



TOWNE HOUSE RESTORATIONS fabricated these balustrades in cast stone and GFR for the restoration of the Ansonia Hotel in New York City. Write in No. 545



STONEX CAST PRODUCTS, INC., manufactures precast-concrete balustrade systems, with four baluster options and various pier and top-rail choices. Shown here are their #S630 baluster and #S640 top rail. Write in No. 507

THE CURRENT TIDE OF WATER FEATURES

Two parts hydrogen and one part oxygen yield water; add imagination to the recipe — plus a healthy dollop of craftsmanship — and you have water features. Our *SourceList* starting on page 165 is your best guide to specifying what you need from this ramified and ever-expanding category. Our compilation of 78 suppliers of course includes many of the most respected sources in the field of fountains, both complete units (new and antique) and fountain-engineering and -consulting services; but the field of water features is no more limited to fountains than Baskin-Robbins is limited

to chocolate. The growing love of carefully designed and constructed waterfalls and ponds is also represented, from the requisite liners and pumps and filters to the artificial rocks — and natural-stone elements — which help shape them. We've listed sources of aquatic plants, designers of underwater lighting effects, and makers of fountain statuary, so you can guarantee that your water feature, however traditional, is also a unique statement. There are even suppliers of winterizing materials, so you can keep on making that statement all year long.

W TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S WATER FEATURES & FOUNTAINS <i>SourceList</i>													
CSI# 02815													
COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE													
COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Artificial Boulders	Waterfalls	Filters	Engineering	Underwater Lighting	Stone Elements	Plants	Pond Liners	Sculpture	Fountains	Water-Control Devices
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc. 626-575-0693; Fax: 626-575-1781 2411 Chico Ave. South El Monte, CA 91733	Manufactures many architectural elements in either gypsum or precast concrete: columns, molding, mantels, balustrades, wall caps, pavers, quoins, stair treads, planters, fountains, and gazebos; custom designs and finishes.	Free Write in No. 7470										✓	
Aardvark Antiques 800-446-1052; Fax: 401-849-1591 www.aardvarkantiques.com Newport, RI 02840	Grand iron gates from Newport's "Gilded Age." Hundreds of pieces available. Also fencing, window grates, balconies, and paladium grates.	Free Write in No. 718										✓	
Acquabella Fountains 310-399-8256; Fax: 310-828-6585 2118 Wilshire Blvd., Ste. 1048 Santa Monica, CA 90403	Designs, builds, and restores all types of fountains, ponds, and streams; specializes in the restoration of antique fountains in courtyards and other public/private spaces.	Free				✓							
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc. 800-204-3858; Fax: 256-761-1967 www.allenmetals.com Talladega, AL 35161	Custom ornamental metal castings, both new and replications of historical styles; available in cast and ductile iron and alloys, including aluminum and bronze.	Free Write in No. 1005										✓	
Am-Dia, Inc. 800-483-7105; Fax: 419-424-1822 www.victorianmarketplace.com Findlay, OH 45840	Specialist in decorative residential post- and wall-mount mailboxes that are "U.S. Postmaster" approved. Also, cast-aluminum fountains, birdbaths, Victorian-style furniture, street lighting, antique furnishings and patio furniture.	Free Write in No. 95										✓	
AquaMaster Fountains & Aerators 800-693-3144; Fax: 920-693-3634 www.aquamasterfountains.com Kiel, WI 53042	Manufacturer of fountain aerators which aid the decomposition of organic solids and prevent algae blooms. Available in 8 different spray patterns, 0.5- to 10-HP. motors; all 1-HP. and larger motors have a 3-year warranty.	Free Write in No. 461				✓	✓					✓	
Aquarium Pharmaceuticals 800-847-0659; Fax: 215-882-1906 www.pondcare.net Chalfont, PA 18914	Manufactures over fifty "Pond Care" pond-maintenance products. Also, three "Fountain Care" products: White Scale Control, Algae Destroyer Liquid, and Anti-Foam, designed to solve the three major problems facing fountain owners.	Free			✓							✓	Pond-maintenance products
Aquarius Waterworks, Inc. 845-226-4610; Fax: 845-226-6741 115 Jackson Road Hopewell Junction, NY 12533	Engineers, designs, and builds custom fountains, waterfalls, waterwalls, water effects, ponds and streams. Construction of full-size mock-ups; restoration & repair of existing and antique structures and systems; consulting services.	Free Write in No. 900		✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓
Aquatic Development Group 518-783-0038; Fax: 518-783-0474 www.aquaticgroup.com Cohoes, NY 12047	Complete waterpark, wavepool, and aquatic attraction design and building services.	Free			✓								Complete waterpark design and build services
Arcadia Ceramics 800-754-9312; Fax: 800-754-9318 www.arcadia-ceramics.com Corona, CA 91719	Manufacturer of hand-crafted ceramic wall fountains; stone and ceramic tabletop fountains.	Free Write in No. 1326										✓	
Architectural Facades Unlimited 408-298-2758; Fax: 408-297-8014 www.archifacades.ebb.net Gilroy, CA 95020	Interior/exterior precast architectural ornament. On-site, full-service drawings, patterning, moldmaking, casting of columns, balustrades, cornices, mantels, & fountains. Cement, plaster, GFRG, GFRG; available in 15 standard colors.	Free Write in No. 1470										✓	
Architectural Pottery 888-ARCH-POT; Fax: 714-898-5109 www.arcat.com Midway City, CA 92655	Importer of Italian hand-carved sandstone, English-style cast stone, handmade Italian and Greek pottery, and the company's own fiber-crete (FGRG).	Free Write in No. 20										✓	
Artist in Iron 732-560-8199; Fax: Same as phone www.artistiniron.com Liberty Corner, NJ 07938	Blacksmith artist specializes in the design and production of custom-forged bronze and wrought-iron masterpiece locks, hardware, accents, lighting, and architectural work; for high-end residential needs.	Free Call for more information									✓	✓	
ArtStone by Gabriel Cortez 888-482-6099; Fax: 505-849-1907 www.pathcom.com/~artstone Oakville, ON, CANADA L6H 3W5	Firm combines art of mosaic with contemporary design to hand-craft original & custom compositions with natural stone for waterfalls, murals, benches, birdbaths, & floors. Features full texture of stone, rock, & pebbles.	Catalog, \$5 Write in No. 2583		✓				✓				✓	Water walls
Bamboo & Rattan Works, Inc. 800-422-6266; Fax: 732-905-8386 470 Oberlin Ave. S. Lakewood, NJ 08701	Custom bamboo fencing, gates, and traditional Japanese water features, such as water spouts and deer chasers; half-round bamboo for water troughs. Also, mats and boards for wall coverings (slats, bark, cloth, etc.).	Free Write in No. 5830										✓	Traditional Japanese water features
Brass Baron 800-536-0987; Fax: 800-536-0988 www.brassbaron.com San Diego, CA 92121	Solid-brass garden fountains and statuary, individually hand-cast by the lost-wax method; verdigris- or bronze-patina finishes.	Free Write in No. 200										✓	
C&G Italian Design for the Home & Garden 404-816-6242; Fax: 404-816-6037 3191 Paces Ferry Place, Suite 100 Atlanta, GA 30305	Provides access to the most skilled craftsmen from remote towns in Italy. Custom work with direct pricing on such items as: garden furnishings & statuary, hand-painted tiles, marble staircases, marble mantels & inlaid stone floors.	Free Write in No. 2808										✓	



W TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S WATER FEATURES & FOUNTAINS *SourceList*

CSI# 02815

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Artificial Boulders	Waterfalls	Filters	Engineering	Underwater Lighting	Stone Elements	Plants	Pond Liners	Sculpture	Fountains	Water-Control Devices	Winterizing Materials	Other
Cantera Especial 800-564-8608; Fax: 818-907-0343 www.cantera-especial.com Pacific Palisades, CA 90272	Machine- & hand-carved products made from Cantera & Adoquin stone, limestone, & sandstone quarried from Mexico & Europe: fountains, fireplace surrounds, columns, sculpture, table bases, vanities, pavers, urns, planters, custom work.	Free Write in No. 31									✓	✓			
Canterbury International 800-935-7111; Fax: 323-936-7115 www.canterburyintl.com Los Angeles, CA 90016	Major design/manufacture of architectural site furnishings, clocks, sculpture, and custom products for over 40 years. Email: canterburyinc@earthlink.net	Free Write in No. 1750										✓			
Carlyle Bobby K., Sculptures in Bronze 303-841-4334; Fax: 303-841-4280 www.thespace.com/carlyle Parker, CO 80134	Sculptor makes limited-edition, cast-bronze sculpture, bas reliefs, and also some fountains. Can work with individual designers, architects, and public entities for commissions of new work, from small to monumental.	Free Write in No. 2611									✓	✓			
Carved Stone International 858-720-0276; Fax: 858-720-0272 www.carvedstoneint.com Solana Beach, CA 92075	Designer, manufacturer, importer, and wholesaler of interior and exterior architectural elements in natural hand-carved Indian sandstone.	Free Write in No. 2588										✓			
Casa de Cantera, House of Stone 800-304-6135; Fax: 805-382-1057 3600 South Harbor, Suite 114 Oxnard, CA 93035	Own and operate a stone factory specializing in custom fountains, columns, moldings, fireplace mantels, and more; installation and design.	Free Write in No. 1278										✓			
Chemtrol, A Div. of Santa Barbara Control Sys. 800-621-2279; Fax: 805-683-1893 www.sbcontrol.com Santa Barbara, CA 93111	The 'Chemtrol' line of 210 ORP/pH Controllers, which use electronic sensors to monitor the pH of the water in fountains & the Oxidation-Reduction Potential (ORP or Redox) of the sanitizer. Remote control via Windows program.	Free Write in No. 3118											✓		
Concrete Creations 888-299-8273; Fax: 818-708-2110 6428 Yarmouth Ave. Reseda, CA 91335	Manufactures custom concrete urns and planters, handmade and reinforced with iron bars; giant urns a specialty. Also, trash receptacles, benches, fountains, ash urns, counter tops, etc., in a variety of styles.	Free Write in No. 2608										✓			
Copper Sculptures 800-235-6725; Fax: 601-992-7099 5230 Hwy 25 Brandon, MS 39042	Company offers finely hand-crafted copper lanterns, mailboxes, posts, and metal furniture.	Free Write in No. 300										✓			
Country Flair Tile 860-927-3178; Fax: 860-927-4978 www.homeandgardendecor.com Kent, CT 06757	Hand-carved fountains & millstones. An antique French collection of newly arrived hand-carved stone troughs & sinks & reclaimed terra-cotta & limestone tiles. Brass spigots, mosaic tables, outdoor tile.	Free Write in No. 3081						✓			✓	✓	✓		Tile for fountains
DMS Studios 718-937-5648; Fax: 718-937-2609 www.dms-studios.com Long Island City, NY 11101	Historically accurate, hand-carved marble and limestone fireplace mantels and other architectural and landscape ornament, statuary, and elements. Will design, sculpt, or fabricate anything in stone or metal.	Free Write in No. 262									✓	✓			
Dura Art Stone 800-821-1120; Fax: 909-350-9632 www.duraartstone.com Fontana, CA 92337	For 65 years, a specialist in cast-stone site furnishings and interior/exterior architectural ornament; emphasis on cataloged and custom creations.	Free Write in No. 3082						✓			✓	✓			Cataloged cast-stone fountains
Elizabeth Street 212-644-6969; Fax: 212-644-8090 1176 Second Ave. New York, NY 10021	Antique garden ornament; custom stonework; re-creations of antique garden ornament in the same methods and materials as the originals.	Free Write in No. 3001										✓			
Environmental Features, Inc. 248-478-2775; Fax: 248-476-5120 www.wvnet.com/~efi Northville, MI 48167	Architectural precast-concrete benches, planters, tables, outdoor furnishings, waste receptacles, tree grates, bollards, and other cast exterior elements. Custom work available.	Free Write in No. 278										✓			
Fairplay Stonecarvers 440-775-7878; Fax: 440-775-7979 www.fairplaystonecarvers.com Oberlin, OH 44074	Custom-designed stone and marble architectural and landscape ornament and sculpture. Reproduction, repair, and restoration of hand-carved ornamental sculpture, fireplaces, relief carvings, urns, doorways, fountains, capitals, bases.	Free Write in No. 868									✓	✓			
Festive Fountains 716-225-0083; Fax: 716-225-2169 61 St. Andrews Dr. Rochester, NY 14626	Suppliers of water-display equipment, including cascades and waterfalls, fountains, water-control devices, engineering, and consultation. Complete electrical panels. Commercial, residential, and public applications.	Free Write in No. 3840		✓	✓	✓						✓	✓		Aeration equipment
Florentine Craftsmen 800-876-3567; Fax: 718-937-9858 www.florentinecraftsmen.com Long Island City, NY 11101	Garden ornaments, fountains (freestanding and wall-mounted), statuary, urns, planters, furniture, and accessories in lead, aluminum, iron, stone, and bronze. Also, weathervanes. Custom work a specialty.	Free Call for more information										✓			Drinking fountains
Garden Art International 949-863-7001; Fax: 949-863-1804 www.elpinc.com Irvine, CA 92614	Direct importer of custom and stock garden pieces in Italian terra cotta, cast iron, carved stone, cast stone, GFRC, and other materials: planters, urns, fountains, benches, gazebos, statues, columns, capitals, sundials, and more.	Free Write in No. 2555		✓				✓			✓	✓			
Gregory Muller Associates, Inc. 718-599-6220; Fax: 718-599-6221 www.gregorymullerassoc.com Brooklyn, NY 11211	Artists and designers of natural-stone environments, sculpture, mosaics, architectural elements, and fountains.	Free		✓				✓			✓				
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd. 856-931-7011; Fax: 856-931-0040 www.haddonstone.com Bellmawr, NJ 08031	Cast-reconstructed-limestone pool surrounds; freestanding, self-contained, & wall fountains with plumbing, pump & pool liner accessories. Also, technical sheets are available on request.	Free Write in No. 4020									✓	✓			Pool surrounds
Henri Studio, Inc. 847-526-5200; Fax: 847-526-6782 1250 Henri Drive Wauconda, IL 60084	Designer and manufacturer of cast-stone fountains, statuary, birdbaths, planters, and garden decor. Original designs, custom capabilities.	Free Write in No. 2630										✓			
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc. 800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493 www.historicalarts.com West Jordan, UT 84088	Designer and manufacturer of lighting, columns and capitals, cornices, railings, fences, newels, planters, finials, street furnishings, and fountains cast in bronze, aluminum, or iron. Restoration and custom work.	Free Write in No. 1210		✓								✓			Drinking fountains
Le Jardin Du Louvre 609-924-2743; Fax: 609-497-7369 4451 Route 27 Princeton, NJ 08540	Source of carved-stone landscape ornament, including urns, statuary, fountains, and pavers; custom work available.	Free Write in No. 2568										✓			
Lee Knoll & Associates 610-927-1730; Fax: 610-927-1732 www.art4dzine.com Reading, PA 19610	Studio designs and creates three-dimensional works of art, fountains, and landscape accents in a variety of media. Will create anything you envision, from garden pools and terraces to large-scale, planned environments.	Free Write in No. 2572										✓			Garden pools

HAND-MADE CERAMIC WALL FOUNTAINS



AF-10

Arcadia wall fountains have a personality of their own. Each fountain is a ceramic art piece, and no two are alike. They are made by hand unlike high-production cast resin or concrete fountains. Each face is full of character, be it a handsome beard, meticulously woven braids, or the warmth of a sun. Add the tranquility of cascading water to your environment with one of our 10 beautiful designs! Arcadia Ceramics, a California Ceramics Studio.



AF-6



AF-2



AF-1



AF-5

ARCADIA
Ceramics, Inc.
A CALIFORNIA CERAMICS STUDIO

369 Meyer Circle • Corona, CA 91719 • (800) 754-9312 PH • (800) 754-9318 FAX

WRITE IN NO. 1326

THIRD COAST IMPORTS
Architectural Stone Fountains

Fireplaces • Balustrades • Pool Coping
Columns • Natural Stone Cantera
Adoquin • Travertine • Marble
Tile • Cement • Colored Aggregate

8827 Tradeway, San Antonio, TX 78217
210.804.1239 • Fax 210.805.8308

Visit Our Website:
www.thirdcoastimports.com

WRITE IN NO. 1281

Otterbine Aerators

Enhancing Waterways...

Otterbine Barebo offers a complete line of custom water features; including ornamental 1/2 HP Instant Fountains and High Volume units that dramatically increase the flow of oxygen throughout your body of water. From golf courses to residential housing, we can meet all your water quality management needs. Each Otterbine aerator is made to the exacting standards that have given Otterbine products their reputation for high quality, longevity, safety and ease of installation.

**Inquire today and let an
Otterbine representative show
you how!**

Otterbine® Barebo, Inc.
3840 Main Road East
Emmaus, PA 18049 USA
1-800 AER8TER
1-610-965-6018
www.otterbine.com



WRITE IN NO. 705

L. I. FOUNTAIN SUPPLY

DESIGNERS & DISTRIBUTORS OF CUSTOM-CRAFTED FOUNTAINS & WATER DISPLAYS.

Distributors for Oase Fountains.
10-2 DREW COURT,
RONKONKOMA, NY 11779
TEL: 516-467-5115 FAX: 516-467-5295
<http://www.lifountain.com>

WRITE IN NO. 4990

*"When contacting companies
you've seen in the issue,
please tell them you saw their
listing in Traditional Building."
— The Editors*

www.traditional-building.com
**Internet Gateway
to Historical Products**



TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S WATER FEATURES & FOUNTAINS *SourceList*

CSI# 02815

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Artificial Boulders	Waterfalls	Filters	Engineering	Underwater Lighting	Stone Elements	Plants	Pond Liners	Sculpture	Fountains	Water-Control Devices	Winterizing Materials	Other
Limestone Concept, Inc. 310-278-9829; Fax: 310-278-9651 www.limestoneconcept.com Los Angeles, CA 90035	Hand-carved limestone fireplaces, fountains, columns, balustrades, capitals, mantels, benches, ornament, garden statuary, sculptures, French limestone slabs & tiles, antique terra cotta.	Free Write in No. 5390										✓			
Long Island Fountain Supply Co. 631-467-5115; Fax: 631-467-5295 www.lifountain.com/new Ronkonkoma, NY 11779	Supplier of fountain nozzles, pumps, lighting, controls, and self-contained prefabricated fountains; designer of complete fountain effects. Public, commercial, and residential. Large warehoused inventory.	Free Write in No. 4990		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓		
Lynch & Sons, Inc. 203-762-8363; Fax: 203-762-2999 www.klynchandsons.com Wilton, CT 06897	Top-of-the-line fabricators with an extensive catalog of fountain designs, garden ornament, site furniture (including full park-bench manufacturing capabilities), weathervanes, finials, and gazebos. Custom capabilities.	Free Call for more information										✓			
MacQueen Sculpture & Fine Arts 805-543-4493; Fax: 805-543-8154 www.macqueenfineart.com San Luis Obispo, CA 93406	Sculpture studio produces garden sculpture and fountains; bronze benches, some with figures attached; glass and bronze balustrades.	Free Write in No. 715									✓	✓			
Mandish Research International 321-267-2561; Fax: 321-268-1972 www.mandish.com Mims, FL 32754	Producer of composite fiberglass molds for architectural precast concrete; columns, archways, planters, and more. Stock molds for over 100 balustrade designs. Custom molds available.	Free Write in No. 875													Fiberglass molds for fountains
Marshall Gold Leaf & Art Conservation Studios 214-421-1244; Fax: Same as phone www.marshallgold.com Dallas, TX 75231	Offices: Dallas, Pittsburgh, Europe. Maintenance of national memorials, landmark sculpture, fountains. Replication of 180-ft.-tall Art Deco eagle on Fair Park tower, Dallas; private collections. Will work on a variety of metals & materials.	Free Write in No. 6230									✓	✓			
Metamorphosis Studios 440-275-1351; Fax: 440-275-1361 2600 Forman Rd. Austinburg, OH 44010	Architectural and sculptural metalwork for public, corporate, and residential projects. Hand-forged iron, custom fabrication in all metals; cast bronze and aluminum, repousse copper and brass. Original designs and specialty finishes.	Free Write in No. 1190									✓	✓			
Misty Mountain AquaCultural Products LLC 800-493-0564; Fax: 706-379-1428 www.carefreepond.com Young Harris, GA 30582	A complete line of water-quality products and training on fish diseases.	Free													Water-quality products
Mitchell Sculpture 303-795-7570; Fax: 303-730-8995 www.theedge.com/hardart Littleton, CO 80123	Large-scale interior and exterior sculpture for public, corporate, and commercial sites. See web site for many colorful examples.	Free Write in No. 2595									✓				
Murdock, Inc. 800-45-DRINK; Fax: 513-471-3299 www.murdockfountains.com Cincinnati, OH 45204	Manufactures a complete line of outdoor/indoor drinking fountains that meet ADA regulations. Also, hydrants (post and flush-box type), post showers; anti-freeze drinking fountains.	Free Write in No. 3780										✓			Drinking fountains
Nichols Bros. Stoneworks, Ltd. 800-483-5720; Fax: 425-483-5721 www.nicholsbros.com Maltby, WA 98296	Manufactures hand-cast sandstone planters and garden furnishings. Can make to order; will crate and ship to anywhere in the United States.	Free Write in No. 5980										✓			
Oase Pumps, Inc. 800-365-3880; Fax: 949-442-2465 www.oasepumps.com Irvine, CA 92614	Manufacturer of decorative water-feature equipment, engineering-design services, pumps, filtration, aeration, underwater lighting, and specialty nozzles.	Free Write in No. 3136		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓		Pumps
Old World Stone Ltd. 800-281-9615; Fax: 716-842-3038 www.oldworldstone.com Buffalo, NY 14202	Supplier of dimensional-cut limestone and sandstone for new and restoration projects. All work is custom made to suit individual projects, incl. columns, mantels, architectural ornament, signage, garden ornament.	Free Write in No. 2894										✓			
Ornamental Metal Institute of N.Y. 212-697-5553; Fax: 212-818-0976 211 E. 43rd St. New York, NY 10017	Consultations, literature, and seminars on the design and use of architectural and ornamental metals to construction professionals; associated services provided free of charge.	Free Write in No. 5430													Consultations
Otterbine Barebo, Inc. 800-237-8837; Fax: 610-965-6050 www.otterbine.com Emmaus, PA 18049	Manufacturer of water-aeration systems and fountains, water-quality management products, de-watering pumps, underwater lighting, lake dye, ozone-generation systems, and biological water treatments.	Free Write in No. 705					✓					✓	✓		
Paragon Garden Art 803-254-5005; Fax: 803-254-7524 801 Huger St. Columbia, SC 29201	Importer of English and Italian cast architectural ornament, including Chilstone, Redwood, and Papine.	Free Write in No. 2751												✓	
PEM Fountains 800-387-3600; Fax: 905-884-8941 www.pemfountain.com Richmond Hill, ON, CANADA L4C 0A2	Manufacturer and supplier of professional equipment for the decorative-fountain trade.	Free Write in No. 3131										✓			
Petersen Mfg. Co. 800-832-7383; Fax: 712-263-5090 www.petersenmfg.com Denison, IA 51442	Manufacturer of planters, benches, and drinking fountains.	Free Write in No. 2576										✓			Drinking fountains
Quarry Line, Inc. 630-718-1808; Fax: 630-718-1805 www.quarryline.com Naperville, IL 60540	Rotating granite-sphere fountains. Balanced, highly polished, solid-stone spheres rotate on a thin layer of water pumped from below. Custom engraving available. Fountain spheres measure up to 8 ft. in dia. and weigh over 20 tons.	Free Write in No. 1560										✓			
Rena Corp. 800-968-7362; Fax: 704-364-9272 www.renapump.com Charlotte, NC 28211	Manufacturer of water-garden and fountain products, such as continuous-duty water pumps ranging in size from 80-1250 gph. Pumps are low-energy-consumption pumps.	Free			✓		✓		✓						Water pumps, water treatments for foam & algae
Robinson Iron Corp. 800-824-2157; Fax: 256-329-8960 www.robinson-iron.com Alexander City, AL 35011	Historic reproductions of classic Victorian lawn and garden ornament in bronze, aluminum, or iron. Custom casting available.	Free Write in No. 3240										✓			
Rossato Giovanni, srl/Vicenza Stone Sculpture 011-39-0444-928499; Fax: 39-0444-928711 www.vicenzastone.com 36100 Vicenza, ITALY MVI 002134	Classic statues, fountains, fireplaces, consoles, columns, benches, balls, pineapples, balustrades, vases, and more. Hand-carved in Vicenza stone. Column heights in multiples of 10 ft.	Free Write in No. 6110										✓			
Ryden Arts, Ltd. 765-683-1488; Fax: Same as phone www.thetimmelcollection.com Anderson, IN 46016	Fine-art studio has created sculpture, monuments, and fountains for religious hospitals and universities.	Free Write in No. 2792									✓	✓			

PARK FOUNTAIN, RT. 59,
CLARKSTOWN, NY



Custom Fountain Builders & Designers



REFLECTING POOL
(QUIET FOUNTAIN).
WOODLANDS SPA,
PARRINGTON, PA



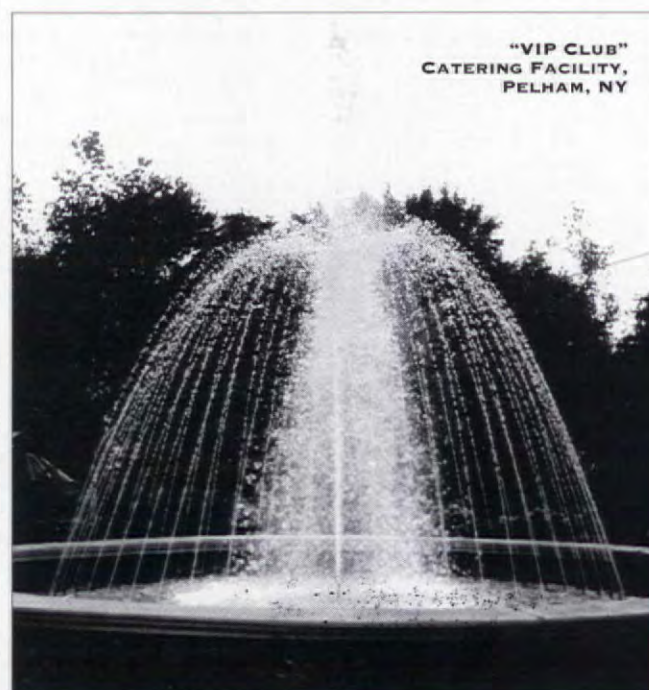
AQUARIUS WATERWORKS, INC.



ENTRANCE DRIVE
FOUNTAIN, MOUNT
KISCO, NY

- ❖ Engineering & Building
- ❖ Consulting
- ❖ "Mock-Up" Construction
- Restoration and Repair of
Existing and Antique
Structures and Systems
- ❖ WATERFALLS
- ❖ PONDS ❖ STREAMS
- ❖ WATER EFFECTS
- ❖ WATER LEVEL CONTROLS
- ❖ SUBMERSIBLE LIGHTING

115 Jackson Rd.,
Hopewell Junction, NY 12533
PH 845 226-4610
FAX 845 226-6741
E-MAIL: foun437@aol.com



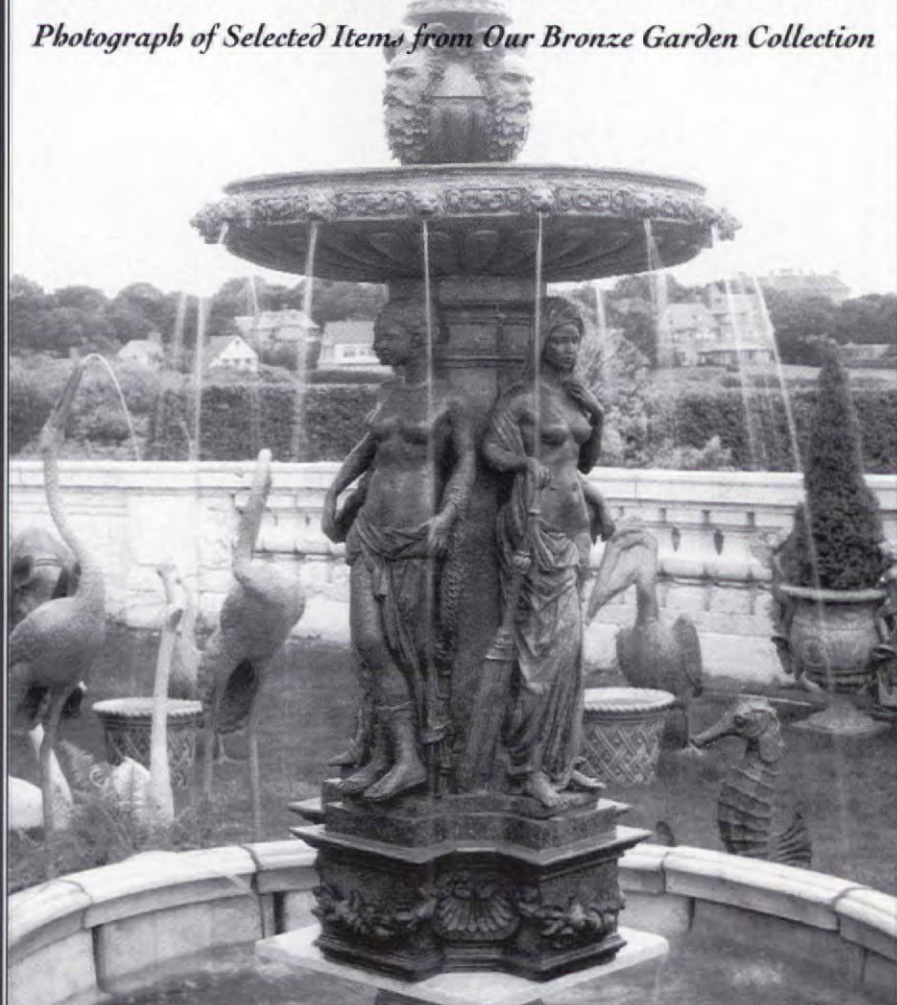
"VIP CLUB"
CATERING FACILITY,
PELHAM, NY

WRITE IN NO. 900

Aardvark Antiques

A GLOBAL SUPPLIER OF ANTIQUE &
RE-CREATED ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS

Photograph of Selected Items from Our Bronze Garden Collection



Main Offices and Showrooms: 475 Thames Street, Newport, Rhode Island 02840

Showroom: High Point, North Carolina 27261

Tel 401-849-7233 • Fax 401-849-1591

email ardvarkan@aol.com • www.aardvarkantiques.com

WRITE IN NO. 718



**The most
recognized name
in drinking fountains**

**Quality, durability, style
& ADA compatibility**



◀ MC76-2 Perfect for historic
areas and theme parks.

▼ MC-43 AVAF Non-freezing
valve operation for cold
climates.

**Call or write for our FREE
color catalog showing
our wide variety of
drinking fountains
& hydrants**

2488 River Road
Cincinnati, OH 45204
800-45DRINK
513-471-7700
FAX 513-471-3299

WRITE IN NO. 3780



TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S WATER FEATURES & FOUNTAINS *SourceList*

CSI# 02815

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Artificial Boulders	Waterfalls	Filters	Engineering	Underwater Lighting	Stone Elements	Plants	Pond Liners	Sculpture	Fountains	Water-Control Devices	Winterizing Materials	Other
Sandifer Sculpture 217-328-3605; Fax: 217-328-5603 www.advancenet.net/~sandifer Urbana, IL 61802	Figurative sculpture in cast bronze. Custom commissions from monumental public work to garden statuary.	Free Write in No. 2596									✓				
Schiff Architectural Detail 617-887-0202; Fax: 617-887-0127 120 Eastern Avenue Chelsea, MA 02150	Foundry, forge, and fabrication shop offers custom castings and non-ferrous forge work; machine-shop service, rubber molding, and pattern work. Historic restoration and refurbishment. Also, custom large-scale bowl fountains.	Free Write in No. 7730										✓			
Scott Aerator Co. 800-WATER-45; Fax: 616-392-8860 www.scottaerator.com Holland, MI 49424	Maker of fountains and aerators to beautify and improve water quality. Constructed of high-density polyurethane and stainless steel. Oil-free motor with a five-year unconditional warranty. Lights available.	Free Write in No. 3144										✓			Pond fountains, display aerators
Stone Forest 505-986-8883; Fax: 505-982-2712 www.stoneforest.com Santa Fe, NM 87504	Hand-carved granite fountains & garden ornament, combining Japanese tradition with contemporary design. Fountains are available in sizes from a table-top model to commercial installations.	Free Write in No. 1108						✓			✓				
Stone Legends 800-398-1199; Fax: 214-398-1293 www.stonelegends.com Dallas, TX 75217	Cast-stone architectural elements, handmade using precision tooling. Factory-direct pricing for elements such as balustrades, columns, fountains, pavers, steps, signs, wall caps, and landscape and garden ornament. Custom casting.	Free Write in No. 8630										✓			
Sunroc Corp. 302-678-7800; Fax: 302-678-7809 www.sunroc.com Dover, DE 19903	Source of drinking fountains.	Free													Drinking fountains
Talladega Foundry 256-362-0056; Fax: 256-362-6880 www.talladegafoundry.com Talladega, AL 35160	Foundry and fabricator specializing in custom architectural castings and metalwork in iron and aluminum for new and existing designs. Benches, columns, street lighting and signs, mailboxes, fountains, planters.	Free Write in No. 3148										✓			
Tennessee Fabricating Co. 901-725-1548; Fax: 901-725-5954 www.tnfab.com Memphis, TN 38104	Wholesale supplier of decorative metals and hardware, specializing in cast-iron and -aluminum ornamental castings.	Free Write in No. 5180										✓			
Texas Metal Industries, Inc. 800-222-6033; Fax: 800-472-3807 www.txmetal.com Grandall, TX 75114	Ornamental aluminum castings: outdoor furniture and lighting, gate and fence components, mailboxes, hardware, finials, and balustrades. Also, cast-aluminum fountains, lampposts, and urns.	Free Write in No. 9430										✓			
Third Coast Imports 210-804-1239; Fax: 210-805-8308 www.thirdcoastimports.com San Antonio, TX 78209	Over 20 years' experience with natural quarry stone, specializing in fireplaces, columns, balustrades, pool coping, flooring, and other architectural items. Colors include white, pink, gray, brown, orange, black, and beige.	Free Write in No. 1281										✓			
Towne House Restorations 718-326-4210; Fax: 718-326-1344 www.caststone.org/thr Maspeth, NY 11378	Custom fabricator of cast stone and GRC to replicate ornamental terra cotta, limestone, & brownstone. Services include pattern restoration, pattern sculpture, color matching, field molds, field surveys, shop drawings, engineering.	Free Write in No. 545				✓									
Van Ness Water Gardens 800-205-2425; Fax: 909-949-7217 www.vnwg.com Upland, CA 91784	Specializes in eco-systems, from small ponds to large lakes; world-wide consulting services.	Free			✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	Eco-systems
Vulcan Supply Corp. 802-893-0512; Fax: 802-893-0534 P.O. Box 100 Westford, VT 05494	Specialist in replication of historic architectural sheetmetal ornamentation; custom and stock finials, weathervanes, cornices, vented ridge cresting, leader boxes, cupolas, roof vents, and more; all periods and styles.	Free Write in No. 7212										✓			
Water Structures Co. 800-747-0168; Fax: 978-463-8210 www.star.net/business/water/ Newburyport, MA 01950	Prefabricated tile and natural-stone baptismal fonts and fountains; waterfalls and water-display equipment for public projects, malls, and office buildings.	Free		✓				✓				✓			Natural-stone fountain pools, water walls
Waterfalls of Nature 718-543-2770; Fax: 718-543-3606 www.waterfallsofnature.com Bronx, NY 10471	Importer of lightweight fiberglass water features that are molded on natural rocks and have a finish of genuine stone; installed easily, indoors or outdoors.	Free	✓	✓											Ponds



Surf the Industry!



www.traditional-building.com


Online Data & Links for over 480 Suppliers of Historically Styled
Products & Services for Commercial and Public Projects

Festive Fountains • Fountains
• Water Falls
• Pond Aerators
Suppliers of Water Display Equipment

Complete Systems For
• City Parks
• Golf Courses • Shopping Malls

Festive Fountains
P.O. Box 26768
Rochester, N.Y. 14626
Phone (716) 225-0083 Fax (716) 225-2169

WRITE IN NO. 3840




ArtStone
by Gabriel Cortez

Natural stone texture and colour in original compositions for water walls and mural applications

fountains
birdbaths
benches
tables
floors

www.pathcom.com/~artstone
Oakville, Ontario, Canada
1-888-482-6099 905-849-1995
Natural Stone Mosaics

WRITE IN NO. 2583



Catch Me If You Can

Rosie Sandifer
SCULPTOR
(217) 328-3605

WRITE IN NO. 2596

WWW.
traditional-building.com

Internet Gateway
to Historical Products

TRADITIONAL BUILDING

maintains the central Website for historically styled products and services on the Internet. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

AMONG THE FEATURES:

■ Product Database with 113 product categories and 482 companies listed and indexed in the Product Database

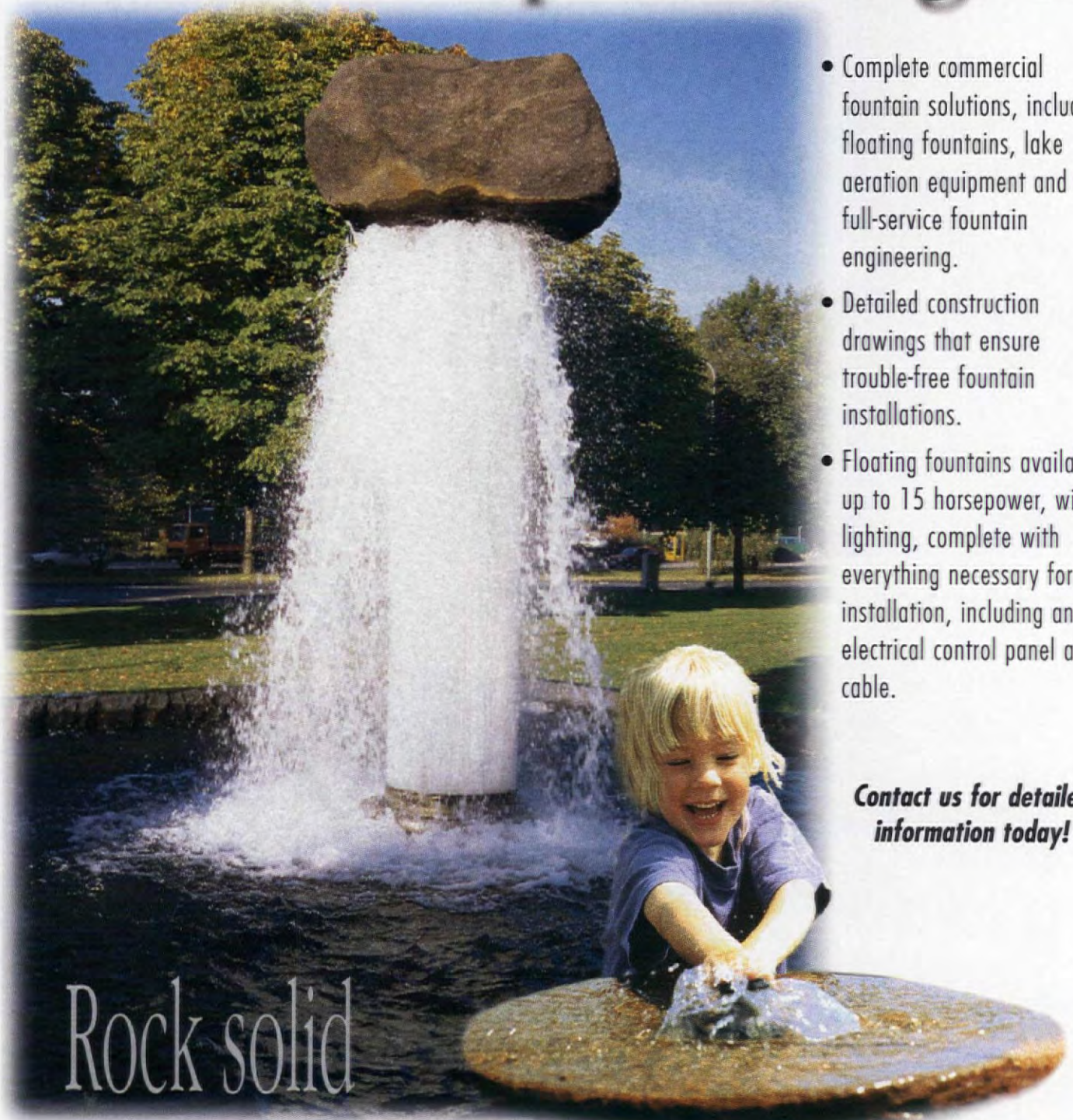
■ 228 Online product brochures

■ Links to 375 Companies and related Organizations

■ In-Depth Product Report of the Month

Log onto —
and then Bookmark
www.traditional-building.com

Amaze. Inspire. Delight!



Rock solid
dependability.

- Complete commercial fountain solutions, including floating fountains, lake aeration equipment and full-service fountain engineering.
- Detailed construction drawings that ensure trouble-free fountain installations.
- Floating fountains available up to 15 horsepower, with lighting, complete with everything necessary for installation, including an electrical control panel and cable.

Contact us for detailed information today!

OASE Pumps, Inc.
17322 Murphy Ave., Irvine, CA 92614
• 800-365-3880 • Web site: www.oasepumps.com



WRITE IN NO. 3136



"Song of Nature" in front of the University of Pittsburgh's Cathedral of Learning at the Frick Fine Arts Building.

MARSHALL GOLD LEAF AND ART CONSERVATION STUDIOS

Consulting, conservation, assessments.
Complete restoration and conservation treatments of fountains, monuments and memorials.

Dallas: 214 421-1244 Pittsburgh: 724 935-5213 Philadelphia: 610 341-0909
Conservators of Architecture, Fine and Decorative Art and Gold Leaf Studios www.marshallgold.com

WRITE IN NO. 6230

WATER FEATURES & FOUNTAINS PORTFOLIO

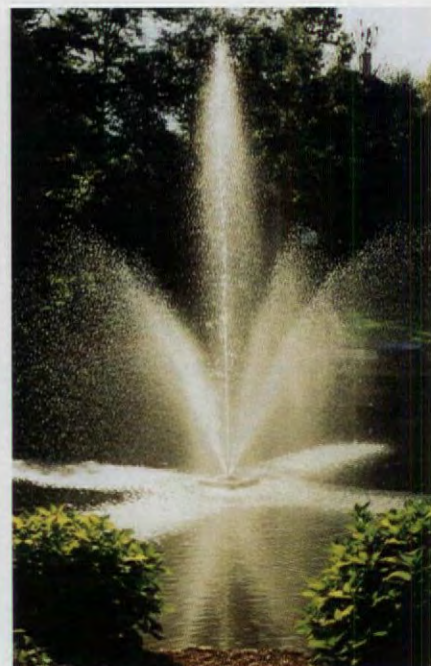
For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 165-170



The Sky Mirror fountain from STONE FOREST stands 22 in. high, has a 30-in. dia., and is hand-carved from blue-gray granite. Write in No. 1108



"Mountainscape" is a copper and bronze fountain set in a reflecting pool, created by METALMORPHOSIS. Write in No. 1190



SCOTT AERATOR CO.'s Big Shot Fountain is available in a 1/2-HP/110-volt model, which has a center jet that shoots up to 25 ft., or a 1-1/2-HP/230-volt model, which shoots up to 40 ft. Write in No. 5144



OASE PUMPS, INC., produces a full line of pumps, conditioners, and accessories, as well as fountains and aerators, for a wide variety of water-gardening applications. Write in No. 5156



PEM FOUNTAIN CO. supplied the jets, nozzles, and fountainheads for this civic feature. Write in No. 5151



COUNTRY FLAIR TILE offers a range of fountains hand-carved from limestone by renowned artisan Francois Gillard of Limestone Concept, Inc. Write in No. 5081



FESTIVE FOUNTAINS supplied the lights, pumps, filters, and fountain controls for this streetscape water feature in downtown Burlington, Vt. Write in No. 5840



QUARRY LINE's floating-stone fountains are available with highly-polished granite spheres of up to ten feet in diameter, which rotate on a thin layer of water pumped at a surprisingly low 12-20 PSI. Write in No. 1560



The Tri-Star surface aerator from OTTERBINE BAREBO, INC., has a three-tier design which makes it an ideal enhancement to a pond or lake as well as an effective aeration device. Write in No. 705



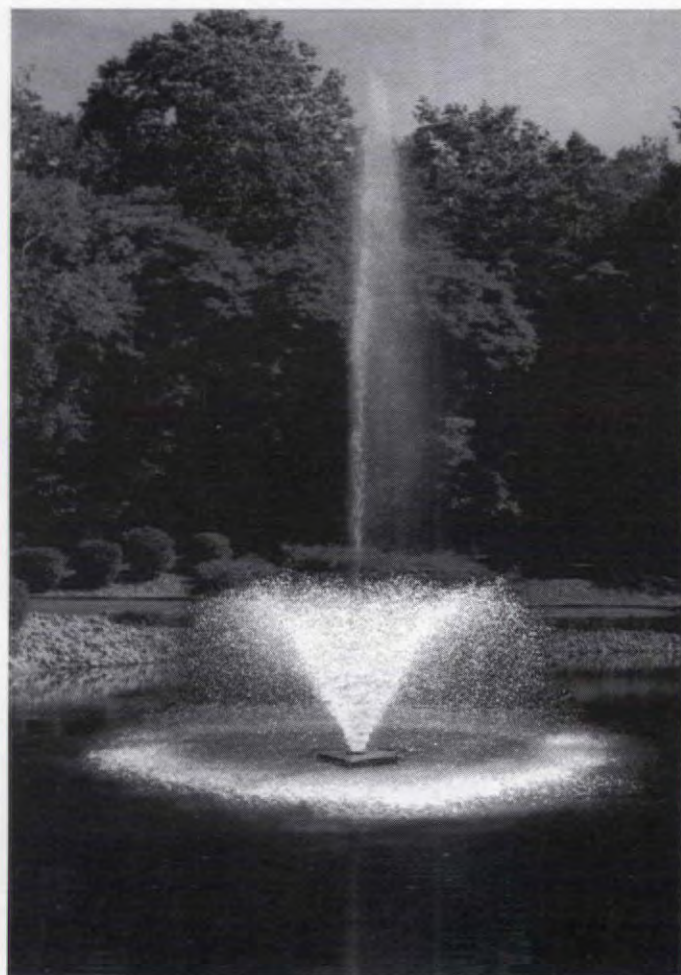
The variety of fountains and water features available from THIRD COAST IMPORTS includes traditional wall and free-standing fountains, as well as more contemporary designs, such as the one pictured. Write in No. 1281

UNQUESTIONABLE QUALITY

EXCLUSIVE 5-YEAR MOTOR WARRANTY

*Scott Fountains and
Aerators are as beautiful
as they are dependable.*

All units are constructed with rugged high-density polyurethane and stainless steel. They have an oil-free motor with an exclusive 5-year warranty to meet the most demanding applications.



Call 1-800-WATER-45 for a free color brochure, or visit our web site: www.scottaerator.com

WRITE IN NO. 3144



METALMORPHOSIS

ARCHITECTURAL METALWORK & SCULPTURE

- Monumental, environmental & architectural sculpture.
- Original designs in gates, railings, fountains, furniture, canopies & limited edition bronze door hardware.
- Specialty finishes, patinas & textures.
- Historic reproductions & restorations.
- Complete forging, fabricating, casting & machining capabilities for all metals.
- Design consultation services.



Marte Cellura

Marte Cellura

METALMORPHOSIS STUDIOS

2600 Forman Road • Austintown, OH 44010
Tel: 440-275-1351 • Fax: 440-275-1361
E-Mail: MarteCellura@AOL.COM

Tree of Life

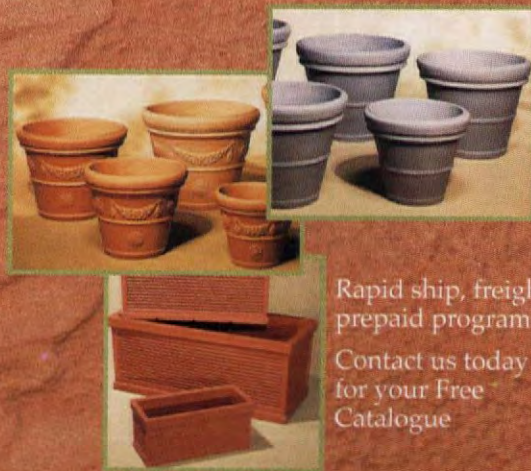
Columbarium Door
Forged cor-ten steel, cast & repoussé bronze,
bronze tinted & etched glass. 7 x 3'.

WRITE IN NO. 1190

PRIMA VASI™

COLLECTION by HENRI®
Premium Poly Planters

- Lightweight durable rotocast polyethylene
- Classic Italian design and rich color
- Superb detail in the Henri tradition



Rapid ship, freight prepaid program
Contact us today for your Free Catalogue

World's Largest Designer And Manufacturer Of Quality Stone Garden Decor

Henri Studio, Inc.
1250 Henri Drive
Wauconda, Illinois 60084 USA
Tel 847 526-5200 Fax 847 526-6782

Henri Studio (Europe) Ltd.
Unit 7-8 Commerce Way
Highbridge, Somerset TA9 4AG England
Tel 01278 780695 Fax 01278 782079

Henri Studio Edmonton, Ltd.
15840 118th Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta T5V 1C3 Canada
Tel 780 452-8177 Fax 780 452-9524

© 2000 Henri Studio®, Inc.

www.henristudio.com

All Rights Reserved.

WRITE IN NO. 2630

WATER FEATURES & FOUNTAINS PORTFOLIO

For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 165-170



ARCADIA CERAMICS' range of hand-crafted, hand-glazed, ceramic wall fountains includes #AF-6, shown here. Write in No. 1326



The Classic series of drinking fountains from MURDOCK, INC., includes this model, the Lily White, an original Art Deco-influenced design which features a polished-brass bowl and bubbler. Write in No. 5780



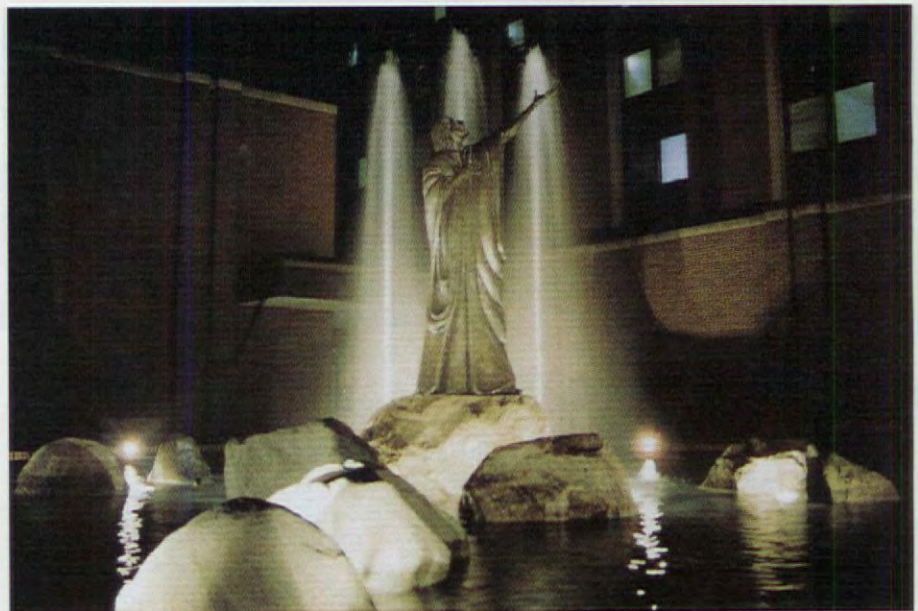
BRASS BARON's 39-in.-tall "Wildflower" is a copy of a bronze by Edward Berge which was displayed at the Palace of Fine Arts during the 1915 Pan Pacific International Exposition. Write in No. 200



The textures of pebble and natural stone are combined beautifully in this fountain by ARTSTONE BY GABRIEL CORTEZ. Write in No. 2585



AQUARIUS WATERWORKS, INC., designed and built this dramatically-lit fountain for the VIP Club in Pelham, N.Y. Write in No. 900



RYDEN ARTS' Kenneth G. Ryden sculpted this 10-ft.-tall bronze figure of St. John the Apostle, in a 42-ft.-dia. fountain, for St. John's Medical Center in Anderson, Ind. Write in No. 2792



AQUAMASTER's 5-HP Crystal Geyser floating fountain aerator combines effective aeration with a decorative spray pattern. Write in No. 461



CHEMTROL's programmable water-treatment controllers offer chemical automation, water balance, filter backwash, and heater control all with remote operation. Write in No. 3118



VULCAN SUPPLY CORP.'s combination of natural and geometric forms in this stone basin is indicative of the subtlety of their landscape elements. Write in No. 7212

To receive
FREE
Product Literature
from Advertisers
in this issue,
use the postcard
or the coupon
on page 211.



PEM FOUNTAIN SPRAY EQUIPMENT

BRONZE & BRASS JETS, NOZZLES & FOUNTAINHEADS

PEM PLAYGROUND SPRAYS

FOR INTER-ACTIVE & SAFE WATER FEATURES IN WATERPARKS

PEM JUMPING JETS

WITH LAMINAR FLOW AND INTEGRAL STREAM ILLUMINATION

PEM BRONZE UNDERWATER LIGHTS (UL)

STANDARD LENSES IN CLEAR OR 5 COLORS

DICHROIC COLOR LENSES IN 10 COLORS

ELECTRICAL RATINGS: 12V, 24V, 120V, 50 W to 1000 W

PEM POOL & PUMP FITTINGS

BRONZE POOL FITTINGS 1 1/2" TO 10",

WATERPROOFING FITTINGS 1 1/2" TO 8"

STAINLESS STEEL SUCTION STRAINERS 20 TO 1740 GPM

PEM POOL CONTROLS

AUTOMATIC WATER MAKE UP ELECTRIC (UL) OR NON ELECTRIC

LOW WATER LEVEL SHUT OFF & WIND CONTROL

Western PEM Wholesale

Fountain Supply Co., Inc.

26536 Golden Valley Rd, # 617

SANTA CLARITA CA 91350

Fax: 661-251-4970

E-Mail: fountainsupply@prodigy.net

Eastern PEM Wholesale

Coastal Fountain Supply Co., Inc.

2605-2 Mountain Industrial Blvd

TUCKER GA 30084

Fax: 770-270-1959

E-Mail: coastalf@mindspring.com

For free catalog fax request on letterhead

WRITE IN NO. 3131



Floating Stone Fountains

The highly polished granite sphere gently rotates on a thin layer of water. Water pumped up from below at 10 to 12 psi is all that is required to begin the sphere's rotation. The fountains, made to order, are available from 1 to 8 feet in a wide range of materials and colors.

Quarry Line, Inc.

Ph 630-718-1808 Fax 630-718-1805

WRITE IN NO. 1560

www.theedge.com/hardart

FINE ART SCULPTURE

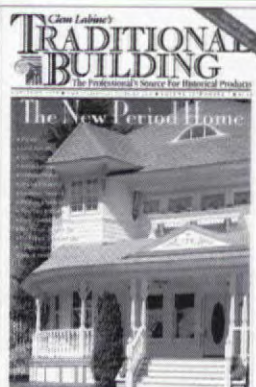
LARGE SCALE - METAL SCULPTURE WITH LOTS OF COLOR, AND FUN. IDEAL FOR MALLS, HOSPITALS, CORPORATE LOBBIES AND CITIES. AN ARCHITECTS DELIGHT.

MITCHELL SCULPTURE, 6325 S CHASE STREET, LITTLETON, CO 80123

WRITE IN NO. 2595

if

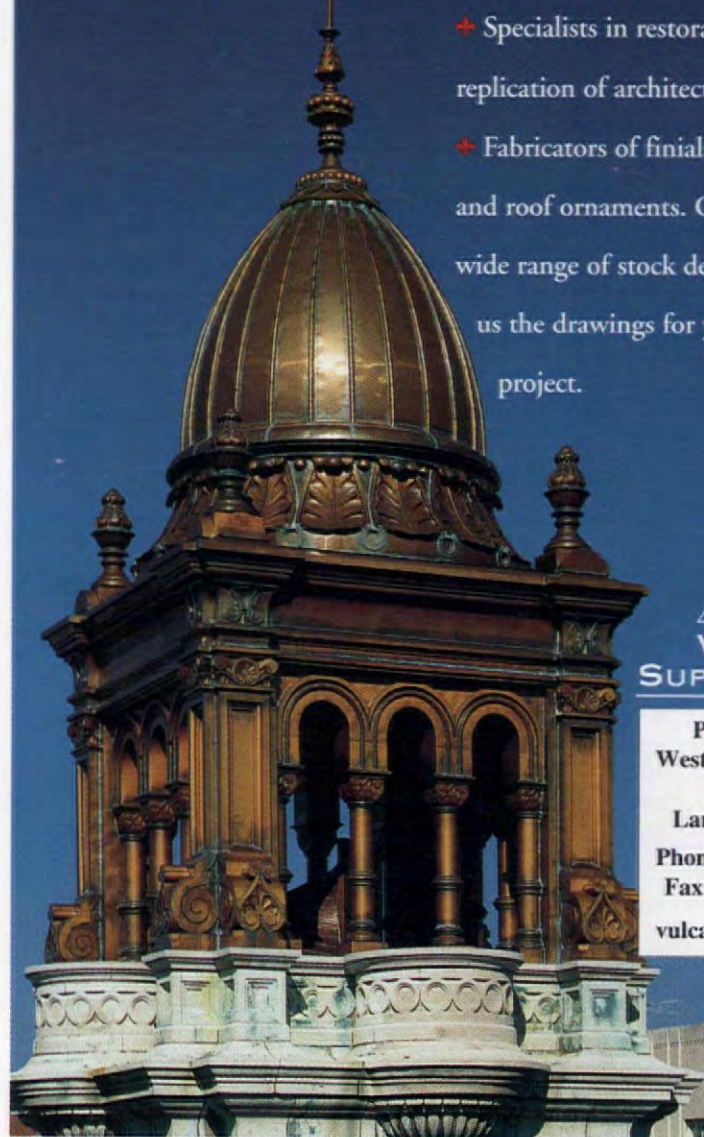
you'd like to order
a gift subscription for a colleague,
just fax us at
(718) 636-0750



VULCAN SUPPLY CORP.

Historic Restoration & Reproduction

- ✦ Specialists in restoration and replication of architectural sheet metal.
- ✦ Fabricators of finials, weathervanes, and roof ornaments. Choose from a wide range of stock designs or send us the drawings for your custom project.



P.O. Box 100
Westford, VT 05494

Contact:

Larry E. Stearns

Phone 800-659-4732

Fax: 802-893-0534

e-mail: vulcansup@aol.com

WRITE IN NO. 7212

AQUA MASTER AQUA MASTER AQUA MASTER AQUA MASTER AQUA MASTER AQUA MASTER

BEAUTY BY AQUA MASTER.



Shown: 5 HP Crown & Geyser

FOUNTAIN AERATORS

- UL Listed
- 3 Year Motor Warranty
- Lighting Packages
- Interchangeable Nozzles

16024 CTH X,

Kiel, WI 53042

PH. 920 693-3121

FAX 920 693-3634

1-800-693-3144

www.aquamasterfountains.com



AQUA MASTER AQUA MASTER AQUA MASTER AQUA MASTER AQUA MASTER AQUA MASTER

WRITE IN NO. 461

CANTERA ESPECIAL®

Columns, Fireplaces, Fountains, Balustrades, Pottery, Urns, Surrounds, Molding, Quoins, Tile & Pavers



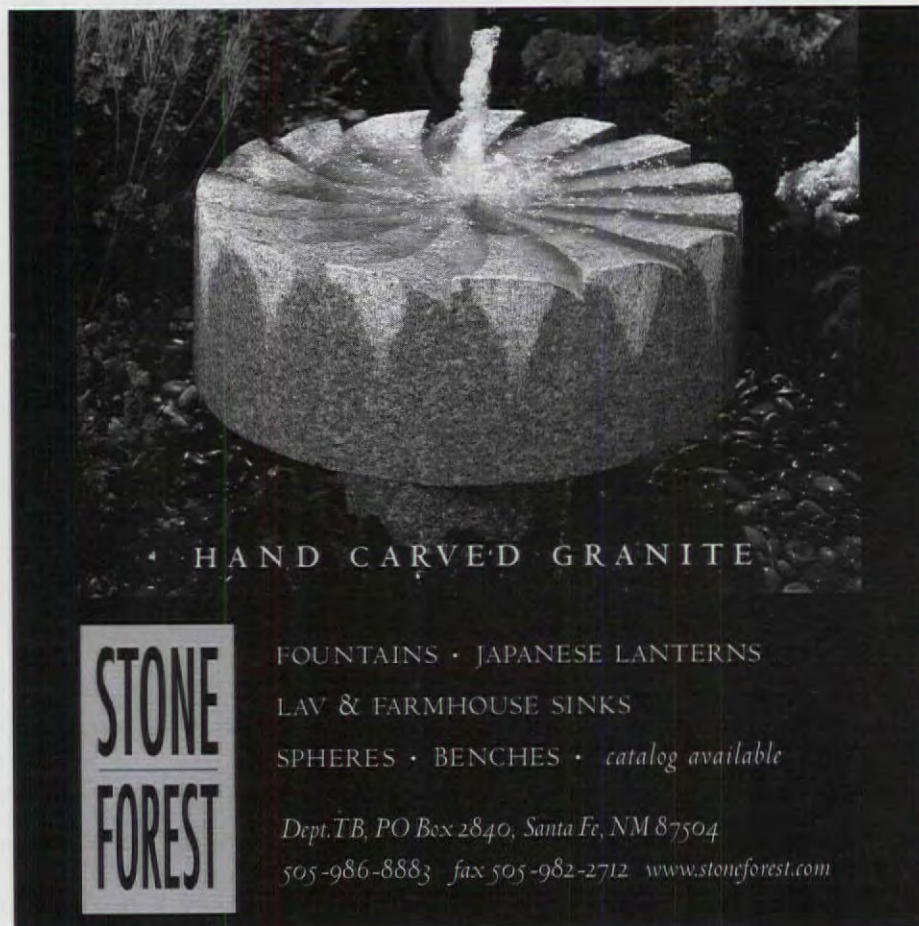
Manufactures and Distributors of Cantera, Adoquin, Limestone, Sandstone, Marble, Granite & Cast Stone

www.cantera-especial.com

(800) 564-8608

Call for our new Catalog and Brochure

WRITE IN NO. 31



HAND CARVED GRANITE

STONE
FOREST

FOUNTAINS • JAPANESE LANTERNS

LAV & FARMHOUSE SINKS

SPHERES • BENCHES • *catalog available*

Dept. TB, PO Box 2840, Santa Fe, NM 87504

505-986-8883 fax 505-982-2712 www.stoneforest.com

WRITE IN NO. 1108

AFFORDABLE WATER CHEMISTRY CONTROLLERS FOR ALL WATER FEATURES & FOUNTAINS

Based on 20+ years of experience in pool, spa and fountain water treatment automation with over 25,000 installations worldwide, the **CHEMTROL™ 250** automatically maintains both sanitizer ORP (oxidation-reduction potential or Redox) and water pH.

- Easy to install,
- Simple to use,
- All functions on front panel,
- Adjustable setpoints & alarms,
- Water-resistant cabinet,



- 5-year electronics warranty,
- Toll-free technical support,
- Nationwide qualified dealer network
- The most complete line of water treatment controllers.

For more information about this model or any other **CHEMTROL™** controller, call us toll-free today at 1-800-621-2279 or visit our web site on the internet at www.sbcontrol.com

Chemtrol
A DIVISION OF SANTA BARBARA CONTROL SYSTEMS

5375 Overpass Road - Santa Barbara CA 93111

800-621-2279

PHONE 805-683-8833

FAX 805-683-1893

www.sbcontrol.com

WRITE IN NO. 3118

WEB ADDRESS BOOK

WEBSITE ADDRESSES OF ADVERTISERS IN THIS ISSUE:

AA-Abbingdon Affiliates	www.abbingdon.com	Intl. Fine Art Conservation Studios	www.ifacs-inc.com
AAMSCO Lighting, Inc.	www.aamsc.com	Intl. Building Components	www.ecceclassical.com
Aardvark Antiques	www.aardvarkantiques.com	Island Post Cap	www.islandpostcap.com
Abatron, Inc.	www.abatron.com	Issa, Victor Studios	www.victoriassa.com
Acorn Forged Iron	www.acornmfg.com	J. Sussman, Inc.	www.jussmaninc.com
Adams Architectural Wood Products	www.adamsarch.com	Janzer Corp.	www.janzer.com
Advanced Repair Technology	www.advancedrepair.com	Jefferson Mack Metal, Inc.	www.mackmetal.com
Ahrens Chimney Technique, Inc.	www.ahrenschimney.com	J.E.H. Eagle Supply, Inc.	www.eaglesupplygroup.com
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.	www.allenmetals.com	Kabalek Lighting, Inc.	www.kabalek.com
Allied Window, Inc.	www.alliedwindow.com	Kaleh Design Collection/Stone	www.kalehdesign.com
Alloy Castings Co., Inc.	www.alloycastings.com	Kayne & Son Custom Hardware	www.brown.org/kayneandsoncustomhardwareinc
Am-Dia, Inc.	www.victoriannamarketplace.com	KenCoat	www.kencoat.com
America Heart Pine, Inc.	www.americaheartpine.com	Kestrel Mfg.	www.dishhutters.com
Ameristar Co.	www.ameristarfenceproducts.com	Keystone Ridge Designs	www.keystonridge.com
Anatomic Studio, Inc.	www.anatomic.net	Kim Lighting	www.kimlighting.com
Andy Thornton Architectural Antiques	www.ataa.co.uk	King Architectural Metals	www.kingmetals.com
Apple Restoration	members.aol.com/larvny/index.htm	King Luminaire	www.kingluminaire.com
AquaMaster Fountains	www.aquamasterfountains.com	Knobs Hardware	www.door-knobs.co.uk
Arcadia Ceramics	www.arcadia-ceramics.com	Kolson, Inc.	www.kolson.com
Archicast	www.archicast.com	Kremer Pigments, Inc.	www.kremer-pigmente.de
Architectural Facades Unlimited	www.archifacades.com	Kronenberg & Sons Rest.	www.kronenbergsons.com
Architectural Grille	www.archgrille.com	Kroy Building Products, Inc.	www.kroyb.com
Architectural Iron Designs	www.archirondesign.com	Lake Shore Industries	www.laisigns.com
Architectural Pottery	www.arcat.com	Larsen Products Corp.	www.larsenproducts.com
Architectural Products by Outwater	www.outwater.com	Lee Knoll & Associates	www.art4dine.com
Architectural Resource Center	www.aresource.com	Leeds Clark Restoration	www.leedsclark.com
Architectural Timberworks	www.archtimb.com	Leisure Woods, Inc.	www.leisurewoods.com
ARK II Timber Frames Div.	www.ark2timberframe.com	LepoWorks, Inc.	www.lepo.com
Arco Mfg. Co.	www.arcomfg.com	LeQuire, Alan	www.alanquire.com
Artisan Group	www.artisangroup.com	Liberty Brass Turning Co.	www.libertybrass.com
Artist in Iron	www.artistiniron.com	Liberty Cedar	www.libertycedar.com
ArtStone by Gabriel Cortez	www.patcom.com/artstone	Lighting by Hammerworks	www.hammerworks.com
Authentic Designs	www.authentic-designs.com	Limestone Concept, Inc.	www.limestoneconcept.com
Ball & Ball Hardware	www.ballandball-us.com	Long Island Fountain Supply	www.lifountain.com/new
Ball & Ball Lighting	www.ballandball-us.com	Longleaf Lumber	www.longleaflumber.com
Ball Consulting	www.ball-consulting-td.com	Lucid Lighting	www.lucidlighting.com
Baltica	www.baltica.com	Lynch & Sons, Inc.	www.lynnhandsons.com
Bamboo Fence	www.bamboofence.com	Mabey Bridge & Shore, Inc.	www.mabey.com
Barlow Tyrie, Inc.	www.teak.com	MacQueen Sculpture	www.macqueenfineart.com
Bathroom Machines	www.deabath.com	Mandish Research Intl.	www.mandish.com
Beech River Mill	www.beechrivermill.com	Marshall Gold Leaf Studios	www.marshallgold.com
Belissimo Marble Design	www.belissimomrble.com	Max-Cast	www.max-cast.com
BenchSmith Co.	www.benchsmith.com	McGhee & Co. Roof Thatchers	www.thatching.com
Bevo Gas & Electric Lights	www.bird-x.com	Mel Northey Co.	www.melnorthey.com
Bird-X, Inc.	www.bird-x.com	Melton Classics	www.meltonclassics.com
Boston Turning Works	www.bostonturningworks.com	Metropolitan Ceramics	www.metropolitanceramics.com
Bow House/BowBends	www.bowbends.com	Michael Reilly Design	www.michaelreilly.com
Bradbury & Bradbury	www.bradbury.com	Milestone Architectural Orn.	www.milestoneortho.com
Brandon Industries, Inc.	www.brandonindustries.com	Millwork Store	www.millworkstore.com
Brass Baron	www.brassbaron.com	Mintec Corp.	www.bantex.com
Braun, J.G. Co.	www.jgbraun.com	Mitchell Sculpture	www.theedge.com/hardart
Bridge Builders	www.bridge-builders.com	Modern Art Foundry	www.modernartfoundry.com
Brosamer's Bells	www.brosamersbells.com	Monarch Products Co.	www.monarchprod.com
Bryant Laboratory, Inc.	www.sirus.com/~bry-lab	Monumental Iron Works	www.mhlcnc.com
Builttech Div. of CertainTeed	www.builttech.com	Mortex Mfg. Co.	www.mortex.com
C&J Metal Products	www.cjmetals.com	Mueller Ornamental Iron	www.ornamentaliron.net
Cantera Especial	www.cantera-especial.com	Murlock, Inc.	www.murlock.com
Canterbury International	www.canterburyintl.com	Nanz Custom Hardware, Inc.	www.nanz.com
Carlisle Restoration Lumber	www.wideplankflooring.com	Natural Cork, Ltd.	www.naturalcork.com
Carlyle Sculptures in Bronze	www.thespace.com/carlyle	Nawak Corp.	www.nawak.com
Carvart Glass	www.carvart.com	New England Garden Ornaments	www.negardenornaments.com
Carved Stone Intl.	www.carvedstoneintl.com	New England Woodturners	www.newenglandwoodturners.com
Cast Designs & Supply	www.castdesignsupply.com	Newstap Lighting Co.	www.newstaplighting.com
Cathedral Stone Products	www.jahnmortars.com	Nichols Bros. Stoneworks, Ltd.	www.nicholsbros.com
Cemco/Life/LGIS America	www.cemcolife.com	NIKO Contracting Co.	www.nikocontracting.com
Centre Mills Antique Floors	www.igateway.com/mall/homeimp/wood/index.htm	Nixalite of America, Inc.	www.nixalite.com
CertainTeed Roofing Products	www.certainteed.com	NOMMA - Nat'l. Ornamental & Misc. Metals Assn.	www.nomma.org
Chadsworth's 1800 Columns	www.columns.com	North Prairie Tileworks	www.handmadetile.com
Charles Groshong Co.	www.charlesgroshongco.com	Oase Pumps, Inc.	www.oasepumps.com
Charleston Lighting	www.charlestonlighting.com	Old World Iron, Inc.	www.oldworldiron.com
Chelsea Decorative Metal Co.	www.thetennman.com	Old World Stone Ltd.	www.oldworldstone.com
Chencrest Architectural Products	www.chencrest.com	Old World Stoneworks	www.oldworldstoneworks.com
Chemtrol/Santa Barbara Control Sys.	www.sbcntrol.com	Ornamental Steel Designs, Inc.	www.orsd.com
Chestnut Specialists, Inc.	www.chestnutspec.com	Ottoline Barbo, Inc.	www.otterline.com
Chestnut Woodworking	www.chestnutwoodworking.com	Palmetto Planters Ltd.	www.palmettoplanters.com
Chimney Pot Shoppe	www.chimney.net	PAVE TECH, Inc.	www.pavetech.com
Ciccone, F.E. & Co.	www.cadesign.com	PEM Fountains	www.pemfountain.com
Classic Architectural Specialties	www.classicdesign.com	Period Lighting Fixtures	www.periodlighting.com
Classic Gutter Systems	www.classicgutters.com	Permapost	www.permapost.com
Classic Mouldings, Inc.	www.classicmouldings.com	Petersen Mfg. Co.	www.petersenmfg.com
Cleveland Quarries	www.amst.com	Pettigrew Sculpture	www.marthapettigrew.com
CLS Cintel	www.cintec.com	Pine Hall Brick	www.pinehallbrick.com
Color People	www.colorpeople.com	Pioneer Millworks	www.pioneermillworks.com
Colson Studio	www.colsonart.com	Pittsburgh Art Conservation	www.marshallgold.com
Columbia Equipment Co.	www.columbiaequipment.com	Polymeric Systems	www.polymericsystems.com
Conant Custom Brass	www.conantcustombrass.com	Polytek Development Corp.	www.polytek.com
Conklin Metal Industries	www.metalshingle.com	Porphyry USA, Inc.	www.porphyryusa.com
Conrad Schmitt Studios	www.conradschmitt.com	Precision Converting	www.precisionconverting.com
ConServ Epoxies	www.conservepoxy.com	Preservation Trades Network	www.ptn.org
Continental Bridge	www.continentalbridge.com	Price Sculpture Studios	www.garyprice.com
Coppa Woodworking	www.coppawoodworking.com	Private Garden Greenhouses	www.private-garden.com
Copper House	www.thecopperhouse.com	Quarry Line, Inc.	www.quarryline.com
CopperCraft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com	Rako Products	www.brickform.com
Countryworks of Don Miller	members.aol.com/gutarts	Reclamation Services, Ltd.	www.reserv.demon.co.uk
County Flair Tile	www.homeandgardencolor.com	Red Suspenders Timber Frames	www.redsuspendersfr.com
Country Road Assoc.	www.countryroadassociates.com	Reggio Register Co.	www.reggioregister.com
Craftman Lumber Co.	www.craftsmanlumber.com	Reinke Shakes, Inc.	www.reinke shakes.com
Craftmen Hardware Co.	www.craftsmenhardware.com	Rejuvenation Lamp & Fixture Co.	www.rejuvenation.com
Crosswinds Gallery	www.netvines.com	Renaissance Conservatories	www.renaissance-online.com
Cumberland Woodcraft	www.cumberlandwoodcraft.com	Rheinzink Canada, Ltd.	www.rheinzink.com
Custom Decorative Mouldings	www.custom-moulding.com/~cdm	Robinson Iron Corp.	www.robinson-iron.com
Custom Home Accessories	www.custom-mailboxes.com	Roof Tile & Slate Co.	www.claytile.com
Dahlhaus Lighting Inc.	www.dahlhaus-lighting.com	Rossato Giovanni Stone Sculpture	www.vicenzastone.com
Dalton Pavilions, Inc.	www.daltonpavilions.com		
Davitt Garden Design	www.davittgarden.com	Roy Electric Co.	www.westhlink.com/roy
DeAngelis Iron Work	www.deangelisiron.com	Royal Corinthian	www.royalcorinthian.com
Decorative Outdoor Prods.	www.decorativeoutdoorproducts.com	Rural Heritage	www.rural-heritage.demon.co.uk
DecorativeIron.com	www.decorativeiron.com	Ryden Arts, Ltd.	www.thetimedcollection.com
Decorators Supply Corp.	www.decoratorsupply.com	Safari Thatch & Bamboo	www.safarithatch.com
Designer Doors, Inc.	www.designerdoors.com	Sandler Sculpture	www.advancenet.net/~sandler
Diamond Manufacturing, Inc.	www.diamondmfg.com	Sandwich Lantern	www.sandwichlantern.com
Diedrich Technologies	www.exepec.com/~diedrich	Scott American Co.	www.scotterator.com
Dixie Cut Stone & Marble	www.dixiestone.com	Sculptural Designs	www.sculpturaldesigns.com
DMS Studios	www.dms-studios.com	Sculpture Placement, Ltd.	www.swardjdjones.com
Edge-Regulol, Inc.	www.regulol.com	Sculpture Works, Inc.	www.sculptorjohnston.com
Dew & Son Concrete Prods.	www.doyconcrete.com	Seibert & Rice, Inc.	www.seibert-ric.com
Duluth Timber Co.	www.duluthitimer.com	Sentry Electric Corp.	www.sentrylighting.com
DuMor, Inc.	www.dumor.com	Sepp Leaf Products, Inc.	www.seppleaf.com
duoMatrix, Inc.	www.smooth-on.com	Shutter Depot	www.shutterdepot.com
Dura Art Stone	www.duraartstone.com	Sierra Architectural Cast Stone	www.sierastone.com
Durable Slate Co.	www.durablelsate.com	Sitcraft, Inc.	www.sit-craft.com
Dykes Lumber Co.	www.cyberyard.com/dykes	Smooth-On, Inc.	www.smooth-on.com
Dynamic Lighting	www.dynamiclighting.com	Snelling's Thermo-Vac	www.ceiling-plus.com
Eagle Point Software/LANDCADD	www.eaglepoint.com	Somerset Door & Column Co.	www.somersetcolumns.com
Eastern Wholesale Fence Co.	www.easternfence.com	South County Post & Beam	www.scpb.net
Easy Leaf Products	www.easyleaf.com	Spartan Architectural Columns	www.architectural-columns.com
Eder Flagpole Co.	www.ederflag.com	Staircase & Millwork Corp.	www.mrstair.com
Edon Corp.	www.edon.com	Stepote & Wile Antiques	www.stepotewile.com
EGI Exhibitions	www.egixhib.com	Stewart Iron Works Co.	www.stewartironworks.com
Elderhorst Bells	www.elderhorstbells.com	Stiles Co.	www.hastiles.com
Enkeboll Designs	www.enkeboll.com	Stone Forest	www.stoneforest.com
Environmental Features	www.wtwnet.com/~efi	Stone Legends	www.stonelegends.com
EnviroSpec, Inc.	www.envirospec.com	Stone Magic Mfg.	www.stonemagic.com
Epoxy Technology, Inc.	www.epox.com	Stone Manor Lighting	www.stonemanorlighting.com
EPAC International, Inc.	www.epacusa.com	Stone Yard	www.stoneyard.com
Fairplay Stonecarvers	www.fairplaystonecarvers.com	Stoner Cast Products	www.stoneonline.com
Faubourg Lighting	www.faubourglighting.com	Style-Mark, Inc.	www.style-mark.com
Faux Effects, Inc.	www.fauxdx.com	Summerwood Products	www.summerwood.com
Fieldstone Center	www.fieldstonecenter.com	Sun Valley Bronze	www.svbrown.com
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths	www.iceforge.com	Sunbelt Solar Products	www.sunbelt.com
Fine Wine Rack & Cellar Co.	www.paulwyatt.com	Superior Waterlogged Lumber	www.sldogs.com
Fischer & Jirouch	www.fischerandjirouch.com	Sur-Pin Chemical Corp.	www.sur-pin.com
Fitzgerald Heavy Timber Const.	www.fitzgeraldtimberframes.com	Sweeper, Inc.	www.sweeper.com
Flex Trim Industries, Inc.	www.flextrim.com	Sycamore Creek	www.sycamorecreek.com
Florentine Craftsmen	www.florentinecraftsmen.com	Talladega Foundry	www.talladegafoundry.com
Flower Framers	www.flowerframers.com	Tennessee Conservatories	www.tangewoodintl.com
Formglas Interiors, Inc.	www.lormglas.com	Tennessee Fabricating Co.	www.tnmetal.com
Four Seasons Sunrooms	www.four-seasons-sunrooms.com	Texas Metal Industries	www.constructionlists.com
Gaby's Shoppe	www.gabys.com	The Information Refinery	www.refinery.com
Gardenworks	www.gardenworkshopiary.com	The Texcon Company	www.texcon.com
Gerald Siciliano	www.concentric.net/~gsicil	The Woods Company	www.thewoodscompany.com
Gerber Hinge Co.	www.gerber-hinge.com	Third Coast Imports	www.thirdcoastimports.com
Gilders Studio, Inc.	www.gildersstudio.com	Tile Roofs, Inc.	www.tileroots.com
Golden Lion, Inc.	www.goldenlion-hardware.com	Timber & Stone Restorations	www.timberandstone.com
Goodwin Heart Pine Co.	www.heartpine.com	Timberlane Woodcrafters	www.timberlane-wood.com
Gough and Bros.	www.snowguard.com	Timberpeg	www.timberpeg.com
Grabill Windows & Doors	www.grabillwindow.com	Towhee House Restorations	www.caststone.org/thr
Great Lakes Art Studio	www.greatlakesartstudio.com	Traditional Cut Stone	www.traditionalcutstone.com
Green Mountain Gate Co.	www.entranpegates.com	Tropic Top/Symbol	www.thatchart.com
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.	www.haddonstone.com	Tuck Langland, Sculptor	www.usub.edu/~hlanglan
Hahn's Woodworking Co.	www.hahnswoodworking.com	Tuscan Imports	www.tuscanimports.com
Hanover Lantern	www.hanoverlantern.com	Tymetcon Corp.	www.tymetcon.com
HAPCO, Inc. / American Flagpole Co.	www.hapco.com	Verdin Co.	www.verdin.com
Harvey Millwork, Inc.	www.harveymillwork.com	Victorian Lighting Works	www.vlworks.com
HBBG	www.hbgcolumns.com	Vintage Woodworks	www.vintagewoodworks.com
Hearthstone, Inc.	www.hearthstonehomes.com	Vixen Hill Gazebos	www.vixenhill.com
Heather & Little, Ltd.	www.heatherandlittle.com	W.H. Coe, Inc.	www.whtco.com
Henderson Corp.	www.hendersoncorporation.com	Walpole Woodworkers	www.walpolewoodworkers.com
Hendricks Woodworking	www.histoncdor.com	Wan Tite, Inc.	www.wausautil.com
Hennessey House Wooden Flag Poles	www.woodenflagpoles.com		

ILLUMINATING THE SCENE

No matter how perfectly landscaped an area might be, it won't make much of an impression once the sun goes down — unless it has been sensitively illuminated by the appropriate landscape-lighting system. Too much light washes out detail; too little light hides the terrain; and even just enough light is no good if it isn't aimed properly, maintained correctly, and housed in a fixture which is appropriate to both the landscape and whatever

architecture is sited there. The *SourceList* starting on page 178 will shed light on which supplier offers the illumination best suited to your project. We have sources of special lighting effects; lantern-makers who work in lighting-design styles of the 18th, 19th, and 20th centuries; we've even included sources of gas-burning lighting, for those situations where the incandescent bulb just isn't right.



HERWIG LIGHTING
P.O. Box 768, Russellville, AR 72811
800-643-9523
Fax: 501-968-6422 www.herwig.com

SINCE 1908

Designers & Manufacturers
of Fine Lighting Fixtures
& Accessories

Cast Aluminum
Light Fixtures
Posts, Bollards
Benches
Street Clocks
Mountings
Wall, Bracket,
Post & Pier
Restoration &
Custom Work
Handcrafted
Quality

WRITE IN NO. 9130



**HANDMADE
BRASS & COPPER
LANTERNS &
WEATHERVANES**

NO IMPORTS
Send \$4.00 for Catalog
(deductible from purchase)

Hours:
Sat. 12:30-5
Sun. & Mon. 10-5
or any time
by appointment
www.thecopperhouse.com

(800) 281-9798
Fax: (603) 736-4921
THE COPPER HOUSE
1747 DOVER RD. RT 4
EPSOM, N.H. 03234

**INTERIOR & EXTERIOR
LIGHTING**

PERIOD HARDWARE

See our display ad on the
back cover.

BALL & BALL
463 West Lincoln,
Exton, PA 19341
Tel: 610-363-7330
Fax: 610-363-7639

WRITE IN NO. 7660



**ENHANCE YOUR HOMES
BEAUTY WITH A FLAGPOLE!**

**DRAW MORE ATTENTION TO YOUR
BUSINESS WITH A FLAGPOLE!**

22 years of flagpole experience at your fingertips. Everything from first rate residential settings to helicopter installations on high rise buildings and major sports stadiums.

Call: 800-782-0500
for a no obligation quotation
or planning assistance.



WRITE IN NO. 2589

Colonial has, in stock, the largest selection of American flagpoles in the country. Please let us help with your planning and design.



**COLONIAL FLAGPOLE
COMPANY**

TOLL FREE 800-782-0500
801-562-0123 • FAX: 801-562-1177
9390 S. 300 W. SANDY UT 84070



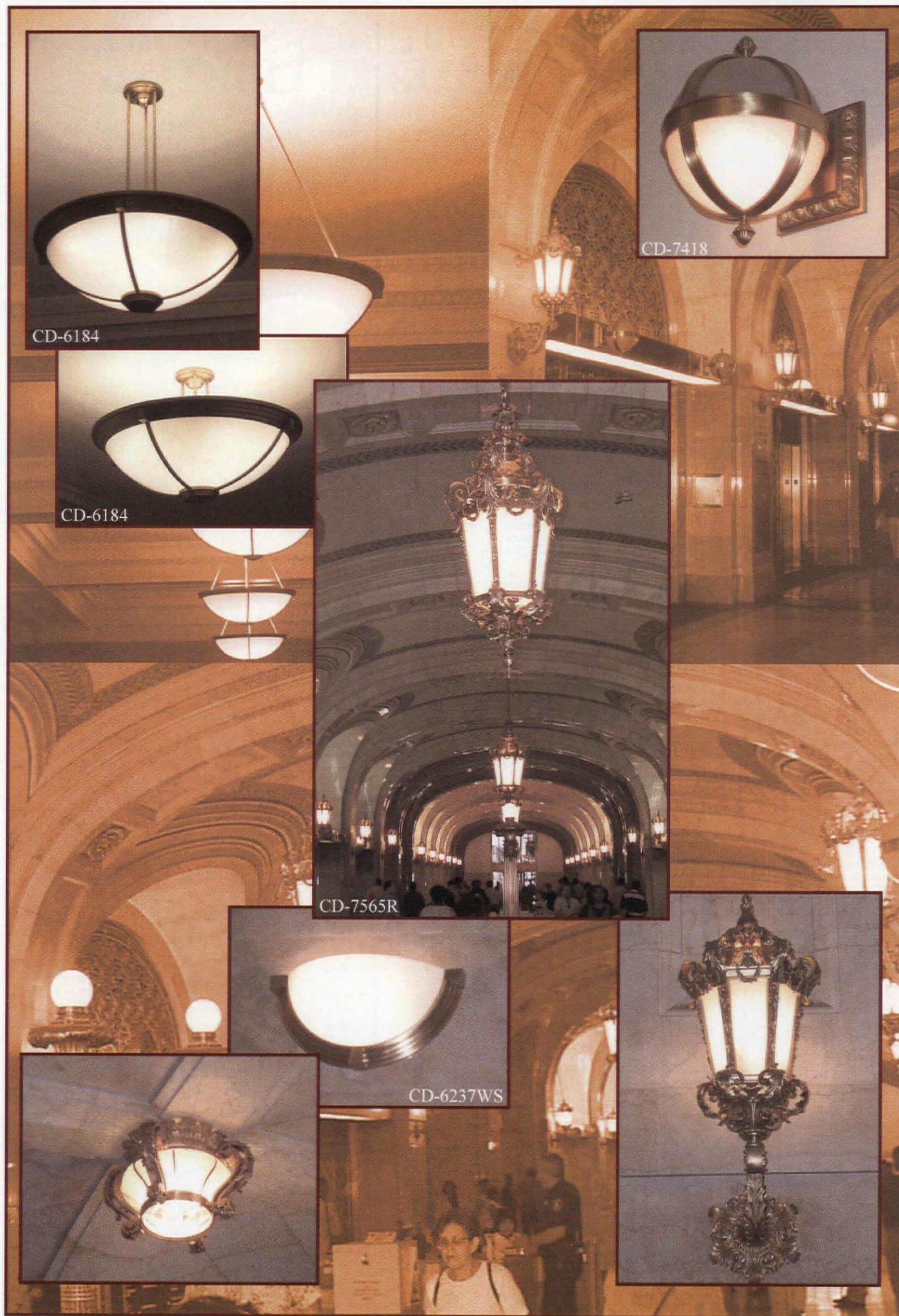
TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S SourceList for CSI# 02800 LANDSCAPE & STREET LIGHTING

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Type of Lighting	STYLE OF LANTERN							Type of Lantern	Antique/Salvage	Original Designs (O)/ Reproductions (R)	Restoration	% Custom
				Colonial	Victorian	Turn of the Century	Art Deco/Moderne	Arts & Crafts/ Mission/Prairie	Spanish/ Mediterranean	Other					
Aardvark Antiques 800-446-1052; Fax: 401-849-1591 www.aardvarkantiques.com Newport, RI 02840	Grand iron gates from Newport's "Gilded Age." Hundreds of pieces available. Also fencing, window grates, balconies, and paladium grates.	Free Write in No. 718										✓			N/A
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc. 800-204-3858; Fax: 256-761-1967 www.allenmetals.com Talladega, AL 35161	Custom ornamental metal castings, both new and replications of historical styles; available in cast and ductile iron and alloys, including aluminum and bronze.	Free Write in No. 1005	Curb & pathway								Cast iron, aluminum		O/R	✓	95%
Alloy Castings Co., Inc. 800-421-3882; Fax: 508-378-1240 www.alloycastings.com East Bridgewater, MA 02333	Quality cast-aluminum decorative and historic poles and bollards for streets, parks, etc. Also, traffic bases and poles, fire-alarm pedestals. Historical reproductions and custom castings.	Free Write in No. 2711	Curb & pathway		✓	✓				Cast poles & bollards for street lighting			O/R		20%
Am-Dia, Inc. 800-483-7105; Fax: 419-424-1822 www.victorianmarketplace.com Findlay, OH 45840	Specialist in decorative residential post- and wall-mount mailboxes that are "U.S. Postmaster" approved. Also, cast-aluminum fountains, birdbaths, Victorian-style furniture, street lighting, antique furnishings and patio furniture.	Free Write in No. 95	Curb & pathway		✓						Interior, exterior, post-mounted		R		0%
Artist in Iron 732-560-8199; Fax: Same as phone www.artistiniron.com Liberty Corner, NJ 07938	Blacksmith artist specializes in the design and production of custom-forged bronze and wrought-iron masterpiece locks, hardware, accents, lighting, and architectural work; for high-end residential needs.	Free Call for more information	Custom	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Interior, exterior		O/R	✓	90%
Authentic Designs 802-394-7713; Fax: 802-394-2422 www.authentic-designs.com West Rupert, VT 05776	Hand-crafted Early American and Colonial lighting fixtures in brass, copper, and Vermont maple; interior and exterior. Over 250 standard designs; custom sizes available.	Free Write in No. 60	Curb & pathway	✓						Early American, custom	Interior, exterior, post-mounted		O/R	✓	40%
B-K Lighting 559-438-5800; Fax: 559-438-5900 www.bklighting.com Fresno, CA 93711	Specification-grade landscape and architectural lighting. Specializing in machined aluminum and solid-brass construction. Custom design and finishes encouraged.	Free	Curb & pathway, special visual effects, flood								Landscape lighting				30%
Ball & Ball Lighting 610-363-7330; Fax: 610-363-7639 www.ballandball-us.com Exton, PA 19341	Large line of authentic historic lighting and lanterns, both interior and exterior; 18th, 19th, and early-20th centuries. Custom lighting a specialty.	Free Write in No. 7660	Curb & pathway	✓	✓						Interior, exterior, post-mounted		O/R	✓	75%
Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights 504-522-9485; Fax: 504-522-5563 www.bevolo.com New Orleans, LA 70130	Hand-riveted, antique-copper, natural-gas, propane, and electric fixtures for homes, commercial landscapes, and streetscapes; custom scaling and style proposal of your project available.	Free Write in No. 166	Curb & pathway	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Country French, French Quarter	Exterior, post-mounted, gas-burning, electric	✓	O/R	✓	25%
Brandon Industries, Inc. 800-247-1274; Fax: 972-542-1015 www.brandonindustries.com McKinney, TX 75069	Manufacturer/distributor of traditionally styled aluminum mailboxes, exterior lamp posts, and signage.	Free Write in No. 73	Curb & pathway	✓	✓	✓			✓		Exterior, post-mounted		R		5%
Brass Light Gallery, Inc. 800-243-9595; Fax: 414-271-7755 www.brasslight.com Milwaukee, WI 53204	Designer and manufacturer of interior and exterior lighting for residential and commercial spaces. Vintage-lighting restoration services available.	Free	Curb & pathway	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	European Country	Interior, exterior, post-mounted	✓	O/R	✓	25%
Charleston Lighting & Manufacturing, Inc. 800-661-9224; Fax: 334-473-0306 www.charlestonlighting.com Mobile, AL 36607	Handmade copper lanterns in a variety of gas or electric sources. Comprehensive selection of designs for all settings; residences, street lighting, and commercial applications. Also, street-lighting and mailbox standards.	Free Write in No. 772	Curb & pathway	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	French Quarter replicas	Exterior, gas-burning, electric	✓	O/R	✓	25%
Christopher Thomson Ironworks 505-421-2645; Fax: 505-421-2618 P.O. Box 578 Ribera, NM 87560	High-end, hand-forged furniture and furnishings for corporate offices, hotel rooms, and lobbies: lamps, interior and exterior lanterns, desks, tables, fireplace accessories, drapery rods, beds, chairs, wall sconces, door hardware.	Free Write in No. 237						✓	✓	Contemporary	Interior, exterior		O		50%
Classic Architectural Specialties 800-662-1221; Fax: 972-552-9054 www.casdesign.com Forney, TX 75126	Full-service supplier of architectural components, furnishing complete packages for period commercial exteriors, from millwork to street lighting.	Free Write in No. 4200	Curb & pathway	✓	✓	✓							R		0%
Coe Studios, Inc. 510-527-2950; Fax: 510-527-0103 1214 Fourth St. Berkeley, CA 94710	This metalsmith/mountaineer/naturalist does forging, hammering, repousse, and lost-wax castings in solid bronze and iron, with inspiration for his designs drawn from nature. Any style or period available.	Free Write in No. 830	Curb & pathway		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	As specified					100%
Conant Custom Brass, Inc. 800-832-4482; Fax: 802-864-5914 www.conantcustombrass.com Burlington, VT 05401	Custom manufacturing, production, design, restoration, and repair of lighting in all metals to builders'/architects' specs. Also, pendants, chandeliers, and sconces in many finishes and styles; custom weathervanes and finials.	Free Write in No. 620	Curb & pathway, special visual effects	✓		✓		✓			Interior, exterior, post-mounted	✓	O/R	✓	50%
Copper House 800-281-9798; Fax: 603-736-4921 www.thecopperhouse.com Epsom, NH 03234	Hand-crafted copper and brass lighting, standard and custom, for interior and exterior. Also, weathervanes made of copper; finials custom-made to spec. All products made using only solid copper and brass, no plated metal.	\$4, deductible from order Call for more information	Curb & pathway	✓	✓			✓			Interior, exterior, post-mounted				5%
Copper Sculptures 800-235-6725; Fax: 601-992-7099 5230 Hwy 25 Brandon, MS 39042	Company offers finely hand-crafted copper lanterns, mailboxes, posts, and metal furniture. AGA, CSA certified.	Free Write in No. 300	Curb & pathway	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Exterior, post-mounted, gas-burning				60%
Customlightstyles.com 707-547-9909; Fax: 707-538-5543 www.customlightstyles.com Santa Rosa, CA 95409	Manufacturer of hand-crafted interior, exterior, & landscape lighting. Chandeliers, sconces, lanterns. Made of iron, brass, & copper. 70 painted colors, 12 natural finishes available. Rapid turnaround. Custom requests invited.	Free	Curb & pathway	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Custom	Interior, exterior, post-mounted		O		75%
Dahlhaus Lighting Inc. 718-599-5413; Fax: Same as phone www.dahlhaus-lighting.com Brooklyn, NY 11211	Vintage lighting for residential, commercial, and civic sites; street lamps & lanterns; also bollards, fountains, ornaments, and mailboxes that once graced Europe's cities, towns, and estates.	Free Write in No. 2767	Curb & pathway		✓	✓					Exterior		R		10%
Design Works 559-268-1446; Fax: 559-268-5507 designworks-ca.com Fresno, CA 93703	Source of landscape and street lighting. Cast-aluminum street lamp and wall sconces in 70 styles.	Free Write in No. 2591	Curb & pathway		✓	✓			✓		Exterior, post-mounted		R		15%

INNOVATION OR REPLICATION—
FOR ARCHITECTS • DESIGNERS • CONTRACTORS

LIGHTING SOLUTIONS



**COOK COUNTY ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
CHICAGO**

ARCHITECT: CAMPBELL, TIU, CAMPBELL; DAN FRANKS L.A.
PROJECT DIRECTOR: WARRICK GRAHAM AIA
HISTORIC LIGHTING CONSULTANT: GARY H. BEHM



SAINT LOUIS ANTIQUE LIGHTING CO.
RESTORATION . REPLICATION . INNOVATION

801 North Skinker Boulevard St. Louis, MO 63130 Phone: (314) 863-1414 FAX: (314) 863-6702 E:mail:slalco@primary.net

WRITE IN NO. 6190



TRADITIONAL BUILDING's SourceList for CSI# 02800 LANDSCAPE & STREET LIGHTING

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Type of Lighting	STYLE OF LANTERN							Type of Lantern	Antique/Salvage	Original Designs (O)/ Reproductions (R)	Restoration	% Custom
				Colonial	Victorian	Turn of the Century	Art Deco/Moderne	Arts & Crafts/Mission/Prairie	Spanish/Mediterranean	Other					
Dynamic Lighting, Inc. 281-997-5400; Fax: 281-997-5441 www.dynamiclighting.com Pearland, TX 77581	Decorative cast-aluminum light poles and fixtures; H.I.D. compact fluorescent and incandescent light sources.	Free Write in No. 904	Curb & pathway	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		Exterior, post-mounted				5%
Electro Elf 707-585-2696; Fax: 329 Sutton Pl. Santa Rosa, CA 95407	Designer and manufacturer of polycarbonate, energy-efficient compact lighting in fluorescent, 12-volt, AC/DC. Available for residential, commercial, bollards. Made in USA.	Free Write in No. 2565	Curb & pathway, landscape, wall-mounted		✓	✓	✓	✓		Custom	Interior, exterior, post-mounted		O		100%
Faubourg Lighting, Inc. 800-803-7518; Fax: 601-894-5195 www.faubourglighting.com Hazlehurst, MS 39083	Company designs and fabricates historical gas and electric lighting in copper. Interior, exterior, post-mounted, and gas-burning lighting. Custom work a specialty.	Free Write in No. 424	Curb & pathway	✓		✓		✓			Interior, exterior, post-mounted, gas-burning		O/R	✓	40%
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths 845-651-7550; Fax: 845-651-7857 www.iceforge.com Chester, NY 10918	Hand-built signature lighting: entry lanterns, foyer chandeliers, and sconces from award-winning studio. Period or fine custom styling in forged iron, coppers, and bronzes. Exotic patinations.	Free Write in No. 2640	Curb & pathway	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Custom	Interior, exterior		O/R		100%
Focus Landscape Lighting 949-830-1350; Fax: 949-830-3390 www.focusindustries.com Lake Forest, CA 92630	A complete line of 12- and 120-volt landscape lighting fixtures. Utilizing today's most popular light sources and power supplies. Email: info@focusindustries.com	Free	Curb & pathway, special visual effects						✓		Exterior		O		1%
Hanover Lantern 717-632-6464; Fax: 717-632-5039 www.hanoverlantern.com Hanover, PA 17331	Design-manufacturers of cast-aluminum lighting fixtures, poles, bollards, mailboxes, and accessories for commercial, residential, and landscape-lighting applications.	Free Write in No. 3440	Curb & pathway, special visual effects	✓	✓	✓					Exterior, post-mounted		O		7%
HAPCO, Inc. / American Flagpole Co. 800-368-7171; Fax: 540-628-7707 www.hapco.com Abingdon, VA 24210	Aluminum poles for highway, parking lot, residential, and street lighting and traffic control. Also carries flagpoles. Complete line of decorative lamp posts.	Free Write in No. 4070	Curb & pathway								Exterior				0%
Hennessy House Wooden Flag Poles 800-285-2122; Fax: 530-862-0125 www.woodenflagpoles.com Sierra City, CA 96125	Hand-crafted, glue-laminated, old-style Douglas fir poles 15 to 40 ft. Authentic square to octagon to tapered round design. High vertical axial strength. Lifetime guarantee.	Free Write in No. 1180								Wooden lighting poles					100%
Herwig Lighting 800-643-9523; Fax: 501-968-6422 www.herwig.com Russellville, AR 72811	High-quality, hand-crafted original designs since 1908. Cast-aluminum or -bronze, exterior residential, commercial, municipal lighting: wall brackets, pendants, pier- or post-lanterns. Street clocks, posts from 19 in. to 14 ft.	Free Write in No. 9130	Curb & pathway	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Exterior		O/R	✓	50%
Hinkley Lighting 216-671-3300; Fax: 216-671-4537 www.hinkleylighting.com Cleveland, OH 44111	Manufacturer and supplier of exterior lighting fixtures for over 75 years, offering an extensive selection of landscape lighting, lanterns, site lighting, and posts.	Free Write in No. 680	Curb & pathway	✓	✓	✓					Exterior				20%
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc. 800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493 www.historicalarts.com West Jordan, UT 84088	Designer and manufacturer of lighting, columns and capitals, cornices, railings, fences, newels, planters, finials, street furnishings, and fountains cast in bronze, aluminum, or iron. Restoration and custom work.	Free Write in No. 1210	Curb & pathway	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Interior, exterior, post-mounted, gas-burning		O/R	✓	100%
Imperial Mailbox Systems 800-647-0777; Fax: 334-285-6635 3901 Norris Lane Millbrook, AL 36054	Maker of quality "rust-free" cast-aluminum mailboxes, street signs, and light poles.	Free Write in No. 586	Curb & pathway							Aluminum light poles					10%
J. Graney Metal Design 413-528-6744; Fax: 413-528-6749 1920 North Main St. Sheffield, MA 01257	Forged metalwork in classical and contemporary designs in various metals; gold leaf; exotic finishes. Entryways; sconces, floor & table lamps, chandeliers. Design and installation service; historical restoration.	Free Write in No. 4840	Curb & pathway	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Custom	Interior, exterior	✓	O/R	✓	100%
Johnson Art Studio 831-464-0567; Fax: 3120 Capitola Rd. Santa Cruz, CA 95062	Source of exterior lighting fixtures. Studio makes everything it sells.	Free Write in No. 2594	Porch lights, post lights							Contemporary, Craftsman	Exterior		O		5%
Kahalley Lighting, Inc. 334-473-1992; Fax: 334-473-1920 www.kahalley.com Mobile, AL 36607	Lighting manufacturer offers an array of lanterns, gas-burning as well as electric.	Free Write in No. 3110	Curb & pathway		✓	✓			✓	Aluminum light poles & mailbox poles	Exterior, gas-burning		O/R	✓	20%
Kim Lighting 626-968-5666; Fax: 626-369-2695 www.kimlighting.com City of Industry, CA 91716	Outdoor site, area, and landscape lighting fixtures, using die-castings in aluminum and brass, as well as cast copper and bronze.	Free Write in No. 873	Curb & pathway								Exterior				0%
King Luminaire/The Stress Crete Group 800-268-7809; Fax: 905-632-8116 www.kingluminaire.com Burlington, ON, CANADA L7R 3X9	Period lighting fixtures with cast-ductile-iron poles, and decorative concrete poles and bollards in a variety of colors. Acorn luminaires are available in polycarbonate or acrylic.	Free Write in No. 3410	Curb & pathway	✓	✓	✓									20%
Laguna Lightcraft 949-496-0360; Fax: 949-493-8777 32241 Avenida Los Amigos San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675	Landscape and garden lighting; many Arts & Crafts-style fixtures.	Free Write in No. 198	Curb & pathway					✓							20%
Lake Shore Industries 800-458-0463; Fax: 814-453-4293 www.lsisigns.com Erie, PA 16512	Manufactures custom cast-aluminum signs and plaques. Specialist in street signs, town seals, historical markers, and custom work.	Free Write in No. 8730								Cast bases for street lighting					100%
Lighting by Hammerworks 508-755-3434; Fax: Same as phone www.hammerworks.com Worcester, MA 01603	Reproduction Colonial lighting fixtures: wall sconces, chandeliers, wall and post lanterns made in copper, brass, and tin; gas-burning exterior lighting. Also, hand-forged door hardware, shutter hinges and dogs, slide bolts.	Free Write in No. 5090	Curb & pathway, nostalgia-type gooseneck sign lighting	✓				✓			Interior, exterior, wall- & post-mounted, hanging		R		5%
Mel Northey Co. 800-828-0302; Fax: 281-445-7456 www.melnorthey.com Houston, TX 77037	Large source for heavy-duty, rust-free, cast-aluminum curbside mailboxes. Also, exterior lighting and posts.	Free Write in No. 53	Curb & pathway	✓	✓	✓					Exterior				5%
Metalmorphosis Studios 440-275-1351; Fax: 440-275-1361 2600 Forman Rd. Austinburg, OH 44010	Architectural and sculptural metalwork for public, corporate, and residential projects. Hand-forged iron, custom fabrication in all metals; cast bronze and aluminum, repousse copper and brass. Original designs and specialty finishes.	Free Write in No. 1190	Curb & pathway							Custom	Interior, exterior				75%

Sentry

Lights Up America

Yale University
Hartford, CT

Central Park
New York, NY

Canal
Indianapolis, IN

town
Memphis, TN

erly Hills
Los Angeles, CA

Battery Park
New York, NY

Ellis Island
New York, NY

UCLA
Berkeley, CA

St. Paul
Minnesota

Fort
New York



Sentry Electric Corporation
185 Buffalo Ave. Freeport NY 11520
Tel: 516-379-4660 Fax: 516-378-0624
www.sentrylighting.com

WRITE IN NO. 497

*Variety is the Spice
of Light!*

THE BENNINGTON
Solid-bronze with polished-brass details
also available as a flush-mount



Purveyors of Fine Lighting and Decorative Metalwork

270 Pine St. Burlington, Vermont 05401
www.conantcustombrass.com
store@conantcustombrass.com
800-832-4482



WRITE IN NO. 620 FOR LIGHTING & 5050 FOR METALWORK

SOLID BRONZE LANDSCAPE LIGHTING



- UL "Wet Location" approved
- 120-Volt or 12-Volt
- Hanging, wall-mounted or post-mounted



For more information, ask your favorite lighting store, or contact:

COE STUDIOS

1214 Fourth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710
Tel: 510.527.2950 Fax 510.527.0103 www.coe studios.com

WRITE IN NO. 830

*"A Light Heart
Lives Long."*

Shakespeare



We manufacture authentically re-created lighting for period homes and buildings. Authentic details. Authentic materials. No shortcuts. Finished and tailored to your specifications in our own period plant. Illuminating thousands of historic buildings across America. Since 1977.

For a **FREE** 88-page lighting catalogue,
call 888-3-GETLIT (888-343-8548).

Or, free to lighting specifiers is our new Architect's Binder, including catalogue, photometrics, details about energy-efficient lamping options, and presentation materials.

To request a binder, call 888-401-1900.

REJUVENATION[®]

LAMP & FIXTURE CO.

2550 N.W. Nicolai Street, Portland, Oregon 97210
www.rejuvenation.com

WRITE IN NO. 7630



TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S SourceList for CSI# 02800 LANDSCAPE & STREET LIGHTING

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Type of Lighting	STYLE OF LANTERN							Type of Lantern	Antique/Salvage	Original Designs (O)/ Reproductions (R)	Restoration	% Custom
				Colonial	Victorian	Turn of the Century	Art Deco/Moderne	Arts & Crafts/Mission/Prairie	Spanish/Mediterranean	Other					
National Clock & Light Co. 812-858-8585; Fax: 812-858-8580 5422 Bice Place Newburgh, IN 47630	Unusual high-end collectibles, including street clocks & lamps, soda & cigarette machines, gas pumps, juke boxes, and trolley trams.	Free Write in No. 503	Curb & pathway								Antique		R		5%
New York Gas Lighting Co. 212-529-2651; Fax: 212-529-7811 195 Bowery New York, NY 10002	Since 1911, one of New York's oldest lighting inventories. Solid brass, bronze, crystal, & porcelain chandeliers, lanterns, sconces, table & floor lamps. High-quality European-style exterior lighting for electric or gas applications.	Free Write in No. 5380	Curb & pathway	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	European traditional	Interior, exterior, post-mounted, gas-burning		O/R		20%
Newstamp Lighting Co. 508-238-7071; Fax: 508-230-8312 www.newstampighting.com North Easton, MA 02356	Indoor and outdoor lighting fixtures in all styles in copper, brass, and terne metal. All energy sources, including gas. Catalog available for Colonial-style fixtures and lanterns; restoration and reproduction.	Free Write in No. 800	Curb & pathway, special visual effects	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Custom	Interior, exterior, post-mounted, gas-burning, candle or kerosene	✓	O/R	✓	50%
Period Lighting Fixtures, Inc. 800-828-6990; Fax: 413-664-0312 www.periodlighting.com Clarksburg, MA 01247	Handmade 18th- and 19th-century chandeliers, sconces, lanterns. Aged tin, oxidized copper-, natural copper-, and pewter-finishes. Exterior and interior lanterns; many made under license from Historic Deerfield and Williamsburg.	Free Write in No. 301	Curb & pathway	✓	✓	✓									10%
Rejuvenation Lamp & Fixture Co. 888-343-8548; Fax: 800-526-7329 www.rejuvenation.com Portland, OR 97210	Manufactures Victorian, Arts & Crafts, Colonial Revival, Art Deco, and Neoclassic solid-brass reproduction lighting. Over 280 authentic interior & exterior fixtures, 11 finishes; custom capabilities for all types of construction.	Free Write in No. 7630	Porch					✓		Old English	Interior, exterior	✓	R	✓	50%
Renaissance Companies 805-688-6222; Fax: 805-686-4044 486 First Street Solvang, CA 93463	Traditional street clocks, steeple clocks, and public clocks made to order; inventory of over 300 quality antique clocks, fully restored and guaranteed.	Free Write in No. 6470	Curb & pathway			✓					Wall, gas-burning, electric				80%
Robinson Iron Corp. 800-824-2157; Fax: 256-329-8960 www.robinson-iron.com Alexander City, AL 35011	Historic reproductions of classic Victorian lawn and garden ornament in bronze, aluminum, or iron. Custom casting available.	Free Write in No. 3240	Curb & pathway		✓								O/R	✓	75%
Roy Electric Co. 800-366-3347; Fax: 908-317-4629 www.westfieldnj.com/roy Westfield, NJ 07090	New full-product color catalog features 274 Victorian and Turn-of-the-Century lighting fixtures: sconces, pendants, flush fixtures, glass shades. Also offers custom capabilities, restoration, and antique fixtures.	Free Write in No. 430	Curb & pathway	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓		✓	20%
Sandwich Lantern 888-741-0714; Fax: 508-833-0547 www.sandwichlantern.com Sandwich, MA 02563	Source of lanterns and onion post lights with hand-blown globes.	Free Write in No. 2597	Curb & pathway	✓	✓										90%
Schiff Architectural Detail 617-887-0202; Fax: 617-887-0127 120 Eastern Avenue Chelsea, MA 02150	Foundry, forge, and fabrication shop offers custom castings and non-ferrous forge work; machine-shop service, rubber molding, and pattern work. Historic restoration and refurbishment.	Free Write in No. 7730	Curb & pathway							Custom				✓	100%
Sentry Electric Corporation 516-379-4660; Fax: 516-378-0624 www.sentrylighting.com Freeport, NY 11520	Manufacturer of commercial-grade decorative, period, and antique outdoor-lighting products, including luminaires, posts, and bollards. Materials include cast aluminum and cast iron. Custom products routinely done.	Free Write in No. 497	Curb & pathway, park & street	✓	✓	✓	✓			Custom	Exterior, post-mounted	✓	O/R		20%
St. Louis Antique Lighting Co. 314-863-1414; Fax: 314-863-6702 801 North Skinker Blvd. St. Louis, MO 63130	Custom architectural lighting: incandescent, compact fluorescent, H.I.D. Restoration, reproduction, and retrofitting of historic fixtures for commercial interiors. All styles.	Free Write in No. 6190	Curb & pathway	✓	✓	✓							O/R	✓	90%
Stone Forest 505-986-8883; Fax: 505-982-2712 www.stoneforest.com Santa Fe, NM 87504	Hand-carved granite fountains & garden ornament, combining Japanese tradition with contemporary design.	Free Write in No. 1108	Curb & pathway					✓		Japanese					20%
Stone Manor Lighting 888-534-0544; Fax: 310-457-6285 www.stonemanorlighting.com Malibu, CA 90265	Maker of hand-crafted copper, brass, and leaded- and stained-glass, low-voltage garden lights. Traditional designs available; custom work a specialty.	Free Write in No. 725	Curb & pathway							Garden lighting					75%
Talladega Foundry 256-362-0056; Fax: 256-362-6880 www.talladegafoundry.com Talladega, AL 35160	Foundry and fabricator specializing in custom architectural castings and metalwork in iron and aluminum for new and existing designs. Benches, columns, street lighting and signs, mailboxes, fountains, planters.	Free Write in No. 3148	Curb & pathway							Custom					100%
Texas Metal Industries, Inc. 800-222-6033; Fax: 800-472-3807 www.txmetal.com Crandall, TX 75114	Ornamental aluminum castings: outdoor furniture and lighting, gate and fence components, mailboxes, hardware, finials, and balustrades. Also, cast-aluminum fountains, lamp posts, and urns.	Free Write in No. 9430	Curb & pathway		✓	✓									10%
Vulcan Supply Corp. 802-893-0512; Fax: 802-893-0534 P.O. Box 100 Westford, VT 05494	Specialist in replication of historic architectural sheetmetal ornamentation; custom and stock finials, weathervanes, cornices, vented ridge cresting, leader boxes, cupolas, roof vents, and lanterns; all periods and styles.	Free Write in No. 7212	Curb & pathway	✓	✓			✓		Custom			O		60%
Walpole Woodworkers 508-668-2800; Fax: 508-668-7301 www.walpolewoodworkers.com Walpole, MA 02081	Manufacturer and retailer of high-end fencing, small buildings, furniture, and garden amenities. Over 40 standard styles of fence, as well as custom designs.	Free Write in No. 280	Curb & pathway							Wooden lantern posts					40%



DYNAMIC LIGHTING INC.

*Traditional Lighting.
Nostalgic Prices.*

**Efficient HID and Compact
Fluorescent Light Sources**

**Hundreds of Cast Aluminum pole
and fixture combinations**

**Ideal for Parks, Roadways, Subdivisions
and Shopping Centers**

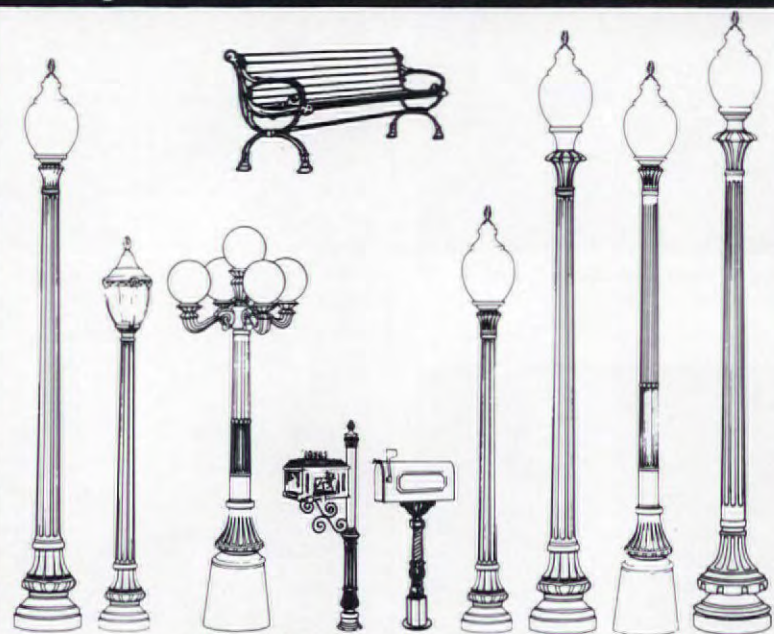


5220 Shank Road • Pearland, Texas 77581 • Phone: (281) 997-5400 • Fax: (281) 997-5441 • Toll Free (800) 364-0098 • www.dynamiclighting.com

WRITE IN NO. 904

AFFORDABLE VINTAGE

Lamp Posts Park Benches Mail Boxes



Mel Northey Co., Inc.

303 Gulf Bank Rd. • Houston, Texas 77037
Telephone: (281) 445-3485 • 1-800-828-0302
www.melnorthey.com

WRITE IN NO. 53

Award-Winning Metalwork

Custom design, meticulous handwork,
specialty finishes, and expert installation.

Hand forged vintage lantern.
Pier or wall mount.

For lighting, gates, rails, & furniture visit iceforge.com
or call toll free 1.888.862.9577 to order our Folio.

FINE ARCHITECTURAL METALSMITHS



WRITE IN NO. 2640

BEVOLO

THE ORIGINAL
"FRENCH QUARTER" LANTERN



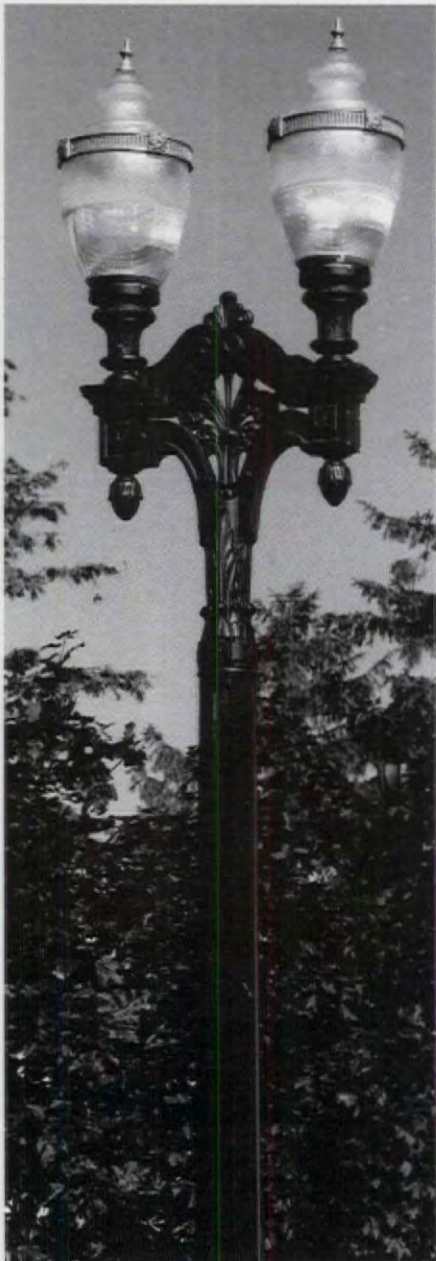
**GAS AND ELECTRIC LIGHTS
SINCE 1945**

521 CONTI NEW ORLEANS, LA 70130
504.522.9485 504.522.5563 fax
www.bevolo.com

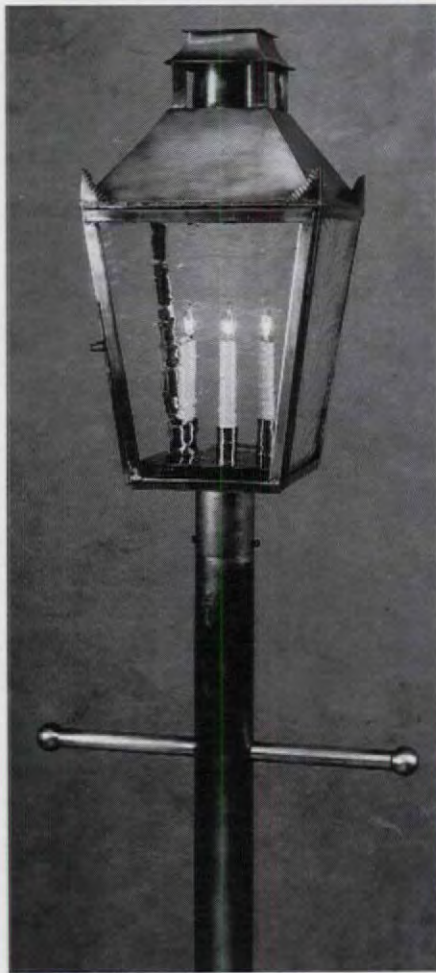
WRITE IN NO. 166

LANDSCAPE & STREET LIGHTING PORTFOLIO

For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp.178 - 182.



KING LUMINAIRE's #K118-EO Washington luminaire, a faithful reproduction of one of the many acorn globes used in the early part of the 20th century, is mounted on an attractive period-style post. Write in No. 3410



Model #SMLT-71-P is one of approximately 150 reproduction lighting fixtures AUTHENTIC DESIGNS hand-crafts in copper, brass, and other metals. Write in No. 60



KAHALLEY LIGHTING, INC., manufactures period gas lighting, such as this model from their 500 series, in hand-crafted copper. Write in No. 3110



BALL & BALL's handsome wall-mounted lantern is available in two sizes, 13 in. wide x 27 in. high and 9 in. wide x 22 in. high. Write in No. 7660



HINKLEY LIGHTING's Brownstone lantern series includes #2080, pictured here, which is cast in solid aluminum and hand-finished in verde. Write in No. 680



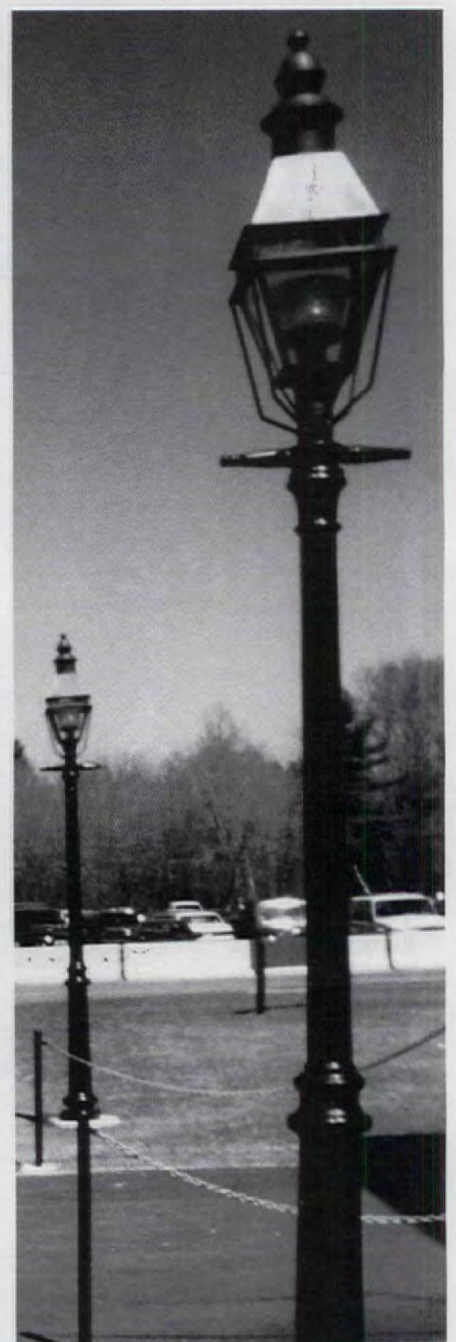
These custom courtyard lights in wrought iron and copper were manufactured by LIGHTING BY HAMMERWORKS. Write in No. 5090



FAUBOURG LIGHTING hand-crafts all-copper gas and electrical lighting in both post-mount and wall-bracket versions. Write in No. 424



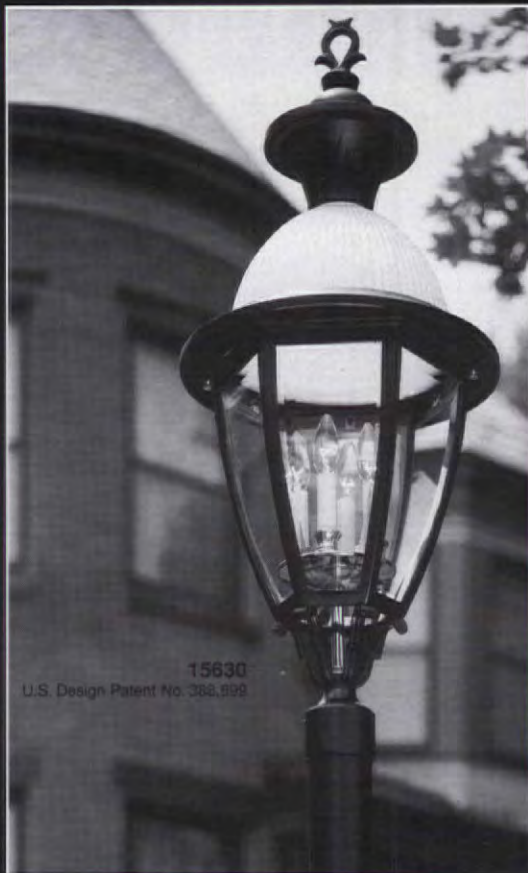
Made from solid copper and brass, NEWSTAMP LIGHTING CO.'s #626PC post lantern is 14 in. wide, 23 in. high, and is available in a variety of finishes. Write in No. 800



Cast in heavy-duty aluminum, the Quincy decorative pole from ALLOY CASTINGS CO. is available in a number of finishes with a range of luminaire options, and is seen here with a Hancock fixture. Write in No. 2711



STREET AND
STOP SIGNS



15630
U.S. Design Patent No. 388,999



M13



LVW134



611

Hanover Lantern designs and manufactures a complete line of quality handcrafted decorative cast aluminum outdoor lighting fixtures, accessories, posts, mailboxes and low level landscape lighting fixtures for residential and commercial applications.



Hanover
LANTERN, inc.

"Handcrafted in Pennsylvania"

350 KINDIG LANE • HANOVER PA 17331-1733 PH. 717 632-6464 • FAX: 717 632-5039
E-MAIL: hanoverlantern@sun-link.com WEB SITE: www.HanoverLantern.com

WRITE IN NO. 3440

Beautifully Tooled Aluminum Light Poles

For your next landscaping project, Hapco presents the widest range of decorative aluminum light poles available anywhere in America. Aluminum promises long life without the frequent painting requirement of steel or fiberglass. Call 1-800-368-7171 for details or visit us on the Internet.

hapco.com
aluminum poles

26252 Hillman Highway
Abingdon, VA 24210

1020-0900

WRITE IN NO. 4070

**KIM
LIGHTING**

See our
full page
display ad
on page 5.

WRITE IN NO. 873

INNOVATIVE DESIGN. UNRIVALED PERFORMANCE.



Presenting The VL1 Series Post Top Luminaires

The VL1 Series offers sparkling performance with glare control. At a time when quality of light is becoming more important than mere quantity, King Luminaire is proud to introduce the VL1 Cut Off Optical System.

The VL1 directly addresses the concerns of lighting quality as expressed by IES Luminance criteria. It provides excellent performance with minimal glare and as a cut off, limits uplight. The VL1 will be featured in many

of King Luminaire's most popular post tops providing state of the art lighting for the discriminating specifier.



KING LUMINAIRE
COMPANY INC.

1153 State Route 46N P.O. Box 266, Jefferson Ohio 44047
9200 Energy Lane Northport, Alabama 35476-3442
840 Walker's Line P.O. Box 7, Burlington Ontario L7R 3X9

Toll Free: 1 800 268-7809
Fax: (905) 632-8116 • www.kingluminaire.com



K118 Washington
(Acrylic with Canopy)



K118 Washington
(Glass)



K124L Paragon



K199L California



K56L Octagonal



KGL Capricorn

WRITE IN NO. 3410

Dahlhaus Vintage European Lighting

We offer a complete line of quality outdoor lighting fixtures as well as bollards, fountains, ornaments and mailboxes, that once graced Europe's cities. To find out more, please ask for our free information package, or visit our new web page at www.Dahlhaus-Leuchten.de



114 Bedford Ave 2R Brooklyn NY 11211 Tel/Fax 718 599-5413
www.Dahlhaus-Leuchten.de DahlhausLighting@aol.com

WRITE IN NO. 2767

LANDSCAPE & STREET LIGHTING PORTFOLIO

For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp.178 - 182.



The Historic Deerfield line of reproduction lighting from PERIOD LIGHTING FIXTURES is modeled after original lanterns from the historic community. Here, the Ashley House post lantern stands outside the structure from which it takes its name. Write in No. 301



Historic gas lights, evocative of New Orleans' French Quarter, are the specialty of BEVOLO GAS LIGHTING. Write in No. 166



DAHLHAUS LIGHTING's #8431 CHI terrace lantern features a ladder stay and crown and stands 79 in. tall. Write in No. 2767



MEL NORTHEY's selection of reproduction period street lighting in cast aluminum includes this range of attractive lamp posts. Write in No. 53



SENTRY ELECTRIC's cast-aluminum Gothic luminaire stands 29 in. tall and has a diameter of 18 in. Write in No. 497



BRANDON INDUSTRIES' model #LP265-12 five-lamp cast-aluminum street light is here shown in the foreground with the single-lamp #LP251-24 in the background. Write in No. 73



This Donato fixture is one of LAGUNA LIGHTCRAFT's hand-crafted solid-copper 12-volt landscape lights. Write in No. 198



The #K-1 Colonial copper gas lantern from COPPER SCULPTURES is 24 in. tall, 11 in. wide, and 8 in. deep. Write in No. 300



This Arts & Crafts-style exterior lantern with glass shade is #M-SQ-4 in the ROY ELECTRIC CO. catalog. Write in No. 430



A drop pendant and scrollwork insert are features of HAPCO's Covington Colonial-style lamp post. Write in No. 4070



The inventory at NEW YORK GAS LIGHTING CO. includes lanterns, lamps, and, as pictured here, sconces in many historic styles. Write in No. 5380



**QUALITY
ALUMINUM
CASTINGS**



- Decorative Period Bases & Poles
- Complete Line of Accessories
- Historically Styled Post & Bollards
- Custom Casting & Reproductions of Historical Pieces
- Quality Heavy Cast Wall Aluminum Castings

ALLOY CASTINGS CO., INC.
Quality Aluminum Castings Since 1948
 151 West Union Street • P.O. Box 473 • East Bridgewater, MA 02333-0473
 (508) 378-2541 • FAX: (508) 378-1240
www.alloycastings.com

WRITE IN NO. 2711

Classic Aluminum Lighting, Signage & Mailboxes



Great selection and quality.
 We can supply large orders for developers, builders and property owners.

Call or Write for Free Wholesale Brochure!

Classically designed Lamp Posts, Street Signs and Mailboxes add character, continuity, and purpose to your streetscape.

Quality Streetscape Solutions™
Brandon Industries®
 1601 Wilmeth Rd. Dept. TB, McKinney, TX 75069
(972) 542-3000
www.brandonmail.com

WRITE IN NO. 73

Olde World Styling for Today's Homes

Built to Custom Design & Specification




FAUBOURG LIGHTING
Copper Gas & Electric Lighting
 101 West Gallatin Street, P.O. Box 709 Hazlehurst, MS 39083
 Phone 800-803-7518 Fax 601-894-5195
www.faubourglighting.com

WRITE IN NO. 424



Lighting by HAMMERWORKS

We offer the finest quality and most complete catalog in handmade colonial reproduction lighting and forged hardware



Custom Blacksmithing & Lighting
 Send \$5.00 for 2 color catalogs to:
 6 Fremont St., Dept TB, Worcester, MA 01603 (508) 755-3434
 Other location: Main St., Meredith, NH 03253 (603) 279-7352
 Web site address: www.hammerworks.com

WRITE IN NO. 5090

Charleston

Handmade Copper Lanterns
 (Gas & Electric)
 products range from the very traditional to the somewhat unusual

TOULOUSE

VICKSBURG

SAVANNAH

Lighting & Manufacturing, Inc.

(800) 661-9224
 phone: (334) 478-0072
 fax: (334) 473-0306
 208 N. Bellline Highway • Mobile, Alabama 36607
 visit our web site at www.Charlestonlighting.com

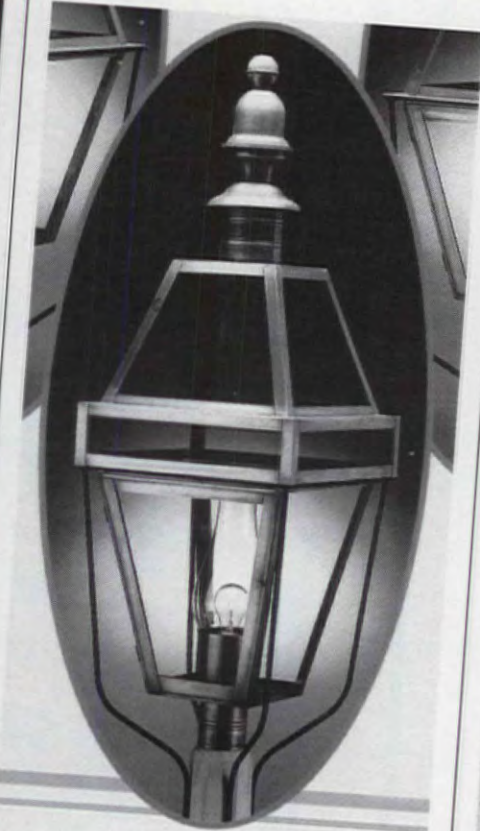
WRITE IN NO. 772

LANDSCAPE & STREET LIGHTING PORTFOLIO

For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp.178 - 182.



Path lamps, such as the #BN60 in spun copper with a brass finial and verde finish pictured here, are part of the wide range of landscape lighting available from KIM LIGHTING. Write in No. 875



COPPER HOUSE's #1053 post-mounted lantern is, like all of their post lanterns, available with a medium base socket and chimney, or a three-light candelabra cluster. Call 800-281-9798 for information.



Seen here mounted on a post, HERWIG LIGHTING's #21 fixture is also available with a wall mount. Write in No. 9150



Three of STONE MANOR's fixtures are shown here; the Tiffany Flower, at left, the English Cottage, center, and the Evening Primrose, at right. Write in No. 725



The O'Neil fixture, #W742 from REJUVENATION LAMP & FIXTURE CO., is shown here with a mottled-brass finish and cream art glass. Write in No. 7650



This carriage-house lantern from CONANT CUSTOM BRASS is available in either antique brass, as shown here, or polished brass. Write in No. 620



DYNAMIC LIGHTING has a wide range of traditional lanterns and poles in cast aluminum, including this model which is available with either HID or compact fluorescent light sources. Write in No. 904



The Revere series #8338BP decorative street lantern is one of many unique designs offered by HANOVER LANTERN, INC., to complement virtually any architectural style. Write in No. 3440

LARGEST COLLECTION

of
Authenticated
18th & 19th C.

AMERICAN LIGHTING



Wall Mounted Lantern
Historic Deerfield
Deerfield, MA early 19th C.



Post Lantern w/ oil font.
Made by Binney & Co.
Boston, MA c. 1862
Period Lighting Collection

Meticulously Made
Using Original Methods

Since 1974 Period Lighting has made the finest fixtures for individuals and professionals alike. Over 200 styles, shapes and designs, many created from period originals in historic museums such as Historic Deerfield, Old Sturbridge Village, and Colonial Williamsburg. All fixtures are made to the most exacting standards of craftsmanship, with museum-like paint finishes complemented by the look of centuries-old metal patinas.

Our
twenty-fifth
year

PERIOD LIGHTING FIXTURES

167 River Road • Dept. 15090 • Clarksburg, MA • 01247
1-800-828-6990 • www.periodlighting.com

WRITE IN NO. 301

New York Gas Lighting Co.

Since 1911

❖ Traditional indoor
& outdoor lighting
in solid brass, bronze
& crystal

❖ Chandeliers, sconces,
floor lamps & table lamps

❖ Outdoor lanterns
for wall, ceiling or post

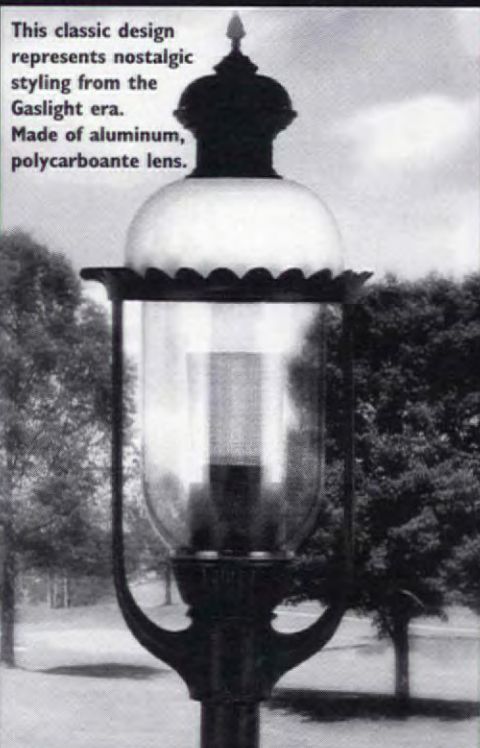
195 Bowery
New York, NY 10002
Tel: 212-529-2651
Fax: 212-529-7811



WRITE IN NO. 5380

Traditional Cast Aluminum H.I.D. Site Lighting

This classic design
represents nostalgic
styling from the
Gaslight era.
Made of aluminum,
polycarbonate lens.



• Over 25 fixture styles, and
hundreds of fixture, post
combinations.

• 13 Standard powder coat
finishes with custom finish
capabilities.

• Stainless steel fasteners
used throughout.

• Complete photometric and
windload information.

• Custom capabilities.

The best delivery in the
industry.

Call toll free
1-888-301-5501
for information.

ARCHITECTURAL
by **hinkley lighting**

12600 Berea Road, Cleveland, OH 44111 216-671-3300 Fax: 216-671-4137

WRITE IN NO. 680

Lighting with Gas by Kahalley

DISTINCTIVE
HANDMADE
COPPER LANTERNS

Create a period or
setting with a variety
of lantern designs.

AGA Approved

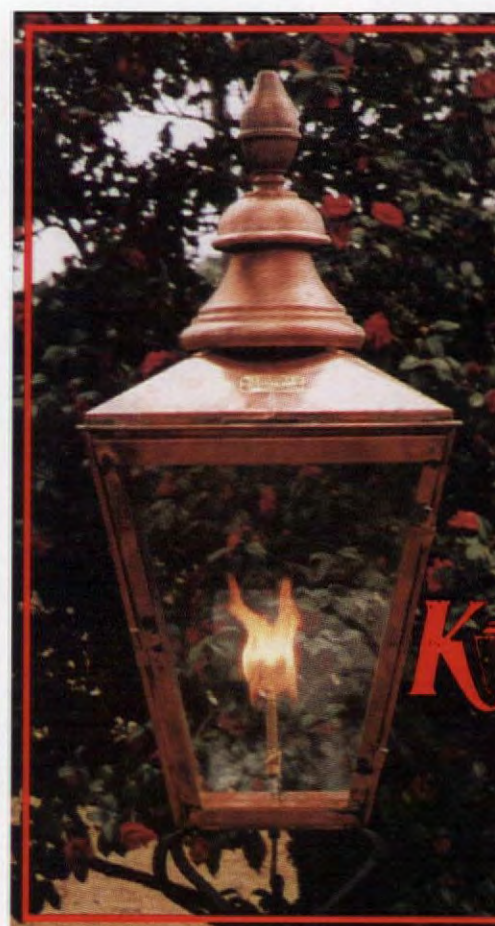
Kahalley
Lighting, Inc.

148 North Beltline Highway
Mobile, AL 36607

Ph: 334-473-1992

Fax: 334-473-1920

www.kahalley.com



WRITE IN NO. 3110

SANDWICH LANTERN WORKS

Handmade Copper
and Brass Lighting



888-741-0714

Made on Cape Cod
in Sandwich, MA
www.sandwichlantern.com

WRITE IN NO. 2597



Ripple gate. Photot by Peter Vitale

CHRISTOPHER THOMSON IRONWORKS

Catalog & video \$20

505.421.2645

505.421.2618 Fax

www.christhomsoniron.com

e-mail: christo@plateautel.net

POB 578 RIBERA, NM 87560

WRITE IN NO. 237

NEWSTAMP LIGHTING CO.



For electric or gas.

Architectural
lanterns beautifully
designed & skillfully
crafted from solid
copper and brass.

Choice of
incandescent &
energy efficient
mercury vapor,
high pressure
sodium & metal
halide light source.

UL approved.

Color Catalog \$3.

**RESTORATION
IS OUR SPECIALTY**

Custom Lighting for Interior and Exterior Use

P.O. Box 189, 227 Bay Rd., Dept. TB, North Easton, MA 02356-0189

PHONE: (508) 238-7071 FAX: (508) 230-8312

ESTABLISHED 1939

WRITE IN NO. 800

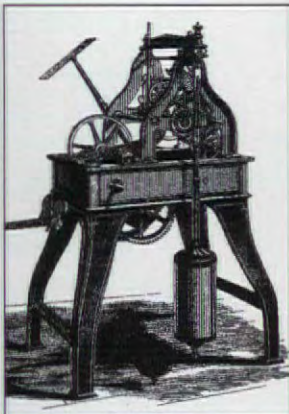
YOUR SINGLE SOURCE FOR QUALITY CLOCKS



FROM THE BOARDWALK TO THE BOARDROOM

MORE THAN 300
QUALITY ANTIQUE
CLOCKS IN STOCK

FULLY RESTORED
AND GUARANTEED



TRADITIONAL
STREET CLOCKS
& TOWER CLOCKS
MADE TO ORDER

RENAISSANCE

486 FIRST STREET
SOLVANG, CA 93463
(805) 688-6222
FAX (805) 686-4044



WRITE IN NO. 6470

Legendary Lighting



Handcrafted Gas Lanterns &
Architectural Accent Pieces
Call for a Free Brochure

5230 Highway 25 • Brandon, MS 39047
Phone # 601.992.9955 • Fax 601.992.7099

WRITE IN NO. 300

COPPER SCULPTURES, INC.



Laguna Lightcraft

Handcrafted Solid Copper
Landscape Lighting

32241 Avenida Los Amigos
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675
Phone (949) 496-0360
Fax: (949) 493-8777

WRITE IN NO. 198



The Finest in Victorian,
Turn-of-Century and Arts &
Crafts Lighting

Request our new 32 page
color catalog, featuring
hundreds of sconces, fixtures,
pendants, & glass shades

ROY ELECTRIC CO., INC.

22 Elm Street, Westfield, NJ 07090

(800) 366-3347

Ph: 908-317-4665

Fax: 908-317-4629

www.westfieldnj.com/roy

e-mail: roy@westfieldnj.com

WRITE IN NO. 430

Jewels for the Garden

Handcrafted Copper
Brass & Leaded
Stained Glass



Stone Manor Lighting

888-534-0544

6245 Potomac Road, Malton, ON E0G 1E0

e-mail: info@stonemanorlighting.com

WRITE IN NO. 725

FOR EASY ACCESS TO

FREE

Product Literature

FILL OUT THE ENCLOSED
POSTCARD
OR USE THE COUPON ON
PAGE 211.

WWW.
traditional-building.com

Internet Gateway
to Historical Products

TRADITIONAL
BUILDING

maintains the central
Website for historically
styled products and services
on the Internet —products
used for restoration, renovation,
and new construction
projects. There's more information
and links to historical
products than you'll find
on any other site.

AMONG THE FEATURES:

- Searchable Product Database with 113 product categories
- 482 companies listed and indexed in the Product Database
- 228 Online product brochures
- Links to 375 Companies and related Organizations
- In-Depth Product Report of the Month
- Lists of Topics in Past and Future Issues
- Most-Requested Articles Online
- E-Mail Order Form for Product Literature

Log onto —
and then Bookmark
www.traditional-building.com

*“When
contacting
companies
you’ve seen in
the issue,
please tell them
you saw their
listing in
Traditional
Building.”
The Editors*

PATINAS & METAL FINISHES

THE ALCHEMIST'S ART: TRANSFORMING METAL SURFACES

Over the centuries, sculptors have mastered the art of creating artificial patinas on metal surfaces through a variety of "home brews." Today, many of these one-time "secret recipes" are available in off-the-shelf commercial formulations.

By James R. Marshall

So you've cleaned off the soot and the pigeon droppings, but that old statue now looks as if it has the measles. Or, you've just installed that new copper roof, but it's so shiny that airline pilots are using it for navigation. How can you treat these and other metal surfaces so that they are pleasing to the eye and appropriate to their time and place?

Sculptors and metal workers have wrestled for millennia with the question of how to finish off the surfaces of their creations. True, left to their own devices, most metal surfaces will develop their own finishes, or patinas, given enough time — the soft verde green of aged copper or bronze, the warm rustiness of Corten steel after it has been exposed to the elements for a few years. But who wants to wait around for years or decades for perfection to develop on its own? It's not so surprising then that sculptors and the whole panoply of metal craftsmen have come up with their own alchemy to hasten the aging process for their work through the application of various chemical combinations.

Fortunately for the rest of us, there are a few of these alchemists who are willing to share their secrets and make their home brews available for general use. In this article, we'll talk to three firms who do just that by selling their pre-formulated recipes, along with advice on how to use them. First, however, we'll take a general look at the art and craft of patinating.

The Artificial Metal Finish

In the art of patina, chemicals are used to artificially rust, or oxidize, a metal surface. The colors are often transparent and bond to the metal surface; like natural patina, they often improve with age. While patinas can be applied hot or cold, best results come with heat, which opens the pores and enhances penetration. These patinas are more durable, and produce a wider range of colors than cold applications. Usually, two coats are applied, followed by a protective layer of lacquer, wax or oil.

Architectural elements and building parts can present a particular challenge, according to David A. Baird, one of the founders of Historical Arts & Castings, Inc., of Salt Lake City (see article "The Coloring of Architectural Metal," *Traditional Building*, Jan./Feb. 1997). Because they are large and awkward, architectural elements must often be patinated cold. Also, there is often the need for new components to match an older existing patina. Because aged parts have often been subject to a variety of environmental conditions, there will be problematic discrepancies — particularly with different shades of green. Other problems with on-site patination include the depredations of birds and animals (dogs lifting their legs); and care must be taken to avoid staining stone and concrete surfaces with the patina chemicals.

In his article, Mr. Baird laid out a typical six-step patination process, using the example of a bronze fountain: (1) **Preparation:** All corrosion products removed, holes repaired, drain holes installed; (2) **Patinate:** Apply hot diluted solutions, in this case, copper nitrate, ferric nitrate and potassium sulfide, in that order; (3) **Clean:** All surfaces washed and dried; (4) **Clear Coat:** One coat of Inralac; (5) **Highlighting:** Using butchers wax containing dispersed burnt umber and mars black pigments; (6) **Wax:** A final coat of clear wax, dried and buffed.

Mr. Baird noted in his article that there are many prepared patinating mixtures available; he cautioned that they must be used with extreme care. He also stressed the need for proper initial surface preparation. It must be done first by light sanding with sandpaper, or with careful glass-bead or sand blasting; highly polished surfaces do not take patina well. After patination, the final process is to seal the surface to stabilize and protect it, except in cases where the metal is to age naturally. Waxing is another option; Baird uses two coats of a wood-floor wax containing carnauba, or even Kiwi shoe polish — brown or black — on bronze. In high-traffic areas, the surface can be oiled with a wood furniture oil.

Patinating On A Monumental Scale

Just to get an idea of the scope of our subject, see the article "Conservation on a Grand Scale," in the May/June 2000 issue of *Traditional Building*. Mark Rabinowitz describes the truly "monumental" task of restoring the 80-ft.-tall Soldiers and Sailors Memorial Arch in Brooklyn's Grand Army Plaza, built in 1889-92 to honor those who died during the Civil War in defense of the Union. The arch features massive bronze sculptural groups by the great Beaux Arts sculptor Frederick MacMonnies as well as smaller reliefs by Thomas Eakins and William O'Donovan. According to Rabinowitz, a restoration project of this scale requires a careful assessment by an experienced conservator to determine the monument's condition and to identify the intent of the original artists. For older works of public sculpture, the questions of what was the original appearance

and whether or not to restore it are difficult. Original surface patination and appearance may have been lost to weathering or earlier restorations; outdoor bronzes soon lose all their original patina if not preserved by wax or lacquer.

In the case of the Grand Army Plaza Memorial, the conservators were able to determine, through foundry records and old tinted post cards, that the original color was dark green, deeper and more muted than the current light bluish. The statue groupings were washed repeatedly with moderate-pressure water, detergent and hand scrubbing. After cleaning each grouping was chemically re-patinated using hot methods. Seven separate applications were needed to achieve the desired richness and density of color. Finally, all the bronzes were coated with several layers of Inralac, a copper-corrosion-inhibiting synthetic lacquer. Mr. Rabinowitz predicts a 20- to 30-year period before major recoating is needed.

Help On The Shelf

However, not all metal-finishing and -patinating jobs occur on such a massive scale. To get a better idea of what's available in pre-formulated off-the-shelf products, we talked to three firms that offer a wide range of patina and metal-finishing materials, as well as the expertise to advise on their selection and application.

Metallic Coatings & Patina Finishes (also known as Patina Finishes & Copper Coats) of San Diego, Calif., for example, provides both metal coatings, or "paints," and patina finishes. The company has been in business for 30 years, as a manufacturer of surface coatings for the arts, design, and the construction industry. The coatings — in copper, gold, bronze, pewter, and silver — can be used on virtually any surface, according to the company's manager, Michael Bonaguidi, Jr. They can be applied to sheet metal, wood, wrought iron, aluminum, concrete and masonry, canvas, furniture, cloth, statuary, jewelry, etc. They are most commonly applied as roof coatings over galvanized metal and aluminum surfaces. The liquid coatings are water-based and therefore easy to clean up, and can be applied with roller brush or spray. They are applied in two layers and, upon air curing, form a flexible skin with excellent adhesion.

Mr. Bonaguidi stresses the need for proper preparation as the key to success with these coatings. Metals should be cleaned and, if they are materials susceptible to rust or corrosion, such as wrought iron, steel or aluminum, a two-part epoxy primer, also supplied by the company, should be used. Left untreated, the coatings will darken with age, but will not achieve the verdigris look of regular copper.

The big advantage to these coatings is cost, according to Mr. Bonaguidi: "At one-eighth the cost of copper, they are a safe and economical alternative that achieves the look of a traditional copper roof, and they're durable. Because they're water-based, they comply with EPA VOC regulations."

Patina Solutions

The company also supplies a line of four patina solutions — the typical verdigris green, as well as a light blue, burgundy or black. All four of these patinas can be used on the copper and gold coatings, while only the black and burgundy can be used on the pewter coating. The patinas should be applied soon after the second layer of the metal coatings. They will provide a look that would take 5-20 years to occur naturally. They can also be used directly on metals — copper, bronze and brass. One of the most common applications is to add "instant patinas" to copper roofs and architectural sheetmetal, for example.

This system is a quick and durable solution in areas where atmospheric conditions inhibit natural metal oxidation. The company also offers a clear protective sealer that can be applied to patinated surfaces that will be subject to touching.

Bryant Laboratory, Inc., of Berkeley, Calif., supplies a line of patina recipes developed primarily by and for sculptors, but now available for any metal application. The recipes are offered free, and the company sells the chemicals to make them up, or you can buy their line of ready-made patinas, provided by Sculpture Nouveau. According to the company's Eaby Moisson, Bryant began by providing products for sculptors and museums for initial finishing or restoration. Just now, the company is supplying the chemicals for repatinating the base of a large public equestrian statue that had become fouled by "doggy stuff."

Bryant offers three main oxidizers: Cupric and ferric nitrates and potash; the choice depends on the desired color. Also offered is ammonium sulfide, which is used as a darkener. These are hazardous materials, Ms. Moisson cautions, and the application is tricky. She says the company has to discourage customers who want to pick up their chemicals directly and fly home with them;

continued on following page

airport-security people are not sympathetic. For the initial cleaning of the metal surface, Bryant offers sulfuric, nitric, and hydrochloric acids. As for the final protective coating, the company no longer offers Incralac because it does not meet California VOC regulations; instead Bryant offers a conforming substitute, Syncralac.

Do It Yourself — Or Have It Done For You

Sur-Fin Chemical Corp. of Los Angeles was established in 1979, and thanks to strong demand for patinas for metals, the company has grown rapidly. Initially it manufactured a dozen products and supplied them only in Southern California. Over the years, with continuous and intensive research programs, Sur-Fin has developed a unique range of patinas for different metals. Today it manu-

factures more than 100 different products and markets them in the United States, Canada, China, Korea, and Mexico. Sur-Fin now also offers finishing services for those who do not want to get involved in the finishing phase themselves. Sur-Fin serves several industries and application areas, including: lighting fixtures and lamps, electroplaters and anodizers, fabricators, sculptors, hardware, jewelry, copper and galvanized roofs, rain gutters, wind chimes, fences and railings, as well as related industries.

The company offers these general instructions for applying its patinas: (1) Clean the metal using the company's Surclean #400 metal conditioner or #66 cleaner. Follow with a rinse and dry; (2) Apply patina of your choice by a dip, brush, or spray. Let it air dry or wipe dry if necessary. (3) Protect and seal the finish and the metal by using the appropriate Sur-Fin lacquer. These are general instructions, the company cautions; for each individual finish, procedures may vary. ■

LANDSCAPE ARCHAEOLOGY, continued from page 90

National Historical Park in Brookline, Mass. Here they acquired letters to and from Vaux and Olmsted — invaluable in revealing the thought and concerns of these two creators — and Annual Reports stating works completed, in-progress, and works intended, and some images of the park after completion were acquired.

They then began making direct requests to the public, asking to see anything, any heirloom postcard or family photograph taken at a picnic in the park, images of fiances sitting on boulders, doting parents pushing baby carriages along the paths near the streams — anything that would show them some portion of the park and in particular its water works. As these trickled in, and the annual reports and letters were poured over, the vision of a creation awesome in its scope and marvelous in its details began to emerge.

The Alliance team began to realize, and to at least mentally experience, perhaps for the first time since those earliest, luckiest visitors, that virtually every element, however natural in appearance, was created for specific effects.

“Natural” Features — In A Compressed Space

Consider, for example, the path near the headwaters as approached from the Long Meadow. At first the visitor is treated to a glimpse of the large pond, but fields of wildflowers intercept the view. Before it opens before him, the visitor begins to hear the waterfall issuing from the headwaters. A few steps further a beach opens to him on the left where an expansive pond reflecting sky and trees from the banks beyond spreads out before him. Beyond that are glimpses of another, or perhaps the same pond — he never knows because from nowhere is the entire body of water visible. A few steps further the roar of the waterfall completely captivates him and the path turns to bring it fully into view. At the

base of this torrent swim 300 trout in a clear, shallow pool. This flows over a weir down another falls and enters into the tranquil, fish-filled, bird-inhabited pond with lovely aquatic and margin plants blowing in the breeze. The path then leads him away from the water, only to return him to it after a variety of other sights, sounds and experiences have refreshed his senses — and all this takes place in just a few hundred feet. This degree of sensitivity and dedication to provide the maximum amount of pleasure and experience in a minimum of space is astonishing and it is everywhere throughout Prospect Park.

On the one hand this new knowledge of the level of detail made the reconstruction of the park and its water works possible. On the other hand, it made the task infinitely more complex. Not only did these water works need serious repair and rebuilding so that they worked properly and occupied their intended borders, they needed to be as beautiful as the original. In this last respect especially, the photographs proved priceless.

Not that structural work came easy nor, for that matter, was not aided by the photographs. In all the larger bodies of water, for example, Fragmities, an invasive grass, choked the perimeters, blocked views and sent its insidious roots through the clay liner, causing water leaks. Though the park now has access to city water controlled by a valve, as well as the numerous storm-drain lines from the streets outside the park, water levels can be problematic and a water-retentive skin throughout the system is imperative.

Making The Liner Watertight Once Again

A contractor was commissioned to drain and dredge the pond, and a Bentomat liner (made from Geosynthetic clay particles which expand tremendously when wet, spread between two layers of fabric) was set in place where the original brick clay Olmsted and Vaux used had been compromised. At the same time,

continued on page 66



The historic photo (inset) revealed that the path here once curved in harmony with the water course, but had been straightened by a subsequent designer, and that there was once an important waterfall, since buried. The path was restored to its original gracefulness and the fall disburdened of sediment. The fall had been constructed such that water flowed into a hollow beneath the top stone, creating a reverberation audible from the carriage bridge from which the historic photo was taken.

DAN OSTERMILLER

Rearing Elephant

bronze, 147 x 69 x 46½ inches
edition of six

*Please inquire about other
monumental sculptures
by Dan Ostermiller.*

Nedra Matteucci Galleries FADA

1075 PASEO DE PERALTA, SANTA FE, NEW MEXICO 87501
TEL: 505-982-4631 • FAX: 505-984-0199 • www.matteucci.com



TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S *SourceList* PUBLIC SCULPTURE & STATUARY

CSI# 12140

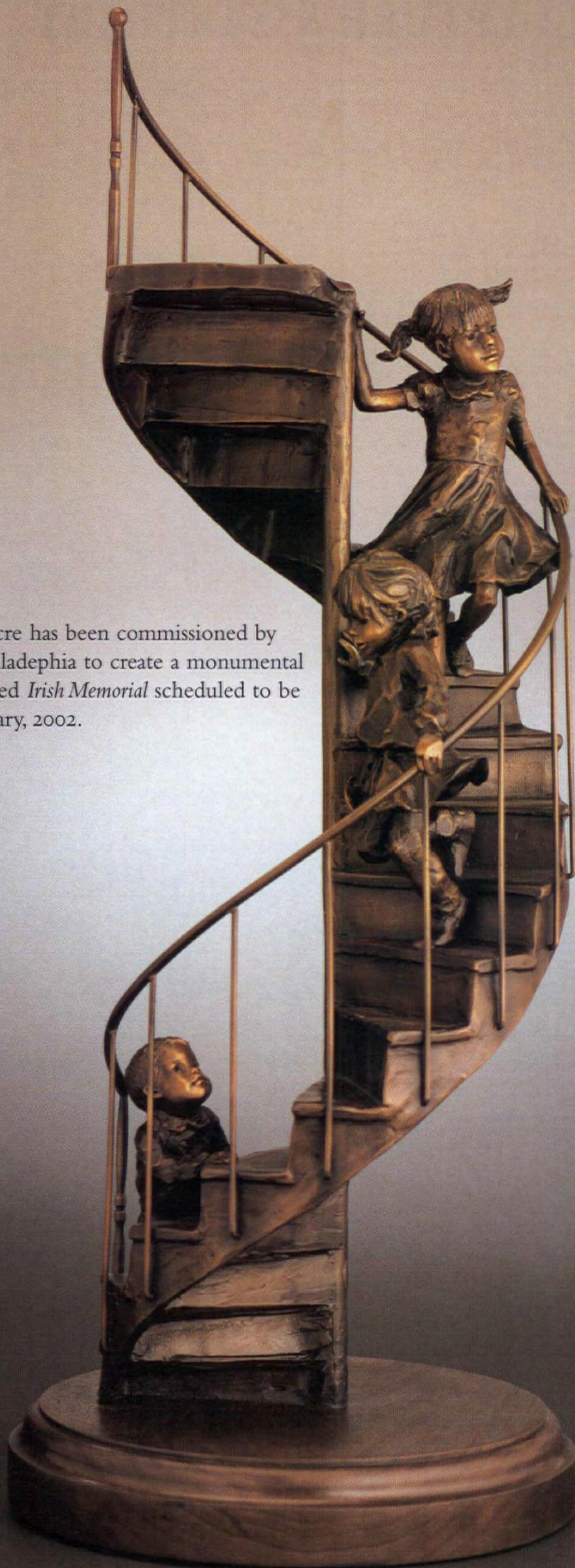
COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Type of Public Sculpture						Materials							% Custom	
			Standard Designs	Custom	Modelmaking	Casting	Conservation/ Restoration	Other	Cast Aluminum	Cast Bronze	Cast Iron	Fabricated Metal	Natural Stone	Cast Stone	Other		
Aardvark Antiques 800-446-1052; Fax: 401-849-1591 www.aardvarkantiques.com Newport, RI 02840	Grand iron gates from Newport's "Gilded Age." Hundreds of pieces available. Also fencing, window grates, balconies, and Palladium grates.	Free Write in No. 718							Architectural antiques	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		0%
Anatomic Studio, Inc. 918-434-5070; Fax: Same as phone www.anatomic.net Salina, OK 74365	Custom-made, life-size figures for the museum or exhibit trade.	Free Write in No. 2577		✓													100%
Archer Sculpture 800-785-6531; Fax: 801-328-9150 www.archersculpture.com Salt Lake City, UT 84103	Specialist in sculpting the human form in freestanding or bas-relief formats; from small interior pieces to monumental works. Custom work as well as stock items available.	Free	✓	✓	✓						✓						50%
Architectural Features/Charles Madden 215-646-1599; Fax: 215-643-7272 1245 E. Butler Pike Maple Glen, PA 19002	National and international art creations for government, institutions; public art & liturgical projects; mosaics, art glass, bronze, marble, tapestry; full-dimension sculpture and mural projects; e-mail CHARLESMADDEN@aol.com.	Free Write in No. 902		✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓			100%
Architectural Pottery 888-ARCH-POT; Fax: 714-898-5109 www.arcat.com Midway City, CA 92655	Importer of Italian hand-carved sandstone, English-style cast stone, handmade Italian and Greek pottery, and the company's own fiber-crete (FGRC).	Free Write in No. 20	✓														10%
Architectural Sculpture & Restorations, Ltd. 212-431-5873; Fax: 212-334-4230 242 Lafayette St. New York, NY 10012	This shop specializes in casting architectural elements in plaster; custom work available. Also, cast-plaster sculpture.	Free Write in No. 4590			✓	✓										Cast plaster	10%
Arizona Bronze Fine Art Foundry 480-968-4011; Fax: 480-968-4021 www.azbronze.com Tempe, AZ 85281	Offers a wide variety of figurative and non-objective sculpture. Sculptors are also available for specific commissions.	Free		✓		✓	✓				✓		✓				100%
Artist in Iron 732-560-8199; Fax: Same as phone www.artistiniron.com Liberty Corner, NJ 07938	Blacksmith artist specializes in the design and production of custom-forged bronze and wrought-iron masterpiece locks, hardware, accents, lighting, and architectural work; for high-end residential needs.	Free Call for more information		✓							✓		✓				100%
ArtStone by Gabriel Cortez 888-482-6099; Fax: 905-849-1907 www.pathcom.com/~artstone Oakville, ON, CANADA, L6H 3W5	Firm combines art of mosaic with contemporary design to engineer and hand-craft original & custom compositions with natural stone for waterfalls, murals, benches, birdbaths, & floors. Features full texture of stone, rock, & pebbles.	Free Write in No. 2583		✓													90%
B&H Art in Architecture, Ltd. 718-422-0802; Fax: 718-422-0866 419 Pacific St., #2 Brooklyn, NY 11217	Architecture, garden, and fine-art sculpture; design, can follow blueprint, photo, or existing model, live model; interior and exterior, any material and size.	Free Write in No. 1009		✓	✓			✓			✓			✓	✓		100%
Ball Consulting 724-266-1502; Fax: 724-266-1504 www.ball-consulting-ltd.com Ambridge, PA 15003	Supplies Forton-modified-gypsum casting system for creating interior and exterior architectural and landscape elements. Consulting and technical service. GFRC and Polytek mold-making materials. Studio for training and prototyping.	Free Write in No. 7260														Casting and moldmaking materials	100%
Bennett Studio 319-592-3228; Fax: 319-592-3463 www.bennettstudio.com Keosauqua, IA 52565	Over 20 years' experience with public sculpture in bronze, ceramics, welded steel, wood, stone, resin, cast iron, plaster, & concrete. Landscape, fountains. Referral & coordination.	Free	✓	✓	✓				Enlarge-ments, memorials	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wood, resins	90%
Brass Baron 800-536-0987; Fax: 800-536-0988 www.brassbaron.com San Diego, CA 92121	Solid-brass garden fountains and statuary, individually hand-cast by the lost-wax method; verdigris- or bronze-patina finishes.	Free Write in No. 200	✓	✓												Cast brass	0%
Briggs Design 978-465-5593; Fax: 978-465-6489 www.briggssculpture.com Newburyport, MA 01950	Custom sculptures and architectural details in a wide range of styles. Prototypes for casting in metal, concrete, plaster, and resin. Can work from concept, blueprint, photo, or create an original design.	Free		✓	✓											Fiberglass resin	100%
Bryant Laboratory, Inc. 510-526-3141; Fax: 510-528-2948 www.sirius.com/~bry-lab Berkeley, CA 94710	Supplier of generic chemicals for making patina recipes. Also, books, waxes, and other supplies for patina application.	Free Write in No. 2586														Patina chemicals	N/A
C&G Italian Design for the Home & Garden 404-816-6242; Fax: 404-816-6037 3191 Paces Ferry Place, Suite 100 Atlanta, GA 30305	Provides access to the most skilled craftsmen from remote towns in Italy. Custom work with direct pricing on such items as: garden furnishings & statuary, hand-painted tiles, marble staircases, marble mantels & inlaid stone floors.	Free Write in No. 2808	✓														75%
Cantera Especial 800-564-8608; Fax: 818-907-0343 www.cantera-especial.com Pacific Palisades, CA 90272	Machine- & hand-carved products made from Cantera & Adoquin stone, limestone, & sandstone quarried from Mexico & Europe: fountains, fireplace surrounds, columns, sculpture, table bases, vanities, pavers, urns, planters, custom work.	Free Write in No. 31	✓	✓		✓	✓							✓	✓		100%
Canterbury International 800-935-7111; Fax: 323-936-7115 www.canterburyintl.com Los Angeles, CA 90016	Major design/manufacture of architectural site furnishings, clocks, sculpture, and custom products for over 40 years.	Free Write in No. 1750	✓	✓		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		30%
Carlyle, Bobby K. - Sculptures in Bronze 303-841-4334; Fax: 303-841-4280 www.thespace.com/carlyle Parker, CO 80134	Sculptor makes limited-edition, cast-bronze sculpture, bas-reliefs, and also some fountains. Can work with individual designers, architects, and public entities for commissions of new work, from small to monumental.	Free Write in No. 2611	✓	✓		✓			Bas reliefs		✓						50%
Casa de Cantera, House of Stone 800-304-6135; Fax: 805-382-1057 3600 South Harbor, Suite 114 Oxnard, CA 93035	Own and operate a stone factory specializing in custom fountains, columns, moldings, fireplace mantels, and more; installation and design.	Free Write in No. 1278		✓										✓			100%
Celestial Memorial Sculpture Studio 802-479-9784; Fax: Same as phone www.celestialmemorials.com Barre, VT 05641	Religious carvings in granite. Also, civic sculptures, in the round, and relief.	Free	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Memorials					✓			25%
Clark Design, Ltd. 219-744-9399; Fax: Same as phone 3007 Shawnee Drive Fort Wayne, IN 46807	Architectural, figurative, & custom sculpture. Capabilities include design, modeling, casting, and carving.	Free		✓	✓	✓	✓				✓			✓	✓		100%
Colson Studio 888-211-3740; Fax: 941-953-5892 www.colsonart.com Sarasota, FL 34239	Source for clay reliefs, fountains, monumental figurative works, and bronze forms.	Free Write in No. 471		✓							✓						100%

GLENNA GOODACRE
Spiral Staircase
bronze, 22 inches (h)
edition of fifty

also available:
life-size version, 11 ft. (h)

Glenna Goodacre has been commissioned by the City of Philadelphia to create a monumental sculpture entitled *Irish Memorial* scheduled to be installed February, 2002.



Nedra Matteucci Galleries **FADA**

1075 PASEO DE PERALTA, SANTA FE, NEW MEXICO 87501
TEL: 505-982-4631 • FAX: 505-984-0199 • www.matteucci.com



TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S SourceList PUBLIC SCULPTURE & STATUARY

CSI# 12140

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Type of Public Sculpture						Materials						% Custom		
			Standard Designs	Custom	Modelmaking	Casting	Conservation/ Restoration	Other	Cast Aluminum	Cast Bronze	Cast Iron	Fabricated Metal	Natural Stone	Cast Stone		Other	
Conrad Schmitt Studios 800-969-3033; Fax: 262-786-9036 www.conradschmitt.com New Berlin, WI 53151	Since 1889, studio has created art for buildings of architectural, historic, & religious significance, including bronze statuary, sculpture, murals, & mosaics. Interior design & restoration; stained-glass creation & conservation.	Free Write in No. 8040		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wood	100%	
Copper Sculptures 800-235-6725; Fax: 601-992-7099 5230 Hwy 25 Brandon, MS 39042	Company offers finely hand-crafted copper lanterns, mailboxes, posts, and metal furniture.	Free Write in No. 300		✓												60%	
DeWitt Sculpture Studio 406-586-1603; Fax: Same as phone 1900 Nelson Road Bozeman, MT 59718	Fine-art bronze sculpture in all sizes for private, corporate, and public placement.	Free		✓	✓	✓					✓					100%	
DiLeo Studio 843-395-9453; Fax: Same as phone 504 E. Hampton St. Darlington, SC 29532	Relief and fully three-dimensional carving in limestone and marble. Other services include wood carving, rubber moldmaking, and casting of plaster and resin ornament.	Free Write in No. 721		✓	✓	✓			Bent-wood suspended sculpture					✓	Plaster, resins	100%	
DMS Studios 718-937-5648; Fax: 718-937-2609 www.dms-studios.com Long Island City, NY 11101	Historically accurate, hand-carved marble and limestone fireplace mantels and other architectural and landscape ornament, statuary, and elements. Will design, sculpt, or fabricate anything in stone or metal.	Free Write in No. 262		✓						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		90%	
duoMatrix, Inc. 888-765-9835; Fax: 610-252-6200 www.smooth-on.com Easton, PA 18042	Has a polymer additive system for alpha-gypsum plasters. Matrix-G enhances physical and performance properties. Castings are stronger, have a shorter de-mold time, and exhibit weather- and UV-resistance.	Free Write in No. 811													Polymer-modified additives for alpha-gypsum & concrete	0%	
Dura Art Stone 800-821-1120; Fax: 909-350-9632 www.duraartstone.com Fontana, CA 92337	For 65 years, a specialist in cast-stone site furnishings and interior/exterior architectural ornament; emphasis on cataloged and custom creations.	Free Write in No. 3082	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓	50%	
Easy Leaf Products 800-569-5323; Fax: 323-469-0940 www.easyleaf.com Los Angeles, CA 90038	Wholesale supplier of both genuine and composition gold-leaf products; full range of gilding accessories and related products; in stock for immediate delivery.	Free Write in No. 1980													Gold-leaf products	N/A	
Edon Corp. 215-672-8050; Fax: 215-672-9014 www.edon.com Horsham, PA 19044	Designs, engineers, and manufactures FRP ornamentation: columns, moldings, cupolas, steeples, cornices, domes, balustrades, sculpture and statuary. Historical replication; theme parks, hotels, and casinos.	Free Write in No. 3117		✓	✓	✓									FRP	30%	
Eichinger Sculpture Studio 503-223-0626; Fax: 503-223-0454 www.eichingersculpture.com Portland, OR 97209	Narrative, figurative, cast-bronze sculpture, 3/4-size to larger than life.	Free	✓	✓	✓						✓					5%	
Elizabeth Street 212-644-6969; Fax: 212-644-8090 1176 Second Ave. New York, NY 10021	Antique garden ornament; custom stonework; recreations of antique garden ornament in the same methods and materials as the originals.	Free Write in No. 3001	✓	✓					Architectural antiques							50%	
Elliot Gantz & Co. Inc. 631-249-0680; Fax: 631-249-0697 115 Schmitt Boulevard Farmingdale, NY 11735	Foundry produces sculpture and architectural elements using lost-wax casting. Custom-designing capabilities, model-making, enlargements and reductions, unique patina, and installation.	Free Write in No. 126		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓			100%	
Fairplay Stonecarvers 440-775-7878; Fax: 440-775-7979 www.fairplaystonecarvers.com Oberlin, OH 44074	Custom-designed stone and marble architectural and landscape ornament and sculpture. Reproduction, repair, and restoration of hand-carved ornamental sculpture, fireplaces, relief carvings, urns, doorways, fountains, capitals, bases.	Free Write in No. 868		✓	✓									✓		100%	
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths 845-651-7550; Fax: 845-651-7857 www.iceforge.com Chester, NY 10918	Hand-built signature lighting: entry lanterns, foyer chandeliers, and sconces from award-winning studio. Period or fine custom styling in forged iron, coppers, and bronzes. Exotic patinations.	Free Write in No. 2640		✓									✓		Copper	100%	
Florentine Craftsmen 800-876-3567; Fax: 718-937-9858 www.florentinecraftsmen.com Long Island City, NY 11101	Garden ornaments, fountains (freestanding and wall-mounted), statuary, urns, planters, furniture, and accessories in lead, aluminum, iron, stone, and bronze. Also, weathervanes. Custom work a specialty.	Free Call for more information	✓							✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	50%	
Garden Art International 949-863-7001; Fax: 949-863-1804 www.elpinc.com Irvine, CA 92614	Direct importer of custom and stock garden pieces in Italian terra cotta, cast iron, carved stone, cast stone, GFRC, and other materials: planters, urns, fountains, benches, gazebos, statues, columns, capitals, sundials, more.	Free Write in No. 2555	✓	✓								✓	✓	✓	✓	GFRC	50%
Gerald Siciliano/Studio Design Assoc. 718-636-4561; Fax: Same as phone www.concentric.net/~gsstudio Brooklyn, NY 11215	Custom and commissioned sculpture in classical and modern styles meticulously crafted in the highest quality materials. Durable and elegant pedestal, wall-mounted, garden, and plaza sculpture on time and within budget.	Free Write in No. 187		✓						✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	80%	
Gilders' Studio, Inc. 800-937-GILD; Fax: 301-774-5037 www.gilders.com Olney, MD 20832	Award-winning studio is known for some of the largest and most prestigious exterior and interior gilding projects, including large gilded domes across the U.S. and overseas.	Free Write in No. 8980							Gilding services							N/A	
Great Lakes Art Studio 312-226-6166; Fax: 312-275-0017 www.greatlakesartstudio.com Chicago, IL 60612	Landscape, architectural, and interior metalwork in contemporary and historical motifs; custom railings, gates, sculpture, and furniture in bronze, steel, aluminum, iron, and all architectural metals. Casting, patination, and more.	Free Call for more information		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓				100%	
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd. 856-931-7011; Fax: 856-931-0040 www.haddonstone.com Bellmawr, NJ 08031	The firm's range of standard designs in reconstructed limestone offers architects & designers the opportunity to use architectural components true in spirit to the orders of classical architecture. Custom designs are also available.	Free Write in No. 4020	✓												✓	25%	
Henri Studio, Inc. 847-526-5200; Fax: 847-526-6782 1250 Henri Drive Wauconda, IL 60084	Designer and manufacturer of cast-stone fountains, statuary, birdbaths, planters, and garden decor. Original designs, custom capabilities.	Free Write in No. 2630	✓												✓	10%	
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc. 800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493 www.historicalarts.com West Jordan, UT 84088	Designer and manufacturer of lighting, columns and capitals, cornices, railings, fences, newels, planters, finials, street furnishings, and fountains cast in bronze, aluminum, or iron. Restoration and custom work.	Free Write in No. 1210		✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓				100%	
Issa, Victor Studios 800-720-ISSA; Fax: 970-962-6780 www.victorissa.com Loveland, CO 80538	Sculpture studio specializing in figurative work in bronze. Experience with major liturgical commissions, specialist in religious themes as well as secular themes for public spaces.	Free Write in No. 2906	✓	✓	✓						✓					100%	

J. SEWARD JOHNSON, JR.

Lifesize Bronze Sculptures



PHOTO BY PATRICIA LANZA

"SIDEWALK CONCERT"

BRONZE, LIFE-SIZE

"One of our goals is to create vitality downtown. We are bringing in artwork to give people a new reason to come downtown, and to enliven the cityscape. We've experienced an extraordinary response with families and visitors flocking into the city parks and streets to view these incredible sculptures. Everyone is talking about them."

Pamela Tobin, Executive Director, Downtown Albany Business Improvement District

City-Wide Exhibitions Available

SCULPTURE PLACEMENT, LTD.

2525 MICHIGAN AVE A6 SANTA MONICA CA 90404
TEL 310.264.2400 FAX 310.264.2403
www.sewardjohnson.com

CATALOG AVAILABLE



TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S SourceList PUBLIC SCULPTURE & STATUARY

CSI# 12140

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

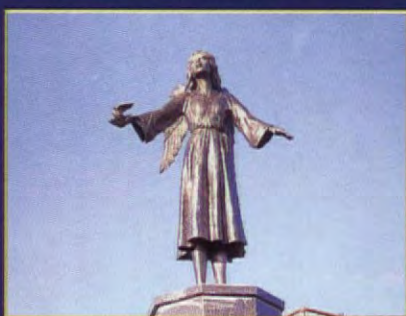
COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Type of Public Sculpture						Materials						% Custom		
			Standard Designs	Custom	Modelmaking	Casting	Conservation/ Restoration	Other	Cast Aluminum	Cast Bronze	Cast Iron	Fabricated Metal	Natural Stone	Cast Stone		Other	
Kevin Robb Studios 303-431-4758; Fax: 303-425-8802 www.kevinrobb.com Wheat Ridge, CO 80033	Kevin Robb creates individual contemporary sculptures in stainless steel or bronze for intimate environments or large-scale public arenas.	Free	✓	✓							✓		✓				80%
Le Jardin Du Louvre 609-924-2743; Fax: 609-497-7369 4451 Route 27 Princeton, NJ 08540	Source of carved-stone landscape ornament, including urns, statuary, fountains, and pavers; custom work available.	Free Write in No. 2568		✓										✓			100%
Lee Knoll & Associates 610-927-1730; Fax: 610-927-1732 www.art4dzine.com Reading, PA 19610	Studio designs and creates three-dimensional works of art, fountains, and landscape accents in a variety of media. Will create anything you envision, from garden pools and terraces to large-scale, planned environments.	Free Write in No. 2572		✓													100%
LepoWorks, Inc. 419-339-5370; Fax: 419-339-2787 4640 Allentown Road Lima, OH 45807	Designs private, public, and institutional artwork; interior and exterior works in a multitude of materials, including metal and wood; wood-carving services.	Free Write in No. 1034		✓						✓						Wood	100%
LeQuire, Alan 615-242-5408; Fax: Same as phone www.alanlequire.com Nashville, TN 37208	Figurative sculptor and portrait artist; monumental, miniature, and life-sized work in all sculpture materials. Email: lequire@mindspring.com	Free Write in No. 5230		✓							✓						80%
Limestone Concept, Inc. 310-278-9829; Fax: 310-278-9651 www.limestoneconcept.com Los Angeles, CA 90035	Hand-carved limestone fireplaces, fountains, columns, balustrades, capitals, mantels, benches, ornament, garden statuary, sculptures, French limestone slabs & tiles, antique terra cotta.	Free Write in No. 5390		✓										✓			100%
Lynch & Sons, Inc. 203-762-8363; Fax: 203-762-2999 www.klynchandsons.com Wilton, CT 06897	Top-of-the-line fabricators with an extensive catalog of fountain designs, garden ornament, site furniture (including full park-bench manufacturing capabilities), weathervanes, finials, and gazebos. Custom capabilities.	Free Call for more information	✓														10%
MacQueen Sculpture & Fine Arts 805-543-4493; Fax: 805-543-8154 www.macqueenfineart.com San Luis Obispo, CA 93406	Sculpture studio produces garden sculpture and fountains; bronze benches, some with figures attached; glass and bronze balustrades.	Free Write in No. 715		✓							✓						100%
Marshall Art Conservation & Gold Leaf Studios 214-421-1244; Fax: Same as phone www.marshallgold.com Dallas, TX 75251	Responsible for new and conserved art works throughout the USA. Experts in conservation and restoration of public and private art works; also specializing in gold-leaf applications.	Free Write in No. 6230		✓	✓	✓	✓	Gilding & patinas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	GFRC	100%
Max-Cast 319-656-5365; Fax: 319-656-3187 www.kctc.net/max-cast Kalona, IA 52247	A full-service sculpture foundry with artists, designers, and foundrymen to help you create your vision in cast iron, bronze, or aluminum.	Free Write in No. 2704		✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓					100%
Medallic Art Company 775-246-6000; Fax: 775-246-6006 www.medallic.com Dayton, NV 89403	Since 1903, the firm has produced bas-relief sculpture for premier sculptors, artists, architects, and designers.	Free		✓							✓						98%
Metalmorphosis Studios 440-275-1351; Fax: 440-275-1361 2600 Forman Rd. Austinburg, OH 44010	Architectural and sculptural metalwork for public, corporate, and residential projects. Hand-forged iron, custom fabrication in all metals; cast bronze and aluminum, repousse copper and brass. Original designs; specialty finishes.	Free Write in No. 1190		✓						✓	✓	✓					75%
Mison Concepts, Inc. 516-933-8000; Fax: 516-933-8002 485-33 South Broadway Mineola, NY 11801	Custom architectural metal fabricator, traditional and contemporary; stairs, railings, furniture, facades, showrooms, marquees. Design, detailing, and specialty finishes.	Free Write in No. 2740		✓				Custom metalwork					✓			Steel, stainless steel, aluminum, bronze, nickel silver	100%
Mitchell Sculpture 303-795-7570; Fax: 303-730-8995 www.theedge.com/hardart Littleton, CO 80123	Large-scale interior and exterior sculpture for public, corporate, and commercial sites. See web site for many colorful examples.	Free Write in No. 2595		✓													100%
MJM Studios of NY, Inc. 914-567-1661; Fax: 914-567-6050 www.mjmstudios.com Rock Tavern, NY 12575	Provides in-house design-build & restoration services, including designing, engineering, fabricating, installing, & faux-finishing architectural & ornamental material for the hospitality, new-construction, & restoration industries.	Free		✓			✓	Classical and traditional sculpture	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	GFRC, GFRG, FRP, faux finishes	100%	
Modern Art Foundry 718-728-2030; Fax: 718-267-0819 www.modernartfoundry.com Astoria, NY 11105	Art foundry with over 65 years' experience producing lost-wax and sand castings; non-ferrous metals. Specialist in sculpture services, conservation and maintenance, enlargements, and commemorative design services.	Free Write in No. 1810		✓	✓	✓	✓	Commemorative design	✓	✓							100%
Nedra Matteucci Galleries 505-982-4631; Fax: 505-984-0199 1075 Paseo De Peralta Santa Fe, NM 87501	Studio represents figurative sculptors Glenna Goodacre and Don Ostermiller.	Free Write in No. 2569	✓	✓						✓							90%
New England Garden Ornaments 508-867-4474; Fax: 508-867-8409 www.negardenornaments.com North Brookfield, MA 01535	Importer of cast architectural ornament from three English companies: Chilstone, Haddonstone, and Yorkstone. Line includes steps and quoins, columns and pilasters, pier caps and copings, porticos, temples and pavilions, cornices.	Free Write in No. 2748	✓											✓	✓		10%
Old World Stone Ltd. 800-281-9615; Fax: 716-842-3038 www.oldworldstone.com Buffalo, NY 14202	Supplier of dimensional-cut limestone and sandstone for new and restoration projects. All work is custom made to suit individual projects, incl. columns, mantels, architectural ornament, signage, garden ornament.	Free Write in No. 2894		✓										✓			100%
Ornamental Metal Institute of N.Y. 212-697-5553; Fax: 212-818-0976 211 E. 43rd St. New York, NY 10017	Consultations, literature, and seminars on the design and use of architectural and ornamental metals to construction professionals; associated services provided free of charge.	Free Write in No. 5430						Consulting services								All metals	100%
Paragon Garden Art 803-254-5005; Fax: 803-254-7524 801 Huger St. Columbia, SC 29201	Importer of English and Italian cast architectural ornament, including Chilstone, Redwood, and Papine.	Free Write in No. 2751			✓												10%
Pettigrew Sculpture 308-233-5504; Fax: Same as phone www.marthapettigrew.com Kearney, NE 68845	A purveyor of monumental sculpture: figurative, wildlife, and equine.	Free Write in No. 2557		✓							✓						10%
Pittsburgh Art Conservation Laboratory 800-340-9475; Fax: 724-935-5017 www.marshallgold.com Wexford, PA 15090	Specializing in the preservation & restoration of historic structures, monuments, murals, bas relief, sculpture in stone, cast stone, stucco, terra cotta, wood, or metal, as well as new works of art.	Free Write in No. 6230		✓	✓	✓	✓	Gilding & patinas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	GFRC	100%



Spirit of Liberty
8.5' bronze



Illumination 7' bronze

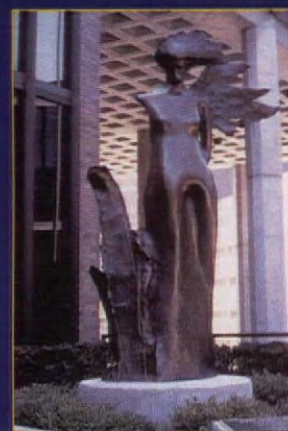


Compassion 7' bronze 20' dia fountain

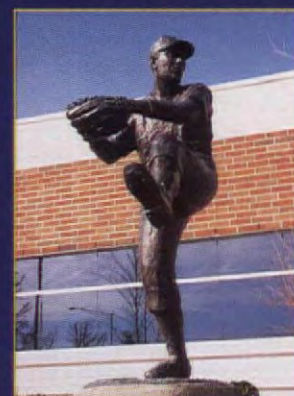
Kenneth G. Rydén SCULPTURE



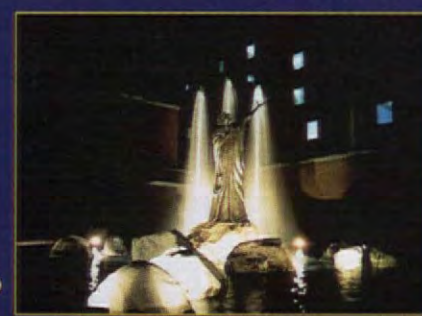
The Graces 7' Bronzes for Fountain



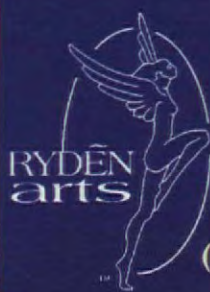
Harbinger of Goodwill
7' Bronze



Carl Erskine 6' bronze



The Beloved 10' bronze 42' dia fountain



RYDÉN ARTS
1119 Meridian Plaza
Anderson, IN 46016

(765) 683-1488 Gallery (765) 759-0163 Studio

www.rydenarts.com

WRITE IN NO. 2792



Modern Art Foundry

Serving Artists & Communities Since 1932

COMPLETE SCULPTURE SERVICES
CASTING IN ALL NON-FERROUS ALLOYS
MAINTENANCE • CONSERVATION • RESTORATION
ALL PATINAS • ENLARGEMENTS • COMMEMORATIVE DESIGN
FREE ESTIMATES

JEFFREY SPRING, PROJECT MANAGER
18-70 41st Street • Astoria, N.Y. 11105
TEL: (718) 728-2030 • FAX (718) 267-0819
WEB SITE: WWW.MODERNARTFOUNDRY.COM

WRITE IN NO. 1810



**HAND-CARVED
CUSTOM STONE
FIREPLACES**
♦ LIMESTONE ♦ MARBLE ♦ GRANITE
DMS STUDIOS
5-50 51ST AVENUE, LONG ISLAND CITY, NY 11101
(718) 937-5648 FAX (718) 937-2609
FOR CATALOG, VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT
WWW.DMS-STUDIOS.COM

WRITE IN NO. 9100 FOR MANTELS & 262 FOR SCULPTURE

■ TRADITIONAL BUILDING

ARCHITECTURAL Ornamentation

Ball Consulting is a Full Service Supplier of:

• GFRC • Forton MG

Flexible Molding Materials and Technical
Services are also available.

- Lightweight
- High Impact Strength
- Painted or Integral Stone Finish
- Non-Toxic
- Easy to Install
- Crisp Detail
- Will Not Rot

For information on these products
or for a fabricator near you, call:

800.225.2673

fax: 724.266.1504

email: ball@ball-consulting-ltd.com

www.ball-consulting-ltd.com

Distribution Centers located in:

- Ambridge, PA • Dallas, TX
- Linden, NJ • Los Angeles, CA
- Tempe, AZ • Loveland, CO

Ball
consulting
ltd

WRITE IN NO. 7260

SEPTEMBER/OCTOBER 2000 ■ 199



TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S SourceList PUBLIC SCULPTURE & STATUARY

CSI# 12140

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Type of Public Sculpture						Materials						% Custom	
			Standard Designs	Custom	Modelmaking	Casting	Conservation/Restoration	Other	Cast Aluminum	Cast Bronze	Cast Iron	Fabricated Metal	Natural Stone	Cast Stone		Other
Polytek Development Corp. 610-559-8620; Fax: 610-559-8626 www.polytek.com Easton, PA 18042	Manufacturer of liquid-rubber mold-making compounds, based on polyurethane, latex, and silicone, to produce flexible molds for concrete, plaster, and cast stone. All products cure at room temp. with easy-to-mix 1:1 systems.	Free Write in No. 6360													Moldmaking materials	0%
Price Sculptre Studios 801-489-6852; Fax: 801-489-9588 www.garyprice.com Springville, UT 84663	Life-size and monumental sculpture that 'lifts the human spirit,' for public settings or private residences. Themes range from children at play to birds in flight.	Free Write in No. 1073		✓						✓						5%
Rankin, Jane — Sculpture 719-488-9223; Fax: 719-488-1650 P.O. Box 1297 Monument, CO 80132	Studio specializes in figurative sculpture. Email: jrankin@magpiehill.com	Free Write in No. 2567		✓						✓						20%
Reclamation Services, Ltd. 011-44-1452-814064; Fax: 1452-813634 www.recserv.demon.co.uk Gloucestershire, ENGLAND GL6 6SU	Supplier of major architectural features, garden statuary, fountains, fine chimney pieces, hand-forged ironwork, and garden accessories.	Free Write in No. 3151					✓	Architectural antiques, garden sculpture			✓		✓		Lead	0%
Reuter-Twining Sculpture 540-687-8878; Fax: 540-687-5422 www.bronzed.net Aldie, VA 20105	Animal and wildlife sculpture in bronze.	Free	✓							✓						100%
Rieger Art & Design 631-323-2579; Fax: Same as phone www.i-rieger.com Orient, NY 11957	Large-scale architectural mosaics and murals; sculpture in a range of media; original and contemporary stained- & dalle-verre-glass windows. Works created for ecclesiastical and institutional applications.	Free Write in No. 2893		✓												100%
Rossato Giovanni, srl/ Vicenza Stone Sculpture 011-39-0444-928499; Fax: 39-0444-928711 www.vicenzastone.com 36100 Vicenza, ITALY MVI 002134	Classic statues, fountains, fireplaces, consoles, columns, bench-seats, balls, pineapples, balustrades, vases, and more. Hand-carved in Vicenza stone. Column heights in multiples of 10 ft.	Free Write in No. 6110	✓	✓										✓		30%
Royalston Arts Foundry 888-801-ARTS; Fax: 978-249-0183 www.tiac.net/users/foundry/ Royalston, MA 01368	Specialist in the restoration of metal sculpture. Also, design and production of fine decorative and functional castings for the home and garden.	Free flyer, catalog \$2.50			✓	✓	✓			✓	✓				Mixed media	90%
Ryden Arts, Ltd. 765-683-1488; Fax: Same as phone www.thetimmelcollection.com Anderson, IN 46016	Original sculpture by Kenneth G. Ryden. Site and context specific, any scale. Figurative and contemporary. Bronze and other media. Public and private commission work. Studio phone: 765-759-0163.	Free Write in No. 2792		✓												100%
Sandifer Sculpture 217-328-3605; Fax: 217-328-5603 www.advancenet.net/~sandifer Urbana, IL 61802	Figurative sculpture in cast bronze. Custom commissions from monumental public work to garden statuary.	Free Write in No. 2596		✓						✓						90%
Sculptural Designs 800-397-1452; Fax: 210-653-2062 www.sculpturaldesigns.com San Antonio, TX 78217	Figurative and wildlife sculpture in limited-edition bronze and architectural sculpted brick (lifesize, heroic); garden and public fountains. National Sculpture Society member.	Free Write in No. 2574		✓						✓					Sculpted brick	100%
Sculpture Conservation Studio 323-935-7266; Fax: 323-938-1197 1144 South Stanley Avenue Los Angeles, CA 90019	This studio specializes in the preservation of sculpture and monuments; architectural surfaces in stone, stucco, metal, terra cotta, glass, ceramic tile, and wood; fine decorative objects; murals; artifacts.	Free				✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Synthetic materials	100%
Sculpture Placement, Ltd. 310-264-2400; Fax: 310-264-2403 www.sewardjohnson.com Santa Monica, CA 90404	Coordinates sales and exhibitions of realistic, life-size bronze sculptures by J. Seward Johnson, Jr.	Free Call for more information		✓				Exhibitions		✓						30%
Sculpture Sight 205-323-6251; Fax: Same as phone www.bham.net/soe/branko Birmingham, AL 35233	Sculpture studio specializes in large-scale, outdoor figurative and abstract fine-art sculptures in cast bronze, aluminum, and stainless steel.	Free		✓	✓		✓			✓		✓			Wood	90%
Sculpture Works, Inc. 410-448-1945; Fax: 410-448-2663 www.sculptorjohnston.com Baltimore, MD 21207	Figurative sculpture by Barry Johnston, by commission or from inventory.	Free Write in No. 763		✓												90%
Sculptures By Siro 800-488-6492; Fax: 818-706-3376 3405 Ridgeford Drive Westlake Village, CA 91361	Studio creates both limited editions and commissioned sculpture in metal, suitable for indoors and outdoors. Commissions both large and small have been executed internationally.	Free		✓						✓		✓			Cold casting	30%
Sepp Leaf Products, Inc. 800-971-7377; Fax: 212-725-0308 www.seppleaf.com New York, NY 10016	Full range of genuine gold, silver, and metal leaf, plus gilding supplies and tools. 'Liberon' products, 'Miox' tinting pastes, 'Kolcaustico' Venetian plaster; consultation services for architectural gilding and use of products.	Free Write in No. 2880													Metal-leaf materials	0%
Shannon Stone Co. 219-493-2974; Fax: Same as phone 1010 Bell Ave. New Haven, IN 46774	Complete range of design and carving in Indiana limestone, from statuary through architectural work. Specialist in serving those clients with particular expectations requiring the most exacting work.	Free Write in No. 239		✓									✓			100%
Simonis Sculpture, Obie 617-623-8465; Fax: Same as phone www.erols.com/simonis Somerville, MA 02143	Stainless-steel and bronze sculptures in the modernist tradition; fountain, free standing, or wall mounted.	Free		✓	✓			Limited editions		✓		✓	✓	✓		70%
Skylight Studios, Inc. 781-933-3822; Fax: 781-937-3757 105 Salem Street Woburn, MA 01801	Site-specific design and fabrication of figurative art.	Free Write in No. 2733		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓	Fiberglass	100%
Smooth-On, Inc. 800-762-0744; Fax: 610-252-6200 www.smooth-on.com Easton, PA 18042	Manufacturer of liquid urethane and silicone mold rubber compounds that can reproduce any original model. Rubber can be poured, brushed, or sprayed on at the job site and is ready the next day for production casting.	Free Write in No. 650													Mold rubber	0%
Stone Forest 505-986-8883; Fax: 505-982-2712 www.stoneforest.com Santa Fe, NM 87504	Hand-carved granite fountains & garden ornament, combining Japanese tradition with contemporary design. Fountains are available in sizes from a table-top model to commercial installations.	Free Write in No. 1108	✓										✓			20%
Sur-Fin Chemical Corp. 323-262-8108; Fax: 323-264-7734 www.sur-fin.com Los Angeles, CA 90023	Wide range of patinas for copper, brass, bronze, galvanized steel, iron, pewter, solder, aluminum. Also, exterior/interior lacquers for metals. Outside California call toll-free: 800-282-3533.	Free Write in No. 5620													Patinas	100%

YAN & FRANCOISE RIEGER



LITURGICAL ART & DESIGN
(631) 323-2579 www.liturgicalart.com

WRITE IN NO. 2893

ANATOMIC STUDIO INC.
CUSTOM LIFE CAST FIGURES & SCULPTED FORMS
Flexible Foam Mannequin Distributer

RR 3 Box 428 P.O. Box 226
Leander, TX 78641 123 Ferry Street
Salina, OK 74365



www.anatomic.net
Email: g@anatomic.net
1-888-607-7568

WRITE IN NO. 2577

WWW.
traditional-building.com

*Internet Gateway
to Historical Products*

**TRADITIONAL
BUILDING**

maintains the central
Website for historically
styled products and ser-
vices on the Internet.
There's more information
and links to historical prod-
ucts than you'll find on any
other site.

*Log onto —
and then Bookmark*
www.traditional-building.com

*"When
contacting
companies
you've seen in
the issue,
please tell them
you saw their
listing in
Traditional
Building."
The Editors*

"Circle of Peace"

10' x 10' Bronze
Also available with 3 or 5 children

gary price
"Lifting the human spirit through sculpture"



"Circle of Peace" (Ring-Around-the-Rosie)

My latest piece — "Circle of Peace" — is a symbol and a participatory teaching aid for life. Let me explain why. I recently watched an interview on TV with a former white supremacist. At age 18 he was imprisoned because of his violent antiracial acts. The interview became extremely interesting as he recounted his reformation while in prison. He said that prior to his sentence he vehemently avoided other races. They were to be hated, abhorred and despised. Overnight he was placed in an environment where interaction with all of mankind was a welcome relief from solitary confinement. Play was introduced in the form of team sports. Relationships developed, bias subsided and upon release from prison he was free from the prejudices and bondage that had tied his hands and soul. Today he takes a radical stand against his sordid past by speaking out in public forums exposing the violence and thought processes of hate groups. Today he coaches youth hockey for multicultural kids.

The story is fascinating to me. The prejudice could only occur when there was no interaction. When the associations occurred, the barriers went down and friendships happened.

To me, that's what this piece represents. Rather than "Ring-Around-the-Rosie," I feel comfortable naming this sculpture "Circle of Peace," for it depicts children from all walks of life playing and enjoying each other. The circle the children form represents the continuum of humanity. The clasped hands represent the interaction and cooperation that engender a humanity full of compassion and respect; respect for each other's uniqueness and compassion that bridges the gap between any indifference. You'll notice I created a space in the circle. It's fascinating to watch children interact with the piece. The second they notice the gap they automatically clasp the two outstretched hands and complete the circle. Exactly so! Each and every child is a vital link in this wonderful circle of life we call humanity!

— Gary Price

WRITE IN NO. 1073

**PATINA
CHEMICALS**

Bryant Laboratory Inc.

We supply the
knowledge, apparatus,
chemicals, acids and
solvents for all your
art needs. Please call for
your free patina
formulas and price list.

1101 Fifth Street
Berkeley, CA 94710
800.367.3141 510.526.3141

WRITE IN NO. 2586

Tony DiLeo

Sculpture

Wood
Stone
Bronze

other services
available



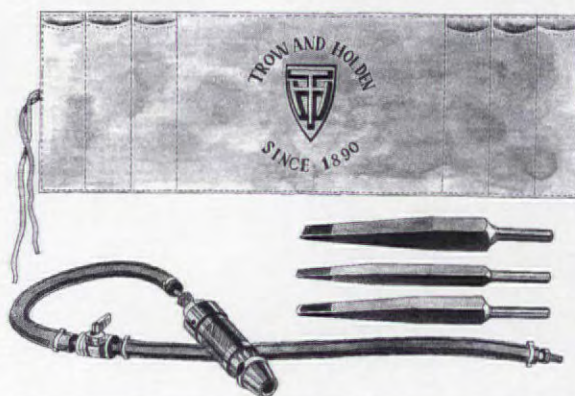
Votive, Indiana Limestone
Memorial, Private commission
10' x 16'

DiLeo Studio
504 E. Hampton St. Darlington, SC 29532
843-395-9453

WRITE IN NO. 721

TROW & HOLDEN STONE CARVING SET

OUR AIR-POWERED CARVING SET



EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO GET STARTED*
(including the absolute best stone carving chisels available)
**NOW AT A SPECIAL KIT PRICE OF
\$375**

*You provide the 3-5 HP compressor

MADE TO LAST IN BARRE, VERMONT



TROW AND HOLDEN COMPANY

45 SOUTH MAIN ST., BARRE, VT 05641
IN VERMONT CALL 476-7221
OUT OF STATE CALL 1-800-451-4349

WRITE IN NO. 1058

CONTACT:

GARY PRICE STUDIOS
38 WEST 200 SOUTH
SPRINGVILLE, UT 84663

T. 801. 489. 6852
F. 801. 489. 9588

www.garyprice.com
gary@garyprice.com

CATALOG AVAILABLE \$5
CATALOG AND VIDEO \$15




TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S *SourceList* PUBLIC SCULPTURE & STATUARY

CSI# 12140

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Type of Public Sculpture						Materials						% Custom	
			Standard Designs	Custom	Modelmaking	Casting	Conservation/ Restoration	Other	Cast Aluminum	Cast Bronze	Cast Iron	Fabricated Metal	Natural Stone	Cast Stone		Other
Towne House Restorations 718-326-4210; Fax: 718-326-1344 www.caststone.org/thr Maspeth, NY 11378	Custom fabricator of cast stone and GFRC to replicate ornamental terra cotta, limestone, & brownstone. Services include pattern restoration, pattern sculpture, color matching, field molds, field surveys, shop drawings, engineering.	Free Write in No. 545		✓												85%
Traditional Cut Stone, Ltd. 416-652-8434; Fax: 416-652-1591 www.traditionalcutstone.com Toronto, ON, CANADA M6N 2B7	European master carvers specialize in architectural ornamentation, monumental statuary, & restoration. Historical reproduction in limestone, sandstone, marble. Stone design with clay & plaster models; hand-drawn renderings available.	Free Write in No. 2902		✓									✓			100%
Trow & Holden 800-451-4349; Fax: 802-476-7025 45-57 South Main St. Barre, VT 05641	Manufacturer of fine stone-carving tools; air hammers; hand hammers; carbide and steel chisels for hand or pneumatic use; stone-masonry, -splitting, and restoration tools.	Free Write in No. 1058						Stone-sculpture and restoration tools								NA
Tuck Langland, Sculptor 219-272-2708; Fax: Same as phone www.iusb.edu/~hlanglan Granger, IN 46530	Maker of indoor sculpture and garden figures in bronze. Limited editions available, or commission a unique work. Other capabilities include portrait busts, nudes, and monuments.	Free Write in No. 764	✓	✓						✓						50%
W.H. Coe, Inc. 860-524-8811; Fax: Same as phone www.whcoec.com Hartford, CT 06112	Supplier of German, Italian, and American leaf products: gold leaf, silver leaf, aluminum leaf, and compo. Gilding supplies as well as technical support.	Free Write in No. 399													Metal-leaf products	0%
Wegner Metal Arts 540-373-5662; Fax: 540-373-5521 520 Wolfe St. Fredericksburg, VA 22401	Twin brothers Steven and Stewart Wegner specialize in bronze statuary with a marine theme.	Free	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓						100%
Weiss Sculpture 702-459-9259; Fax: Same as phone 1330 Honey Lake Las Vegas, NV 89110	Expressive figurative sculpture in hand-crafted wood and stone; bronze, terra cotta, cement. Bas relief for walls and doors. For inside and outside.	Free Write in No. 2797		✓						✓			✓	✓	Wood, terra cotta	100%
Wildheart Studio 937-436-1196; Fax: Same as phone 8881 Susan Drive Centerville, OH 45458	Detailed, realistic bronze or resin casting, sculpture or reliefs, created by award-winning artist for public or private display. Collector references available.	Free		✓						✓					Resins	20%

EUROPEAN MASTER CARVERS
specializing in architectural ornamentation, monumental statuary and restoration



Lord Nelson Monument
9'6" high (Indiana limestone).

Traditional Cut Stone Ltd.
Hand Crafted Masterpieces in Natural Stone

48 Lavender Road, Toronto, ON, Canada M6N 2B7
Tel. 416-652-8434 Fax. 416-652-1591 www.traditionalcutstone.com

WRITE IN NO. 2902



■ **COLSON STUDIO** ■
Contemporary or traditional, private or public; Colson Studio has executed countless commissions in more than three decades.

- Architectural Wall Reliefs ■
- Monumental Figurative Forms ■
- Fountains: intimate or corporate ■

www.colsonart.com E-mail: artact@home.com
1-888-211-3740
1666 Hillview Street, Sarasota, FL 34239

WRITE IN NO. 471



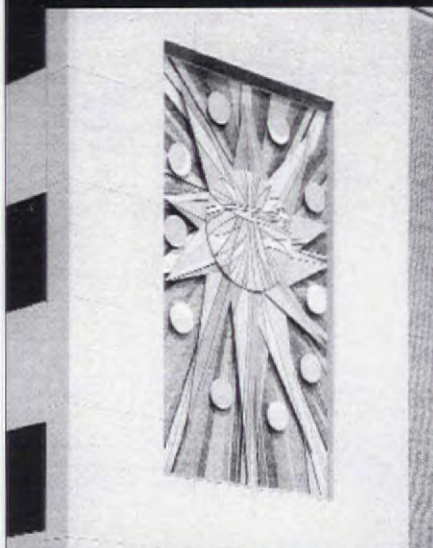
Abracadabra!
Limited Edition Bronze Sculpture

Jane Rankin
PO Box 1297, Monument, CO 80132
719-488-9223 jrankin@magpiehill.com

WRITE IN NO. 2567

MONUMENTAL MOSAICS

by CHARLES L. MADDEN
ARTIST / SCULPTOR



Architectural Features

Studio: 215/646-1599

Fax: 215/643-7272

E-mail: CHARLESLMADDEN@AOL.COM

WRITE IN NO. 902



Your Fine Art Foundry

Let our 30 years of experience work for you

Enlargements • Restorations • Repairs

115 SCHWITT BLVD • FARMINGDALE • NEW YORK • 11735
PHONE • 631 • 249 • 0680 FAX • 631 • 249 • 0697

SCULPTURE@ELLIOTGANTZCOINC.COM

WRITE IN NO. 126

GERALD SICILIANO SCULPTURE SERVICES



STUDIO DESIGN ASSOCIATES

9 Garfield Pl. Bklyn. NY 11215 tel.fax. 718.636.4561

WRITE IN NO. 187



SPECIALISTS IN ARCHITECTURAL GILDING

- Historic Ornament, Structures and Statuary
- Contemporary Interior and Exterior Gilding
- Consultation Services and Specifications

Redecoration of the Great Cupola of the Church of the Holy Sepulchre, Jerusalem – A UNESCO World Heritage Site
Photo: John Walker

THE GILDERS' STUDIO

For information: Phone (301) 929-9450 Fax (301) 774-5037

Email – inquiries@gilders.com Website – http://gilders.com

WRITE IN NO. 8980

FAIRPLAY STONECARVERS

ARCHITECTURAL STONE AND MARBLE ORNAMENT



38" diam. Marble Medallion Relief

European Master Artisans
Custom Design:
Ornamental Sculptures
Statues
Ornate Fireplaces
Relief Carvings
Urns
Busts
Gargoyles
Doorways
Fountains
Capitals and Bases

Specializing in Architectural, Ecclesiastical, Landscape and Interior Sculpture.

Contact us at:
M.P.O. Box 0355, Oberlin, OH 44074-0355
Tel: 440-775-7878 Fax: 440-775-7979
www.fairplaystonecarvers.com

WRITE IN NO. 866

ALAN LeQUIRE



Alan LeQuire is a figurative sculptor who has become well-known in his native southeast for his public commissions and for his sensitive portraiture.

LeQuire works in virtually all sculptural materials, both direct carving and casting in his own foundry. He has completed a number of architectural, collaborative and site-specific projects since he began accepting commissions in 1981.

Left: *Athena Parthenos*, 1990, The Parthenon, Nashville, fiberglass-reinforced gypsum, 42'H

1222 FOURTH AVE. NORTH
NASHVILLE, TN 37208
(615) 242-5408
www.mindspring.com/~lequire/

WRITE IN NO. 5230

ARCHITECTURAL, GARDEN & FINE ART SCULPTURE

- ✦ Sculpture from blueprints, photos, live models; any size
- ✦ All cast metals, wood, marble, limestone, plaster
- ✦ Creative sculpture based on client concept

Call or fax with your project requirements.

B&H

ART-IN-ARCHITECTURE LTD.
419 PACIFIC ST.
BROOKLYN, NY 11217
(718) 422-0802
FAX (718) 422-0866

Sculptor replaces the damaged lower half of this carved goddess face for the Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York City.



WRITE IN NO. 1009

PUBLIC SCULPTURE & STATUARY PORTFOLIO

For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 194-202.



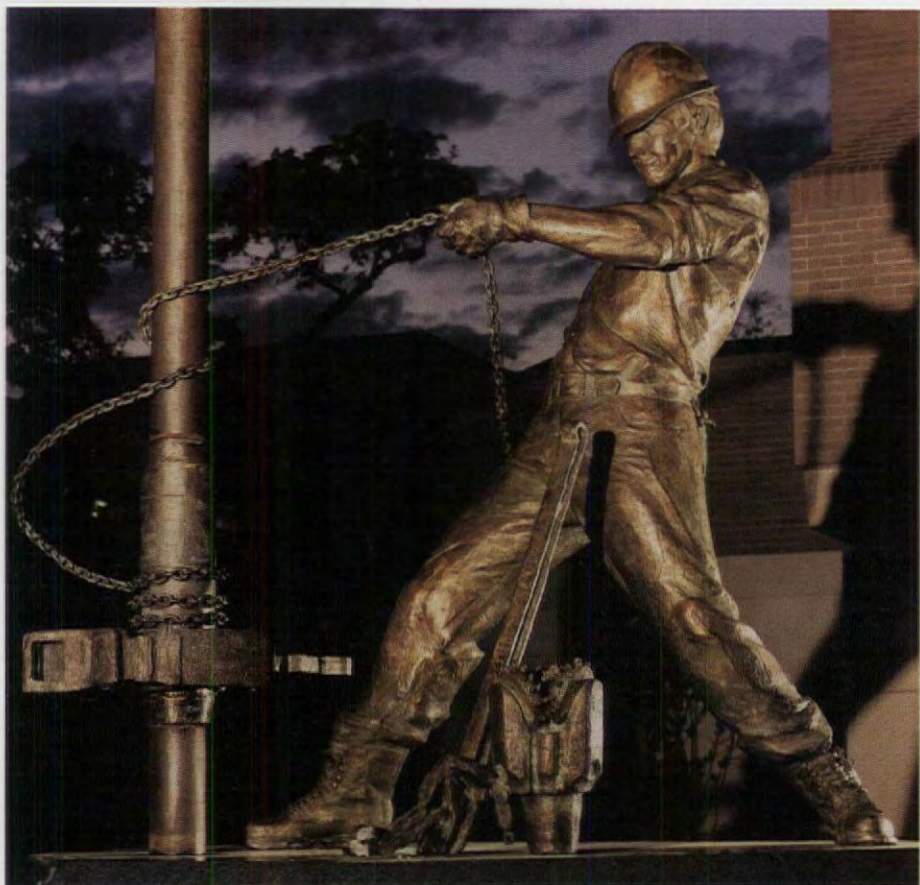
Nike, the goddess of victory in Greek mythology, was sculpted in bronze by ALAN LEQUIRE, a specialist in figurative work on all scales. Write in No. 5230



"Chief Blackhawk," a life-size bronze by John Ketner, was cast by MAX-CAST, using the lost-wax technique. Write in No. 2704



Martha Pettigrew of PETTIGREW SCULPTURE STUDIO is seen here working on an 8-ft.-tall bison sculpture. The studio specializes in equine, wildlife, and figurative work. Write in No. 2557



"Roughneck," a work in cast bronze by Rosie Sandifer of SANDIFER SCULPTURE, is one of the many large-scale commissions undertaken by the firm. Write in No. 2596



SEPP LEAF PRODUCTS' range of finishing products includes a huge array of gilding materials and gold leaf. Write in No. 2880



Master sculptor Shi-Jia Chen of B&H ART-IN-ARCHITECTURE works on the restoration of a goddess which sits atop the Metropolitan Museum of Art in New York City. Write in No. 1009



The fine gilding on this war memorial was carried out by the award-winning team at THE GILDERS' STUDIO, INC. Write in No. 8980



Monumental statuary, such as the 9-ft.-6-in.-tall Lord Nelson Monument in Indiana limestone pictured here, is a specialty of TRADITIONAL CUT-STONE. Write in No. 2902



VICTOR ISSA STUDIOS' "Sports Buddies" is a life-size cast-bronze work which measures 42 in. high, 30 in. wide, and 15 in. deep. Write in No. 2906



"The Seed Pod," an 18-x-9-x-6-in. piece sculpted in wood, is typical of the fine work of RICHARD B. WEISS SCULPTURE STUDIO. Write in No. 2797



This stylized piece, "Pugilista," was sculpted in Belgian marble by GERALD SICILIANO. Write in No. 187

Skylight Studios, Inc.

Designers, Creators
and Fabricators of
Site Specific
Monuments and
Sculptures
OUR WORK IS WORLD WIDE
105 Salem Street
Woburn, MA 01801
Ph: 781-933-3822
Fax: 781-937-3757

Clay model by Robert Shure for bronze relief of
George Washington installed over entry way at
the Washington Monument

WRITE IN NO. 2733



TUCK LANGLAND
SCULPTOR
Granger, Indiana
219 272 2708

WRITE IN NO. 764



L. Knoll & Associates

SCULPTURE FOR ALL ENVIRONMENTS

*Design Professionals who create 3-dimensional
art for landscapes and interiors*



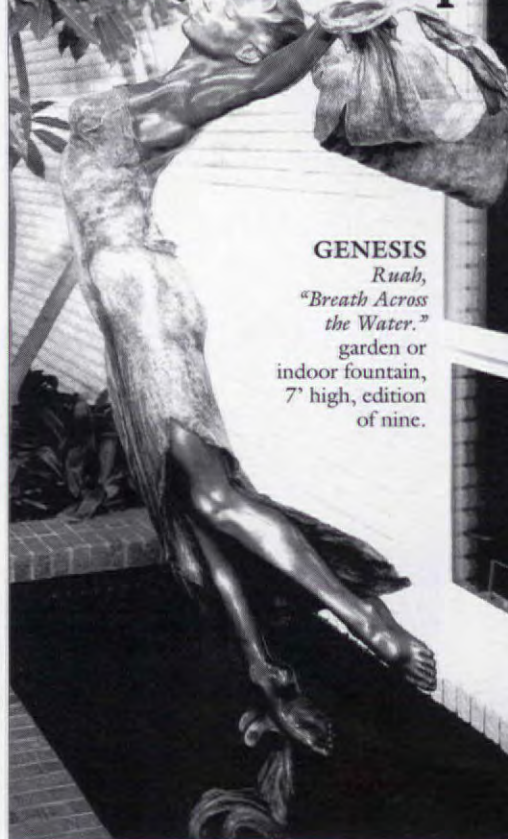
- From concept through design fabrication & installation
- From fountains, landscape ornament, sculpture & reliefs, to large-scale planned environments
- A wide variety of media
- We welcome unique and unusual commissions

P.O. Box 6172 Reading, PA 19610 Ph: (610) 927-1730 Fax: (610) 927-1732

www.art4dzine.com

WRITE IN NO. 2572

MacQueen Sculpture & Fine Art



GENESIS
Ruah,
"Breath Across
the Water."
garden or
indoor fountain,
7' high, edition
of nine.

Powerful movement,
great extension, and
deep feeling hallmark
MacQueen's work.
A member of the
National Sculpture
Society, MacQueen
collaborates on site-
specific work, and
accepts commissions.

P.O. Box 12414
San Luis Obispo,
CA 93406
Ph: 805-543-1409
Fax: 805-543-8154
www.macqueenfineart.com

WRITE IN NO. 715



Timothy E. Doyle

1010 Bell Avenue
New Haven, IN 46774
Phone/Fax:
219-493-2974

WRITE IN NO. 239



Lifesize blue herons reproduced with Polytek® Liquid Plastic
cast in a Polygel® blanket mold of Polytek® Liquid Rubber.

Master Craftsmen Turn To Polytek®

Liquid mold rubbers for reproducing intricate architectural
and ornamental elements in plaster, GRG, GFRC, fiberglass,
Poly Liquid Plastics and more...

Polytek® Mold Rubber...for example Poly 74-30

- Mix 1:1, no weighing • Low viscosity (cures bubble free, non-sticky) • Pour it or Polygel it • Lowest cost RTV • Cast all materials (except metals) • More users every day.

New Polytek® Liquid Plastic ...for example EasyFlo™ 60

- Easy to use • Mix 1:1, pours like water • Paints well; add colors, metals & fillers • Makes parts in minutes.

- Poly Urethanes
- Silicones
- Poly Sulfides
- And More . . .

SPECIAL OFFER

Request your free "Developments"
moldmaking & casting newsletter
including an order form for trial units
at special low prices.

OR

Send \$24 for a 1/2 gallon trial unit
sent to you with free freight anywhere
in the contiguous US. Request our 60-
page Manual & Catalog (\$10 Value) sent
free with any order. Specify EasyFlo™ 60
or Poly 74-30, or send \$44 for both and
we'll include a free can of release agent.
Or call and charge it!

Polytek®
DEVELOPMENT CORP.

55 Hilton Street, Dept TB, Easton, PA 18042
Tel: (610) 559-8620 Fax: (610) 559-8626
Website: www.polytek.com e-mail: sales@polytek.com

Manufacturer of the broadest line of liquid rubber & plastic

WRITE IN NO. 6360

www.traditional-building.com

Internet Gateway
to Historical Products

PUBLIC SCULPTURE & STATUARY PORTFOLIO

For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 194-202.



MACQUEEN SCULPTURE & FINE ART's "Ibis," sculpted in bronze with a base of black marble, was commissioned for the City Hall Rotunda in Mountain View, Calif. Write in No. 715



Charles L. Madden of ARCHITECTURAL FEATURES sculpted this figure of the goddess Isis, which is part of a commission for the American embassy in Cairo, Egypt. Write in No. 902



BALL CONSULTING re-created this sculpture in Forton-modified reinforced gypsum from a cast-bronze original. Write in No. 7260



Steel and faceted dalles-glass are combined in this unique bell tower design by REIGER ART + DESIGN for Kellenberg High School in Uniondale, N.Y. The work stands 65 ft. tall and 26 ft. wide. Write in No. 2895



This reproduction of Michelangelo's "The Dying Slave" was carved from the finest Vicenza stone by the artists at ROSSATO GIOVANNI. Write in No. 6110



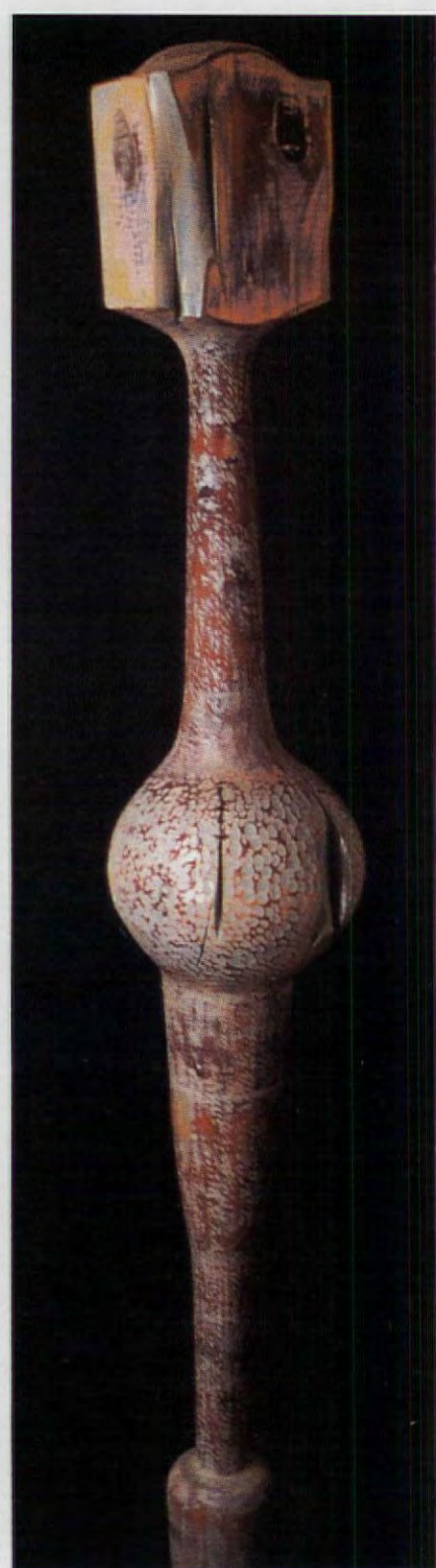
W.H. COE, INC., supplies a fine range of European and American leaf products and gilding materials. Write in No. 399



"Torso of Venus," a 5-ft. bronze by TUCK LANGLAND, exemplifies the artist's feel for the human body. Write in No. 764



TROW & HOLDEN's huge range of stone-cutting tools includes these carving chisels for use with pneumatic tools. Write in No. 1058

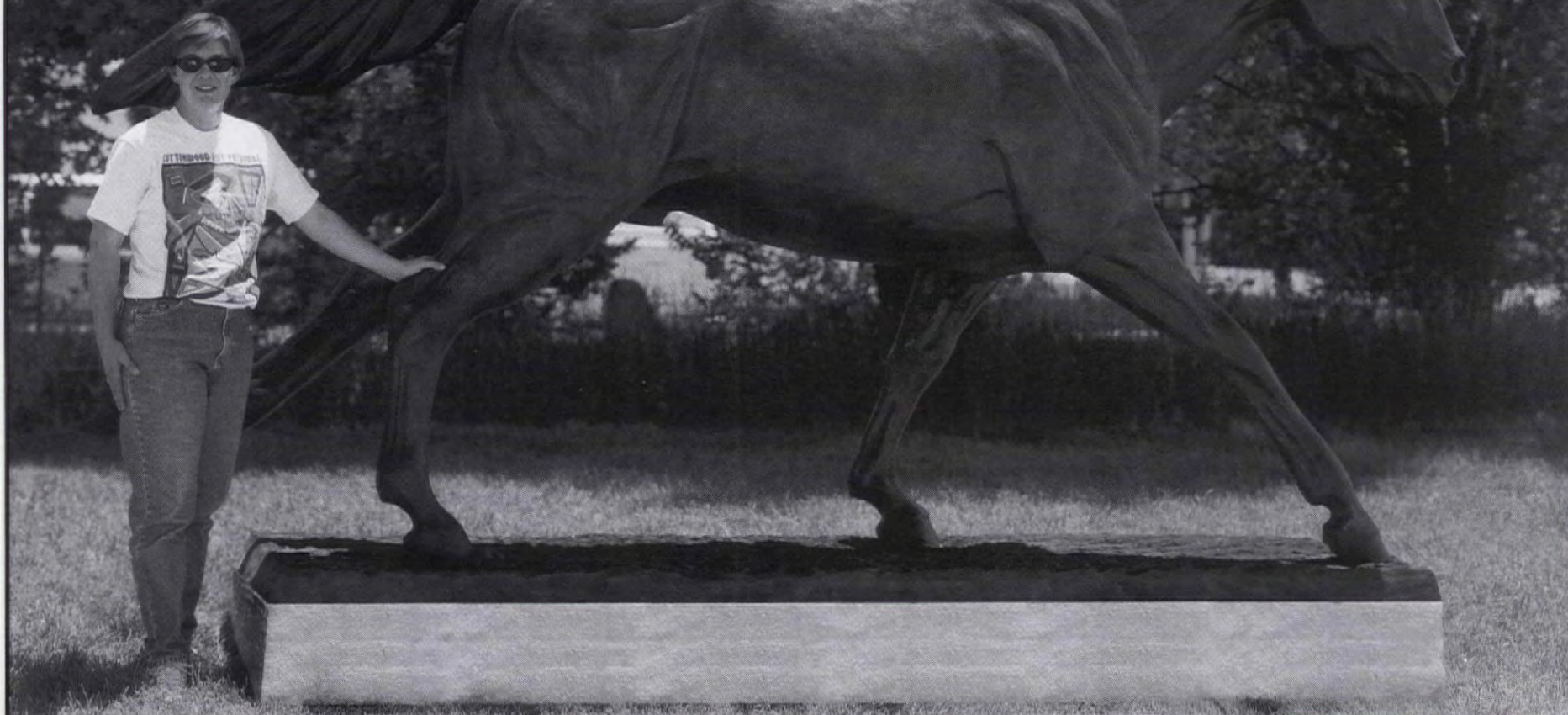


"Ancestress" is a work in cedar by Tony DiLeo of DILEO STUDIOS, which utilizes turning techniques on a number of different axes and finishing with thin layers of pigment. Write in No. 721



DMS STUDIOS' Dan Sinclair sculpted this evocative depiction of St. Michael in battle with Lucifer for a project in California. Write in No. 262

MARTHA PETTIGREW



"Running Thoroughbred"
88" H x 150" L
Bronze, Edition of 5

Commissioned by J.P. Morgan, Co.
To be installed at the Somerset Financial
Center, Bedminster, NJ

308-233-5504
www.marthapettigrew.com
E-mail: dpettimar@aol.com

WRITE IN NO. 2557

Focusing mission statements and identities into memorable and tangible sculptural form

V. Issa
CREATING LIVING BRONZE



From left: "What Happened to
Your Hands" life-size*
"The Jester" 1.5 life-size
"Going Home" life-size*

* Shown in clay, for bronze.



(800) 720-ISSA (4772)

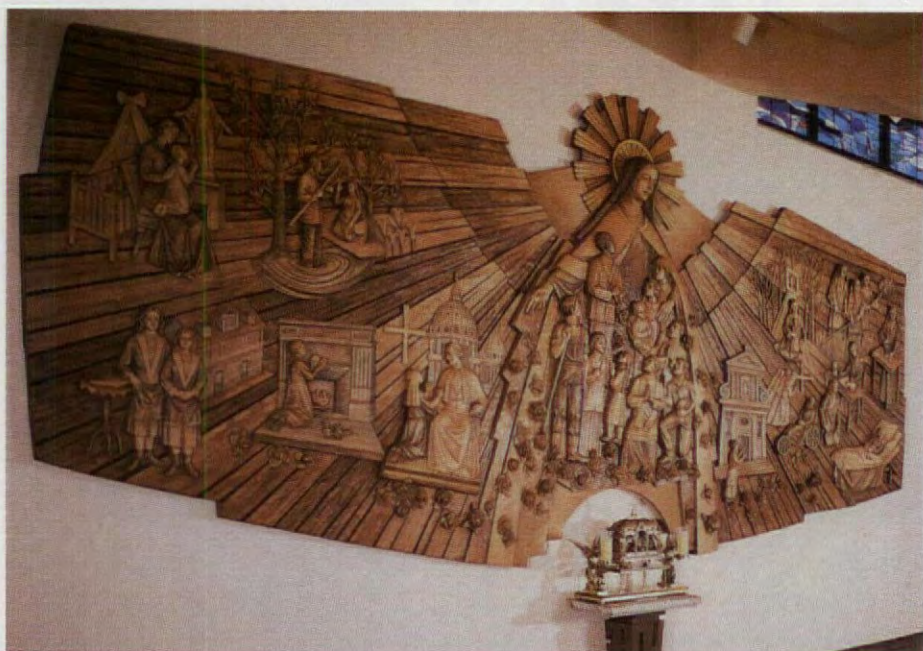
3950 N County Rd 27
Loveland, CO 80538
(970)663-4805 • Fax (970) 962-6780
info@victorissa.com
www.victorissa.com

Victor Issa Studios

WRITE IN NO. 2906

PUBLIC SCULPTURE & STATUARY PORTFOLIO

For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 194-202.



CONRAD SCHMITT STUDIOS designed and installed this 12-ft.-x-28-ft. sculpture in wood, which depicts the life of St. Therese, for a chapel in Darien, Ill. Write in No. 8040



Mold rubber from SMOOTH-ON, INC., was used in the creation of "Il Cavallo," the finished version of Leonardo da Vinci's 24-ft. horse sculpture, which was installed last fall in Milan. Write in No. 650



The studios of LEPOWORKS produce large-scale contemporary and traditional public art and statuary in almost any medium. Pictured here is an installation for the 1% For Art public-art project in Toledo, Ohio. Write in No. 1054



"Mother and Child," a public sculpture in Indiana limestone, was carved by SHAN-NON STONE CO. for the city of Salem, Ind. Write in No. 259



This dramatic depiction of the fall of Icarus by George M. Kelly was cast in bronze by MODERN ART FOUNDRY. Write in No. 1810



"Oceania," a 15-ft. figure in bronze, was executed by COLSON STUDIO for a project in North Miami Beach in Fla. Write in No. 471



The work of FAIRPLAY STONECARVERS is typically figurative, classically influenced, and beautifully executed, as in the case of this medallion relief. Write in No. 868



Liquid Polygel Mold Rubber is sprayed onto a GFRG ornament by technicians at POLYTEK DEVELOPMENT CORP. The product is ideal for the reproduction of ornament and sculpture. Write in No. 6560



www.traditional-building.com



Conservators from MARSHALL GOLD LEAF STUDIOS are seen here cleaning the likeness of G.B. Dealey at the plaza which bears his name in Dallas, Tex. Write in No. 6250



INTERNATIONAL FINE ART CONSERVATION STUDIOS was commissioned to do the finishing work, including gilding and decorative painting, on this shrine at the Barsana Dham Ashram in Austin, Tex. Write in No. 9510

TRADITIONAL BUILDING ■



**TRADITIONAL
ENGLISH
ARCHITECTURAL
ANTIQUES**
Garden Ornaments,
Antique Statuary
and Fine Original
Chimney Pieces

**RECLAMATION
SERVICES LTD.**
Gloucestershire, England
tel +44-(0) 01452-814064
fax +44-(0) 01452-813634
e-mail rsldt@recserv.demon.co.uk
www.recserv.demon.co.uk


WRITE IN NO. 3151

*Excellence in Artistry and
Craftsmanship since 1889*

Conrad Schmitt Studios has been privileged to decorate and restore thousands of churches, theatres, hotels, courthouses and state capitols. The company has provided stained glass as well as fine interiors for more than one hundred years.

- Interior Design & Decoration
- Investigation of Original Decorative Schemes
- Restoration & Conservation
- Liturgical Consulting
- Sculpture & Statuary
- Leptat® Etched Glass
- Faceted Glass
- Stained Glass
- Mosaics
- Murals

Please contact us at 800-969-3033




Conrad Schmitt Studios Inc.

2405 S. 162nd St., New Berlin, WI 53151 ■ Phone: 262-786-3030 ■ Fax: 262-786-9036
e-mail: css1889@aol.com ■ www.conradschmitt.com

WRITE IN NO. 8040

FOR EASY ACCESS TO
FREE
PRODUCT LITERATURE
FILL OUT THE ENCLOSED
POSTCARD
OR USE THE COUPON ON
PAGE 211.



**RICHARD
B. WEISS
SCULPTURE
STUDIO**
1330 HONEY LAKE ST.
LAS VEGAS, NEVADA 89110
702-459-9259

WRITE IN NO. 2797

■ TRADITIONAL BUILDING



Have You Tried The New *Brush-On 40* Mold Rubber?

It's the latest addition to our popular Brush-On Line. With great tear strength and abrasion resistance, Brush-On 40 has been described by more than one pro as "the best on the market, hands down." Offering the convenience of a one-to-one mix ratio, Brush-On 40 holds a vertical surface like no other mold rubber. And Brush-On 40 will last & perform in production like no other rubber. **Free Samples & Technical Help:**



**TOLL-FREE:
800-762-0744**



Easton, PA 18042 Fax: 610-252-6200 www.smooth-on.com



Architectural elements being made for the restoration of Manhattan's Russian Tea Room. **duoMatrix-G** system is mixed with Brass Powder and brushed into a Smooth-On rubber mold. It is then backed up with straight **duoMatrix-G** and glass fiber, yielding a strong, lightweight decorative item ready to be polished and mounted.

Plaster With . . . *An Attitude!*

**duoMatrix-G
+
Alpha Gypsum**

- Makes Gypsums Much Stronger.
- Suitable For Exterior Applications.
- Reduces Drying Time.
- Great For Cold Cast Metal Effects.



*It's What's New
In Polymer
Modified
Gypsum
& Concrete.*

Toll-free: (888) 765-9835

2000 St. John St. Easton, PA 18042
Tel. (610) 252-5800 Fax: (610) 252-6200

Free Samples & Technical Help Available! • Also, Ask About Moldmaking & Casting Seminars.

WRITE IN NO. 650 FOR SMOOTH-ON & 811 FOR DUOMATRIX



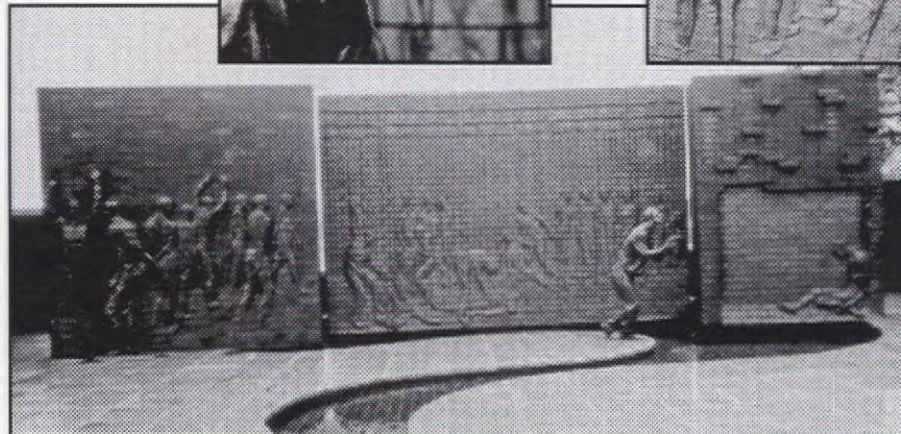
Sculptural Designs

www.sculpturaldesigns.com

8905 Wickfield • San Antonio, TX 78217 • 210-590-1635 • Fax 210-653-2062



- BRICK
- BRONZE
- MOSAIC
- CUSTOM TILE
- FABRICATED METAL



National POW Memorial, Andersonville, Georgia

- "National POW Memorial"®
National Park Service, Georgia
- "Tree of Life"® 50' Tower
Cleveland, Ohio
- "Way of the Cross"®
Staten Island, New York
- "Gorilla gorilla beringei"®
Urbana, Illinois
- "Zoe"®
Bellingham, Washington
- "Pongo"®
Riverbanks Zoo, South Carolina

WRITE IN NO. 2574

Bobbie K. Carlyle

Sculptures in Bronze



Self Made Man

Man carving his character, and his future.
10", 1/8, 1/4, 1/3, 1/2, 3/4,
full life-size monumental. Poster available.

7366 East Windwood Way
Parker, Colorado 80134
Ph. 303/841-4334
Fax 303/841-4280
www.thespace.com/Carlyle

Sunriser

42" h. Maquette for monumental



WRITE IN NO. 2611

IFACS INC.

INTERNATIONAL FINE ART
CONSERVATION STUDIOS

DECORATIVE MURALS, PAINTINGS

IFACS undertakes all aspects of
the Decorative Arts, Ornamental
Plasterwork, Murals, Paintings,
Faux Finishes & the reproduction
of Historic and Period Interiors.

For further details of our services or to
request a free estimate, please contact:

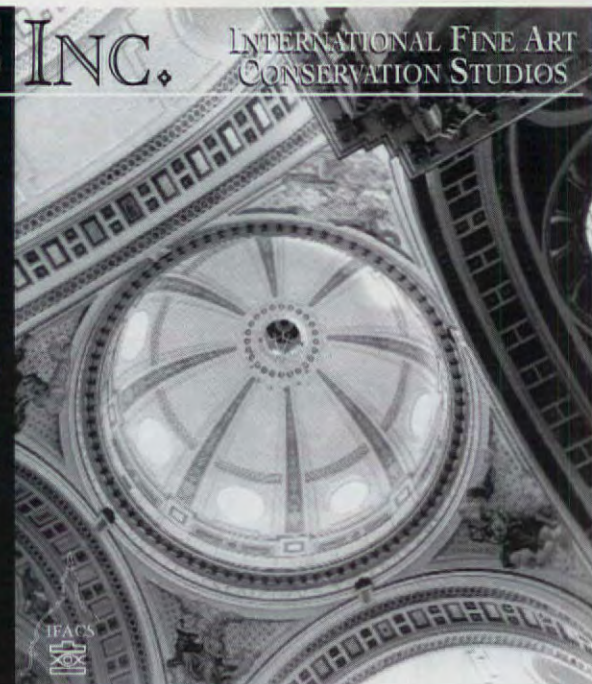
Geoffrey Steward
IFACS Inc.

P.O. Box 81509
Atlanta, Georgia 30366

Tel: 404-794-6142

Fax: 404-794-6229

e-mail: IFACS@BellSouth.net



WRITE IN NO. 9510

PUBLIC ART

The basis of our success has been
our concern for detail and quality
of the highest standards. We work
with designers and architects to
create original art to match their
client's artistic preference. Our
diversity is expressed through a wide
variety of materials used in traditional
and contemporary designs. Portfolio
available upon request.
Call us to discuss your project.

*It is a master's reward to produce
unique and treasured works...*

LEPOWORKS

4640 ALLENTOWN ROAD
LIMA, OHIO 45807

(419) 339-5370

E-MAIL: dlapo@woh.rr.com

WEBSITE: www.lepoworks.com



Aluminum kinetic sculpture, LTC/Ohio State University, Lima, Ohio.

WRITE IN NO. 1034

Bronze • Aluminum • Iron



Let our talented artists and technicians assist you
on all of your ornamental metalwork needs from
concept to creation. *Free estimates and bids.*

MAX-CAST

611 B Avenue • Kalona, Iowa 52247

phone: 319.656.5365 • fax: 319.656.3187

www.kctc.net/max-cast • email: max-cast@kctc.net

WRITE IN NO. 2704

The largest selection of genuine gold and metal leaf for the gilder.

The source for KOLCAUSTICO,
the designer's choice for Venetian Plaster.



The craftsman's source for leaf and gilding materials.

Call to discuss your next gilding project.

381 PARK AVENUE SOUTH, NEW YORK, NY 10016

212-683-2840 Fax: 212-725-0308 Orders 1-800-971-7377

WRITE IN NO. 2880



*"Wedlock," a 19-1/2
ft. bronze at the
Lafayette Center in
Washington, D.C.*

Barry Johnston

Award-winning
Sculptor
of International
Public & Private
Commissions

2423 Pickwick Rd
Baltimore, MD 21207

Ph: 410 448-1945

Fax: 410 448-2663

www.sculptorjohnston.com

WRITE IN NO. 763

W.H. COE, INC.

50 LOVE LANE

HARTFORD, CT 06112

860-524-8811

FAX THE SAME

DOMESTIC & IMPORTED
LEAF PRODUCTS

GILDING SUPPLIES & SUPPORT
IF WE DON'T HAVE THE ANSWERS
WE WILL GET THEM.

GOLD, SILVER, ALUMINUM, COMPO

WRITE IN NO. 399

PRODUCT LITERATURE

These suppliers will send free literature about historical products to Traditional Building's professional readers. Write in the appropriate number on the postcard inside the front cover, or use the form below.

DIV 1 SERVICES

5470. Exterior-Color Consultants — Consulting to Victorian homes and businesses. Also, lecture services. Free brochure. **The Color People**

3380. RESTORATION Show — Next venue for the national Restoration & Renovation Show: Washington, D.C., January. **EGI Exhibitions**

1340. Classical Architecture — Institute provides publications and programs for continuing education in classicism. Send for membership information. **Institute Of Classical Architecture**

536. House Moving — Restoration firm specializing in house moving, window restoration, wood carving, wood roofs, and any wood project. **Kronenberger & Sons Restoration**

3030. Preservation Books & Instruments — Books, instruments, and products for preservation and restoration of architecture and objects. Consulting and training services. Free brochure. **PRG, Inc.**

501. Selling To Historical Market — List broker has the most extensive file of design and building professionals working in the restoration and construction fields. Free flyer. **The Information Refinery**

DIV 2 SITE FURNISHINGS

7470. Pre-Cast Gazebos — As well as arbors, pergolas, balustrades, pavers, wall caps, columns, planters, stair treads, and fountains. Free brochure. **A&M Victorian Decorations**

2711. Cast Aluminum — Decorative poles and bases. Historical reproductions and custom castings. **Alloy Castings Co.**

95. Mailboxes & Site Furnishings — Cast-aluminum Victorian furniture, and a full line of lighting, bells, street clocks, planters, fountains, gates, & signage. **Am-Dia, Inc.**

461. Aeration Equipment — Floating fountains, aerators, subsurface air injector circulators, and other equipment for aquatic environments. **Aquamaster Fountains & Aerators**

900. Custom Fountain Builders — Design, construction, and restoration. Consultation for architects, engineers, designers; see components & lighting. Free brochure. **Aquarius Waterworks, Inc.**

2050. Signs & Plaques — Manufacturer of cast-stone address products in a variety of designs and finishes. Free brochure. **Architectural Address**

20. Planters & Sculpture — Imported terra cotta and sandstone works of art and site amenities. Also custom pieces done on site. Free brochure. **Architectural Pottery**

5830. Bamboo Fencing & Gates — Also, Japanese garden fixtures in bamboo. Traditional designs to custom creations. Free brochure. **Bamboo & Rattan Works**

241. Fences & Elements in Bamboo — Trellises, arbors, pergolas, and fencing, including the "Good Neighbor" privacy fence. **Bamboo Fencer**

9540. Teak Furnishings — Fine teak outdoor furnishings made in England. Oldest and largest manufacturer of teak furnishings. Free brochure. **Barlow Tyrie**

3058. Garden Benches — Source for wooden garden benches. Free brochure. **Benchmark Co.**

166. Outdoor Gas Lighting — Gas-burning and electric lighting in solid copper and brass. **Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights**

467. Park Benches — Steel park benches; ornamental iron work. Free brochure. **Blue Valley Industries, Inc.**

Fence Post Finials — Custom turning of fence post finials, newels, etc. Fences a specialty. Works from drawings or samples; no minimum. Call (617) 482-9085. **Boston Turning Works**

Ornamental Bridges & Gazebos — Ornamental wooden bridges add an elegant accent to romantic landscapes. Gazebos and other outdoor buildings also available in kit form. Call (978) 779-6464. **BowBends/Bow House**

73. Cast-Aluminum Site Amenities — Lighting fixtures, posts, mailboxes, outdoor furniture, and more. Free brochure. **Brandon Industries, Inc.**

200. Brass Garden Ornaments — Statuary and fountains in the forms of figures, fish, frogs, swans, ducks, etc. Verdigris and bronze patinas. Free brochure. **Brass Baron**

3991. Timber Bridges — On-site builders of custom solid timber bridges from Southern yellow pine, with galvanized hardware. Free brochure. **Bridge Builders**

66. Fences — Picket fences in PVC, many with traditional finials and posts, as well as trellises, arbors, and other PVC products. Free brochure. **Bufftech**

2808. Italian Stonemasonry — Custom stone mantels, garden furnishings, tiles, staircases, and inlaid stone floors. **C&G Italian Design for the Home & Garden**

31. Carved Cantera Stone — Sculpture, table bases, mantels, fountains, garden ornament, and more carved in natural stone quarried in Mexico. **Cantera Especial**

1750. Site Furnishings Designers & Fabricators — Also, custom casting. Benches, tree grates, street clocks, street lighting, and more. **Canterbury International**

1278. Stone Elements — Custom-cut fountains, columns, moldings, fireplace mantels, and more; installation and design. **House of Stone**

1360. Copper Mailboxes — Timeless designs can be wall mounted; two types of poles available with torch-cut numbers. Free brochure. **Chaenomeles, Inc.**

3118. Water Chemistry System — Line of pH water-chemistry monitors. Free brochure. **Chemtrol, a division of Santa Barbara Control Systems**

9030. Garden Houses — Heritage garden houses, pavilions, pool houses, potting sheds, tool storage, and hot-tub enclosures. Also colonnades, garden seats, and more. Free brochure. **City Visions**

382. Conservatories & Glass Roofs — Custom conservatories, lantern-roof systems, and other custom glass fabrications. **Colebrook Conservatories**

2589. Landscape Products — Weathervanes in cast aluminum, sheet copper, and cast iron. Also, birdbaths, sundials, cupolas, flagpoles, and banners. **Landscape Accents**

3105. Custom Street Furniture — Maker of aluminum passenger shelters and related street furniture; standard and custom designs. **Columbia Equipment Co.**

2608. Concrete Urns — Handmade, custom concrete urns and planters, reinforced with iron bars. Also, trash and ash receptacles, benches, fountains, countertops, and more. **Concrete Creations**

689. Bridges — Custom-built steel truss and laminated timber bridges for ornamental or industrial uses. **Continental Bridge**

6770. Copper Gates — Garden gates in copper with natural patinas, stock and custom designs. Free brochure. **Copper Gardens**

300. Copper Works — Gas or electric lanterns, mailboxes, lettering, street signs, and custom designs. Free brochure. **Copper Sculptures**

527. Exterior Accessories — Source of custom accessories such as mailboxes; weathervanes in copper or aluminum; address plaques in aluminum, bronze, or porcelain. Free literature. **Custom Home Accessories**

2767. Cast-Metal Site Furnishings — Manufacturer of imported solid cast-metal lanterns, lamps, garden furniture, bollards, signs, and more. **Dalhaus USA**

330. Gazebos & Birdhouses — Designers and manufacturers of garden structures. Several styles of gazebos, architectural birdhouses, benches, tables, screens, and deck railings. Free brochure. **Dalton Pavilions**

2554. Outdoor Products — Source of decorative outdoor products. **Decorative Outdoor Products**

2090. Landscape Products — Concrete litter receptacles, benches, planters, bollards, and table sets. Free brochure. **Doty & Sons Concrete Products**

2180. Site Furnishings — Benches, waste receptacles, urn, and planters. Custom modifications for special needs. Free brochure. **DuMor, Inc.**

1840. Fiberglass Site Furnishings — Planters, Ash/Trash Receptacles, benches, and directories in a variety of finishes. Free brochure. **Duraform**

904. Metal Lighting Standards — Cast-aluminum light poles and fixtures; H.I.D. compact fluorescent and incandescent light sources. **Dynamic Lighting, Inc.**

2573. Land-Planning Software — Integrated land-planning CAD software for digital terrain modelling, site planning, landscape design, and civil engineering. **Eagle Point Software**

2804. Fence System — Mix-and-Match modular fence system with traditional designs. Fences and gates with more than 21 different component designs, including pickets, lattice, and cut-outs. **Eastern Wholesale Fence**

2100. Public Clocks & Bells — Street and tower clocks, carillons, and bell towers. Free brochure. **Elderhorst Bells, Inc.**

3001. Garden Ornament — Antique garden ornament and custom stonework. Recreations of antique garden elements. **Elizabeth Street**

278. Site Furnishings — Architectural precast bollards, benches, planters, tables, and more. Free brochure. **Environmental Features, Inc.**

3137. Pavement "Pedestal" System — The "PaveIt" pedestal system for paver stones is used to create patios, plazas, and elevated stone areas. Free brochure. **Envirospec**

531. Automatic Gate Operators — Source of automatic gate operators, enabling homeowners to enter and exit gates without having to leave their cars. **FAAC International, Inc.**

3840. Water Displays & Consulting — Cascades, fountains, waterfalls, and water-control devices and engineering and consulting services. **Festive Fountains**

2300. Covered-Bridge Repair — Timber-frame and historic-bridge repairs a specialty. Engineering services, custom milling, and new construction. Free brochure. **Fitzgerald Heavy Timber Contractor**

479. Flags & Poles — Durable flags and banners in many colors; all types of poles. Free brochure. **Flag Factory**

Gazebos & Garden Ornament — Statuary, fountains, furniture, weathervanes, and accessories in metal and stone. Call (718) 937-7632. **Florentine Craftsmen**

3850. Planter Boxes — Fiberglass planters with drainage systems also hang easily for space saving. Free brochure. **Flower Framers**

910. Sun Rooms — Wide variety of sun rooms with flexible modular designs; glass options include insulated glass and UV-protection. Free brochure. **Four Seasons Sunrooms**

2555. Garden Furnishings — Benches, planters, fountains, urns, columns, trash receptacles, and balustrades in terra cotta, cast stone, and other materials. **Garden Art International**

2769. Topiary Frames — Designer and manufacturer of topiary frames in steel or stainless steel; hand-wrought metal accents available. **Gardenworks**

1870. Conservatories — Wooden-framed conservatories in single-slope, gable, hip/valley, and octagonal shapes; lantern roofs and pyramidal skylights. Free brochure. **Glass House**

6750. Custom Gates & Operators — Gate-system specialists with branches throughout the Northeast customize high-end entry-gate systems. **Green Mountain Gate Co.**

4070. Lighting Poles & Flagpoles — Aluminum poles for street lighting and traffic control, and flagpoles. Free brochure. **HAPCO**

3440. Landscape Lighting — Titanium/aluminum fixtures and bollards for residential and commercial uses. Free brochure. **Hanover Lantern**

1180. Wooden Flagpoles — Handmade wooden flagpoles with classic square-to-octagon-to-tapered round design. Select Douglas Fir, turned on custom lathe with a white gloss finish. Free brochure. **Hennessy House Wooden Poles**

2630. Cast-Stone Fountains — Large manufacturer of garden ornaments and indoor water features. Free brochure. **Henri Studio**

9000. Landscape Metalwork — Tree grates, tree guards, bollards, and trench guards. Free brochure. **Ironsmith**

702. Redwood Post Caps — National distributor of post caps, finials, and plant stands; also, cedar arbors, pergolas, and gates. Free brochure. **Island Post Cap**

3068. Cast Stone — Planters, urns, jardineres, and table bases. **Kaleh Design Collection Stone**

2714. Site Furnishings — Manufacturer of metal "Plastisol"-covered durable benches, trash receptacles, tables, and other site furnishings. **Ken Coat, Inc.**

728. Site Furniture — Benches, food-court seating, ash/trash cans, and a wide range of outdoor furnishings. Custom products available. Free brochure. **Keystone Ridge Designs**

873. Landscape Lighting — Manufacturer of contemporary and traditional-looking micro-flood landscape lighting. **Kim Lighting**

3410. Period Lighting — Available with cast iron poles and decorative concrete poles. Also bollards and acorn luminaires in polycarbonate or acrylic. Free brochure. **King Luminaire Co.**

82. Fencing & Accessories — Vinyl fencing and accessories; materials for custom fencing. Free brochure. **Kroy Building Products**

4990. Fountain Design & Materials — From prefabricated fiberglass bowls to complete fountain designs. Free brochure. **L.I. Fountain Supply Co.**

2773. Landscape Components — Custom architectural components for landscapes, including fences, gates, arbors, pavilions, and custom bridges, pedestrian and vehicular. **Lake Shore Specialties**

2568. Carved-Stone Ornament — Source of carved-stone landscape ornament, including urns, fountains, statuary, and pavers; custom work available. **Le Jardin Du Louvre**

2572. Landscape Art — Studio designs and creates works of art, fountains, and landscape accents in various media, from garden pools to large-scale, planned environments. **Lee Knoll & Associates**

735. Gazebo Kits — Western red cedar gazebo kits; many railing, valance, and roof options. Shipped in pre-

assembled panels. Free brochure. **Leisure Woods, Inc.**

Garden & Landscape Ornament — Hand-crafted copper weathervanes in all sizes; large selection of landscape ornament, fountains, benches, urns, statuary, etc. Call 203-762-8363. **Lynch & Sons**

2581. Steel Bridges — Manufacturer of steel bridges. **Mabey Bridge & Shore**

4440. Decorative Millstones — Granite millstones for use as landscape elements, decorative accents. Free brochure. **Maine Millstones**

53. Mailboxes & Exterior Lighting — Large selection of cast-aluminum mailboxes, mailbox posts, lanterns, street lighting, and light posts. Free brochure. **Mel Northey Company**

54. Ceramic Quarry Tiles — Half-inch-thick tiles for indoor or outdoor use, available in a variety of warm, natural colors. **Metropolitan Ceramics**

6670. Traditional Wood Features — Teak, cedar, and mahogany trellises, planters, and pergolas in classic designs. Free brochure. **Mills and Co.**

6910. Fence Pickets & Gates — Galvanized steel with baked-on polyester finish, guaranteed 15 years. Swing or slide gates. Their pickets can be used in place of stone or brick columns. Free brochure. **Monumental Iron Works**

3010. Paving System — 11 colors available in premix or concentrate form for brush or spray application. Free brochure. **Mortex Mfg. Co., Inc.**

2558. Gate Locks — Manufacturer of aluminum and brass ornamental iron-gate locks. **Multi Lock**

3780. Outdoor Drinking Fountains — Period outdoor fountains and hydrants. Free brochure. **Murdock, Inc.**

503. Unusual Site Elements — Street clocks and old-fashioned gas pumps, trolley trams, and soda machines from days gone by. **National Clock & Light Co.**

2748. Cast Ornament — Garden ornament from two English companies. Products include quoins, columns, garden temples and follies, balustrades and pier caps. **New England Garden Ornaments**

5980. Sandstone and Dry-Cast Stone Planters — Manufacturer of sandstone and dry-cast cast-stone containers and planters. Free brochure. **Nichols Bros. Stoneworks**

3136. Fountain Systems — Maker of floating aeration systems, self-contained bowl units, and fountain accessories, all with lighting and nozzle options. **OASE Pumps**

6860. Bespoke Conservatories — Elegant English conservatories, custom-built and hand-crafted in glass, wood, and metals. Attention to details, including windows, roof-line, and fine materials. **Oak Leaf Conservatories**

705. Fountain Controls — Manufacturers of floating aerators and fountains for ponds and lakes. Free brochure. **Otterbine Barebo, Inc.**

3131. Fountain Controls — Professional fountain equipment and controls. Free brochure. **PEM Fountains**

879. Decorative Planters — Maker of fiberglass/polymer planters, urns, and trash/ash containers. **Palmetto Planters, Ltd.**

2751. Cast Ornament — Importer of English and Italian cast architectural ornament, including Chisstone, Redwood, and Papine. **Paragon Garden Art**

3660. Paving Systems — Equipment for the paver and retaining wall industries: Rigid and flexible edge systems, installation tools, cleaners, sealers, and adhesives. Free brochure. **Pave Tech/Probst**

635. Wood Bridges — Trail, wood, and covered bridge design and engineering; elements for wood bridges and log homes. **PermaPost**

2576. Landscape Amenities — Firm manufactures planters, benches, and drinking fountains. **Petersen Mfg. Co.**

5130. Brick Products — Pavers, face brick, special shapes, and interlocking pavers with beveled and textured edges. Free brochure. **Pine Hall Brick**

508. Imported Stone — Pavers and landscape stone imported from Europe. Free brochure. **Porphry USA**

8680. Engraved Products — Custom engraved pavers and building materials for identification and donor recognition. **Pristine Products, Inc.**

Hobby & Commercial Greenhouses — Conservatories, solariums, and greenhouses, including English Victorian styles. Also, conservatory renovation. Call:

800-287-4769. **Private Garden**

1560. Granite Sphere Fountains — Balanced, polished, rotating granite sphere fountains add an extra element of motion to the landscape. **Quarry Line**

2701. Precast Site Furnishings — Precast concrete site furnishings in a full range of colors, textures, and shapes. **Quick Crete Products Corp.**

2609. Planters & Urns — Source of planters and urns for commercial and residential applications. **RMI-Nevada**

3151. Architectural Antiques — Materials include garden antiques, statuary, architectural ironwork, fountains, and more. **Reclamation Services**

6470. Street Clocks — Public clocks a specialty; also, street lamps, bollards, and custom fixtures in cast iron, steel, or aluminum. Free brochure. **Renaissance Companies**

378. Custom Conservatories — Sunrooms, conservatories, and greenhouses in redwood or mahogany; delivered pre-assembled; solid-brass hardware; double-insulated glazing and other glazing options. **Renaissance Conservatories**

6110. Vicenza Stone Elements — Classic carved stone garden elements, including sculpture, urns, planters, and mantels. Free brochure. **Vicenza Stone Sculptures**

2908. Antique Stonework — Supplier of genuine antique stone troughs, sinks, pumps, sundials, and urns. **Rural Heritage**

2605. Custom Timber Frames — Custom projects, from lodge-style timber frames in recycled fir to garden trellises and outbuildings. Also, recycled beams and flooring. **Salisbury Timberbuilt Homes**

3144. Fountains & Aerators — Maker of fountains and aerators constructed of high-density polyurethane and stainless steel. Lights available. **Scott Aerator Company**

5500. Imported Terra Cotta — Large variety of ornamented Italian urns, planters, flower boxes, and vases. Free brochure. **Seibert & Rice**

497. Period Street Lighting — Luminaires in contemporary and period styles; cast-iron and cast-aluminum posts. **Sentry Electric Corp.**

6730. Wooden Site Furnishings — Redwood, cedar, and other site improvements made of wood, including ash/trash receptacles, benches, and planters. Free brochure. **Sitecraft**

9910. Ornamental Iron Fencing — Ornamental iron fences and gates are custom made. Company can match old fences using authentic Victorian patterns and castings. Complete catalog. **Stewart Manufacturing**

1108. Granite Garden Sculpture — Fountains, sculpture, plinths, and other garden ornament. Free brochure. **Stone Forest**

725. Low-Voltage Garden Lights — Hand-crafted copper, brass, and leaded-glass landscape lights. Custom designs available. Free brochure. **Stone Manor Lighting**

3142. Gazebos — Easy-to-assemble gazebo kits. Free brochure. **Summerwood Products**

8030. Glass Sunrooms — Aluminum and glass sunrooms up to 16 ft. deep; insulating glass in straight or curved-eave design. Free flyer. **Sunbilt Solar Products**

238. Outdoor Sweepers — Manufacturers of power rotary sweepers. **Sweepster, Inc.**

709. Copper Garden Elements — Arbors, trellises, and custom projects for gardens and landscapes. Free brochure. **Sycamore Creek**

711. Bronze Site Furnishings — Garden furniture and site furnishings; each piece is hand-cast in solid bronze. Custom work available. **Sylva Designs LLC**

8270. Period Conservatories & Glass Houses — Individually designed, hand-crafted, and installed. Free brochure. **Tanglewood Conservatories**

9430. Cast-Aluminum Products — Outdoor furniture and lighting, gate and fence components, urns, and mailboxes. Free brochure. **Texas Metal Industries, Inc.**

2563. Planters — Source of hand-crafted Italian terra cotta in a variety of shapes and sizes, for commercial or residential applications. **Tuscan Imports**

3510. Metal-Framed Glass Structures — Greenhouses, sunrooms, solariums, and accessories. Standard and custom sizes. Free brochures. **Under Glass Mfg.**

FREE PRODUCT LITERATURE

Use this form to get catalogs of historical products for commercial projects in this issue. (Literature is free to qualified professionals.) We'll forward your request to the respective manufacturers. Allow 4-6 weeks for literature to arrive. ***This form expires December 31, 2000.***

NAME _____		
COMPANY _____		
ADDRESS _____		
CITY _____	STATE _____	ZIP _____
PHONE () _____		FAX () _____

1 Your Business: ☐ Architect ☐ Builder ☐ Developer ☐ Remodeler ☐ General Contractor
☐ Sub-Contractor/Craftsperson ☐ Property Manager ☐ Interior Designer ☐ Landscape Architect
☐ Landscape Contractor ☐ Engineer ☐ Consultant ☐ Other (specify): _____

2 Is Your Need: ☐ Immediate Project? ☐ For Your Files?

3 Your primary project types: ☐ Residential ☐ Commercial ☐ Both

For free product information, FILL IN the appropriate numbers:

☐ Please enter a 1-year sub to Traditional Building & bill me \$19⁹⁵
**Mail or fax this form to: Traditional Building, 69A Seventh Avenue
Brooklyn, New York 11217 / FAX: (718) 636-0750**

WEB ADDRESSES OF ADVERTISERS IN THIS ISSUE

AA-Abbingdon Affiliates www.abbingdon.com
 AAMS CO Lighting, Inc. www.aamsco.com
 Aardvark Antiques www.aardvarkantiques.com
 Abatron, Inc. www.abatron.com
 Acorn Forged Iron www.acornforged.com
 Adams Architectural Wood Products www.adamsarch.com
 Advanced Repair Technology www.advancedrepair.com
 Ahrens Chimney Technology, Inc. www.ahrenschimney.com
 Allen Architectural Metals, Inc. www.allenmetals.com
 Allied Castings Co., Inc. www.alliedcastings.com
 Alloy Windows, Inc. www.alloywindows.com
 Am-Dia, Inc. www.amdiainc.com
 America Heart Pine, Inc. www.americaheartpine.com
 Ameristar Co. www.ameristarcorp.com
 Anatomic Studio, Inc. www.anatomic.net
 Andy Thornton Architectural Antiques www.atoc.co.uk
 Apple Restoration members.aol.com/awpy/index.htm
 AquaMaster Fountains www.aquamasterfountains.com
 Arcadia Ceramics www.arcadia-ceramics.com
 Archcast www.archcast.com
 Architectural Forges Unlimited www.archforges.com
 Architectural Grille www.archgrille.com
 Architectural Iron Designs www.archirondesign.com
 Architectural Pottery www.archpot.com
 Architectural Products by Outwater www.outwater.com
 Architectural Resource Center www.aresource.com
 Architectural Timberworks www.archtimb.com
 ARK II Timber Frames Div. www.ark2timberframe.com
 Arco Mfg. Co. www.arco-mfg.com
 Arison Group www.arisongroup.com
 Ariss in Iron www.arissiniron.com
 ArtStone by Gabriel Cortez www.gabrielcortez.com
 Authentic Designs www.authenticdesigns.com
 Bal & Ball Hardware www.balball-us.com
 Bal & Ball Lighting www.balball-us.com
 Ball Consulting www.ballconsulting-ltd.com
 Ballistic www.ballistic.com
 Bamboo Fence www.bamboo-fence.com
 Barlow Tyrie, Inc. www.bartlowtyrie.com
 Bathroom Machinery www.bathmach.com
 Beech River Mill www.beechrivermill.com
 Bellissimo Marble Design www.bellisimomrble.com
 Bench Smith Co. www.benchsmith.com
 Bevo Gas & Electric Lights www.bevo.com
 Bird-X, Inc. www.bird-x.com
 Boston Turning Works www.bostonturningworks.com
 Bow House/Bowbends www.bowbends.com
 Bradbury & Bradbury www.bradbury.com
 Brandon Industries, Inc. www.brandindustries.com
 Brass Baron www.brassbaron.com
 Braun, J.G. Co. www.jgbraun.com
 Bridge Builders www.bridge-builders.com
 Brosamer's Bells www.brosamersbells.com
 Bryant Laboratory, Inc. www.sirius.com/~bry-lab
 Butcher Div. of CertainTeed www.buttch.com
 C&J Metal Products www.cjmetal.com
 Cantera Special www.cantera-special.com
 Canterbury International www.canterburyintl.com
 Carlisle Restoration Lumber www.wideplankflooring.com
 Carlie Sculptures in Bronze www.thespace.com/carlie
 Carvart Glass www.carvart.com
 Carved Stone Intl. www.carvedstoneintl.com
 Cast Designs & Supply www.castdesignsupply.com
 Cathedral Stone Products www.cathedralstone.com
 Cemco/LT/LGIS America www.cemco.com
 Cente M&S Antique Floors www.igateway.com/mall/homeimp/wood/index.htm
 CertainTeed Roofing Products www.certainteed.com
 Chadsworth's 1,800 Columns www.columns.com
 Charles Grashong Co. www.charlesgrashongco.com
 Charleston Lighting www.charlestonlighting.com
 Chelsea Decorative Metal Co. www.theliman.com
 Chemcraft Architectural Products www.chemcraft.com
 Chemtrix/Santa Barbara Control Sys. www.sbacontrol.com
 Chestnut Specialists, Inc. www.chestnutspc.com
 Chestnut Woodworking www.chestnutwoodworking.com
 Chimney Pot Shoppe www.chimneypot.net
 Giccone, F.E. & Co. www.door-restoration.com
 Classic Architectural Specialties www.classicdesign.com
 Classic Gutter Systems www.classicgutters.com
 Classic Mouldings, Inc. www.classicmouldings.com
 Cleveland Quarries www.amst.com
 CLS Gntec www.clsntec.com
 Color People www.colorpeople.com
 Colson Studio www.colsonart.com
 Columbia Equipment Co. www.columbiaequipment.com
 Conant Custom Brass www.conantcustombrass.com
 Conklin Metal Industries www.metalshingle.com
 Conrad Schmilt Industries www.conradschmilt.com
 ConServ Epoxy www.conservepoxy.com
 Continental Bridge www.continentalbridge.com
 Coppa Woodworking www.coppawoodworking.com
 Copper House www.thecopperhouse.com
 CopperCraft, Inc. www.coppercraft.com
 Copperworks of Don Miller members.aol.com/gutterarts
 Country Hair Tile www.homeandgardendecor.com
 Country Road Assoc. www.countryroadsassoc.com
 Craftsman Lumber Co. www.craftsmenlumber.com
 Craftsman Hardware Co. www.craftsmenhardware.com
 Crosswinds Gallery www.nyvanes.com
 Cumberland Woodcraft www.cumberlandwoodcraft.com
 Custom Decorative Mouldings www.custom-moulding.com/~cdm
 Custom Home Accessories www.custom-mailboxes.com
 Dahlhaus Lighting, Inc. www.dahlhaus-lighting.com
 Dalton Pavilions, Inc. www.daltonpavilions.com
 Davitt Garden Design www.gardenviews.com
 DeAngelis Iron Work www.deangelisiron.com
 Decorative Outdoor Prods. www.decorativeoutdoorproducts.com
 DecorativeIron.com www.decorativeiron.com
 Decorators Supply Corp. www.decoratorsupply.com
 Designer Doors, Inc. www.designerdoors.com
 Diamond Manufacturing, Inc. www.diamondmfg.com
 Diedrich Technologies www.diedtech.com
 Dixie Cut Stone & Marble www.dixiestone.com
 DMS Studios www.dms-studios.com
 Dodge-Regupol, Inc. www.regupol.com
 Doty & Sons Concrete Prods. www.dotyconcrete.com
 Duluth Timber Co. www.duluthlumber.com
 DuMar, Inc. www.dumar.com
 DuoMatrix, Inc. www.smooth-on.com
 Dura Art Stone www.duraartstone.com
 Durable Slate Co. www.durableslate.com
 Dykes Lumber Co. www.cyberdykes.com
 Dynamic Lighting www.dynamiclighting.com
 Eagle Point Software/LANDCADD www.eaglepoint.com
 Eastern Wholesale Fence Co. www.easterntence.com
 Easy Leaf Products www.easyleaf.com
 Eder Flaggpole Co. www.ederflag.com
 Edon Corp. www.edon.com
 EGI Exhibitions www.egihib.com
 Elderhost Bells www.elderhostbells.com
 Enkeball Designs www.enkeball.com
 Environmental Features www.wvnet.com/~ehf
 Enviroseer, Inc. www.enviroseer.com
 Epoxy Technology, Inc. www.epotek.com
 FAAC International, Inc. www.faacusa.com
 Fairplay Stonecarvers www.fairplaystonecarvers.com
 Faubourg Lighting www.faubourglighting.com
 Faux Effects, Inc. www.fauxfx.com
 Fieldstone Center www.fieldstonecenter.com
 Fine Architectural Metalsmiths www.iceforge.com
 Fine Wine Rack & Cellar Co. www.paulwyatt.com
 Fischer & Jirouch www.fischerandjirouch.com
 Fitzgerald Heavy Timber Const. www.fitzgeraldtimberframes.com
 Flex Trim Industries, Inc. www.flextrim.com
 Florentine Craftmen www.florentinecraftmen.com
 Flower Framers www.flowerframers.com
 Formglas Interiors, Inc. www.formglas.com
 Four Seasons Sunrooms www.four-seasons-sunrooms.com
 Gaby's Shoppe www.gabys.com
 Gardenworks www.gardenworkstopy.com
 Gerold Siciliano www.concentric.net/~gsstudio
 Gerber Hinge Co. www.gerber-hinge.com
 Gilbers Studio, Inc. www.gilbers.com
 Golden Lion, Inc. www.goldenlion-hardware.com
 Goodwin Heart Pine Co. www.heartpine.com
 Gough and Bros. www.snoguard.com
 Grabill Windows & Doors www.grabillwindow.com
 Great Lakes Art Studio www.greatlakesartstudio.com
 Green Mountain Gate Co. www.gmtgate.com
 Hadsonstone (USA), Ltd. www.hadsonstone.com
 Hahn's Woodworking Co. www.hahnswoodworking.com
 Hanover Lantern www.hanoverlantern.com
 HAPCO, Inc./American Flaggpole Co. www.hapco.com
 Harvey Millwork, Inc. www.harveymillwork.com
 HB&G www.hbg.com
 Heartstone, Inc. www.heartstonehymes.com
 Heather & Little, Ltd. www.heatherandlittle.com
 Henderson Corp. www.hendersoncorp.com
 Hendricks Woodworking www.hendrickswood.com
 Hennessy House Wooden Flag Poles www.hennessy.com
 Herwig Lighting www.herwiglighting.com
 Hinkley Lighting www.hinkleylighting.com
 Historical Arts & Casting www.historicalarts.com
 Halfway Direct From Cutting Machines www.hwdirect.com
 Hall Historical Millwork www.hallhistorical.com
 Inclinator Co. of America www.inclinator.com
 Indial, USA www.indial.com
 Institute of Classical Architecture www.dassicist.org

Intl. Fine Art Conservation Studios www.ifacs-inc.com
 Intl. Building Components www.ecclesiastical.com
 Island Post Cap www.islandpostcap.com
 Issa, Victor Studios www.victorstudios.com
 J. Sussman, Inc. www.sussmaninc.com
 Janzer Corp. www.janzer.com
 Jefferson Mack Metal, Inc. www.mackmetal.com
 JEH/Eagle Supply, Inc. www.eaglesupplygroup.com
 Kahaley Lighting, Inc. www.kahaley.com
 Kaleh Design Collection/Stone www.kalehdesign.com
 Kayne & Son Hardware www.bwm.com/kayneandsonhardwareinc
 KenCoat www.kencoat.com
 Kestrel Mfg. www.kestrelmfg.com
 Keystone Ridge Designs www.keystoneridgedesigns.com
 Kim Lighting www.kimlighting.com
 King Architectural Metals www.kingmetals.com
 King Luminaire www.kingluminaire.com
 Knobs Hardware www.door-knobs.co.uk
 Kolsan, Inc. www.kolsan.com
 Kremer Pigments, Inc. www.kremer-pigmente.de
 Kronenberger & Sons Rest. www.kronenbergersons.com
 Kroy Building Products, Inc. www.kroybp.com
 Lake Shore Industries www.lake-shore.com
 Larsen Products Corp. www.larsenproducts.com
 Lee Knoll & Associates www.lee-knoll.com
 Leeds Clark Restoration www.leedsclark.com
 Leisure Woods, Inc. www.leisure-woods.com
 Leisure Works, Inc. www.leisureworks.com
 LeQuire, Alan www.alanlequire.com
 Liberty Brass Turning Co. www.libertybrass.com
 Liberty Cedar www.libertycedar.com
 Lighting by Hammerworks www.hammerworks.com
 Limestone Concept, Inc. www.limestoneconcept.com
 Long Island Fountain Supply www.lifountain.com/new
 Longleaf Lumber www.longleaflumber.com
 Lucia Lighting www.lucialighting.com
 Lynch & Sons, Inc. www.lyndhansons.com
 Mabey Bridge & Shore, Inc. www.mabey.com
 MacQueen Sculpture www.maqsculpture.com
 Mandish Research Intl. www.mandish.com
 Marshall Gold Leaf Studios www.marshallgold.com
 Max-Cast www.kctc.net/~max-cast
 McGhee & Co. Roof Thatchers www.thatching.com
 Mei Northey Co. www.melnorthey.com
 Melton Classics www.meltonclassics.com
 Metropolitan Ceramics www.metropceramics.com
 Michael Reilly Design www.michaelreilly.com
 Milestone Architectural Orn. www.milestoneart.com
 Millwork Store www.millworkstore.com
 Minter Corp. www.mintercorp.com
 Mitchell Sculpture [www.modernartfoundry.com](http://www.thepedge.com/hardart

 Modern Art Foundry <a href=)
 Monarch Products Co. www.monarchprod.com
 Monumental Iron Works www.monumental.com
 Mortex Mfg. Co. www.mortex.com
 Mueller Ornamental Iron www.muellerornamentaliron.com
 Multi Lock, Inc. www.multilock.com
 Murdock, Inc. www.murdockfoundry.com
 Nanz Custom Hardware, Inc. www.nanz.com
 Natural Cork, Ltd. www.naturalcork.com
 Nawkaw Corp. www.nawkaw.com
 New England Garden Ornaments www.newenglandgarden.com
 New England Woodturners www.newenglandwoodturners.com
 Newstead Lighting Co. www.newsteadlighting.com
 Nichols Bros. Stoneworks, Ltd. www.nicholsbros.com
 NIKO Contracting Co. www.nikocontracting.com
 Nixalite of America, Inc. www.nixalite.com
 NOMMA www.nomma.org
 North Prairie Tileworks www.handmadeville.com
 Oase Pumps, Inc. www.oasepumps.com
 Old World Iron, Inc. www.oldworldiron.com
 Old World Stone Ltd. www.oldworldstone.com
 Old World Stoneworks www.oldworldstoneworks.com
 Ornamental Steel Designs, Inc. www.oststeel.com
 Ortherbine Barolo, Inc. www.ortherbine.com
 Palmetto Planters Ltd. www.palmetto.com
 PAVE TECH, Inc. www.pavetech.com
 PEM Fountains www.pemfountains.com
 Period Lighting Fixtures www.periodlighting.com
 Permapost www.permapost.com
 Petersen Mfg. Co. www.petersenmfg.com
 Pettigrew Sculpture www.marthaandpettigrew.com
 Pine Hall Brick www.pinehallbrick.com
 Pioneer Millworks www.pioneermillworks.com
 Pittsburgh Art Conservation www.marshallgold.com
 Polymeric Systems www.polymeric.com
 Polytek Development Corp. www.polytek.com
 Porphyry USA, Inc. www.porphyrusa.com
 Precision Converting www.precisionconverting.com
 Preservation Trades Network www.pntn.org
 PRG, Inc. www.prginc.com
 Price Sculpture Studios www.garyprice.com
 Private Garden Greenhouses www.private-garden.com
 Quarry Line, Inc. www.quarryline.com
 Rafter Products www.brjctorm.com
 Reclamation Services, Ltd. www.reserv.demon.co.uk
 Red Suspenders Timber Frames www.redsuspenders.com
 Reggio Register Co. www.reggioregister.com

Reinke Shakes, Inc. [www.reinkeshakes.com
 Rejuvenation Lamp & Fixture Co. \[www.rejuvenation.com\]\(http://www.rejuvenation.com\)
 Renaissance Conservatories \[www.renaissance-online.com\]\(http://www.renaissance-online.com\)
 Rheinzink Canada, Ltd. \[www.rheinzink.com\]\(http://www.rheinzink.com\)
 Robinson Iron Corp. \[www.robinson-iron.com\]\(http://www.robinson-iron.com\)
 Roof Tile & Slate Co. \[www.doytile.com\]\(http://www.doytile.com\)
 Rossaio Giovanni Stone Sculpture \[www.vicenzastone.com\]\(http://www.vicenzastone.com\)
 Roy Electric Co. \[www.westfield.com/roy\]\(http://www.westfield.com/roy\)
 Royal Corinthian \[www.royalcorinthian.com\]\(http://www.royalcorinthian.com\)
 Rural Heritage \[www.rural-heritage.demon.co.uk\]\(http://www.rural-heritage.demon.co.uk\)
 Ryden Arts, Ltd. \[www.thetimelimitcollection.com\]\(http://www.thetimelimitcollection.com\)
 Safari Thatch & Bamboo \[www.safarithatch.com\]\(http://www.safarithatch.com\)
 Sandifer Sculpture \[www.sandifernelson.com\]\(http://www.sandifernelson.com\)
 Sandwiche Lantern \[www.sandwichlantern.com\]\(http://www.sandwichlantern.com\)
 Scott Aerator Co. \[www.scottaerator.com\]\(http://www.scottaerator.com\)
 Sculptural Designs \[www.sculpturaldesigns.com\]\(http://www.sculpturaldesigns.com\)
 Sculpture Placement, Ltd. \[www.sewardjohnson.com\]\(http://www.sewardjohnson.com\)
 Sculpture Works, Inc. \[www.sculptorjohnston.com\]\(http://www.sculptorjohnston.com\)
 Seibert & Rice, Inc. \[www.seibert-rice.com\]\(http://www.seibert-rice.com\)
 SENTRY Electric Corp. \[www.sentryelectric.com\]\(http://www.sentryelectric.com\)
 Sepp Leaf Products, Inc. \[www.seppleaf.com\]\(http://www.seppleaf.com\)
 Shutter Depot \[www.shutterdepot.com\]\(http://www.shutterdepot.com\)
 Sierra Architectural Cast Stone \[www.sierrastone.com\]\(http://www.sierrastone.com\)
 Sitecraft, Inc. \[www.site-craft.com\]\(http://www.site-craft.com\)
 Smoag-On, Inc. \[www.smoag-on.com\]\(http://www.smoag-on.com\)
 Snelling's Thermo-Vac \[www.ceiling-plus.com\]\(http://www.ceiling-plus.com\)
 Somerset Door & Column Co. \[www.somersetsomerset.com\]\(http://www.somersetsomerset.com\)
 South County Post & Beam \[www.scpb.net\]\(http://www.scpb.net\)
 Spartan Architectural Columns \[www.architectural-columns.com\]\(http://www.architectural-columns.com\)
 Staircase & Millwork Corp. \[www.mstair.com\]\(http://www.mstair.com\)
 Steptoe & Wolfe Antiques \[www.steptoeandwolfe.com\]\(http://www.steptoeandwolfe.com\)
 Stewart Iron Works \[www.stewartironworks.com\]\(http://www.stewartironworks.com\)
 Stiles Co. \[www.hastiles.com\]\(http://www.hastiles.com\)
 Stone Forest \[www.stoneforest.com\]\(http://www.stoneforest.com\)
 Stone Legends \[www.stonelegends.com\]\(http://www.stonelegends.com\)
 Stone Magic Mfg. \[www.stonemagic.com\]\(http://www.stonemagic.com\)
 Stone Manor Lighting \[www.stonemanorlighting.com\]\(http://www.stonemanorlighting.com\)
 Stone Yard \[www.stoneyard.com\]\(http://www.stoneyard.com\)
 Stonex Cast Products \[www.stonexonline.com\]\(http://www.stonexonline.com\)
 Style-Mark, Inc. \[www.style-mark.com\]\(http://www.style-mark.com\)
 Summerwood Products \[www.summerwood.com\]\(http://www.summerwood.com\)
 Sun Valley Bronze \[www.sunvalleybronze.com\]\(http://www.sunvalleybronze.com\)
 Sunbelt Solar Products \[www.sunbelt.com\]\(http://www.sunbelt.com\)
 Sur-Fin Chemical Corp. \[www.sur-fin.com\]\(http://www.sur-fin.com\)
 Sweepster, Inc. \[www.sweepster.com\]\(http://www.sweepster.com\)
 Sycamore Creek \[www.sycamorecreek.com\]\(http://www.sycamorecreek.com\)
 Talladega Foundry \[www.talladegafoundry.com\]\(http://www.talladegafoundry.com\)
 Tanglewood Conservatories \[www.tanglewoodliving.com\]\(http://www.tanglewoodliving.com\)
 Tennessee Fabricating Co. \[www.tnfb.com\]\(http://www.tnfb.com\)
 Texas Metal Industries \[www.txmetal.com\]\(http://www.txmetal.com\)
 The Information Refinery \[www.constructionlists.com\]\(http://www.constructionlists.com\)
 The Lexston Company \[www.lexston.com\]\(http://www.lexston.com\)
 The Woods Company \[www.thewoodscap.com\]\(http://www.thewoodscap.com\)
 Third Coast Imports \[www.thirdcoastimports.com\]\(http://www.thirdcoastimports.com\)](http://www.reinkeshakes.com)

Timber Roots, Inc. www.timberroots.com
 Timber & Stone Restorations www.timberandstone.com
 Timberline Woodcrafters www.timberline-wood.com
 Timberpeg www.timberpeg.com
 Timeless Timber www.timelesstimber.com
 Towne House Restorations www.caststone.org/thr
 Traditional Cut Stone www.traditionalcutstone.com
 Tric Top Symbols www.thatchart.com
 Tuck Langland, Sculptor www.usa.edu/~hlanglan
 Tuscan Imports www.tuscanimports.com
 Tymetal Corp. www.tymetal.com
 Verdin Co. www.verdin.com

Verdin Co. www.verdin.com
 Victorian Lighting Works www.vlworks.com
 Vintage Woodworks www.vintagewoodworks.com
 Vixen Hill Gazebos www.vixenhill.com
 W.H. Coe, Inc. www.whco.com
 Wale Pole Woodworkers www.walepolewoodworkers.com
 Wausau Tile, Inc. www.wausautile.com
 Wheeler Co. www.wheeler-con.com
 Whitacre Greer www.whitacre.com
 Wiemann Ironworks www.wiemanniron.com
 Wine Celler Innovations www.winecellarinnovations.com
 Woodstone Co. www.woodstone.com
 Woolen Mill Fan Co. www.home.earthlink.net/~woolenmill
 Written in Stone www.american-written.com
 Yan Rieger Co. www.y-rieger.com

Corp. www.y-rieger.com
 4350. Street Clocks — A new line of post clocks and tower clocks carries a traditional look and appeal outside, combined with reliable low-maintenance electrical works inside. Free brochure. **Verdin Co.**

7100. Gazebos — Line of elegantly designed and carefully crafted gazebos lend a note of 19th-century graciousness to any landscape design. Engineered to meet all building codes. Free brochure. **Vixen Hill Gazebos**

280. Fences & Posts — High-quality wood fences, gates, arbors, and other exterior woodwork in a wide range of traditional designs. **Walpole Woodworkers**

Custom Greenhouses — Custom greenhouses and conservatories. Also, greenhouse restorations. Antique greenhouses available. Call 978-369-1354. **Ward Greenhouses**

4120. Concrete Pavers & Furnishings — Color matching, coping, and special paver shapes. Site products include waste containers, bollards, benches, planters, and signs. Free brochure. **Wausau Tile**

1063. Heavy-Timber Construction — Design and manufacture of timber structures, including steeples, bridges, and retaining walls. **Wheeler Lumber**

505. Brick Pavers — Bevel-edged, dry-pressed brick pavers in earth tone colors; high freeze-thaw resistance. **Whitacre-Greer**

919. Engraved Stone — Garden stones, boulders, signage, and more with custom engraving. Free brochure. **Written in Stone**

DIV 4 MASONRY

2440. Chimney Flue Liner — Poured-in-place, two-liner system; no-mess one-day process. System strengthens, insulates, seals, and protects masonry. Dealers nationwide; free brochure. **Ahrens Chimney Technique**

400. Facade Restoration — Field specialist in cleaning, restoration, repair, and installation of terra cotta and all historic masonry materials. Free brochure. **Apple Restoration and Waterproofing**

2583. Stone Sitework — Engineers and hand-crafts natural stone for waterfalls, murals, benches, birdbaths, and floors. **ArtStone by Gabriel Cortez**

160. Custom Terra Cotta — Specialist in moldmaking, ram pressing, and matching original pieces. Restorations or new installations. Duplicating color, texture, and detail. Free literature. **Boston Valley Terra Cotta**

7050. Masonry Anchors — Fireproof, cement-based, sympathetic masonry anchors. Free brochure. **CLS Cintec**

casting architectural and landscape products. Free brochure. **Robinson Iron**

7730. Foundry, Forge & Fabrication — Custom and restoration architectural metalwork, as well as work in glass, stone, & FRP. Free brochure. **Schiff Architectural Detail**

3056. Iron Components — Source for decorative iron components and finishing details for metalwork. Visit the website: www.decorativeiron.com. **Steel Supply**

470. Cast-Iron Staircases — The Kensington revives tradition of using cast iron for straight porch steps. Modular components; bolt-together assembly. Also, circular stairs. Complete catalog. **Steptoe & Wife**

3148. Metal Foundry — Working in cast iron, aluminum, and bronze, this foundry fabricates a wealth of metalwork, from fountains and garden furniture to signage, bollards, fences and gates, columns, and cresting. **Talladega Foundry**

5180. Cast-Iron & Aluminum Ornaments — French, Spanish, and Victorian scrolls, rosettes, cresting, finials, and gates. Free brochure. **Tennessee Fabricating Co.**

7610. Iron Fences, Gates & Stair Rails — Ornamental iron elements in wrought iron, cast iron, and bronze, which are fabricated in Germany. Free brochure. **Triebenbacher Bavarian Iron Works**

2564. Fences & Gates — Source of crash-resistant, aluminum slide gates. **Tymetal Corp.**

7212. Fabricated Metal — Custom copper finials, weathervanes, roof ornaments, cornices, leader boxes, etc. Restoration of copper & slate roofs. Consultation; free literature. **Vulcan Supply**

6300. Custom Forge — Fences, railings, balustrades, and other architectural elements created using hot-forging and traditional joinery methods. Free brochure. **White Oak Forge, Ltd.**

1223. Wrought Metalwork — Family-run studio produces fences, gates, balustrades, and more for residential and commercial applications. **Wiemann Iron Works**

DIV 6 WOOD & POLYMERS

1285. Timberframe Design & Engineering — Homes pre-cut and erected in Douglas fir or oak. Free brochure. **ARK II, Inc.**

1300. Wood Restoration — Two-part epoxy system restores rotted wood; saves historically significant and hard-to-duplicate pieces. Repairs can be sawn, drilled, sanded, and painted. Free brochure. **Abatron**

1002. Wood Repair Epoxies — Materials for the repair of damaged wood—especially wood windows—along with technical assistance. **Advanced Repair Technology**

1282. Library Ladders — Rolling-track hardwood ladders. Variety of hardware and finish options. **Alaco Ladder**

1308. Wood Columns & Capitals — Custom wood columns and balusters: fluted, plain, or twisted. Also, all types of porch parts in any wood specified. **American Wood Column Corp.**

Custom Casts & Molds — Sculptor repairs, reproduces, casts, and molds elements in materials including GRG, plaster, and polymers. Call: 901-323-8717. **Archicast**

1478. Cast Architectural Elements — Specialist in design and production of columns, balustrades, pool coping, pavers, stairs treads, moldings, wallcaps, and mantels. Free brochure. **Architectural Facades Unlimited**

6400. FRP Ornaments — Molded-fiberglass replicas of exterior ornaments originally made in other materials. Projects include cornices, balconies, balustrades, and planters. Free literature. **Architectural Fiberglass Corp.**

592. Custom Timber Frames — Design, consultation, and installation of post-and-beam frames. Free brochure. **Architectural Timberworks**

7260. Molding Materials — Glass-fiber-reinforced modified gypsum system for interior or exterior ornament. Simple to use, non-toxic, and lightweight, with short mold cycles. Free brochure. **Ball Consulting, Ltd.**

4110. Custom Shutters — Exterior or interior; paneled or louvered. Using original 19th-century machinery, can duplicate any shutter. Antique shutter hardware. Free brochure. **Beech River Mill Co.**

3141. Wood Carving — Custom decorative wood carving. Free brochure. **Belias Artes, Inc.**

1080. Timber Supply & Milling — Timbers for bridge-building, construction, landscape, and marine use; one of largest suppliers on the East Coast. Free brochure. **Boro Lumber & Timber**

2587. Recycled Timbers —Everlast Timbers, made from 100% recycled products, are impervious to rot, warping, and water damage; ideal for sea walls, retaining walls, and landscape use. **Cammco Everlast Timbers**

1580. Fiberglass Columns — Wide selection of architectural fiberglass columns. Ready to prime and paint, easy to install, maintenance-free. Plain or fluted; interior or exterior. **Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns**

180. Classic Wood Columns — Full line of architectural wood columns: authentic replication to stock in variety of sizes, designs, and wood species. Interior & exterior; round, square, octagonal. Custom work. **Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns**

2764. Structural Polyurethane — Architectural moldings, including window moldings and door surrounds, in a structural polyurethane. **Chemcrest Architectural Products**

4200. Complete Millwork Packages — Full-service supplier of architectural components for period exteriors and interiors. Free brochure. **Classic Architectural Specialties**

907. Composite Columns — Manufacturer of load-bearing, architecturally correct composite columns. **Classic Innovations**

33. Columns — Suppliers of wood, polymer composite, and metal columns to the building community. **Colonial Columns Mfg. Co.**

1790. Epoxy Repair Systems — Manufacturers and distributors of flexible epoxy products: consolidants, adhesives, patching, and casting materials. Free brochure. **ConServ Epoxies**

5270. Heavy Timbers — Pine, hemlock, and oak timbers up to 26 feet. Pine pattern stock, grade-stamped timbers. Free brochure. **Cowls, Inc.**

1310. Victorian Millwork — 19th-century designs in solid oak and poplar: fretwork, brackets, corbels, grilles, turnings, and gingerbread. Also, molded-polymer architectural elements. Free brochure. **Cumberland Woodcraft**

842. Exterior Moldings — High-density prefinished polyurethane archways, pediments, corbels, moldings, and more. **Custom Decorative Moldings**

1107. Custom Stairbuilders — Straight, curved, circular, and spiral stair systems. Free brochure. **Deer Park Stairbuilding & Millwork**

721. Carving & Casting — Architectural ornament carved in limestone, marble, or wood. Also, rubber mold-making and casting in resin or plaster of architectural elements. Free brochure. **DiLeo Studio**

583. Flexible & Rigid Moldings — Wide variety of rigid & flexible moldings & castings for interior & exterior applications. Over 60 standard profiles in stock. Free brochure. **Diamond Mfg.**

3100. Moldings Supplier — Wide range of moldings, corbels, and architectural elements in wood. Custom work available in all species. Free brochure. **Dykes Lumber**

1890. Molded Ornament — Wide range of interior and exterior molded ornament in both fibrous plaster and FRP. Custom work a specialty; has handled many large projects. Free brochure. **Edon Corp.**

5770. Carved Wood Elements — Architectural accoutrements, including mantels, sculpted in solid woods. Your

designs executed or select from large array of stock elements. Free brochure. **Raymond Enkeboll**

7970. Wood Restoration — Clear epoxies for repair or restoration. Restore antiques & artifacts without altering original. Repairs wood, ceramics, stone, porcelain, china, and glass. Free brochure. **Epoxy Technology**

39. Custom & Production Woodturning — Any wood: newels, balusters, finials, columns. Small series a specialty. **European Woodturning**

8210. Columns & Turnings — Moldings, curved crowns, porch posts, capitals, and carvings. Fluting, spiral, and rope twist. Turned & stave-work columns. Free brochure. **Fagan Design & Fabrications**

2579. Flexible Molding — Moldings made from polymer-composite resin, for interior or exterior; arch molding for curved walls, round windows, round openings, or other curved building contours. **Flex Trim Industries, Inc.**

806. Architectural Elements — Balustrades, moldings, sculpture, and more in GRG, GFRG, compo, Forton-MG, and more. Free brochure. **Goodwin Assoc.**

380. Architectural Columns — Manufacturers of high-quality architectural wood columns in wide range of stock and custom sizes. Also, mantels, paneling, and millwork. Free literature. **HB&G**

9120. Architectural Columns — Columns are made of clear heart redwood for maximum durability. Patented Koll interlocking stave joint gives added strength. Available in diameters up to 48 in. Free brochure. **Hartmann Sanders**

Timber Frames — Designer, manufacturer, and builder of new oak timber-frame homes, Great Rooms, and roof systems. Also: Log homes. Call 800-247-4442. **Hearthstone Inc.**

3169. Foam-Cutting Machines — Manufacturer of hot-wire foam-cutting machines for making expanded-polystyrene moldings. **Hotwire Direct Foam Cutting Machines**

3016. Historical Millwork — Source of period-style millwork for a range of applications. **Hull Historical Millwork**

3109. Architectural Elements — Source for steeples, cupolas, towers, columns, cornices, balustrades, and outdoor signs. Ecclesiastical features are a specialty, from custom church doors to art glass. **International Building Components**

6320. Rope Columns and Moldings — Also, custom wood turnings. Free brochure. **JMS Wood Products**

7990. Shutters — Shutters made in both movable-louver and raised-panel styles. Authentic pegged mortise-&tenon joinery. Both custom and traditional designs. Free brochure. **Kestrel Mfg.**

4100. Classically-Correct Columns — Made of redwood, hardwood, marble composite, and poly-resin. Free brochure. **Melton Classics**

50. Architectural Woodturnings — All types of custom spirals and turnings, hollow spirals, flutes, reeds, balusters, posts, circular moldings, custom hand rails, and stairwork. Free brochure. **Mohamad Woodturning Corp.**

3540. Custom Woodturners — Columns & posts up to 16 ft. lengths, and up to 14 in. dia. Also, finials, corbels, brackets, sawn balusters, & baluster duplicating. **New England Woodturners**

1047. Wood-Repair Products — Wide range of epoxy products for repair of deteriorated wood. Free brochure. **Polymeric Systems**

1025. Custom Timber Frames — Park pavilions, gazebos, barns, steeples, and other timber-frame structures. **Red Suspenders Timber Frames**

3112. Online Preservation Trades Website — RestorationTrades.Com is the online source for jobs, resources, and buyers. **Restoration Trades Exchange**

76. Balusters & Columns — For exterior uses, in a synthetic polymer/stone, appropriate for porches and balustrades. Free brochure. **Royal Corinthian**

1610. Classical Wood Columns — Wood columns from 4 to 50 in. in diameter and up to 35 ft. long. Matching pilasters and 14 styles of capitals. Maintenance-free aluminum bases available. Custom work. Free catalog. **Schwerdt Mfg.**

6830. Movable Louver Shutters — For interiors and exteriors. Also, heart pine flooring. Free brochure. **Shutter Depot**

660. Wood Columns — Builds standard and custom columns up to 40-in. dia. and 40-ft. long. Tongue-and-groove stave joints; clear northern pine, clear heart redwood, and other woods. Free brochure. **Somerset Door & Column**

134. Timber Framing & Wood Supply — Kiln-dried Eastern white pine; 14- to 20-in. widths standard. Free brochure. **South County Post & Beam**

5650. Architectural Wood Columns — Wood columns and capitals: species include pine, redwood, oak, maple, and cherry. Free brochure. **Spartan Architectural Columns**

947. Circular & Spiral Stairs — Custom and stock stairs; all species of wood; stair components available. **Staircase & Millwork Corp.**

377. Turned & Specialty Wood Products — Turnings, furniture parts, and other specialty wood products for industrial and consumer markets. **Stiles Co., H.A.**

553. Polymer Millwork — Rigid, high-density polyurethane millwork and building accents, interior and exterior. **Style-Mark, Inc.**

616. "Bent" Timbers — Laminated curved or regular straight timbers for residential or curved structures, staircases, and other architectural elements. **Summerbeam Woodworking, Inc.**

138. Moldings — Standard and non-standard moldings in any size, shape, and species. Free brochure. **Superior Moulding, Inc.**

1056. Western Red Cedar Shutters — Manufacturer of fixed-louver, raised-panel, and recessed-panel shutters and shutter hardware. **Timberlane Woodcrafters**

8370. Post & Beam Homes — Catalog of more than 60 home plans, photos, home profiles, articles on post-&beam framing; how-to pieces on design & decoration, detailed specifications, and local dealer. \$15. Call 603-542-7762. **Timberpeg**

2604. Old-Growth Timbers — "Sinker" logs from the Great Lakes region, harvested during the 1800s, are retrieved from the water, cut, and dried for a variety of uses. **Timeless Timber**

2561. Epoxy Repair Systems — Epoxy wood-restoration materials and services; epoxy restorations for wood, metal, concrete, and asphalt. **Toch Brothers**

1061. Victorian Woodworks — Gingerbread, porch parts, and other interior and exterior wood parts featured in their large catalog. **Vintage Wood Works**

1230. Cedar Shutters — Shutters are crafted from clear old-growth Western red cedar. Joints are mortise-&tenon with teak locking pins. Five traditional styles in standard and custom sizes. Free brochure. **Vixen Hill Shutters**

1650. Classical Woodcarver — Specializes in architectural carving: mantels, capitals, signage, etc. Original or reproductions from samples. Free brochure. **Frederick Wilbur — Carver**

7120. Victorian Millwork — Screen doors, porch parts, custom woodwork, moldings, ornamental trim, and gingerbread of all types fabricated from original period patterns. Free catalog. **Wood Factory**

5240. Wood Carvings — Architectural elements including stair parts, capitals, posts, corbels. Free brochure. **Woodline Company**

DIV 7 ROOFING

403. Lead Roofing — Source for traditional, long-lasting lead roofing. Technical assistance. **American Eagle Roofing**

596. Architectural Sheetmetal — Finials, spires, dormers, leaders, chimney tops, and other sheetmetal elements. **C&J Metal Products**

2762. Premium Asphalt Shingles — Grand Manor shingles create the visually rich shadow lines of traditional slates and shakes at a fraction of the cost and weight. Free brochure. **CertainTeed Grand Manor Shingles**

410. Chimney Pots — Antique chimney pots in English and American styles: terra cotta, glazed, and unglazed. Free brochure. **Chimney Pot Shoppe**

1280. Gutter Products — Seamless half-round gutters in copper and heavy aluminum; compatible with hidden nut-&bolt hanging system. Free brochure. **Commercial Gutter Systems**

1830. Metal Roofing — Shingles, gutters, leaders, and galvanized roofing sheets. Free brochure. **Conklin Metal Industries**

2000. Leader Boxes and Rain Gutters — Copper rain gutters, custom gutter profiles. Also, leader heads, bronze brackets, and patinas. Free brochure. **Copperworks of Don Miller**

3720. Slate & Copper Work — Specialist in restoration. Also offers wood-gutter restoration and sheetmetal roofing. Free brochure. **Durable Slate Co.**

2612. Architectural Copper — Supplier of architectural copper work and slate, tile, and copper roofing. Snow guards a specialty. **Gough and Bros.**

801. Roof Tile — Source for clay tile, roofing slate, and salvaged historical tile. Free brochure. **JEH/Eagle Supply**

6530. Cedar Shingles — Roofing, siding, decks, and trim in Western red cedar, Douglas fir, redwood, cypress, and mahogany. Roofing for historic projects. Custom orders. Free brochure. **Liberty Cedar**

2502. Roofing Thatch — Firm specializes in the installation of thatch roofs. **McGhee & Co. Roof Thatchers**

8300. Metal-Roof Restoration — Nationwide roofing contractor offers extensive experience in sheetmetal fabrication and restoration. Free brochure. **NIKO Contracting**

5945. Roofing Sealants — Full line of elastomeric joint sealants, including solvent-free and V.O.C.-free formulations. **Polymeric Systems**

1346. Aluminum Roofing — Manufacturer of two aluminum roof coverings: Reinke Shake and the Reinke 3-Tab Cover. Available in seven colors and copper. **Reinke Shakes, Inc.**

9570. Zinc Roofing — Suppliers of roofing material that has been used in Europe since early 1800s. Free brochure. **RheinZink Canada, Ltd.**

9560. Authentic Slate — Roofing and flooring products. Also offers largest inventory of new & used Ludowici inventory. Free brochure. **Roof Tile and Slate**

621. Tropical Roofing Products — Jungle-theme and tropical-thatch products, including thatch bamboo, rustic bamboo, and eucalyptus fencing. Also, ready-to-assemble thatch and bamboo kiosks, pavilions, and more. **Safari Thatch & Bamboo**

4570. Tile Roofs — Specialist in clay-tile roofs; supplies both new & antique tile, consultation & installation. Free brochure. **Tile Roofs, Inc.**

3870. Metal Roof Thatch — Easy-to-install metal shingles create the look of tropical thatch for structures in any climate. Free brochure. **Tropic Top**

3075. Remilled Antique Lumber — Superior-grade heart pine and river-recovered cypress for flooring, paneling, and custom millwork. **Vintage Lumber Sales Co.**

DIV 8 WINDOWS & DOORS

1690. Early American Hardware — Broad assortment of brass and iron hardware for exterior and interior doors, mailboxes, cabinet and shutter hardware, ornamental brackets, bath and fireplace accessories. Free brochure. **Acorn Mfg.**

1265. Historic Restoration Windows — Custom windows and doors with AWI premium-grade construction. Replacement and storm and screen sash a specialty. **Adams Architectural Wood Products**

690. Invisible Storm Windows — Match any window shape or color; removable storm windows available inside- or outside-mounted; screen and glass panels. Fixed, magnetic, sliding, or lift-out styles. Free brochure. **Allied Window**

2593. Classic Decorative Hardware — Source of hand-crafted decorative hardware in hand-crafted classic European styling for commercial and residential applications. **Antica Decorative Hardware**

1670. Builders Hardware — Door, window, cabinet, and millwork hardware. Cast window pulleys in bronze, brass, or aluminum. **Architectural Resource Center**

2930. Authentic Restoration Hardware — Largest selection of authentic 18th- and 19th-century hardware: hinges, latches, pulls, shutter hardware, and much more. Also, custom work and repairs. Free mini-catalog. **Ball & Ball**

411. Hand-Crafted Hardware — Made in Europe; unique door & cabinet hardware, cremones, hinge finials, switchplates. Specialist in custom work. **Baltica**

3039. Windows & Millwork — Custom cabinet shop makes windows, architectural millwork, and custom wood products. **Charles Groshong Co. Charles Groshong Co.**

525. Building Entrances — Specialist in restoration and diagnostic surveys for ornamental monumental doors. Free literature. **Ciccone & Company**

9600. Wood Screen Doors — Available in many styles and any size. Choices of woods includes pine, Douglas fir, oak, and mahogany, stained or painted. Free brochure. **Coppa Woodworking**

6980. Arts & Crafts-Style Hardware — Hand-hammered hardware; copper, bronze, and brass sash lifts; door knobs, handles, and more. Free brochure. **Craftsmen Hardware Co.**

109. Overhead Garage Doors — Carriage- and vintage-style garage doors with overhead door operators. Also, matching entry doors. **Designer Doors, Inc.**

Replacement Sash — Any size or layout: circle, oval, round-top, Gothic. Sash or complete window unit. Custom moldings, doors, and millwork to specs. Call: 570-788-1145. **Drums Sash & Door**

2603. Decorative Hardware — Source of "Antica" high-end hand-crafted decorative door hardware and related fittings in classic European styling, for residential and commercial uses. **Finishing Touches**

2540. Hardware — Locks, hinges, escutcheons, pulls, pendants, and even decorative nails. Free brochure. **Gerber Hinge Co.**

115. Imported Hardware — Iron, brass, and bronze hardware; many rustic styles. **Golden Lion, Inc.**

1910. Custom & Historic Reproduction Windows — Styles include Prairie and leaded-glass windows. Commercial and residential work. **Grabill Fine Wood Windows and Doors**

6640. Traditional Garage Doors — Specialists in custom wood garage doors. Free brochure. **Hahn's Woodworking, Inc.**

3570. Custom Doors & Entryways — Circular moldings for interior or exterior applications. Also, historic restoration work. Free brochure. **Hendricks Woodworking**

1350. Wood Doors — Interior and exterior doors in Honduran mahogany and red oak. **Heritage Door**

Custom-Forged Hardware — Full-service blacksmithing shop custom-produces hardware, fireplace tools, etc. Repair and restoration specialists. For catalog or details, call 828-667-8868. **Kayne & Son**

2523. Door Knobs — Manufacturer of traditional hardwood doorknobs and escutcheons; granite-effect door knobs. Can match existing knobs. Also, cupboard knobs.

Knobbs Hardware

1930. Restoration & Repair — Wood and metal window repair, Main St. restoration services, condition assessment, and more. **Leeds Clark Restoration**

7600. Door & Window Hardware — Exclusive importer of a wide range of traditional house hardware; over 21,000 items available. Free brochure. **Maguire Iron**

9210. Custom Windows & Doors — Architectural millwork shop specializes in custom windows and doors for restoration and new construction. **Michael Reilly Design**

1150. High-End Period Hardware — Manufacturers and suppliers of door hardware from 19th-c. European to Moderne and Deco styles. Free brochure. **Nanz Custom Hardware**

1240. Shutter Hardware — Specialist in shutter hinges, shutter dogs (holdbacks), shutter bolts, and shutter ring pulls. Free literature. **Peters & Son**

6001. Traditional Window & Door Hardware — High-end, high-quality door & window hardware, including pulleys and weights, is manufactured to precision specs. Free brochure. **Phelps Company/Architectural Specialties**

6790. Window Repair & Replacement — Wood and metal windows refurbished or replicated. Services also include historic-window surveys, weatherstripping, and specialty glazing. Free brochure. **Replacement Systems International**

1095. Architectural Wood Doors — Hand-assembled all-wood panel doors are custom-built to client's specs from standard designs, or built to drawings. Free Brochure. **Somerset Door & Column**

136. Architectural Hardware — Bronze foundry specializes in door, window, and cabinet hardware; custom manufacturing available; in-house design and prototyping. **Sun Valley Bronze**

8410. Unused Antique Hardware — Original 19th- and early-20th-century hardware for windows, doors, shutters, etc. Stock always changes. Free brochure. **Wm. J. Rigby Co.**

9640. Wood Doors & Windows — Full range of millwork services from authentic restoration to custom design & production. Skilled at recreating historic windows and doors. Free flyer. **Wood Window Workshop**

8430. Specialty Wood Windows — Palladians, straight, and fan transoms. Single-, double-, or triple-glazed, thin muntins. Also, solid-wood doors with insulating core. Free brochure. **Woodstone Co.**

DIV 9 FINISH MATERIALS

8920. Tin Ceilings — 26 Victorian and Art Deco tin-ceiling patterns. 2x8-, 2x4-, and 2x2-ft. panels for nail-up or lay-in. 13 cornices; pre-cut miters. 2x2-ft. center medallions. Free literature. **A.A. Abbingdon**

1326. Ceramics — Wall fountains, table-top fountains, plaques, and other architectural ceramics. Free brochure. **Arcadia Ceramics**

2553. Molded Ornament — Ready-to-ship architectural products in polyurethane, polyethylene, plaster, fiberglass, aluminum, and wood: columns, capitals, niches, moldings, and more. **Architectural Products By Outwater**

895. Ornamental Plaster — Full line of ornamental plasterwork and FRG moulding, in media which include stucco, EIPS, Venetian, marmarino, tinted, and flat plaster. **Artisan Group**

8000. Antique Flooring & Beams —Chestnut, oak, and pine from resawn material; flooring, beams, paneling, molding, and wainscoting. **Authentic Wood Floors, Inc.**

2601. Stone Flooring — Source of stone flooring, paving, and mosaics, for residential and commercial applications. **Bellissimo Marble Design**

825. Ornamental Plaster — Work on theaters, religious buildings, commercial and high-end residential spaces; moldmaking services. **Boro Plastering Corp.**

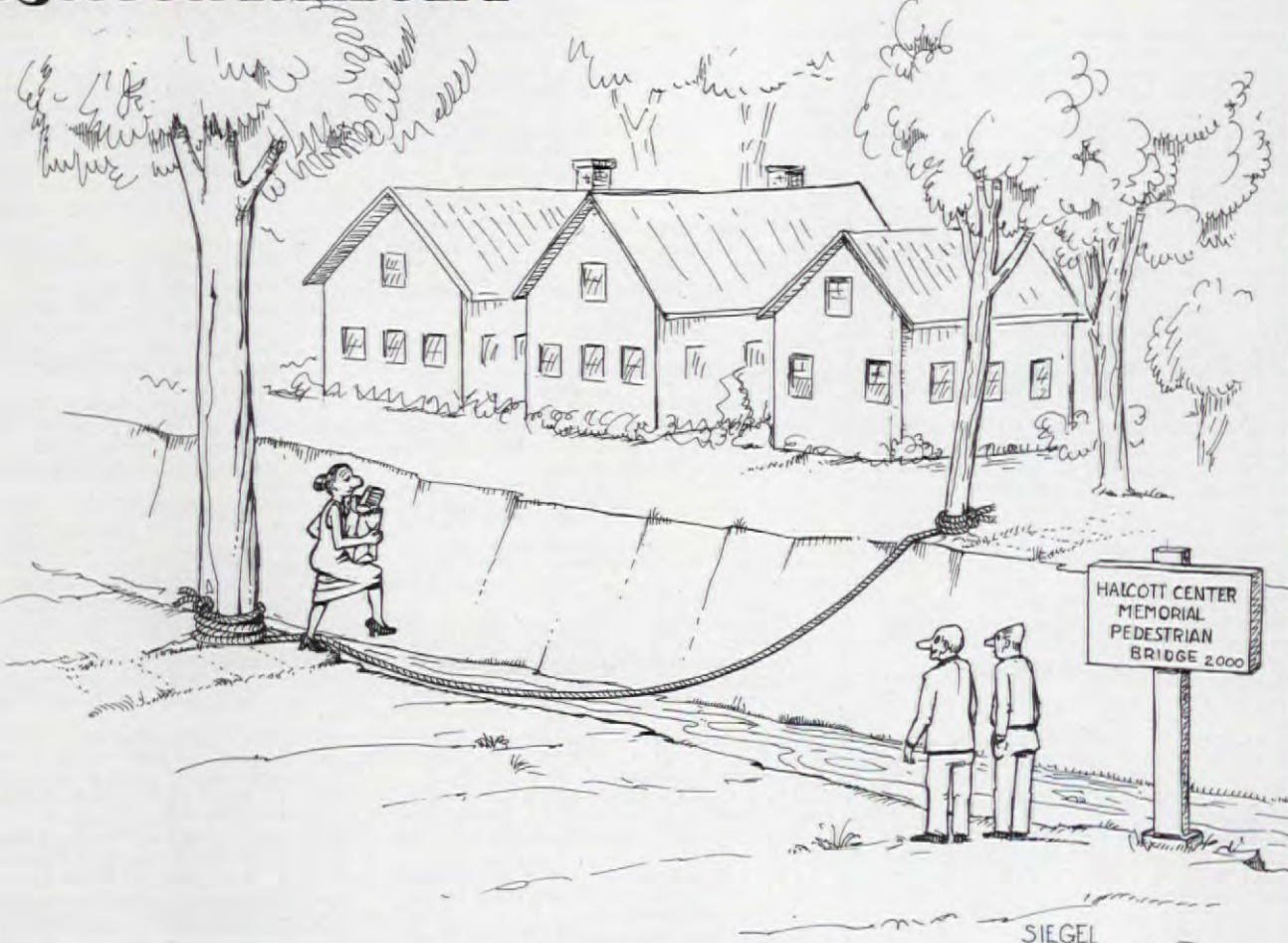
Victorian Roomset Wallpaper — Vast array of borders, fills, and patterns. Catalog shows 10 roomsets including Neo-Grec, Arts & Crafts, Morris, Aesthetic Movement. Catalog \$10; call (707) 746-1900. **Bradbury & Bradbury**

2586. Patina Chemicals — Source of chemicals for patina recipes. Also, books, waxes, and other supplies for patina application. **Bryant Laboratory, Inc.**

5580. Custom Wood Flooring — Paneling and flooring in species including white pine, red oak, heart pine, Southern yellow pine, and cherry. Free brochure. **Carlisle Restoration Lumber**

451. Reinforced-Plaster Elements — Moldings, medallions, mantels, niches, and domes in reinforced plaster; also, custom restor

siegel's scratchboard



"Looks like Percy went with the low bidder again."

8980. Gilded Domes — Exterior and interior gilding and copper-patination projects nationally and overseas. Also, steeplejack services. Free brochure. **Gilders' Studio, Inc.**

9510. Interior Finish Work — Faux finishing, decorative plasterwork, decorative painting, and all aspects of historic interior work, as well as custom contemporary work. Free brochure. **Intl. Fine Art Conservation Studio**

4910. Historic Pigments — Recreate the exact look of historic finishes through the use of authentic earth pigments and colors. **Kremer Pigments**

226. Bonding Agents — Surface-applied bonding agents for exterior and interior uses; acrylic admixture to modify portland cement, mortar, and plaster. **Larsen Products Corp.**

703. Exterior Elements — Cornices, balustrades, columns, capitals, brackets, and more in polymers and cast stone. **Manor Style, Inc.**

6230. Gold Leaf & Sculpture Conservation — Gold leaf on domes, cupolas, monuments. Restoration and conservation of monuments and monumental sculpture. **Marshall Gold Leaf Studios**

55. Bamboo Flooring & Veneer — "Bamtex" flooring features interesting natural blond patterns, durability, and the hardness of hard maple. Product can be used for fine cabinetry, too. **Mintec Corp.**

2868. Cork Flooring — Natural cork products, including tiles, underlayments, and cork floor cleaning products. **Natural Cork, Ltd.**

793. Ceramic Tile — Custom color matching and reproductions of antique tile; new tile designs, including Arts & Crafts-influenced relief tile. Free brochure. **North Prairie Tileworks**

723. Wood Flooring — Hardwood and reclaimed pine flooring; wide board, random width, and strip flooring. **Plaza Hardwood, Inc.**

6360. Moldmaking & Casting Materials — Rubbers for flexible molds — brush-on or pourable. Fast durable molds for plaster, cements, and resins. Variety of casting resins. **Polytek Development Corp.**

58. Moldmaking Materials — Liquid urethanes and silicones for flexible molds and cast parts. High-quality reproductions. Free brochure. **Precision Converting**

2585. Concrete-Texturing Materials — Complete line of decorative stamping tools, including color hardener, release agent, sealer, acid stain, and stencils. **Rafco Products**

6591. Bamboo Flooring & Thatch — Flooring and fencing made from bamboo is attractive, durable, and an earth-friendly choice. **Safari Thatch & Bamboo**

2599. Concrete Coloring — Concrete-coloring technology for paving and other systems. **L.M. Scofield Co.**

2880. Gold-Leaf Supplies — Gold leaf in booklets or rolls, oil sizes, Kolner burnishing clays for water gilding, imitation gold & aluminum leaves & rolls. Free brochure. **Sepp Leaf Products**

650. Architectural Molding Materials — Molding compounds can be used on-site, and are readily pourable or brushable for painting onto vertical surfaces. Free brochure. **Smooth-On**

8450. Polymer Ceiling Tiles — Resemble tin ceilings, and fit into a suspended-grid system. Various colors and patterns available. Free brochure. **Snelling's Thermo-Vac, Inc.**

5620. Patinas & Chemicals — Chemicals for the coloring of metals. Large selection of colors available. Free literature. **Sur-Fin Chemicals**

2790. Custom Ceramics — for historic restoration, hearths, church work, and more. Relief tiles, mosaics, murals, and one-of-a-kind designs. Free brochure. **Terra Designs**

922. Venetian Plaster — Architectural surfaces and surfacing processes. Also, workshops on these techniques, including Venetian plaster. **The TexSton Company**

5600. Wide-Plank Flooring — Mills new and antique. Also, stair parts, molding, and associated specialty millwork products. Free brochure. **The Woods Co.**

520. Sheetmetal Ceilings & Ornament — Richly ornamented metal ceilings, from original Turn-of-the-Century dies. Also, exterior cornices and hundreds of sheetmetal ornaments. Free catalog. **W.F. Norman**

399. Metal Leaf Products — Gold leaf, silver leaf, aluminum leaf, and other gilding products and supplies; from Germany, Italy, and the U.S. **W.H. Coe, Inc.**

DIV 10 SPECIALTIES

790. Wood & Metal — Complete selection of cupolas from painted white pine, redwood, red cedar, or metal with pagoda, bell, or hip roofs. **Allen Cupolas**

3230. Bird and Pest Repellants — Non-toxic chemical roost-inhibitors, visual and sound pest-inhibitors, barriers, and more. **Bird-X Inc.**

7130. New & Old Bells — Cast-bronze bells are bought and sold by the country's largest dealer of pre-owned bells for churches, towers, etc. Free brochure. **Brosamer's Bells**

1361. Brass Flagstaff Holders — Solid-brass, machined flagstaff holders are precision-engineered for a variety of applications and mounting surfaces. Free brochure. **Chaenomeles, Inc.**

179. Enamel Signage — Porcelain enamel signs, plaques, and displays; plaques of the style used by some English heritage registry sites. **Classic Design Studio**

107. Weathervanes, Cupolas, & Finials — Extensive catalog with a large selection of weathervanes and roof ornament; custom design and crafting available. **Crosswinds Gallery**

9100. Carved Stone Mantels — Skilled carvers and sculptors create statuary, ornament, mantels, entrances, and architectural moldings. Reproductions in marble, limestone, or bronze. Free brochure. **DMS Studios**

4290. Flagpoles, Weathervanes & Cupolas — More than 50 stock weathervanes, with custom designs available. Free brochure. **Eder Flagpole Company**

5530. Plaques & Signs — Foundry has cast-aluminum and cast-bronze plaques, National Register plaques, and custom tablets. **Healy Brothers Foundry**

586. Traditional Mailboxes — Also, signs, lightposts, and other exterior elements. Free brochure. **Imperial Mailbox Systems**

46. Mailboxes — Galvanized steel, aluminum, and brass are a few of the materials used for company's mailboxes. **Janzer Corporation**

8730. Historic Markers & Castings — Many patterns and styles to choose from in cast aluminum and cast bronze. Also, custom ornamental castings. Free literature. **Lake Shore Industries**

5390. Architectural Mantels — French tradition, from Gothic to contemporary. Products include fountains, columns, moldings, benches, etc. Free brochure. **Limestone Concept**

8750. Stock & Custom Mantels — Line of mantels that can be customized; also, columns, stair and porch systems. Free brochure. **Millwork Store**

370. Pigeon Control — Get rid of bird pests with inconspicuous stainless-steel needles that eliminate roosts — without harming the building. Humane and practical. Free flyer. **Nixalite**

282. Cast-Stone Mantels — New line of fireplace mantels; technical assistance for installations. **Old World Stoneworks**

9067. Cast-Stone Mantels — That look and feel like cut limestone. Free brochure. **Stone Magic Mfg.**

DIV 12 ARTWORK/FURNISHINGS

2577. Custom Sculpture — Studio produces custom-made, life-size sculpture for the museum or exhibit trade. **Anatomic Studio**

902. Murals — Venetian mosaics, murals, and artworks. Also, interior-lighting design services. **Architectural Features**

4590. Architectural Casting — Cast-plaster sculpture and other architectural elements, including interior cornices, capitals, wall plaques, and ornamentation. Free brochure. **Architectural Sculpture & Restorations, Ltd.**

1009. Carved Architectural Elements — Can replicate carving and sculpture, garden elements in any material and size. Free brochure. **B&H Art in Architecture, Ltd.**

2611. Cast-Bronze Sculpture — Sculptor makes limited-edition, cast-bronze sculpture, bas reliefs, and also some fountains. Commissions from small to monumental. **Bobby K. Carlyle — Sculptures In Bronze**

688. Full-Service Glass Fabricator — Full-service art-glass fabricator. Carved, fused, stained, etched, and painted glass for a range of projects. **Carvart Glass, Inc.**

237. Forged Furniture and Accessories — Hand-forged beds, tables, lamps, and other furnishings for hotels, lobbies, commercial and residential spaces. **Christopher Thomson Ironworks**

471. Figurative Works & Fountains — Artists work in clay and bronze. Free brochure. **Colson Studio**

262. Carved Stone — Skilled carvers and sculptors create statuary, ornament, mantels, entrances, and architectural moldings. Reproductions in marble, limestone, or bronze. Free brochure. **DMS Studios**

3117. Cast Statuary — Works in FRP and other materials to custom cast decorative objects and elements. **Edon Corp. — Statuary**

126. Foundry Work — Ceramic-shell casting, sand-casting, and fabrication of elements including fountains, sculpture, architectural elements. **Joel Meisner & Co.**

150. Custom Wine & Cigar Cellars — Specialists in wine- and cigar-cellar design, specification, and assem-

bly. Clients worldwide. **Fine Wine Rack & Cellar Co.**

2602. Picture Frames — Manufacturer of picture frames for residential and commercial applications. **Frame Masters**

187. Bronze & Stone Sculpture — Cast and carved sculpture in cast bronze, cast aluminum, carved limestone, marble, granite, and more; sculptor works in the classical tradition. **Gerald Siciliano**

764. Bronze Garden Figures — Allegorical figures in bronze; also, commissioned works, including portrait busts and monuments. **Tuck Langland**

1267. Glass Dome Ceilings — Specialists in making art glass dome ceilings with top-quality steel frames. **Larry Etzen Studio**

5230. Sculptor — Figurative sculptor and portrait artist whose themes have included classical and Renaissance work, and monumental works. **LeQuire, Alan**

1034. Ornament & Sculpture — Firm designs interior and exterior artwork in metal, wood, and a variety of other materials. **LepoWorks, Inc.**

715. Garden Sculpture & Fountains — Sculpture studio incorporates figurative work into benches and water features. Free brochure. **MacQueen Sculpture**

2595. Large-Scale Sculpture — Studio produces large-scale interior and exterior sculpture for public, corporate, and commercial sites. **Mitchell Sculpture**

1810. Sculpture Foundry — Investment and sand casting, mold-making, retouching, finishing, mounting, reproductions, restoration, and maintenance services. Free brochure. **Modern Art Foundry**

2569. Figurative Sculpture — Studio represents figurative sculptor Glenna Goodacre and produces works for interior or exterior display. **Nedra Matteucci Galleries**

2557. Monumental Sculpture — Studio produces monumental sculpture, specializing in figurative, wildlife, and equine themes. **Pettigrew Sculpture**

1073. Bronze Sculpture — Life-size and monumental sculpture; themes include children and wildlife. **Gary Price Sculpture Studios**

2567. Statuary — Studio specializing in figurative sculpture. **Rankin Sculpture**

2893. Mosaics & Sculpture — Studio supplies stained-and-dalle-de-verre-glass windows, large-scale mural-mosaics, and sculpture in a range of media, for ecclesiastical and institutional projects. **Rieger Art & Design**

2792. Sculpture — Sculptural art for fountains, landscapes, or interiors. From public art to private commissions. **Ryden Arts Ltd.**

2596. Figurative Sculpture — Studio produces figurative sculpture in cast bronze. Custom commissions from monumental public work to garden statuary. **Sandifer Sculpture**

2574. Brick & Bronze Artworks — Studio produces figurative and wildlife sculpture in limited-edition bronze and architectural sculpted brick. **Sculptural Designs**

Customized Bronze Sculpture Installations — Coordinates sales and exhibitions of life-size bronze sculpture. Call 202-362-9310. **Sculpture Placement, Ltd.**

763. Bronze Sculpture — Figurative bronze sculpture; commissioned work, also. Free flyers. **Sculpture Works**

2733. Monumental Artworks — Public monuments and sculpture; site-specific artwork. **Skylight Studios, Inc.**

2906. Figurative Sculpture — Studio creates sculptural works of art in bronze. Free brochure. **Victor Issa Studios**

2797. Sculpture — Expressive figurative sculpture in materials including wood, bronze, and stone. Bas-relief wall sculpture. **Weiss Sculpture**

2910. Wine Racks & Cellars — Custom work for hotels, restaurants, and custom homes. Free brochure. **Wine Cellar Innovations**

DIV 14 LIFTS & ELEVATORS

3250. Hydraulic Elevator Systems — Custom design, manufacture, and installation for residential applications. Free brochure. **CemcoLift/LGIS America, Inc.**

9980. Dumbwaiters, Lifts, & Elevators — A wide variety of lifting products for residential applications. Free brochure. **Inclinor Co. of America**

DIV 15 PLUMBING & BATH

5860. Victorian Bath Hardware — Turn-of-the-Century door hardware and brass bathroom fixtures and accessories. Free catalog. **Bathroom Machineries**

1725. Victorian Bathroom Fixtures — Antique and reproduction clawfoot tubs, high-tank toilets, pedestal sinks, and brass fixtures. Free catalog. **Bathroom Machineries**

3760. Hardware & Bath Accessories — Tubs, toilets, bidets, faucets, and other reproduction period hardware and plumbing accessories. Free brochure. **Kolson, Inc.**

DIV 16 LIGHTING

2240. Carbon-Filament Bulbs — Authentic carbon-filament bulbs furnish the finishing touch for period light fixtures. Free brochure. **AAMSCO Lighting**

60. Reproduction Lighting — Hand-crafted 18th- and 19th-century lighting fixtures: chandeliers, sconces, and table lamps — all of solid brass. Free catalog. **Authentic Designs**

7660. Historic Lighting — Vast selection of highest quality lighting reproductions, from 18th through early-20th century: residential, commercial, and institutional. Standard and custom designs. Free catalog. **Ball & Ball**

772. Copper Lanterns — Handmade gas and electric lanterns in historical styles. Free brochure. **Charleston Lighting & Mfg., Inc.**

620. Ceiling Fixtures — Solid brass ceiling fixture with hemispherical frosted glass globe looks like period Art Deco light. Also in polished chrome. Custom work. **Conant Custom Brass Lighting**

Lighting & Weathervanes — Lighting for interior & exterior, including sconces in Leadex for the tin look in old designs. Copper weathervanes and cupolas also available. Call 800-281-9798. **Copper House**

2565. Exterior Lighting — Source of exterior lighting for commercial and residential applications. **Electro Elf**

424. Electric & Gas Lighting — Elegant historically-styled lighting for interiors and exteriors. Original designs and historic reproductions. **Faubourg Lighting**

9130. Lighting Fixtures & Accessories — Manufacturer of cast light fixtures, posts, bollards, street furniture, antique fence posts, and street clocks. Custom sand casting. Free brochure. **Herwig Lighting**

680. Lighting Fixtures — Interior and exterior fixtures including post lights, lanterns, and garden lighting in cast aluminum, wrought iron, and brass. Free brochure. **Hinkley Lighting**

1210. Custom Casting & Lighting — Custom-cast architectural ornament in iron, aluminum, and bronze. Works from your specs or will create designs for your approval. Free brochure. **Historical Arts & Casting**

2594. Exterior Lighting — Supplier of exterior lighting fixtures for commercial and residential applications. **Johnson Art Studio**

3110. Gas & Electric Lanterns — Source of gas and electric lanterns, including the Charleston "Reserve" collection. **Kahalley Lighting, Inc.**

198. Landscape Lighting — Exterior lighting, many Arts & Crafts influenced styles. **Laguna Lightcraft**

5090. Reproduction Lighting — Colonial reproduction light fixtures in copper, brass, tin, and iron. Post lanterns, wall lanterns, chandeliers, and candlestands. Custom work. Free brochure. **Lighting by Hammerworks**

3111. Architectural Lighting — Designer and manufacturer of traditional chandeliers, sconces, table lamps, and floor lamps; wide range of customized finishes. **Lucid Lighting**

5380. Historic Lighting — Interior and exterior lighting in solid brass and bronze, in all traditional styles. Free brochure. **New York Gas Lighting Co.**

800. Lanterns & Sconces — Large selection of Early American lanterns, sconces, and chandeliers for indoor and outdoor use. Constructed from solid copper and brass. Catalog free to professionals. **Newstamp Lighting**

2895. Salvaged Lighting — Source of Arts & Crafts and turn-of-the-century sconces and matching ceiling fixtures. **Omega Too**

301. Lighting in 17th- To 19th-C. Designs — Hand-made chandeliers, sconces, and lanterns in styles from the 17th, 18th, and 19th centuries. **Period Lighting Fixtures, Inc.**

7630. Victorian & Craftsman Lighting — Reproduction chandeliers & sconces appropriate for residential, commercial, or government interiors. Historically accurate; solid brass or cast iron. Free brochure. **Rejuvenation Lamp & Fixture**

430. Vintage Lighting — Victorian and Turn-of-the-Century chandeliers and sconces: Gas, oil, and electric. Antique and reproduction fixtures; replacement parts and glass shades. Free catalog. **Roy Electric**

2597. Exterior Lighting Fixtures — Source of lanterns and onion post lights with hand-blown glass globes. **Sandwich Lantern**

6190. Period Lighting — Authentic handcrafted brass reproduction ceiling fixtures, sconces, and lamps. Gas, electric, and combination fixtures from 1880 to 1930. Custom work. Free catalog. **St. Louis Antique Lighting Co.**

3730. Victorian Lighting Fixtures — Authentic reproduction Victorian and Turn-of-the-Century electric and gas chandeliers and wall brackets. Variety of glass shades. Catalog free. **Victorian Lighting Works**

316. Belt-Driven Ceiling Fans — Hand-cast ceiling fan designs with wooden blades; designs include a belt-driven model and classic two-blade design. **Woolen Mill Fan Co.**

3730. Victorian Lighting Fixtures — Authentic reproduction Victorian and Turn-of-the-Century electric and gas chandeliers and wall brackets. Variety of glass shades. Catalog free. **Victorian Lighting Works**

316. Belt-Driven Ceiling Fans — Hand-cast ceiling fan designs with wooden blades; designs include a belt-driven model and classic two-blade design. **Woolen Mill Fan Co.**

3730. Victorian Lighting Fixtures — Authentic reproduction Victorian and Turn-of-the-Century electric and gas chandeliers and wall brackets. Variety of glass shades. Catalog free. **Victorian Lighting Works**

316. Belt-Driven Ceiling Fans — Hand-cast ceiling fan designs with wooden blades; designs include a belt-driven model and classic two-blade design. **Woolen Mill Fan Co.**

3730. Victorian Lighting Fixtures — Authentic reproduction Victorian and Turn-of-the-Century electric and gas chandeliers and wall brackets. Variety of glass shades. Catalog free. **Victorian Lighting Works**

316. Belt-Driven Ceiling Fans — Hand-cast ceiling fan designs with wooden blades; designs include a belt-driven model and classic two-blade design. **Woolen Mill Fan Co.**

3730. Victorian Lighting Fixtures — Authentic reproduction Victorian and Turn-of-the-Century electric and gas chandeliers and wall brackets. Variety of glass shades. Catalog free. **Victorian Lighting Works**

316. Belt-Driven Ceiling Fans — Hand-cast ceiling fan designs with wooden blades; designs include a belt-driven model and classic two-blade design. **Woolen Mill Fan Co.**

3730. Victorian Lighting Fixtures — Authentic reproduction Victorian and Turn-of-the-Century electric and gas chandeliers and wall brackets. Variety of glass shades. Catalog free. **Victorian Lighting Works**

316. Belt-Driven Ceiling Fans — Hand-cast ceiling fan designs with wooden blades; designs include a belt-driven model and classic two-blade design. **Woolen Mill Fan Co.**

3730. Victorian Lighting Fixtures — Authentic reproduction Victorian and Turn-of-the-Century electric and gas chandeliers and wall brackets. Variety of glass shades. Catalog free. **Victorian Lighting Works**

316. Belt-Driven Ceiling Fans — Hand-cast ceiling fan designs with wooden blades; designs include a belt-driven model and classic two-blade design. **Woolen Mill Fan Co.**

3730. Victorian Lighting Fixtures — Authentic reproduction Victorian and Turn-of-the-Century electric and gas chandeliers and wall brackets. Variety of glass shades. Catalog free. **Victorian Lighting Works**

316. Belt-Driven Ceiling Fans — Hand-cast ceiling fan designs with wooden blades; designs include a belt-driven model and classic two-blade design. **Woolen Mill Fan Co.**

3730. Victorian Lighting Fixtures — Authentic reproduction Victorian and Turn-of-the-Century electric and gas chandeliers and wall brackets. Variety of glass shades. Catalog free. **Victorian Lighting Works**

316. Belt-Driven Ceiling Fans — Hand-cast ceiling fan designs with wooden blades; designs include a belt-driven model and classic two-blade design. **Woolen Mill Fan Co.**

3730. Victorian Lighting Fixtures — Authentic reproduction Victorian and Turn-of-the-Century electric and gas chandeliers and wall brackets. Variety of glass shades. Catalog free. **Victorian Lighting Works**

316. Belt-Driven Ceiling Fans — Hand-cast ceiling fan designs with wooden blades; designs include a belt-driven model and classic two-blade design. **Woolen Mill Fan Co.**

3730. Victorian Lighting Fixtures — Authentic reproduction Victorian and Turn-of-the-Century electric and gas chandeliers and wall brackets. Variety of glass shades. Catalog free. **Victorian Lighting Works**

316. Belt-Driven Ceiling Fans — Hand-cast ceiling fan designs with wooden blades; designs include a belt-driven model and classic two-blade design. **Woolen Mill Fan Co.**

3730. Victorian Lighting Fixtures — Authentic reproduction Victorian and Turn-of-the-Century electric and gas chandeliers and wall brackets. Variety of glass shades. Catalog free. **Victorian Lighting Works**

316. Belt-Driven Ceiling Fans — Hand-cast ceiling fan designs with wooden blades; designs include a belt-driven model and classic two-blade design. **Woolen Mill Fan Co.**

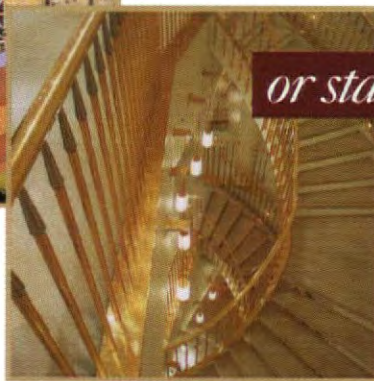
ORNAMENTAL METAL



Make a grand entrance



or railing



or staircase

Ornamental Metal satisfies more design goals than any other decorative material. And its abilities to enhance and embellish transcend the pure aesthetic to create tangible value in a property. From distinctive, sleek entranceways, to gracious, intricate railings and stairs, Ornamental Metal offers uncommon durability, design flexibility and enduring appeal. For quality you can feel and beauty you can touch, Ornamental Metal is the singular choice.

For more information or consultation, please contact the Ornamental Metal Institute of New York.



OMI The Ornamental Metal Institute of New York
211 East 43rd Street, New York, N.Y. 10017
212-697-5554

Historic Lighting

Hand Crafted Authentic Reproduction Lighting



▲ 1005W 10-1/2 x 24 Satin nickel half round wall sconce. Other finishes available.



▲ W152 "Pumpkin" lantern, amber or clear glass; also available electrified.



▲ W429-003 11 x 25 copper or brass hanging lantern.



▲ W425-000 14 x 9 brass hanging lantern.



▲ W141-ES5 22 x 17 brass chandelier with shades.



▲ W425-002 8 x 12-1/2 painted copper wall sconce. Other materials and finishes available.



▲ 1051 12 x 30 Forged Iron pendant. Other sizes available.

The craftsmen at Ball and Ball have produced Historically accurate lighting for many important restoration projects, from Independence Hall to Capitol Hill. Our extensive library of fixture design drawings allows us to recreate historical lighting to exacting detail. Working in brass, bronze, copper, tin, or hand forged iron from your original fixtures or from custom designs, we produce lighting that is definitely not ordinary. We also offer restoration, refinishing and rewiring services for your "tired" lighting.



463 W. Lincoln Highway, Exton, PA 19341

Phone: 610-363-7330

Fax: 610-363-7639

Orders: 1-800-257-3711

Visit our website at www.ballandball-us.com



▲ 1021 11 x 34 Forged Iron pendant. Other sizes available.